

DICTIONARY

OF THE

TEBELE & SHUNA LANGUAGES

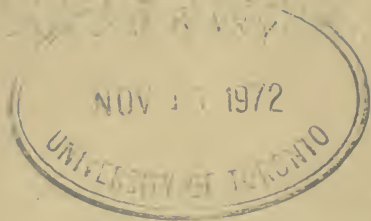
WITH ILLUSTRATIVE SENTENCES AND SOME
GRAMMATICAL NOTES

COMPILED AND PREPARED BY

W. A. ELLIOTT

London Missionary Society

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR BY
BUTLER & TANNER FROME AND LONDON



BUTLER & TANNER,
THE SELWOOD PRINTING WORKS,
FROME, AND LONDON.

PL
8723
.4
E55


Dedicated

BY SPECIAL PERMISSION TO

THE RT. HON. LORD LOCH, G.C.B. G.C.M.G.

SOMETIME

HER MAJESTY'S HIGH COMMISSIONER IN
SOUTH AFRICA



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

PREFACE.

IN offering these vocabularies to the inhabitants of Zambesia, I am conscious in very lively fashion of their many imperfections; but I hope, nevertheless, they may be of some service in the new country. Any first attempt at reducing to writing a new language and dictionary-making must necessarily be tentative, and I shall be quite satisfied if my efforts prove of value to future workers in the same field. When one reads the statements of such men as Dr. Worcester, who in the preface to his Dictionary wrote, "No amount of labour, research, care can render such a work free from errors and defects," or of Dr. Young, who, after the publication of his Analytical Concordance to the Bible, involving thirty years labour, and "striving in every way to avoid errors," tells how a critic pointed out to him that the words "Holy Ghost" had been omitted, it may readily be understood that my hopes for the accuracy of my book do not run very high.

The Tebele language is of course only a variety of the Zulu, but the Shuna is practically an unknown tongue. The Rev. A. M. Hartmann's Dictionary and Grammar, printed while this work was under revision, are in what may be called the Gomo dialect, with its strongly marked gutturals. The Matebele call the Mashuna of the Salisbury country AmaGomo—the hill people. Besides this dialect may be mentioned the Loze or Nyai, Kalaña, and Shañgwe, with

many lesser variants. The present reduction to writing of the indigenous speech of Zambesia is an attempt to present a written basis for the Shuna language as a whole, from which the peculiarities of the different dialects may be observed.

In the sentences at the end of the volume and in the Notes on Grammar will be found a few examples of dialect differences, but generally no note has been taken of these on account of inadequate knowledge. The aid of all settlers in Southern Zambesia is requested in the preparation of a really satisfactory dictionary of the language of the Mashuna. Notes in the margin of the vocabularies on any peculiarities of speech, observed and examined with care, would be of great value. Attention may be called especially to the examination of new words, of new meanings and forms of already recorded words, of variations in prefixes of nouns from those here set forth, of the use of double prefixes, of the past and perfect tenses indicative of the verb, and generally the moods and tenses, and idiomatic expressions, in which the Shuna language is believed to be very rich. Interleaved copies of this Dictionary may be obtained from Messrs. Whiteley & Walker. A valuable foundation in grammar has already been laid by Fr. Hartmann.

The orthography adopted here is different in some respects from that used by Fr. Hartmann; but after fourteen years' residence in Matebele Land, I had fixed my spelling before his was printed, and I see no reason to make alteration now.

Different types have been used for the two languages, clarendon for the Tebele, and small capitals for the Shuna, throughout the book. This, it is hoped, will conduce to clearness.

The apposition of Tebele and Shuna words in Vocabulary I. does not imply any correspondence of meaning in those words.

Justification for the use of the terms Tebele and Shuna will be found in their adoption by the Rev. Fr. Torrends in his monumental, *Comparative Grammar of the Bantu Languages*. Moreover, if Zulu, why not Tebele, Shuna, Kalaña, etc.? Some day we may come to speak of Tebele Land and Shuna Land, just as we now speak of Zululand, Swaziland, and Tongaland; but it is I fear too much to expect for the present. It is hoped, however, that with increasing knowledge such abominations as "the Matebeles," "*a Matebele*," etc., will cease. Fancy, "the Englishmens"! "*an Englishmen*"!!

The few notes on grammar, very elementary in character, have been added in the hope that they may be of service to beginners in the study of these languages, so radically different from any of those of Europe.

Some use has been made of Fr. Hartmann's Vocabulary, and a few words taken therefrom, for which acknowledgment is here made. Thanks are also due to the Rev. C. D. Helm for the list, "Colours of Cattle," and other useful help; to F. C. Selous, Esq., for his authoritative revision of the Tebele and Shuna names of the larger game. Grateful acknowledgment also must be made to Mrs. Elliott, Miss Hart, and the Rev. D. Carnegie for much assistance in the wearisome task of the collation of words, and in other ways.

W. A. E.

FLOREAT ZAMBESIA!

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
1. NOTES ON GRAMMAR	xi
2. VOCABULARY—ENGLISH, TEBELE, SHUNA	1
3. " TEBELE, ENGLISH	180
4. " SHUNA, ENGLISH	258
5. ILLUSTRATIVE SENTENCES	399

SOME NOTES ON GRAMMAR.

TEBELE AND SHUNA.

THE ALPHABET.

With one exception (u in Shuna *q.v.*), each letter has one sound and one sound only. Every letter of a word is pronounced. The accent is always on the last syllable but one.

A A as in *father*.

B B as in *bone*. In some Shuna dialects B becomes w, or disappears: *e.g.* BONA, WONA, ONA=see.

C — a click. It is the familiar sound of pity or vexation so often heard in English. It is produced by pressing the end of the tongue to the root of the front top teeth, and forcibly withdrawing it.

D D as in *dale*. Some Shuna dialects have a nasal D, as if composed of DN, combined into one sound and spoken through the nose.

E E as in *fête*.

F F as in *fat*. Often associated with P in Shuna (PF).

G G as in *get*; always hard.

H H in Tebele, aspirate *or* guttural, apparently according to individual taste. In Shuna, aspirate, guttural only after B, M, R.

I I as in *machine*.

J J as in *join*. Dz of Shuna becomes J in Loze (a dialect of Shuna).

K K as in *kill*.

L L as in *lot*. R of Shuna becomes L in Loze.

M M as in *may*.

N N as in *nail*.

Ñ Ñ as in *king*. ñg=ng in *finger*.

O O as in *no*.

- P P as in *pat*.
- Q — a click. It is produced by pressing the end of the tongue against the arch of the palate and forcibly withdrawing it.
- R as in *rat*. In Tebele L takes its place.
- S S as in *sat*. Note the peculiar hissing sound (sw) in some Shuna words, e.g. *swIGA*.
- T T as in *tat*.
- U U as *oo* in *fool*.
- V V as in *vat*. Often associated with B in Shuna (BV).
- W W as in *was*. Compare B.
- X — a click. It is like the sound in a carter's mouth when he urges on his horses. It is produced by pressing the end of the tongue against the side teeth and suddenly withdrawing it.
- Y Y as in *yet*.
- Z Z as in *zone*. Often associated with D and with w in Shuna (Dz, ZW).

-
- HL — It is an aspirated L (Welsh LL), not SHL, nor THL. It is imitated by some Mashuna, especially Baloze.
- DHL — Let the student try to sound a D before his aspirated L, and he will probably succeed fairly with this combination.
- TL — Wholly indescribable, almost unattainable, and very seldom used.
- TJ TJ as *ch* in *church*.
- ZH as *z* in *azure*. Corresponds to the SH in SHE. Among the different Shuna tribes it oscillates between z, ZH, and J.
- MÑW } are forms of the syllable MU into which a nasal ñ has
 — MÑR } crept when occurring before a vowel, e.g. MÑWANA = MU-ANA, child; MÑRANDU = MU-ANDU, wind. Pronunciation may give some trouble, but give each letter its full force, and here as always carefully observe the native speech.

It is very often impossible, both in Tebele and in Shuna, to distinguish between P and B, T and D, K and G, F and v', PF and BV, s and z. In fact the natives vary in their rendering of the same word. In many cases a new sign for a letter occupying a middle position in each pair given above would be convenient. Hence when the student hears B, let him not conclude the text wrong because P appears.

THE CONCORD.

“The concord between the substantive and all verbs, pronouns and adjectives relating to it in any sentence forms a first principle in all Bantu languages. It is established by means of prefixes which are repeated under forms, sometimes identical, sometimes modified before every expression which has to agree with the noun in question. From the following illustration it will be seen that the noun prefix forms the basis of this concord.”

Umfana wake wa i bulala inkonyana inhle yenkomo imnyama yako.

MLISANA WAKE (or WAKE) wa i BURAYA MURU YA KA NAKA YEŃOMBE ITEMA YAKO (or YAYO).

His son killed the beautiful calf of your black cow.

THE PREFIXES.

The Tebele and Shuna languages, in common with the other members of the Bantu family, distinguish their nouns by prefixes or classifiers. Variety in these produces classes of nouns, of which there are eight in Tebele and ten in Shuna. The prefixes are, for the singular number, *mu, ri* or *li, n, si* or *tji, ru* or *lu, ka*; for the plural number, *ba, o, mi, ma, zin* or *dzin, zwi, tu*; for both numbers *bu, gu, pa*.

They may be coupled together to form classes, thus, the singular being followed by the plural:—

Teb. *mu-ba, mu-mi, li-ma, n-zin, si-zi, lu-zin.*

Sh. *MU-BA, MU-MI, RI-MA, N-DZIN, TJI-ZWI, RU-DZIN, KA-TU.*

Some few irregularities and differences occur, but they need not be noticed here.

THE ARTICLE.

The article is represented in Tebele by one of the vowels *a, i, or u*, standing immediately before the prefix, thus—

u-mu, i-li, i-n, i-si, u-lu; a-ba, i-mi, a-ma, i-zin, i-zi; u-bu, u-gu.

The article is absent in Shuna, but traces of it or its influence remain, *e.g.*—

NDA BONE TJINU=NDA BONA ITJINU, the *a* of *BONA* coalescing with the lost article *i* of *ITJINU*, to form *E*.

THE NOUN.

TABLE OF NOUN CLASSES.

PREFIX.	TEBELE.		SHUNA.		ENGLISH.
	S. P.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	
mu-ba	u-mu-ntu	a-ba-ntu	MU-NU	BA-NU	person
mu-mi	u-mu-dwa	i-mi-dwa	MU-HWE	MI-HWE	crack
li-ma	i-li-kuba	a-ma-kuba	RI-BADZA	MA-BADZA	hoe
n-zin	i-n-komo	i-zin-komo	N-GOMBE	DZIN-GOMBE	beast
si-zi	i-si-ja	i-zi-ja	TJI-DYA	ZWI-DYA	vessel
lu-zin	u-lu-hlobo	i-zin-hlobo	RU-DZI	DZIN-DZI	species
ka-tu			KA-NA	TU-NA	child
bu	u-bu-tjani		BU-HWA		grass
gu	u-gu-dhla		GU-DYA		food
pa			PA-ZWIMBO		wale

NOTES ON NOUN CLASSES.

MU-BA.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	Umu, um, u.	MU, MO, U, MŃU, MŃR.
<i>Plur.</i>	Aba, o.	BA, WA.

The Tebele U-O may be considered a sub-class.

This class mainly comprises names of persons, nouns relating to persons, with a few names of animals.

In Tebele, when a common noun is taken as the name of a person, the article (not the whole prefix) is changed, if necessary, to u, that being the prefix used for all personal names, e.g. A-ma-zwi (words), being taken as a name, becomes U-mazwi.

MU-MI.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	umu, um.	MU, MO, M, MŃU, MŃR.
<i>Plur.</i>	imi, im.	MI, M.

Hence in Shuna singular and plural forms are sometimes alike, e.g., *sing.* M(U)OYO, heart; *plur.* M(I)OYO, hearts.

Many names of trees, and generally things like trees in form, or connected with vegetable life, belong to this class.

LI-MA.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	ili, li, i.	RI, I, and absent.
<i>Plur.</i>	ama, ma.	MA.

The notion of hardness or unproductiveness is supposed by some to characterize nouns of this class.

N-ZIN.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	in, im.	N, M, I.
<i>Plur.</i>	izi, zi, izin, zin, izim, zim, in, im.	DZI, ZI, DZIN, ZIN, DZIM, ZIM, N, M, JI, JIM, JIN.

“Many names of animals and artificial objects belong to this class.”

LU-ZIN.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	ulu, lu.	RU, RIHU.
<i>Plur.</i>	Same as plural of n-zin class.	

A notion of length is ascribed to nouns of this class.

TJI-ZWI.

Various forms of prefix—

	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
<i>Sing.</i>	isi, si.	TJI.
<i>Plur.</i>	izi, zi.	ZWI, DZI.

This class often has a diminutive signification, *e.g.* TJI-GOMO, a little hill.

TJI is used as prefix to the imperative to give additional emphasis to an order or direction.

TJI is sometimes used as a prefix to denote the language of the country referred to by the root word.

KA-TU.

Not belonging to Tebele. It has a diminutive meaning, *e.g.* MU-ANA, a child; KA-NA (=KA-ANA), a little child.

Father Torrends, in his Bantu Grammar, says: “We must con-

sider as belonging to the class **ka** such words as **KAMUE**=once. For though from an European point of view we might consider them adverbs, they are nevertheless true substantives from the Bantu standpoint. In Kaffir (and Tebele) the classifier **ka** has been retained exclusively for such words."

BU.

Various forms of prefix—

TEBELE.		SHUNA.
<i>Sing. and Plur.</i> Ubu, bu.		BU, BH(U), HU, U, WU.

Names of qualities and abstract nouns belong to this class.

GU.

Various forms of prefix—

TEBELE.		SHUNA.
<i>Sing. and Plur.</i> Ugu, uku, gu, ku.		GU, HU, U.

In this class are all verbal nouns, or such as are formed of the infinitive of the verb. **Gu**. **GU** is frequently used of any class as an indeterminative prefix.

PA.

Not belonging to Tebele. **PA**, **GU** and **MU** are locative classifiers, hovering, as it were, between substantive prefixes and prepositions; *e.g.* **PA MUSA PANGU**, at our (my) town.

CASES OF NOUNS.

In Tebele and Shuna there are five cases in nouns:—Nominative, Accusative, Vocative, Genitive, and Locative.

The Nominative and Accusative, the cases of the subject and object of a sentence respectively, are one in form always. It is this form which appears in the vocabularies, and comprises the substantive proper and its prefix.

The Vocative, the case of calling attention, is the same as the Nominative with the initial vowel of the prefix (if any) elided.

The Genitive, the case of possession, is formed by prefixing (1) a part of the pronoun denoting the thing possessed, to (2)

the noun denoting the possessor, by the aid of (3) the Genitive particle A (= of).

e.g. **inkomo zenkosi**=the cattle of the king, where

(1) **z**, a part of the pronoun **zi**, denoting **izinkomo**, the thing possessed is prefixed to

(2) **inkosi**, the noun denoting the possessor by aid of

(3) **a**, the Genitive particle thus—**zenkosi** = **z-(a-i)-nkosi**.
Ingubo yomfana, where **yomfana**=**i-(a-u)-mfana**.

IŃOMBE DZASHE=the cattle of the king, where **DZASHE**=**DZ-A-SHE**.

MUSHA WOMUNU=the village of a person, where **WOMUNU**=**U-(A-U)-MUNU**. Note the survival of the lost Shuna article (**U**)**MUNU**.

In Tebele when the word denoting the possessor is a proper noun, **ka** (= **g(u)-a**=it of), is placed before the word standing for the possessor, *e.g.*—

umfo ka Lobengula=**umfana ka Lobengula**=child (son or daughter) of Lobengula.

The Locative, the case denoting "place where," and represented in English by the prepositions *to, at, from, by, in, etc.*, is formed in Tebele by changing the initial vowel to **e** or **o**, and the final vowel if **a** to **eni**, **e** to **eni**, **i** to **ini**, **o** to **eni**, or **weni**, **u** to **wini**, with the necessary euphonic changes in the heart of the word :

e.g. **abantu** becomes **ebantwini**=among (etc.) the people.
unyawo „ **onyaweni** =on (etc.) the foot.
inkomo „ **enkomeni** =with (etc.) the cattle.
umuti „ **emutini** =in (etc.) the medicine.
ilizwe „ **elizweni** =in (etc.) the country.
iguma „ **egumeni** =in (etc.) the yard.

In some proper names the initial vowel only is changed, and sometimes the Locative case is replaced by the use of prepositions.

e.g. **Enduba** =to (etc.) Induba.
Gu Bulawayo=to (etc.) Bulawayo.

In Shuna the prepositions **PA, GU, MU**, supply the place of the Locative case. Yet notice **PAMUSHA PANGU**=to my town.

ESIKU=at night.

THE PRONOUNS.

TABLE OF TEBELE PERSONAL PRONOUNS.

Class.	Singular.		Plural.	
	Simple.	Emphatic.	Simple.	Emphatic.
mu-ba, 1 pers.	ñi	mina	si	tina
2 pers.	u (acc. gu)	wena	li	nina
3 pers.	u (acc. mu)	yena	ba	bona
mu-mi	u	wona	i	yona
li-ma	li	lona	a	wona
n-zin	i	yona	zi	zona
si-zi	si	sona	zi	zona
lu-zin	lu	lona	zi	zona
bu	bu	bona		
gu	gu	gwona, or kona		

Except in the two instances indicated above, all forms are alike in both nom. and acc. cases. For the 3rd pers. sing. acc. the contracted form *m* is used before a vowel.

TABLE OF SHUNA PERSONAL PRONOUNS.

Class.	Singular.		Plural.	
	Simple.	Emphatic.	Simple.	Emphatic.
mu-ba 1 pers.	NDI	IMI	TI	ISU, ISI
2 pers.	U (acc. GU)	IWE	MU	IMÑWE
3 pers.	U,A (acc. MU)	IYE	BA (WA)	IBO (IWO)
mu-mi	U	UYO	I	IYO
ri-ma	RI (JI)	IRO (IJO)	A	AWO
n-dzir	I	IYO	DZI (JI)	IDZO (IJO)
tji-zwi	TJI	ITJO	ZWI (DZI)	IZWO (IDZO)
ru-dzin	GU (RU)	UGO (URO)	DZI (JI)	IDZO (IJO)
ka-tu	KA	IKO	TU	ITO
bu	BU (HU, GU)	UBO (UHWO)		
gu	GU (HU)	UGO		
pa	PA			

There are many varieties of form in the Shuna pers. pron., but these may be regarded as fundamental. A few other forms are given in brackets.

POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS.

Possessive Pronouns are composed of three parts, connected in the following order:—

(1) A part or whole of the personal pronoun denoting the thing possessed.

(2) The possessive (genitive) particle A.

(3) A part of the pronoun denoting the possessor. This is generally in Tebele the first syllable, and in Shuna the second syllable of the emphatic form of the personal pronoun, with exceptions.

umuzi **wabo**=their town, where **wabo**=**u-a-bo**.

(1) **u**, the pronoun denoting the thing possessed.

(2) **a**, the possessive particle.

(3) **bo**, the first syllable of the emphatic personal pronoun, in Shuna

MUSHA WABO=their town, where **WABO**=**U-A-BO**; **BO** being the second syllable of the emphatic personal pronoun.

TABLE OF POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS.

Class.	TEBELE.				SHUNA.				
	Singular.		Plural.		Singular.		Plural.		
	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	
mu-ba	(1)	mi		itu		NGU		IDU	
	(2)	wa	ko	ba	inu	WA	KO	BA	INYU
	(3)		ke		bo		KE		BO
mu-mi	wa	wo	ya	yo	WA	WO	YA	YO	
li-ma	la	lo	(a)a	wo	RA	RO	(A)A	WO	
n-zin	ya	yo	za	zo	YA	YO	DZA	DZO	
si-zi	sa	so	za	zo	TJA	TJO	ZWA	ZWO	
lu-zin	lwa	lo	za	zo	GWA	RO	DZA	DZO	
ka-tu					KA	KO	TA	TO	
bu	ba	bo			BA	BO			
gu	gwa	ko			GWA	KO			

In column 1, singular and plural, is found the part of the

pronoun standing for the thing possessed, with the genitive particle A attached ; in column 2 is found the part standing for the possessor.

Thus any part in column 1, singular or plural, may be joined to any part in column 2, singular or plural, according to the class and number of the " possessed " and " possessor."

e.g. **lazo** is a possessive pronoun, indicating that something singular of the class **li-ma** is possessed by something plural of either of the classes **n-zin**, **si-zi**, **lu-zin**.

And in Shuna **YARO** means that something, either singular of **N-ZIN** or plural of **MU-MI**, is possessed by something singular of **RI-MA** or **RU-ZIN**. In each column 2 is given the forms for the three persons of **MU-BA** class.

Note that in column 2, plural, Tebele and Shuna, the *i* of **itu**, **inu**, **IDU** and **INYU**, coalesces with the possessive **A** to form **e**, **E**. Thus—

isibaya setu=our kraal, where **setu**=**sa-itu**.

BANU BENYU=your people, where **BENYU**=**BA-INYU**.

CONJUNCTIVE PRONOUNS.

Sometimes called Prepositional Pronouns. They are used with conjunctions and prepositions, and except in the three persons **MU-BA** class, they are the same as the " possessor " (col. 2) pronouns of the last table.

TEBELE.			SHUNA.	
Class.	Sing.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba	mi	ti	IMI	ISU (IDU)
	we	ni	IWE (URI)	INI (IMÑWE)
	ye	bo	IYE (ARI)	IBO (BARI)
mu-mi	wo	yo	IWO (IRI)	IYO (ARI)
li-ma	lo	wo	IRO (RIRE)	IWO (WARI)
n-zin	yo	zo	IYO	IDZO (DZIRI)
si-zi	so	zo	ITJO	IZWO (DZIRI)
lu-zi	lo	zo	IRO (RURI)	IDZO (DZIRI)
ka-tu			IKO	ITO
bu	bo		IBO	
gu	ko		IKO	

Gu compounded with mi, ti, ni, bo generally makes gimi, giti, gini, and gibo.

e.g. **Buya lazo** = Return with them (cattle).

Wa figa giti = He arrived at home (*lit.* to us).

Na sigwa ñayo = I was cut by it (knife).

Generally that form of the preposition is used, in Shuna, to which NA is suffixed.

BA NO BUYA PANEMI (=PA-NA-IMI) They are coming to me.

ENDA NAYE = Go with him.

NDA ROBHA NA IYE = I was hit by him.

GARA PARIRE = Stay by it (hoe).

NDI NENDA NEMÑWE = I am going with you.

NDI NO BVA GUNE IWO = I come from it (garden).

DEMONSTRATIVE PRONOUNS. TEBELE.

SINGULAR NUMBER.

Class.	This.	That.	That over there.	That far away.
mu-ba	lo	lowo	lowaya	lowayana
mu-mi	lo	lowo	lowaya	lowayana
li-ma	leli	lelo	leliya	leliyana
n-zin	le	leyo	leya	leyana
si-zi	lesi	leso	lesiya	lesiyana
lu-zin	lolu	lolo	loluya	loluyana
bu	lobu	lobo	lobuya	lobuyana
gu	logu	logo	loguya	loguyana

PLURAL NUMBER.

Class.	These.	Those.	Those over there.	Those far away.
mu-ba	laba	labo	labaya	labayana
mu-mi	le	leyo	leya	leyana
li-ma	la(wa)	lawo	lawaya	lawayana
n-zin	lezi	lezo	leziya	leziyana
si zi	lezi	lezo	leziya	leziyana
lu-zin	lezi	lezo	leziya	leziyana

DEMONSTRATIVE PRONOUNS. SHUNA.
SINGULAR NUMBER.

Class.	This.	That.	That over there.	That far away.
mu-ba	UYU, IYE	UYO	UYA, OYA	IYBUYA
mu-mi	UYU, IYE, IHOYU	UYO, IYOYO, IHOYO	OYA	IYOUYA IHOHUYA
ri-ma	IRI, IRIRE, IRORI	IRO, IRORO	ERIYA	IRORIYA IJOJIYA
n-zin	ILOLI, IJI IYE, IYOYE, IYOI	ILOLO, IJO IYO, IYOYO	EJIYA EYA	ILOLIYA IYOIYA
tji-zwi	ITJE, ITJOTJE, ITJETJIYA	ITJO, ITJOTJO	ETJIYA	ITJOTJIYA
ru-zin	URU, IRURI, UGU, IGURI, IGOGU	URO UGO IRUGO	URUYA UGWIYA	UYARUGO IGOGUYA
bu	HUGU, IGOGU	HUGO IGOGO IHOHO	HUGUYA	IGOGUYA IHOHUYA
gu	UGU IGOGU	UGO	UGUYA	IGOGUYA

PLURAL NUMBER.

Class.	These.	Those.	Those over there.	Those far away.
mu-ba	ABA	ABO, IBO	BAYA	
mu-mi	IBABA	IBOBA		IBOBAYA
ri-ma	IYI IYOYI	IYA, AYA IYOYO	IYO	IYOYIYA
n-dzin	AYA IWOWA, AWO	AYA IWA	AYO	IWAWAYA IWOWAYA
tji-zwi	IDZI, EDZI IDZODZE IJOJI	IDZO IDZODZO	EDZIYA	
ru-dzin	IZWI, EZWI IZWOZWI IDZI, EDZI IDZODZE	IJOJO IZWO IZWOZWO IDZO IDZODZO	IJIYA EZWIYA	IJOJIYA
	IDZI, EDZI IDZODZE IJOJI	IDZO IDZODZO IJOJO	EDZIYA	IZWOZWIYA
				IJOJIYA

In the above tables where several forms are given, the first placed is the most usual.

PREDICATIVE PRONOUNS.

Class.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba	nañu (umuntu)	nampa (abantu)
mu-mi	nanku (umfula)	nansi (imifula)
li-ma	nanti (ikuba)	nanka (amakuba)
n-zin	nansi (inkomo)	nanzi (inkomo)
si-zi	nansi (isiya)	nanzi (izija)
lu-zin	nantu (ukezo)	nanzi (inkezo)
bu	nampu (utjani)	
gu	nanku (ugudhla)	

e.g. nañ(u) umuntu = here (is) a person.

namp(u) utjani = here (is) the grass.

Class.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba	HOYA, HOYU (MUNU)	ABA, AWU (BANU)
mu-mi	HOYA, HOYU (MUNDA)	IYO, EYI (MINDA)
ri-ma	ERI, EJI (BADZA)	AYA, OWA (MABADZA)
n-zin	EYE, EYI (IÑOMBE)	EDZI, EJI (IÑOMBE)
tji-zwi	ETJI ITJISHU (TJIDZA)	EDZI, EZWI (ZWIDZA)
ru-dzin	EGO, HOGO; HOGU (RUGWAKU)	EDZI, EJI (DZIGWAKU)
bu	EGO, HOGU, HOHU (BUHWA)	
gu	EGO, HOGA (GUDYA)	

e.g. EYE IÑOMBE = here (is) a head of cattle.

EZWI ZWIDZA = here are the vessels.

The final vowel in the above forms may be changed to "o," with the meaning, "there it is."

VERB.—ACTIVE VOICE.

Ugu hlala = to stay, sit. INFINITIVE MOOD. GU GARA = to stay, sit.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense. Affirmative—I am sitting.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi ya hlala	si ya hlala	mu-ba 1	NDI NO GARA	TI NO GARA
" 2	u ya hlala	li ya hlala	" 2	U NO GARA	MU NO GARA
" 3	u ya hlala	ba ya hlala	" 3	U NO GARA	BA NO GARA
mu-mi	u ya hlala	i ya hlala	mu-mi	U NO GARA	I NO GARA
li-ma	li ya hlala	a ya hlala	ri-ma	RI NO GARA	A NO GARA
n-zin	i ya hlala	zi ya hlala	n-zin	I NO GARA	DZI NO GARA
si-zi	si ya hlala	zi ya hlala	tji-zwi	TJI NO GARA	ZWI NO GARA
lu-zin	lu ya hlala	zi ya hlala	ru-zin	GU NO GARA	DZI NO GARA
bu	bu ya hlala	zi ya hlala	ka-tu	KA NO GARA	TU NO GARA
gu	gu ya hlala		bu	BU NO GARA	
			gu	GU NO GARA	

The Shuna tense is often contracted thus NDO GARA, O GARA, O GARA. TO GARA, MO GARA, BO GARA, etc.

*Present Tense. Negative—*I am not sitting.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ka ñi hlali	ka si hlali	mu-ba 1	A NDI GARI	A TI GARI
" 2	ka u hlali	ka li hlali	" 2	A U GARI	A MU GARI
" 3	ka a hlali	ka ba hlali	" 3	A U GARI	A BA GARI
mu-mi	ka u hlali	ka i hlali	mu-mi	A U GARI	A I GARI
li-ma	ka li hlali	ka a hlali	ri-ma	A RI GARI	A A GARI
n-zin	ka i hlali	ka zi hlali	n-zin	A I GARI	A DZI GARI
si-zi	ka si hlali	ka zi hlali	tji-zwi	A TJI GARI	A ZWI GARI
lu-zin	ka lu hlali	ka zi hlali	ru-zin	A GU GARI	A DZI GARI
bu	ka bu hlali		ka tu	A KA GARI	A TU GARI
gu	ka gu hlali		bu	A BU GARI	
			gu	A GU GARI	

The *ka* of the negative forms is very often softened into simple *a*.

The final vowel of the stem here printed *i*, is very variable, In different mouths and localities it seems *i*, *e* or *a*. The *i* is taken as standard as being perhaps more in accordance with general Bantu usage. See Torrend's *Comparative Grammar of Bantu*, p. 230.

Another form of negative in this tense should be noted. Sing., A NDI TO GARA; Plur., A TI TO GARA. It is specially used in the verb to be; e.g. A I TO BA IYO = it is not it.

*Present Tense. Indirect Negative—*I am not sitting.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi ña hlali	si ña hlali	mu-ba 1	NDI SINGA GARI	TI SINGA GARI
" 2	u ña hlali	li ña hlali	" 2	U SINGA GARI	MU SINGA GARI
" 3	a ña hlali	ba ña hlali	" 3	U SINGA GARI	BA SINGA GARI
mu-mi	u ña hlali	i ña hlali	mu-mi	U SINGA GARI	I SINGA GARI
li-ma	li ña hlali	a ña hlali	ri-ma	RI SINGA GARI	A SINGA GARI
n-zin	i ña hlali	zi ña hlali	n-zin	I SINGA GARI	DZI SINGA GARI
si-zi	si ña hlali	zi ña hlali	tji-zwi	TJI SINGA GARI	ZWI SINGA GARI
lu-zin	lu ña hlali	zi ña hlali	ru-zin	GU SINGA GARI	DZI SINGA GARI
bu	bu ña hlali		ka-tu	KA SINGA GARI	TU SINGA GARI
gu	gu ña hlali		bu	BU SINGA GARI	
			gu	GU SINGA GARI	

INDICATIVE MOOD.

*Present Tense. Affirmative—*I still sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi sa hlala	si sa hlala	mu-ba 1	NDI TJA GARA	TI TJA GARA
" 2	u sa hlala	li sa hlala	" 2	U TJA GARA	MU TJA GARA
" 3	u sa hlala	ba sa hlala	" 3	U TJA GARA	BA TJA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

Present Tense, Negative.—I do not still sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ka ñi sa hlali	ka si sa hlali	mu-ba 1	A NDI TJA GARI	A TI TJA GARI
" 2	ka u sa hlali	ka li sa hlali	" 2	A U TJA GARI	A MU TJA GARI
" 3	ka a sa hlali	ka ba sa hlali	" 3	A U TJA GARI	A BA TJA GARI
		and so on for all classes.			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense, Affirmative.—Now I sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	se ñi hlala	se si hlala	mu-ba 1	NDI NO GARA	SI NO GARA
" 2	u se hlala	se li hlala			
" 3	u se hlala	se ba hlala			
		and so on for all classes.			

Same as the simple Present.

*Present Tense. Negative—*I do not yet sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ŋi ka hlali	a si ka hlali	mu-ba 1	A NDI BERU NDA GARA	A TI BERU TA GARA
" 2	a u ka hlali	a li ka hlali	" 2	A U BERU WA GARA	A MU BERU MWA GARA
" 3	a u ka hlali	a ba ka hlali	" 3	A U BERU WA GARA	A BA BERU BA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

There is great variety in this tense. The BERU may be replaced by ANU, DI, TJA.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

*Present Tense. Affirmative—*Until I sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ŋi ze ŋi hlale	si ze si hlale	mu-ba 1	NDI JIME NDI GARE	TI JIME TI GARE
" 2	u ze u hlale	li ze li hlale	" 2	U JIME U GARE	MU JIME MU GARE
" 3	u ze u hlale	ba ze ba hlale	" 3	U JIME U GARE	BA JIME BA GARE
		and so on for all classes.			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

*Present Tense. Affirmative—*I sometimes sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi ge ñi hlale	si ge si hlale	mu-ba 1	NDI TI NDA GARA	TI TI TA GARA
" 2	u ge u hlale	li ge li hlale	" 2	U TI WA GARA	MU TI MWA GARA
" 3	u ge u hlale	be ge ba hlale	" 3	U TI WA GARA	BA TI BA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

*Present Tense. Negative—*I never sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ñi ge ñi hlale	a si ge si hlale	mu-ba 1	A NDI TI NDA GARA	A TI TI TA GARA
" 2	a u ge u hlale	a li ge li hlale	" 2	A U TI WA GARA	A MU TI MWA GARA
" 3	a u ge u hlale	a ba ge ba hlale	" 3	A U TI WA GARA	A BA TI BA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Past Tense. Affirmative=I sat.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ña hlala	sa hlala	mu-ba 1	NDA GARA	TA GARA
" 2	wa hlala	la hlala	" 2	WA GARA	M(W)A GARA
" 3	wa hlala	ba hlala	" 3	WA GARA	BA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

Past Tense. Negative, I did not sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ñi hlalaña	a si hlalaña	mu-ba 1	A NDI NA GU GARA	A TI NA GU GARA
" 2	a u hlalaña	a li hlalaña	" 2	A U NA GU GARA	A MU NA GU GARA
" 3	a u hlalaña	a ba hlalaña	" 3	A U NA GU GARA	A BA NA GU GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Past Tense. Affirmative—I once sat.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ña ge ña hlala	sa ge sa hlala	mu-ba 1	NDA KA NDA GARA	TA KA TA GARA
" 2	wa ge wa hlala	la ge la hlala	" 2	WA KA WA GARA	MWA KA MWA GARA
" 3	wa ge wa hlala	ba ge ba hlala	" 3	WA KA WA GARA	BA KA BA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

Past Tense. Negative—I never sat.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ñi zaña ñi hlale	a si zaña si hlale	mu-ba 1	A NDA NU NDA KA GARA	A TA NU TA KA GARA
" 2	a u zaña u hlale	a li zaña li hlale	" 2	A U NU U KA GARA	A MWA NU MWA KA GARA
" 3	a u zaña u hlale	a ba zaña ba hlale	" 3	A U NU U KA GARA	A BA NU BA KA GARA
		and so on for all classes			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

*Imperfect Tense. Affirmative—*I was sitting.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	(ñi) be ñi hlala	(si) be si hlala	mu-ba 1	NDA NDI GARA	TA TI GARA
" 2	u be (u) hlala	(li) be li hlala	" 2	WA U GARA	MWA MU GARA
" 3	u be (e) hlala	ba be (ba) hlala	" 3	WA U GARA	BA BA GARA
mu-mi	u be (u) hlala	i bi (be+i) hlala	mu-mi	WA U GARA	YA I GARA
li-ma	(li) be li hlala	a be (a) hlala	ri-ma	RA RI GARA	A A GARA
n-zin	i bi (= be+i) hlala	(zi) be zi hlala	n-zin	YA I GARA	DZA DZI GARA
si-zi	(si) be si hlala	(zi) be zi hlala	tji-zwi	TJA TJI GARA	ZWA ZWI GARA
lu-zin	(lu) be lu hlala	(zi) be zi hlala	ru-zin	GWA GU GARA	DZA DZI GARA
bu	bu be (bu) hlala		bu	KWA KU GARA	TA TU GARA
gu	gu be (gu) hlala		gu	BA BU GARA	
				GWA GU GARA	

Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ña ñi hlala	sa si hlala
" 2	wa u hlala	la li hlala
" 3	wa e hlala	ba be hlala
		and so on for all classes

Imperfect Tense. Indirect Affirmative—
I was sitting.

Negative—I was not sitting.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ña ñi ña hlali	sa si ña hlali	mu-ba 1	NDA NDI SINGA GARI	TA TI SINGA GARI
" 2	wa u ña hlali	la li ña hlali	" 2	WA U SINGA GARI	MWA MU SINGA GARI
" 3	wa e ña hlali	ba be ña hlali	" 3	WA U SINGA GARI	BA BA SINGA GARI
		and so on for all classes.			

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Perfect Tense. Affirmative—I have sat.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi hlezi	si hlezi	mu-ba 1	NDA KA GARA	SA KA GARA
" 2	u hlezi	li hlezi	" 2	WA KA GARA	MA KA GARA
" 3	u hlezi	ba hlezi	" 3	WA KA GARA	BA KA GA
		and so on for all classes			

In Tebele this verb is Irregular. The Regular Perfect is in *ile, e.g.*,—

Person. Singular.

1 ñi bonile, etc.

Plural.

si bonile, etc.

The Negative Perfect is the same as the Negative Past.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Future Tense. Affirmative—I shall sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi ya gu hlala	si ya gu hlala	mu-ba 1	NDI NO NO GARA	TI NO NO GARA
" 2	u ya gu hlala	li ya gu hlala	" 2	U NO NO GARA	MU NO NO GARA
" 3	u ya gu hlala	ba ya gu hlala	" 3	U NO NO GARA	BA NO NO GARA
		and so on for all classes			

The Shuna Future is often contracted thus:—NDI NO NO GARA=NDI NO O GARA=NDI NO GARA=NDO GARA.

Future Tense. Negative—I shall not sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ñi yi gu hlala	a si yi gu hlala	mu-ba 1	A NDI NO NO GARA	A TI NO NO GARA
" 2	a u yi gu hlala	a li yi gu hlala	" 2	A U NO NO GARA	A MU NO NO GARA
" 3	a u yi gu hlala	a ba yi gu hlala	" 3	A U NO NO GARA	A BA NO NO GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

Present Tense. Affirmative—If I sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	(uba) ñi hlale	(uba) si hlale	mu-ba 1	(NJENE) NDI GARE	(NJENE) TI GARE
" 2	(uba) u hlale	(uba) li hlale	" 2	(NJENE) U GARE	(NJENE) MU GARE
" 3	(uba) u hlale	(uba) ba hlale	" 3	(NJENE) U GARE	(NJENE) BA GARE
		and so on for all classes.			

Present Tense. Negative—If I do not sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	(uba) ñi ña hlale	(uba) si ña hlale	mu-ba 1	(NJENE) NDI SINGA GARE	(NJENE) TI SINGA GARE
" 2	(uba) u ña hlale	(uba) li ña hlale	" 2	(NJENE) U SINGA GARE	(NJENE) MU SINGA GARE
" 3	(uba) a ña hlale	(uba), ba ña hlale and so on for all classes.	" 3	(NJENE) U SINGA GARE	(NJENE) BA SINGA GARE

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Present Tense. Affirmative—I may sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	ñi ña hlala	si ña hlala	mu-ba 1	NDI NGA GARA	TI NGA GARA
" 2	u ña hlala	li ña hlala	" 2	U NGA GARA	MU NGA GARA
" 3	u ña hlala	ba ña hlala	" 3	U NGA GARA	BU NGA GARA
		and so on for all classes.			

Present Tense. Negative—I may not sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ñi ñe hlale	a si nge hlale	mu-ba 1	A NDI NGA GARE	A TI NGA GARE
" 2	a u ñe hlale	a li nge hlale	" 2	A U NGA GARE	A MU NGA GARE
" 3	a a ñe hlale	a a nge hlale	" 3	A A NGA GARE	A BA NGA GARE
		and so on for all classes.			

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Afirmative—Let me sit.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 1	a ŋi hlale	a si hlale	mu-ba 1	A NDI GARE	A TI GARE
" 2	hlala	hlalani	" 2	GARA	GARAI
" 3	a a hlale	a ba hlale	" 3	A A GARE	A BA GARE
		and so on for all classes.			

Negative.

Person.	Singular.	Plural.	Person.	Singular.	Plural.
mu-ba 2	musa ugu hlala	musani ugu hlala	mu-ba 2	REGA GU GARA	REGAI GU GARA

Attention is specially directed to the following table of derived verb forms. They are all conjugated like the Active Voice (examples of which have been given), with the following exceptions. In the Passive form, the perfect tense becomes *iwe*, instead of *ile*; and in the negative tenses *a. A.*, replaces the final *i. i.*

Radical form.	Passive.	Conditional, <i>i.e.</i> Be in the condition of being.....	Causative, <i>i.e.</i> Cause, help or urge to.....	Intensive, <i>i.e.</i> Cause, help or urge exceedingly to.....	Applicative, <i>i.e.</i> for, from, in, on, etc.	Reciprocal, <i>i.e.</i>one another.	Reflexive, <i>i.e.</i>oneself (or for oneself).
bona BONA	bonwa BONWA	bonagala BONEGA	bonisa BONISA (ISA)	bonisisa BONISISA	bonela BONIRA	bonana BONANA	zibona ZAWIBONA
dhla DYA	dhliwa DYIWA	dhlega DYIGA	dhlisa DYISA	dhlisisa DYISISA	dhlela DYIRA	dhлана DYANA	zidhla ZAWIDYA
loba	lojwa	lobega	lobisa	lobisisa	lobela	lobelana	zilobela
bopa	botjwa	bopega	bopisa	bopisisa	bopela	bopana	zibopa
hamba	hanjwa	hambega	hambisa	hambisisa	hambela	hambelana	zihambela
tuma	tunywa	tunega	tunisa	tumisisa	tunela	tumana	zitumela
BATA	BATGWA (IWA)	BATEGA	BATISA	BATISISA	BATIRA	BATANA	ZWIBATA
REBA	REBH(W)A	(REBEGA)	REBISA	REBSISISA	REBERA	REBANA	ZWIREBERA
RIMA	RIMŃWA	RIMEGA	RIMISA	RIMISISA	RIMIRA	RIMIRANA	ZWIRIMIRA

VOCABULARY

(No. 1.)

ENG.—TEB.—SHUNA.

A

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Abandon, <i>v.</i>	Tjiya.	SIYA.
Ability, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
Able, <i>adj.</i>	Lamandhla.	N-JERE.
Abolish, <i>v.</i>	Qeda.	NAMASIMBA.
Abound, <i>v. intr.</i>	Vama.	NESIMBA.
About, <i>prep.</i>	Ña.	PEDZA.
Above, <i>prep.</i>	Pezulu gu...	NA.
	Pezu gu...	PEZHUGU PA...
		PAZURU PA...
		PAMSORO PA...
		GU DENGA GU...
		MU DENGA MU...
Abroad (in other lands).	Ezizweni.	GU NEMÑWE INYIGA.
Abscess, <i>n.</i>	I-tumba.	I-MOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Absent, <i>adj.</i>	Ka a ko.	A A PO.
	Ka ba ko, etc., according to class of subject.	A BA PO, etc., etc.
Absorb, <i>v.</i>	Nata.	MÑWA.
Abstain, <i>v.</i> , see "Fast."		
Absurd, to be, <i>v. intr.</i>	Hlegisa, <i>v. tr.</i>	SEGIDZA.
Abundance, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-nefi.	BU-ZHINZHI.
	Gu-nefi.	WANDA, <i>v. intr.</i>
Abundance of food.	I-nala.	
" to obtain, <i>v.</i>	Tjaya inala.	
Abundant, <i>adj.</i>	Ñeñi.	ZHINZHI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Abuse, <i>v.</i> see "Scold."	Tetisa.	TUGA.
Accept, <i>v.</i>	Amugela.	GAMUTJIRA. TAMBIRA.
Accident, <i>n.</i> " to be hurt by, <i>v.</i>	In-gozi. Gu bulawa ñedhlozi.	GU BURAIWA MU- DZIMO.
Accompany, <i>v.</i>	Pelegezela. Hamba la.	PEREGEDZA. ENDA NA. FAMBA NA. SE.
According to, <i>prep.</i>	Ña, njeña.	MA-SHOKO.
Account (of an inci- dent), <i>n.</i>	I-puño (<i>li-ma</i>). In-daba.	I-DAMA (<i>ri-ma</i>). RONDA.
Account for (goods), <i>v.</i>	Landa.	TEBERA.
Account of, on...of.	Ña.	NA.
Account, on that, <i>adv.</i> , see "Because."	Nako, Ñalogu.	NA-IZOZO. NEZO. NEKOKO. NDOZWA.
Accoutre, <i>v.</i>	Hloma.	BATA MAPFUMO. BATA MASWIMBO. BUDA. RONGA.
Accoutrements, <i>n.</i>	Izi-kali.	MA-SWIMBO. MA-PFUMO.
Accusation, <i>n.</i> " false, <i>n.</i>	I-cala (<i>li-ma</i>). I-cebo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MOSWA. I-NEMA. MA-ROTO. MA-KUWA. MA-NYEPO.
Accuse, <i>v.</i>	Niga icala.	BUDZA MOSWA PA MOSWA.
" a person falsely, <i>v.</i>	Nigela icala. Ceba.	BUDZIRA MOSWA. TJETA.
Accustomed, to be, <i>v.</i>	Jayela.	DZIBIRA. KOROBERA.
Ache, <i>v. intr.</i>	Bulala, <i>v. tr., e.g.</i> , Isisu si ya ñi bu- lala = the stomach kills me = I have the stomach-ache.	BURAYA, <i>v. tr.</i> GWADZA, <i>v. tr.</i> BANDA. DZIMBA.
Ache, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-hluñu.	BU-GWADZI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Acid, <i>adj.</i>	Luma, <i>v.</i> Tjisa <i>v.</i> Baba <i>v.</i>	RUMA, <i>v.</i> PISA, <i>v.</i> BABA, <i>v.</i>
Acknowledge, <i>v.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
Acquaintance, <i>n.</i>	Um-gane.	I-SHAMŊWARI.
Acquainted with, to be, see "Know."		
Acquire, <i>v.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
Acquit, <i>v.</i>	Yegela.	REGEDZA. PEMBEDZA. SUNUŊGURA.
Across, to be, <i>v.</i>	Pambana.	PESANA. TJINJIGA.
" place, <i>v.</i>	Pambanisa.	PESANIDZA. TJINJIGIDZA.
" <i>prep.</i>	Petjeya gu...	PAMIRI PA... GUMIRI GU...
Act, <i>v.</i>	Enza.	ITA.
Add, <i>v.</i>	Engeza.	PAMIDZA.
Add to, <i>v.</i>	Engezelela.	PAMIDZIRA.
	Elegela.	KWIRIGIRA.
Adder, Puff, <i>n.</i>	I-bululu.	M-VUMBI.
Address, in public, <i>v.</i>	Tjumayela.	REBA. REBETEGA. TAURA.
Adhere, <i>v.</i>	Namatela.	NAMATIRA.
Adjacent, <i>adj.</i>	Akelana, <i>v.</i>	BAKIRANA, <i>v.</i> PANUPANU. PEDHLU.
	Eduze gu.	SHANGANA NA, <i>v.</i>
	Hlaŋana la, <i>v.</i>	GADZIRA.
Adjust, <i>v.</i>	Luŋisa.	NATSIDZA. RURAMIDZA.
Administrator, <i>n.</i>	In-duna.	SHE (<i>mu-ba</i>). M-KURU (<i>mu-ba</i>). M-TJINDA (<i>mu-ba</i>). NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Admirable, <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	TARISA.
Admire, <i>v.</i>	Buga.	PINZA. NGUNIDZA.
Admit, <i>v.</i>	Ngenisa.	RERA.
Adopt (a child), <i>v.</i>	Ondhla.	SIMIRA.
Adorn, <i>v.</i>	Vunula.	BVARA.
	Ceca.	SHONGA.
	Cecisa.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Adulterate, <i>v.</i>	Hlañanisa la...	SHANGANIDZA NA...
Adultery, to commit.	Feba.	MOMBORA.
Adulterer, } <i>n.</i>	Isi-febe.	I-MOMBO. I-MOMHRE.
Adulteress, }		I-GERERE, <i>m.</i>
		I-ZENGEA, <i>f.</i>
Advance, <i>v.</i>	Hamba pambili.	FAMBA PAMBERI.
		TUNGAMIRA.
Advise, <i>v.</i>	Lulega.	BUDZA.
		RURAMIDZA.
Adze, <i>n.</i>	Is-anceli.	M-BEZHO.
Affair, <i>n.</i>	In-daba.	I-MAKA.
	Um-landu.	I-MOSWA.
Affirm, <i>v.</i>	Tjo.	REBA.
		DARO.
Afflict, <i>v.</i>	Bulala. Hlupa.	BURAYA. DZIDZA.
	Kataza.	NETSA. TAMIDZA.
		TAMBUDZA.
Afflicted, to be, <i>v.</i> ,	Hlupega.	DZIRA.
see "Distressed."	Hlutjwa.	TAMBURA.
	Bulawa.	NETSEGA.
		BURAIWA.
		"NDA BONA INAMU."
Affliction, <i>n.</i>	In-hlupego.	I-NAMU.
Afraid, to be, <i>v.</i>	Saba. Esaba.	HYA.
		TSHKA.
After, <i>prep.</i>	Emuva.	SHURE.
	Emva gu...	
Afternoon, <i>n.</i>	In-tambana.	MA-DEKO.
Again, <i>adv.</i>	Pinda = repeat, <i>v.</i> =	PAMA.
	Buya = return, <i>v.</i> =	DZOGA.
Age (of a person), <i>v.</i>	Imi-nyaga (yake).	MA-KORE (AKE).
Aged, to be, <i>v.</i>	Guga (= worn out).	SHAKARA.
	Lupala.	TANA.
	Dala, <i>adj.</i>	TJEMBERA.
	Daladala (emph.).	KURU, <i>adj.</i>
Agitated, to be (men-	Papatega.	FA NESHUNGU.
tally), <i>v.</i>	Pisega.	VUNDUGA.
	Papazega.	TOTOMOGA.
	Didega.	NDI NEHANA = NDI NO
		VUNDUGA = I am
		agitated.
Agony, <i>n.</i> , see "Pain."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Agree (together), <i>v. intr.</i>	Vumelana.	BVUMIRANA. DABIRANA. GARANA. TENDERANA.
Agree (to a thing), <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA. TENDERA. DABIRA.
Agreeable, <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Agreement, <i>n.</i>	U-vumelano (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-VUMIRANO.
Ague, <i>n.</i>	U-quo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	BVUNDA, <i>v.</i>
Ahead, <i>adv.</i>	Quqa, <i>v.</i>	DEDERA, <i>v.</i>
Ahoy! <i>int.</i>	Pambili.	PAMBERI.
	Pambi gu...	MBERI. GUMBERI.
	Mina!	IWE! NANDIWE!
Aim, to take, <i>v.</i>	Komba.	TENDEGA.
	Qonda.	TONDEGA.
Air, <i>n.</i>	Um-oya (<i>mu</i>).	MÑW-ANDO (MU-ANDU). MÑW-EYA (MU-EYA).
Air (clothes, etc.), <i>v.</i>	Caya.	NIGA.
Alarm, <i>n.</i> (personal)	U-valo (<i>lu</i>), <i>e.g.</i> Ñi lovalo = I am alarmed =	I-HANA. NDI NEHANA.
" an, <i>n.</i>	Um-kosi.	I-MERE.
" to raise an, <i>v.</i>	Hlaba umkosi.	BURA MERE. RIDZA MERE. KUWA MERE. RIDZA GUWO. VUNDUDZA. HYIGA. HYISA. TSKWIGA. VUNDUGA TJENJERA. TARISISA. TARAMUGIRANA. " U NENJERE."
Alarming, to be, <i>v.</i>	Sabega.	BURUKA. DERUKA.
Alert, to be, <i>v.</i>	Qapela. Xwaya. Twala amehlo. " U ya kitjimisa amehlo ake."	BURUKIRA. DERUKIRA. BURUKA. DERUKA. FANANA.
Alight, <i>v.</i>	Ehla.	
" on, <i>v.</i>	Ehlela.	
" from (as from horseback), <i>v.</i>	Ehliga.	
Alike, to be, <i>v.</i>	Fanana.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Alive, to be, <i>v.</i>	Zwa. "U se zwa" =he is alive=	HWA. NSWA. NSKWA. U TJA HWA. U TJI RI MPENYU = he is still a living being.
All, <i>adj.</i>	Onke, with prefix according to class, as sonke, lonke, bonke, etc. Si sonke=we are all (here).	OSE. BANU BOSE=all people. TI RI TOSE =we are all (here).
Allegiance, to own, <i>v.</i>	Konza.	
Alleviate (pain), <i>v.</i>	Tambisa (ubuhluñu).	NYOROBEDZA (BUGWADZI).
Allied, to be, <i>v.</i>	Hlañana.	SHANGANA.
Allot, <i>v. tr.</i>	Abela. Ahluganisela.	GOBERA. GOBERERA. DIMURIRA. PARADZANIDZIRA. TSAURIRA.
Allow (permit), <i>v.</i>	Vumela.	BVIRIRA. BVUMIRA.
Almost, <i>adv.</i>	Posa, <i>v., e.g.</i> Ña posa ña fa=I al- most died.	KA, KANGA, POSA. <i>e.g.</i> NDA KANGA NDA FA=I almost died.
Alone, <i>adj.</i>	Edwa. Odwa. Ba bodwa =	OGA. BA RI BOGA=they are alone.
	Ñi ñedwa =	NDI RI NDOGA=I am alone.
Also, <i>conj.</i>	Njalo. La.	KAKARE. NA.
Alter, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
Altered, to be.	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
Although, <i>conj.</i>	Kona. Lakona.	
Altogether, <i>adv.</i>	Endawonye=in one place, <i>e.g.</i> si sen- dawonye=we are all in one place=	PANU PAMÑWE. TA NGA TI RI PANU PAMÑWE.
	Onke, <i>e.g.</i> si sonke, <i>or</i> si sonkana= we are altogether.	OSE. TI RI TOSE.
	Kanye, <i>e.g.</i> sa figa kanye = we ar- rived at one time=	KAMÑWE. TA KASWIGA KAMÑWE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Always, <i>adv.</i>	Insuku zonke.	MAZUBA OSE.
		MISI YOSE.
	Iminyaga yonke.	MAKORE OSE.
Amaze, <i>v. act.</i>	Mañalisa.	SHAMIDZA.
		TJENAMISA.
Amazement, to express, <i>v.</i>	Azisa.	VUNDUDZA.
	Babaza.	ZIBISISA.
Ambush, to lie in, <i>v.</i>	see "Lie in wait."	
Amiable, to be, <i>v.</i>	Tandega.	DIGAÑWA.
	Lomusa, <i>adj.</i>	DIGA.
Amidst, <i>prep.</i>	Pagati gu...	MKATI MA...
		PAGATI PA...
Ammunition, <i>n.</i>	Izi-poso.	MA-BARA.
Among, <i>prep.</i>	Pagati gu...	MKATI MA...
		PAGATI PA...
Amputate, <i>v.</i>	Siga.	DIMURA.
Ancestor, <i>n.</i>	U-koko, <i>pl.</i> O-koko.	MA-TATEGURU (<i>pl.</i>).
		BA-MKURU (<i>pl.</i>).
Ancients, <i>n.</i>	Ab-endulu.	BA-NTORONTORO.
Ancient, <i>adj.</i>	Daladala.	KAREKARE.
		KURUKURU.
And, <i>conj.</i>	La.	NA.
Anger, <i>n.</i>	U-laka (<i>lu</i>).	I-HASHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		M-BAYU.
		I-MANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		BU-TJENYE.
		RU-TSANYA.
Angry, to be, <i>v.</i>	Tugutela.	TSAMÑRA.
	Lolaka, <i>adj.</i>	NEHASHA.
Animal, wild (strictly, of antelope tribe, not carnivorous), <i>n.</i>	I-nyamazane.	I-MUKA.
Ankle, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlagala.	I-GOGORA.
Announce, <i>v.</i>	Biga.	SUMA.
	Tjumayela.	REBA.
		TAURIRA.
Annoy, <i>v., tr.</i>	Duba.	NETSA.
	Hlupa.	DZIDZA. TAMBUDZA.
		TAMIDZA.
Annoyance, <i>n.</i>	In-hlupego.	I-NAMU.
Annoyed, to be, <i>v.</i> , see "Distressed."	Dubega.	NETA. NETSEGA.
	Hlupega.	DZIRA. DZIDZIWA.
		TAMBURA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Annually, <i>adv.</i>	Iminyaga yonke. Neminyaga.	MAKORE OSE.
Anoint, <i>v.</i>	Tela umuti.	DIRA MUTI.
" a sore. " the body.	Coba umzimba.	ZHORA MBIRI.
Another, <i>adj.</i>	Nye, <i>e.g.</i> umu-nye umuntu.	MÑWE, <i>e.g.</i> MUNU- MUMÑWE.
Answer		
" a question, <i>v.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
" a call, <i>v.</i>	Sabela.	DABIRA.
Ants, small black, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-nyonyo.	HU-NYUNYU.
" large black.	Izim-polompolo.	RU-MENYO.
" red, or sugar.	Izin-tombe.	MA-SWESWE.
" white.	Umu-hlwa.	BU-SWESWE.
" the "soldiers."	Ama-teza.	MA-SURIRA (lit. the stingers).
	Ama-geña.	MA-SOSEMKANKE.
Ant-bear, <i>n.</i>	Is-ambane.	KA-DZISHABA.
" -heap, <i>n.</i>	Isi-duli.	MI-TJENYE.
Antelope, <i>n.</i>	I-nyamazane.	MI-JURU.
Antiquity, <i>n.</i>	In-dulu.	BU-KASHABA.
Anvil, <i>n.</i>		I-DIGITA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Anxiety, <i>n.</i>	U-valo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJ-URU.
		I-MUKA.
		BU-KURU.
		IN-TORONTORO.
		I-NERA.
		I-HANA.
		I-HANYA.
		M-OYO.
		MA-PAPU.
Anxious, to be, <i>v.</i>	Papazega.	VUNDUGA.
	Damba.	...NEHANYA.
	Papama. Papatega.	TOTOMOGA.
Anything, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-to.	I-NUMBI.
		TJI-NU.
Aperture, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Opening."	In-tuba.	I-BURI.
Appear, <i>v.</i>	Bonagala.	BONAGARA.
		BONEGA.
Appease, <i>v.</i>	Bindisa.	NYARARIDZA.
	Tulisa.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Appetite, <i>n.</i> , see "Hunger."		
Applaud, <i>v. tr.</i>	Boña.	BOKA. OMBERA. PEMBERA.
Appoint, <i>v.</i>	Bega. Misa.	BIGA. MISA. GADZA. ISKA.
Approach, <i>v.</i>	Sondela.	SEDERA. SEDZERA. SONERA.
	Za.	BUYA. UYA. HWENERA. KWAMIRA.
Apron (of girl's dress), <i>n.</i>	Isi-bipi.	I-HABI (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-GUPO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Argue, <i>v.</i> <i>see also</i> "Discuss."	Incubula. Pigisana.	I-NERE. I-SHASHIGO. ITA NYAYA. ITA MAKA. GWISANA.
Arise (from sleep), <i>v.</i>	Vuga.	MUGA.
" (stand up).	Suguma.	MIRIGA. SIMUGA.
Arm (for war), <i>v.</i>	Hloma.	BATA MAPFUMO. RONGA.
" (of body), <i>n.</i>	I-ngalo.	RU-BOKO, <i>plur.</i> MA-BOKO.
" (forearm).	U-galu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-BOKO.
Armlet, <i>n.</i>	I-soño (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-JOTI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Arm-pit, <i>n.</i> see "Axilla."		
Army, <i>n.</i>	I-mpi.	I-HONDO. TJ-ITA. I-PFUMA (<i>ri-ma</i>). RONGA IPFUMA.
" call together, <i>v.</i>	Memeza impi.	
Around, be, <i>v.</i> , see "Surround."		
Arouse, <i>v.</i>	Vusa.	MUTSA.
Arrange, <i>v.</i>	Lufisa.	GADZIRA. RURAMIDZA. NATSIDZA.
Arrest, <i>v.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
Arrive, <i>v.</i>	Figa.	SWIGA.
Arrogant, to be, <i>v.</i>	Zigaja. Zigabisa.	DADA. ZIKUDZA.
Arrow, <i>n.</i>	Um-tjoko.	MU-SEBE. N-GOBE.
Artery, <i>n.</i>	Um-tambo.	RU-TSINGA.
As (like as), <i>adv.</i>	Njeña.	SE. SA.
Ascend, <i>v.</i>	Kwela.	KWIRA. TANA.
Ascent, <i>n.</i> see "Slope."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Ashamed, to be, <i>v.</i>	Hlajwa ñenhloni. ...lenhloni, <i>adj.</i> Ñi lenhloni=I am ashamed.	NYARA. ...NESHONI, <i>adj.</i> ...NENYADZI, <i>adj.</i>
„ to make, <i>v.</i>	Hlabisa inhloni. Hlaba ñenhloni.	DANA NENYADZI. NYADZISA.
Ashes, <i>n.</i>	Um-lota.	I-DOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ to clear away.	Hola umlota.	HURA MADOTA.
Ask for (beg), <i>v.</i>	Cela. Kulega.	KUMBIRA.
„ (demand).	Biza.	DANA. SHOBEDZA.
Ask a question, <i>v.</i>	Buza.	BVUNZA.
Asleep, to be, <i>v.</i>	Lala ubutoño.	BATA HOPE. ENZERA HOPE. KWEZERA HOPE. RARA HOPE.
Assegai, <i>n.</i>	Um-konto.	I-PFUMO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ large.	Um-konto umkulu.	I-BARO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Assemble, <i>v. int.</i>	Butana.	BUÑKANA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Butisa.	BUÑKANIDZA.
Assent, <i>v.</i>	Memeza.	KOKA.
Assert, <i>v.</i>	Vuma.	BVUMA.
Assist, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
Astonish, <i>v.</i>	Tjo.	REBA. DARO. NARO.
Astray, to go, <i>v.</i>	Hlañula.	PONISA. BATIDZA.
At, <i>prep.</i>	Siza.	TJIDZA.
Attack, <i>v.</i>	And by Verb in Causative Voice.	
„	Mañalisa.	SHAMIDZA.
„	Lahlega.	RASHIGA.
„	Tuha.	DZIMIRA.
„	Ña. Gu and by the Locative Case.	GU. PA. GUNA. PANA.
„	Lwa.	GWA.
„	Qala.	TANGA.
„	Tjaya.	ROBA.
„	Liña. Zama.	EDZA. NYEMUDZA.
Attempt, <i>v.</i>	Pelegezela.	PEREGA.
Attend, <i>v. tr.</i> (accom- pany).	Sabela. Qapela.	PEREGEDZA. DABIRA. TARISISA.
Attention, to give, <i>v.</i>	Tonsa amehlo.	KAKATA MESO.
„ to attract.	Tonsa.	KWEBA MESO.
Attract, <i>v.</i>	Zwagala.	KAKATA. KWEBA.
Audible, to be, <i>v.</i>	Zwagala.	HWIGA. HWIGWA. NZWIGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Auger, <i>n.</i>	Um-piselo. I-ncugutu.	M-BURURIDZO. M-URURU. M-BURURU.
Aunt, <i>n.</i>	U-mama (my aunt). U-nyoko (thy aunt). U-nina (his aunt). U-dade wabo ka. baba, etc., or ka. mama, etc.	MAI (<i>sing.</i> and <i>pl.</i>). AMAI. I-HAZWADZI YADADE. I-HAZWADZI YAMAI.
Authority, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-kosi. Ama-ndhla.	BU-SHE. MA-SIMBA.
Autumn, <i>n.</i>	Ugw-indhla.	MA-PEBHE.
Avaricious, to be, <i>v.</i>	Lomhau, <i>adj.</i> U lomhau = he is avaricious.	NETJIBA, <i>adj.</i> NEMOYO WA KA IPA. NEMESO A GUGUTU.
Avenge, <i>v.</i>	Pinda. Pindisa.	PAMA. PAMIDZA.
Avoid, <i>v.</i>	Ceza. Nqweta. Nqeta.	NYENYEREDZA. REYA. TSABUGA.
Await, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlalela. Linda.	GARIDZA. GARIRA.
Awake, <i>v. int.</i> <i>see also "Alert"</i>	Vuga, <i>e.g.</i> U vugile = he is awake (has arisen).	MUGA.
Awaken, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vusa	MUTSA.
Away, to get, <i>v.</i>	Suga	MIRIRGA. SIMUGA.
" to drive.	Xotja.	TANDA. TATA. DZINGA.
" to run.	Balega. Muga.	MANYA. POYA. TIZHA.
" to take.	Susa.	BISA. DUSA.
Awful, to be, <i>v.</i>	Sabega.	HYIGA. HYISA.
Awl, <i>n.</i>	U-suñulu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZHI. I-SONO.
Axe, <i>n.</i>	I-hloga (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHANU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Axilla, <i>n.</i>	I-kwapa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ABHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).

B

Baboon, <i>n.</i>	In-dwañu.	I-GUDU. I-BVENE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Baby, <i>n.</i>	I-ngane. Um-ntwanyana.	MÑW-ANANA. RU-SHIYE. M-TJETJANA (<i>mu-ba</i>).
Back (of the body) <i>n.</i>	Um-hlandhla (<i>mu-ba</i>).	M-SHANA. MU-SANA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Back, small of the, <i>n.</i>	I-golo (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-BUNU.
,, go or come, <i>v.</i>	Buya. Buyela emva.	DZOGA. DZOGERA.
,, give.	Buyisa.	DZOSA.
,, send back to.	Buyisela.	DZOSERA.
,, turn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tinta.	DZOSA. TINA.
,, turn one's back to, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fulatela.	FUGATIRA. FURATIRA. PA GUSHURE. WA NDI PA GUSURE= he turned his back on me.
,, <i>adv.</i>	Ñasemva.	SHURE.
Backbite, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Slander."	Ceba.	TJETA.
Backbone, <i>n.</i>	Um-gogodhla (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-ZONGOSA (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-SHANA.
Backwards, <i>adv.</i> <i>see</i> "Step backwards."	Nyovane.	MASUNDA. MZONGOGA.
Bad, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v., e.g.</i> MUNU WA KA IPA = a bad man.
Bad luck to it! <i>int.</i>	Imhlolo!	MASHURA!
Badly, <i>adv.</i>	Kabi.	ZWA KA IPA.
Baffle, <i>v.</i>	Ahlula.	KONA. KUNDA.
Bag (small), <i>n.</i>	Is-amba.	N-GWANIRO.
,, (large).	Um-godhla.	I-HOMBODO. I-HOMO. I-HOMÑWE. I-KABA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-NABA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
,, (made of bark).	I-guza (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BANGA. I TSAPO.
,, (of powder).	Isi-jumba.	I-GUMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Bake, <i>v.</i>	Osa.	I-KABA.
Bald, <i>adj.</i>	"Ka a lanwele" = He is bald.	OTJA. NEMANJE.
	Kanya, <i>v., e.g.</i> Gu ya kanya ikanda lake = his head shines.	PENYA, <i>v., e.g.</i> MU NO PENYA MSORO WAWÉ.
Ball, <i>n.</i>	Im-buluña. Im-bumbuluzana. Isi-gaxa.	I-BUMBURO. TJIM-BUMBURUNG- WANA. TJIM-BURUNGWA. TJI-PUNDU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Bamboo, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlañamalambo.	M-SHAGADZENZWE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Band (for binding), <i>n.</i>	Um-tando.	M-SENGERE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Bank (of earth), <i>n.</i>	Ulu-boba (range).	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-bundu.	M-TEKA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	In-dunduma.	
	I-dundula (<i>li-ma</i>).	
" (of a river), <i>n.</i>	Lu-kumbi.	I-MIRI.
	Okunjini = on the bank.	I-PIRIPIRI.
Bar (to close kraal), <i>n.</i>	Um-goqo.	I-BANGO. I-HORO.
		M-ZARIRO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-TANDA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" of a door, <i>n.</i>	Um-goqo. Isi-pago.	I-SASA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-xabo. Um-nxibo.	M-TJINJIKO. M-TJIGO.
		TJI-PIYO. M-FIGO.
Bare, <i>adj.</i> , see "Naked."		
Bark (of dogs), <i>v.</i>	Konkota.	BUGURA. HUGURA.
" of a tree, <i>n.</i>	I-xolo (<i>li-ma</i>).	HW-ATI. GW-ATI.
" strips of (for tying purposes).	I-nxozá.	RU-GODZI.
Barm, <i>n.</i>	Um-tombo.	MA-KABI.
see "Leaven."		I-TSIME.
Barren female, <i>n.</i>	I-fambele.	I-SHENJERE.
see also "Cow."		I-MANJE.
Barren, country, <i>n.</i>	Ama-halihali.	MA-ÑAIÑAI.
		MA-RENJE. MA-TUNU.
Barrel (cask), <i>n.</i>	I-fatji (Dutch).	
" (of a gun), <i>n.</i>	Um-hlandhla.	I-MEMBE.
	Um-luli.	I-PFUTIGA.
	Um-pobo.	M-SANA.
Barter, <i>v.</i>	Teña = buy.	TENGA.
	Teñisa = sell.	TENGISA. SHAMBADZA.
Basin, <i>n.</i>	Isi-ja.	TJI-DYA.
	I-nqai.	TJI-NDIGWANA.
		M-BIYA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-MARE.
	Um-ganu (of wood).	N-DIRO.
Basket, large, plaited,	I-dengu.	I-DENGU.
<i>n.</i>		
" small, "	I-hwanda.	I-HWANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		TJI-NOGORO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Basket, flat (for win- nowing).	U-komane (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-SERO.
„ (sewn).	Isi-ja.	I-DENGU. TJI-TUNDU.
Bat, <i>n.</i>	I-lulwane.	KA-M-RENGWA.
Bath, <i>n.</i>	I-gapa elikulu. I-gapa logugeza.	I-GAPA.
Bathe, <i>v. int.</i>	Geza.	NGURA. SHAMBA.
Battle, <i>n.</i>	In-hlabano.	GU-GWA. GU-RHWA. GU-BAYA.
“ Battle axe,” <i>n.</i>	Im-bemba.	BU-KANU. HU-BHA.
Be, <i>v.</i>	Ba. Ba be kona = They were there. As a copulative, <i>ñ</i> , and <i>y</i> . Gu <i>ñum-</i> <i>untu</i> = it is a per- son. Gu <i>yinkomo</i> = it is an ox.	BA. WA. A TO BA IYE = It is not he. As a copulative, <i>Ri</i> , NDI. GU RI PO = it is there. NDI MI = It is I.
Beads, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-hlalu.	TJ-UMA TJI-TIMBI.
„ chalk.	I-tambo.	TJ-UMA TJUMKAKA. T-JUMA TJITJENA.
„ red, white eye.	Um-gazi.	TJUMA TJITSUKU. TJUMA TJONGAZI.
„ white, red stripes.	I-malimaduna.	TJ-UMA TJENTOTOVI- YANE. TJ-UMA TJIMALIMA- DUNA.
„ white, blue stripes.	In-totoviyane.	TJ-UMA TJENTOTOVI- YANE.
„ pink.	In-kiwane.	TJ-UMA TJISWITA. MA-TOYINYEMBA.
„ yellow.	Ubuhlalu obuganu.	DUZWI ROMNABA.
„ black.	Ubuhlalu obumnya- ma. I-santimane.	TJ-UMA TJIDEMA.
„ pigeon-blue.	Ubuhlalu obujuba.	TJ-UMA TJENJIBA.
„ clear red.	Um-lilo.	TJ-UMA TJIMOTO.
„ green.	I-buma.	TJ-UMA TJIBUMA.
„ large round.	Ama-nxonxo.	MA-BHYE.
„ a bunch of, <i>n.</i>	I-hluguzo yobuhlalu.	MUNDENDE WETJUMA.
„ a string of, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-cu lwobuhlalu.	MUNDENDE WETJUMA.
„ to thread, <i>v.</i>	Tuñela ubuhlalu.	SONIRA TJUMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SRUNA.
Beak (of a bird), <i>n.</i>	Um-lomo.	M-ROMO.
Beam, <i>n.</i>	Isi-godo. Isi-bonda.	MU-DANDA. TJI-TANDA. TJI-GUTSA. TJI-TSIGA.
Beans (common), <i>n.</i>	In-dumba.	I-NYEMBA.
" (round).	In-dhluvu.	I-NYIMO.
Bear (carry), <i>v.</i>	Twala.	SENGA.
" (in hand).	Pata.	BATA.
" (support), <i>v.</i>	Segela.	TAGURA. DZIGIDZA.
" (forbear).	Begezela.	DZIGAMA. BIGIDZIRA. BATIDZIRA.
" young.	Beleta umntwana. Zala umntwana.	BEREGA MŃWANA. ZWARA MŃWANA.
" child at back.	Beleta umntwana.	BEREGA MŃWANA.
" fruit.	Tela abantwana. Va abantwana. Veza abantwana. Zala abantwana.	BEREGA BANA. ZWARA BANA. DIRA BANA.
Beard, <i>n.</i>	In-devu.	N-DEBVU.
" when long.	Isi-devu.	
Beast, <i>n.</i> (<i>i.e.</i> head of cattle).	In-komo.	I-ŃOMBE.
" (bull).	In-kunzi. <i>See "Bull."</i>	I-HONO.
" (ox).	In-kabi.	N-DUME. N-ZOMBE.
" (ox, draught or pack).	Im-belesi. I-bopa.	N-ZOMBE.
" (cow). <i>see also "Cow."</i>	In-sikazi.	I-HADZI.
Beast, (heifer). <i>see "Heifer."</i>	I-tokazi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-TSIRU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (old cow).	Is-alokazi.	TJI-TJEMBERE.
" (calf, big).	I-tole (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MURU.
" (calf, small).	In-konyana (<i>plur.</i> ama-nkonyana).	I-NENJANA.
Beat, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjaya.	ROBA. PFURA.
" (as the heart). <i>v. int.</i>	Digiza. Fuqa.	PFURA.
" (overcome), <i>see</i> " a drum.	" Conquer." Tjaya ngoma.	RIDZA NGOMA.
" (a carpet), <i>v.</i>	Tintita.	BVUBVUDZA. VUGUDZA. ZUZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Beautiful, <i>adj.</i>	Hle, <i>e.g.</i> Umuntu muhle=	NAKA, <i>v.</i> MUNU WA KA NAKA= a beautiful person.
Because, <i>prep.</i>	Ñoba. Ñoguba.	GUBA. NDOZWA. NAMBUGWI. NAMBUZWI.
Beckon, <i>v.</i>	Qweba.	KWENYA. NYENGA.
Become, <i>v.</i>	Ba.	BA.
Bed, <i>n.</i>	I-cansi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BONDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see also</i> "Mat."		
" of a river.	Um-fula.	M-HOMBA YOKWIZI.
" "Bedstead," <i>n.</i>	In-galana yogulala.	RU-WARE. I-DARA.
Bee, <i>n.</i>	I-nyosi.	I-NYOTJI.
" underground.	Um-boñulwane.	I-MUNGA. I-BOROMA.
Beer, <i>n.</i>	U-tjwala (<i>bu</i>).	BH-ABHA (<i>bu</i>).
	Isi-hahadhla (very strong).	I-DORO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-haxa (of a bad taste).	BU-SUGWA.
Beer-basket, <i>n.</i>	Im-beñi.	I-SEME.
" -skimmer, <i>n.</i>	I-ncebetu.	N-DEÑA.
" -strainer, <i>n.</i>	Isi-ketu.	TJI-SARURO.
Bees' wax, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hluzo.	TJI-SWINU.
	I-ncino.	I-NAMO. I-MORA. I-DENDU.
Beetle, <i>n.</i>	Li-buñayezi.	I-TUNJE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Varieties—	
	Um-kumbazeze.	N-DERE.
	Li-gwotjubane.	
	In-komoyamas- wazi.	
" dung beetle.	In-kubabuloñwe.	TJI-TORAMATUZI.
	Isi-dhlonono.	
Before, <i>prep.</i>	Pambi gu...	PAMBERI PA...
	Pambili gu...	GUMBERI GU...
" <i>adv.</i> , rendered by circumlocution, <i>e.g.</i>		
Do as you did be- fore.	Enza njeñaloku u enzi le guqala.	ITA SE WA KA ITA GUTANGA.
Before I was born.	Ñi ña ka zalwa.	NDI SINGA ZWARWA.
I will do this be- fore I do that.	Ñi za gu enza logu andubana ñi za gu enza logo.	NDI NO ITA KOKO, NDIKO NDO ITA KO- KUYA.
Beg, <i>v.</i>	Cela. Kulega.	KUMBIRA.

ENGLISH.	TIBELE.	SHUNA.
Beget, <i>v.</i>	Zala.	ZWARA.
Begin, <i>v.</i>	Qala.	TANGA.
" in the begin- ning.	Eguqaleni.	PA GUTANGA.
Behaviour, <i>see</i> "Manner."		
Behind, <i>prep.</i>	Emva gu... Emuva.	PASHURE PA... GUSHURE GU... MUSHURE MU... MUSHURE MENYU=
" one's back.	Esipundu.	behind you.
Belch, <i>v.</i>	Bodhla.	DZOBA.
Believe (be satis- fied), <i>v.</i>	Kolwa.	KOGWA. GUTA.
Bell, <i>n.</i>	In-simbi (i kalayo).	BU-TARI (BU NO RIRA).
Bellow, <i>v.</i>	Bovula. Konya.	DZOBA. RIRA. KUMA.
Bellows, <i>n.</i>	Im-vuta.	M-FUTO. MA-HOBODO.
Below, <i>prep.</i>	Pansi gu...	PASI PA... MUSI MU... GUSI GU... NYASI MU... GU-ZASI.
" south, or down river.	Ezansi.	GUJO. GU-NYASI.
Bench, <i>n.</i>	U-gwembe lwoguse- benza. In-galane yoguse- benza.	I-GONI. BH-ATO. GW-ATO.
Bend, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gobisa. Pensisa.	KOMBAMIDZA. KONDAMISA.
" <i>v. intr.</i>	Goba. Zombazomba (of a river, or road).	KOMBAMA. KONDAMA. MONA.
" (straighten), <i>v.</i>	Fusa.	LAYA.
Beneath, <i>prep.</i> <i>see</i> "Below."	Pansi gu...	PASI PA... NYASI MU...
Berry, <i>n.</i>	Um-twana wesihla- hla. In-hlamvu yesihla- hla.	MŠW-ANA WOMUTI. TJI-NU TJOMUTI. I-SHANGA YOMUTI.
Beseech, <i>v.</i>	Nceña.	NYENGETEDZA. NYENGETERA.
Beside, <i>prep.</i>	Eceleni gu... Enxenye gu...	GU GWEYA GU... GU JO GU... MU NYASI MU... PA RUPO PA...

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Besides, <i>prep.</i>	Ñapandhle gu... Pandhle gu...	PANZHE PA...
Bestow, <i>v.</i>	Niga. Nigela. Pa. PA.	
Betray, <i>v.</i>	Ceba. Nigela.	TJETA.
Between, <i>prep.</i>	Pagati gu... <i>e.g.</i> Pa- gati gwetu = be- tween us.	PAKATI PA... MUKATI MU... RUTIBI GU... PAKATI PEDU = be- between us.
Beware, <i>v.</i>	Bona. Pepa.	BONA. BERENGA. TARISA. TIZA.
Bewitch, <i>v.</i>	Loya. Tagata.	ROWA. ROYA.
Beyond, <i>prep.</i>	Petjeya gu... Pambili, Pambi gu... Ñale gu...	PAMIRI PA... GUMIRI GU...
Bible, <i>n.</i>	U-gwalo lwo-Mlimo.	
Big, <i>adj.</i>	Kulu.	KURU.
Bile, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoño.	N-TURU. N-TURURU.
Bin, <i>n.</i>	Isi-pala.	I-DURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Bind, <i>v.</i>	Tanda. Bopa.	POMBA. POMBEREDZA. SUNGA.
Bird, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoni.	I-SHIRI.
Birth, <i>n.</i>	Gu-zalwa.	RU-ZWARO.
Bit, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlepu.	TJI-BANDE.
<i>see also "Piece."</i>		
Bit (of a bridle), <i>n.</i>	In-simbi yetome.	
Bitch, <i>n.</i>	I-njakazi.	M-BHAKADZI.
Bite, <i>v.</i>	Luma.	RUMA.
Bitter, to be, <i>v.</i>	Baba.	BABA.
Black, <i>adj.</i>	Mnyama.	DEMA. NEMA. TEMA.
Blacksmith, <i>n.</i>	Li-lala.	U-MAISIDI (<i>mu-ba</i>). I-BOMBARUMI (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-MIZHA.
Bladder, <i>n.</i>	Isi-nye.	TJI-NENA. I-FURIDZO.
Blade (of assegai), <i>n.</i>	Um-konto.	I-PFUMO. I-MANDO.
„ (of knife), <i>n.</i>	I-nqamu.	I-MARA. TJI-PANGA.
„ (of grass), <i>n.</i>	Um-kwane wotjani.	TJI-HWA. RU-HWA. I-SWINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Blame, <i>v.</i>	Sola. Solela.	RAMBIRA. NYUNYA. RURUMÑRA.
Blanket, <i>n.</i>	In-gubo.	N-GUBO.
„ of skin.	In-gubo.	I-DEBHYE.
„ white cotton.	In-sedhlu.	I-SHEZHU.
	I-bai (old word).	I-TSORO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Blanket, coloured, and figured.	I-santubane (<i>li-ma</i>). I-kombese (old), (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-RAMBAGUSONA.
" coloured striped, light.	Um-poswa.	
" white woollen.	I-kombese (<i>li-ma</i>).	
" of calico.	I-ngubo yempi.	NGUBO YOMTJEGA.
Blaspheme, <i>v</i> .	Tetisa (Mlimo). Hlamba.	TUGA (Mñwali). POPOTERA.
Blaze, <i>v</i> .	Vuta.	PFUTA.
" <i>n</i> .	I-lañabi.	HU-TSI. I-RIMI (<i>ri-ma</i>). TJ-EDZERA. I-PFUTE (<i>ri-ma</i>). RIRA. TJEMA.
Bleat, <i>v</i> .	Kala.	RUMIGA.
Bleed, <i>v. tr</i> .	Lumega. Opisa igazi. Caba.	BVISA MAROPA. TEMA NYORA. DONIDZA MAROPA. BVA MAROPA. BUDA ROPA. DONA MAROPA. ÑOMBE I NO BUDA. MUKA I NO BUDA.
" <i>v. intr</i> .	Opa igazi.	ENDISA ZWA KA NAKA. GARISA ZWA KA NAKA. BOFU.
" from the nose.	Hukutja.	I-BOFU (<i>ri-ma</i>). RU-TSWA. I-MONE (<i>ri-ma</i>). MA-ROPA.
Bless, <i>v</i> .	Busisa.	I-KOBO (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-ROPA (<i>ri-ma</i>). MA-VAI. M-SHIYA.
Blind, <i>adj</i> .		
" person, <i>n</i> .	Isi-pofu.	
Blister, <i>n</i> .	I-tjatjaza (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Blood, <i>n</i> .	I-gazi. In-gazi.	
" to let, <i>v. see</i> "Bleed," "Stanch."		
" clot, <i>n</i> .	I-hluli (<i>li-ma</i>). I-hlwili (<i>li-ma</i>).	
" serum.	Ulu-bende.	
" (from nose).	Umu-ñula.	
Bloom, <i>n</i> .	Im-poko.	I-RUBI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see also</i> "Flower."		
Bloom, <i>v. intr</i> .	Kahlela.	TUMBUGA.
Blow of the wind, <i>v</i> .	Pepeta.	PFURA.
" hard "	Vuñuza.	PUPUDZA.
" away, <i>v. tr</i> .	Petjula.	PFURIDZA PEPURA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Blow, (with mouth).	Pepeta.	PFURA.
,, out fire.	Cima umlilo.	PFURIDZA.
,, the fire.	Citja umlilo.	DZIMA MOTO.
,, (pant) <i>v. int.</i>	Pefumula.	PFUTA. PFUSA.
,, the nose, <i>v. tr.</i>	Finya.	PFUSIRA. PFURIDZA.
Blue, <i>adj.</i>	Luhlaza.	PFUTIDZA.
Blunder, <i>v.</i>	Juba.	PFUTIRA (all with MOTO).
Blunt, <i>adj.</i>	Pambega.	FEMA. FEMEDZA.
,, of a point, <i>v. int.</i>	Butundu.	PFURA MADZIBHA.
,, to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qundega.	DEMA (dark blue).
Board (plank), <i>n.</i>	Tundubala.	JIBA (slate).
Boast, <i>v.</i>	Ulu-kwembe.	POSEGA.
Boat, <i>n.</i>	Zikulisa.	KANGANA.
Body, <i>n.</i>	Zikukumeza.	KOMA, <i>v.</i>
,, (dead).	Um-kolo.	KOMEDZA.
Bog, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kepe.	I-GONI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Boil, <i>v. tr.</i>	U-kwembe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	GW-ATI.
,, <i>v. intr.</i>	Um-zimba.	ZWIKUDZA.
,, over.	Isi-dumbu.	ZWIKURIDZA.
,, <i>n.</i> (abscess).	Ama-xapozi.	GW-ATO. HW-ATO.
Boisterous, <i>adj.</i>	Ama-tete.	BH-ATO.
see also "Noisy."	Bilisa.	M-BIRI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Bold, <i>adj.</i>	Bila.	M-TUMBI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
,,	Pupuma.	MA-TEWE. MA-SHAWE.
,,	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-TJWAKEI. MA-
,,	Lomsindo.	TORO. MA-ROBE.
,,	Lesibindi.	M-POBI.
,,	Bilisa.	BIRIDZA.
,,	Bila.	BIRA. FAZHA. SHA-
,,	Pupuma.	PAIRA. VAIRA.
,,	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	TUTUMA.
,,	Lomsindo.	TEFURA.
,,	Lesibindi.	TUTUMA.
,,	Bilisa.	I-MOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
,,	Bila.	NEZHABA.
,,	Pupuma.	NEMEREMERE.
,,	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	DZIGAMA, <i>v.</i>
,,	Lomsindo.	SUNGA MOYO.
,,	Lesibindi.	SUNGARARA, <i>v.</i>
,,	Bilisa.	
,,	Bila.	
,,	Pupuma.	
,,	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	
,,	Lomsindo.	
,,	Lesibindi.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Bold man, <i>n.</i>	I-qawe (<i>li-ma</i>).	U NEMAZI. I-MAZI.
Bolt (of a door), <i>n.</i> , see "Bar."		
Bone, <i>n.</i>	I-tambo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PFUPA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Book, <i>n.</i>	U-gwalo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-NYEMBO
Boot, <i>n.</i>	Li-nyatelo.	I-SHANGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Border (of garment, etc.), <i>n.</i>	Um-peto.	M-PETO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Borders (of a country), <i>n.</i>	Ama-petelo (<i>pl.</i>).	M-PENDERO (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-GANU WENYIGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Bore, <i>v. tr.</i>	Poboza.	BURURA (BOORA).
	Pehla.	TUSURA. BVUGUTA.
	Pisela.	SIGA.
Born, to be, <i>v.</i>	Beletwa.	BEREGWA.
	Zalwa.	ZWARWA. ZWARHWA.
Borrow, <i>v.</i>	Bolega.	KUMBIRA.
		KUMBIDZIRA.
Both, <i>pron.</i>	Bobabili (<i>ba</i>).	BOSE BA BIRI } (<i>ba</i>).
	Yombili (<i>mi</i>).	BA RI BA BIRI } (<i>ma</i>),
	Omabili (<i>ma</i>). etc.	OSE MA BIRI } etc.
Bother, <i>v. tr.</i> see "Annoy."	Duba.	DZIDZA.
Bottle, <i>n.</i>	I-bodhlelo (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Bottom (of a vessel), <i>n.</i>	Isi-bunu.	TJI-TAKO. I-GARO. I-BATO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		TJI-GADZIKO.
		RU-TABI. I-NABI.
Bough, <i>n.</i>	In-gatja.	
Boundary, see "Border."		
Bow, (for shooting), <i>n.</i>	Um-cibitjelo. I-cacu lomtjoko. In-gobelo.	BU-DADE. I-DANTIRE.
Bow down (make obeisance), <i>v.</i>	Kotama.	KONDAMA
	Kotamela.	TSIBAMA. KOMBAMA.
Bowels, <i>n.</i>	Ama-tumbu.	MA-BU-RA.
Bowl, <i>n.</i>	Um-ganu.	N-DIRO.
		M-BIYA.
Box, <i>n.</i> see also "Basin."	U-gwembe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GONI (<i>ri-ma</i>). GW-ATI.
Boy, <i>n.</i>	Um-fana.	M-KOMANA.
		M-LISANA.
		I-RABEJAYA.
,, big boy.	Li-jahha.	M-SAHWA. TJI-KOMBA

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Boy, small boy. Bracelet. <i>n.</i>	Um-fanyana. I-soño (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-KOMANANA. I-JOTI (<i>ri-ma</i>). MI-NDARIRA, <i>pl.</i>
Brack, <i>adj.</i>	Baba, <i>v. intr.</i> Letjwai.	N-TJOKO. BABA, <i>v.</i> MUNYU.
" ground, <i>n.</i> Bradawl, <i>n.</i> , see "Auger."	Isi-munyu.	
Brain, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-copo.	BU-RURU. BU-RUPI. BU-RUZWI.
Brake (of a wagon) <i>n.</i>	Isibopo samasoño.	BU-TARI HWAMAJOTI. ZWI-SUNGO · ZWAMA- JOTI.
" to put on, <i>v.</i>	Bopa amasoño.	SUNGA MAJOTI.
" to take off.	Kumula amasoño. Tugulula amasoño.	SHOMORA MAJOTI. SUNUNGURA MAJOTI.
Bran, see "Husks."		
Bran-sickness, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwekwe.	RU-KUNDU. GW-EMBE.
Branch, <i>n.</i> , see "Bough."		
Branches (for fencing), <i>n.</i>	Ama-hlahla.	MA-SHAZHU. MA-SHIZHA.
Brand (fire), <i>n.</i>	Isi-kuni (somlilo).	TJI-KUNI. RU-KUNI. TJI-TSIGA.
" (mark), <i>n.</i>	U-pau (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Brass, <i>n.</i>	I-tusi.	MU-NDARIRA. M-SAFURI (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-KOKONI.
Brave, <i>adj.</i> , see "Bold."		
Bravery, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bindi.	I-MAZI.
Brawl, <i>v.</i> see "Contend."	Xabana.	GWA. GWISANA. TANGANA.
Bread, <i>n.</i>	Isi-nkwa.	TJI-NGWA. TJI-PAPATA.
Breadth, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-banzi.	GU-WANDA. GU-FARA. GU-SHANA. BU-SHANA.
Break (a vessel), <i>v. tr.</i>	Apula.	PUNZA. HLORA. TSKORA.
" (a law).	Eqa.	TJURUGA.
" (loaf).	Hlepuna.	TJIRIRA. MŊWAURA. PEMURA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Break in two.	Dabula.	DIMURA. PARURA. BVARURA. VUNA.
„ open, or into.	Poboza.	BHANYA. PUBURA. PODHLORA.
„ in pieces.	Pahlaza.	BHANYA.
„ out (of a kraal).	Fohla.	POYA. BURIGA. PFUGA. BUDIDZA.
„ a promise.	Kohlisa.	NYENGEDZERA. TJENGEDZA.
Break, <i>v. intr.</i>	Apuga. Hlepuga. Dabuga. Poboga. Pahlazega. Fohle- ga.	HLOGA. MÑWAUGA. BHANYIGA. BUDIGA.
Break up new ground, <i>v.</i>	Qata.	RIMA. PEMURA. SEBURA. TIMBA.
Break in (tame), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tambisa.	NYOROBEDZA. PINGUDZA.
Break out in sores, <i>v.</i>	Bidhliga. Pihliga. Qubuga. Mugelega.	MÑWAUGA. MOMONA. BHABHATA. PUTIGA. MERA MARONDA.
Break fast, (to take the morning meal) <i>v.</i>	Ncama.	SHUSHURA.
Breast, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fuba.	TJI-FUBA.
„ (of woman).	I-bele (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-HLU (of meat, and of animals). I-ZHAMU. I-SAMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Breath, <i>n.</i>	Um-pefumulo.	M-FEMERO. M-FEMO. MÑW-EYA. MÑW-ANDO.
Breathe, <i>v.</i>	Pefumula.	FEMA.
„ short.	Hehezela.	FEMEDZA.
<i>see also</i> "Pant."		
Breeches, <i>n.</i>	I-bulukwe.	I-HANZU.
Breed, <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Bribe, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> "Buy."		
Brick, <i>n.</i>	I-gade (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-VINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Bridge of the nose, <i>n.</i>	U-bombo lwompu- mulo.	M-TANDAMUNO.
Bridge, <i>v.</i>	Gungubala.	
Bridle, <i>n.</i>	I-tome.	I-TOME.
Brief, <i>adj.</i>	Fitjane.	FUPL.
Bright, <i>adj.</i>	Kanya, <i>v.</i>	TJENA, <i>v.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Brighten, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kanyisa.	TJENIDZA.
Brilliant, <i>adj.</i>	Kazimula, <i>v.</i>	ŊAIMA, <i>v.</i>
		PENYA, <i>v.</i>
Brim, <i>n.</i>	Um-peto.	M-PETO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	U-dini (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-KOMBERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-PENDERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-SUMBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Bring, <i>v. tr.</i>	Leta.	ISA. BUYA NA...
		BUZA.
„ back.	Buyisa.	DZOSA.
„ in, see "Admit."		
„ near.	Sondeza.	GWAMIDZA. HWE-
		NEDZA. SEDEDZA.
		SONEDZA.
„ out.	Pumisa.	BURIDZA.
„ down.	Ehlisa.	BURUDZA.
Brink, <i>n.</i>	U-cino (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-PENDERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-PEREREDZO
		(<i>mu-mi</i>).
		PA-MGANU.
Bristle, <i>n.</i>	U-boya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	BU-KUSI.
		MA-KUSHI.
Broad, <i>adj.</i>	Banzi.	SHANA, <i>v.</i> FARA, <i>v.</i>
		WANDA, <i>v.</i>
Broil, <i>v. tr.</i>	Osa.	OTJA.
Broken be, <i>v.</i>	Apuga.	VUNIGA.
„ in pieces, be.	Pahlazega.	BHANYIGA.
Brook, <i>n.</i>	Um-fudhlana.	RU-KOBA.
	Isi-fudhlana.	GW-IZANA.
Broom, <i>n.</i>	Um-tanyelo.	M-TSWAILO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Broth, <i>n.</i>	Um-hluzi.	MU-TO } of meat.
		UN-TO } of meat.
		N-DUBHYE—of vege-
		tables.
Brother, <i>n.</i>	Um-zalwane.	M-KOMA WANGU.
„ my elder.	Um-ne wetu.	M-KURU WANGU.
		MU-NU WANGU.
„ my younger.	Um-na wami.	U-NU WANGU.
		U-NUŊUNA WANGU.
Brown, <i>adj.</i>	Nsundu.	TSUKU. MPIMBIRI.
	Nzoto.	SHABA.
Bruise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Limaza.	KUBADZA. REMADZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Brush, <i>n.</i> , see "Broom."		
" of a tail.	Ubu-luña.	MŊW-ISI.
		MU-SKWI.
		BU-ZUNDE.
		TSWAILA.
Brush, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tanyela.	NINA. TANDA.
" away flies, <i>v.</i>	Puña. Buña.	FANZA. TUTUMA.
Bubble (as of boiling water), <i>v.</i>	Xapazela.	SHAPAIRA. VAIRA.
	Pupuma.	BVIRIRA.
Bubble out (of water from a spring), <i>v.</i>	Kopoza.	ERERA.
Buck, see "Goat."		
Bucket, <i>n.</i>	I-gapa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GAPA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Bud, <i>v. intr.</i>	Hluma. Mila.	TUNGA.
Buff (colour), <i>adj.</i>	Lutuli.	MOFU. SHABA, <i>v.</i>
Buffalo, <i>n.</i>	I-nyati.	I-NYATI.
Bug, <i>n.</i>	In-sigizi.	I-SABABA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	I-sigizi.	I-TSIGIDZI.
	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HWAMANDA.
Bugle, <i>n.</i>		I-NYERE.
Build, <i>v.</i>	Aka.	BAKA.
Bull, <i>n.</i>	Inkunzi.	N-KONO.
		I-HANDIRA.
		I-HONDOKWE.
		I-HUNZI.
Bullet, <i>n.</i>	U-hlamvu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BARA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Bullock, <i>n.</i>	In-kabi.	N-ZOMBE.
Bunch of beads, <i>n.</i>	I-hluguzo.	M-DENDE.
Bundle, <i>n.</i>	Um-twalo.	M-SHENGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	I-nyanda.	M-SAMBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-SHUNJE (a packet), (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-nyaba.	I-SWINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>), (of firewood).
Burn, <i>v. int.</i> (of fire).	Vuta. Beba, <i>e.g.</i>	BVIRA.
	Umlilo u ya vuta = the fire is burning.	=MOTO U NO BVIRA.
	Tja. <i>e.g.</i> Inkuni i ya tja = the fire-wood is burning.	TSA. =HUNI I NO TSA.
	Tjela, <i>e.g.</i> Isijeza si ya tjela = the porridge is burning.	TJERA. TSWA. TSIRIRA. <i>e.g.</i> SHADZA RI NO TSWA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Burn <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjisa. Babela, <i>e.g.</i> Ba ya babela umuzi = they are burning the grass round their kraal.	TJERA. PISA. BABIDZIRA. BA NO BABIDZIRA MUSHA.
Burst (as a pod), <i>v. int.</i>	Cacamba.	PATUGA. BUTIGA. TEGENYURA.
Burst out, <i>v.</i> , see "Break out."		
Bury, <i>v. tr.</i>	Mbela. Fihla. Lahla.	BIGA. TAYA. RASHA. TJERERA.
Bush, <i>n.</i>	I-sandhle (<i>li-ma</i>). Isi-kowa (clump).	TJI-TONDO. ISHAKA.
,, thick, or thorny.	Isi-naña.	MU-NANGA. RU-KATU.
Bushes, small cut, <i>n.</i>	Ama-hlahla.	I-DENI (<i>ri-ma</i>). MA-KWEDZI.
Business, <i>n.</i>	In-daba. Um-landu. <i>Plur.</i> Ama-landu.	I-MOSWA.
Busy, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Kutala. Lomsebenzi, <i>adj.</i> U lomsebenzi = he is busy.	SIMBARARA. NAMASIMBA, <i>adj.</i> NEMABASA, <i>adj.</i>
But, <i>conj.</i> see "Except."	Kodwa.	KOGA.
Butt end (of pole), <i>n.</i>	Isi-dindi.	GU-MATA.
,, ,, (of grass).	Isi-dindi.	TJI-TAKO. GU-NAKO.
Butter, <i>n.</i>	Ama-coba ocago.	MA-FUTA MKAKA.
,, to make, <i>v.</i>	Pehla amacobo.	SIGA MAFUTA.
Butterfly, <i>n.</i>	Lu-vemvane (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SHABI (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-VIVIRIRI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Butter-milk, <i>n.</i>	Um-bobe.	M-RIRI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Buttock, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bunu.	I-BATU (<i>ri-ma</i>). MA-TAKO.
Button, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kopelo. Aman-tiya (brass).	TJI-DZIBIRO. TJIN-DORO.
,, <i>v.</i>	Kopela. Pica.	PETELA. ZUNA.
Buy, <i>v.</i>	Teña.	TENGA. SHAMBAD- ZIRA. SHUZHA.
By, <i>prep.</i>	Gu. La. Ña, and <i>locative case.</i>	NA. MU. PA.
By means of, <i>prep.</i>	Ña.	

C

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Calabash (the vegetable), <i>n.</i>	Li-komane.	I-GABVU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (the vessel).	Isi-xiña.	I-PUDZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (large, for beer).	I-qaga (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DENDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (dipper).	U-kezo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-TEPO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Calf, <i>n.</i> (large).	I-tole (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-KABO.
„ (small).	I-nkonyana (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DENDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (of the leg), <i>n.</i>	Isi-tumbu.	I-MURU. M-BOTANA.
Calico, <i>n.</i>	I-lembu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-TSAPFO.
„ a strip of, <i>n.</i>	I-qele (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-TJEGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ a length of full width.	In-daza.	RU-NDAZA.
„ a square.	U-qoto (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-TJEGANA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Call, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-dukwe (for head).	M-TJEGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ together.	Isi-bipi (apron).	
„ by a name = to give a name.	Biza.	DANA. SHOBEDZA.
Calm, <i>v. tr.</i>	Memeza.	KOKA.
„ be, <i>v. int.</i>	Ta.	DANIDZA. TUMIDZA.
Calve, <i>v.</i>	Tulisa.	NYARARIDZA.
Camelopard, <i>n.</i>	Tula.	NYARARA.
Camelthorn, <i>n.</i>	Zala.	DZIGAMA (in spirit).
Camp, <i>v.</i>	In-tudhla.	ZWARA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Umu-ohlo.	N-SWIZA.
Can, <i>v.</i>	Caba.	M-NYUNGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ <i>n.</i> (vessel).	Isi-honqo.	M-PUMPU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Cancel, <i>v.</i>	...lamandhla, and by Potential mood.	BAKA.
Candle, <i>n.</i>	I-gapa (<i>li-ma</i>).	TEMA MSHASHA.
	Esula.	M-SHASHA.
	Isi-banego.	M-SHASHA.
	Isi-bane.	M-NEMASIMBA.
		I-GAPA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		PISIGA.
		M-VENEGO

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Candlestick, <i>n.</i>	Isi-xina sesibanego.	TJI-DENDE TJOMVENE- GO.
Cannibal, <i>n.</i>	I-zimu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PFUTI HURU.
Cannon, <i>n.</i>	Um-baimbai.	M-ZINGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Canoe, <i>n.</i> , see "Boat."	Isi-bamu.	I-GWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Canter, <i>v.</i>	Gada. Kitjima.	BH-ATO.
Cap, <i>n.</i>	In-guane.	BANGA. MANYA.
,, percussion, <i>n.</i>	In-kohlo.	DURUMA.
Capability, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	I-HUSI. TJI-TUNDU.
Capable, be, <i>v.</i>	Ugw-azi.	TJI-PEPE. TJI-PESU.
Capacious, <i>adj.</i>	Azi.	N-KOHOLO.
Captive, take, <i>v.</i>	Lamandhla (<i>adj.</i>).	MA-SIMBA.
Caracal, see "Lynx red."	Kulu.	GU-DZIBA.
Carcase, <i>n.</i>	Tumba.	DZIBA.
Care, to have, <i>v. int.</i>	Isi-dumbu.	NESIMBA (<i>adj.</i>).
,, take...of, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dubega.	KURU.
Carefully, <i>adv.</i>	Londoloza.	TAPA. TORA.
Careless, to be, <i>v.</i>	Gahle.	M-TUMBI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Caress, <i>v. tr.</i>	Delela.	M-TUMBU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
see also "Embrace."	U űa nanzeleli = he	DZIRA. NETSEGA.
Carnivora, <i>n.</i>	Gona. Siűata.	TAMBURA.
Carpenter, <i>n.</i>	is careless.	TAMBUDZIGA.
Carriage, <i>n.</i>	Izi-bande.	TJENGETA.
Carry, <i>v.</i>	Um-bazi.	ZWA KA NAKA.
,, (a load).	In-koio.	A U NEHANYA.
see "Transport."	Pata. Sa.	A A NO RANGARIRA.
,, an infant.	Twala.	TJINGA. TJINJIGA.
,, on the shoulder.	Beleta umntwana.	M-BADA.
,, away.	Etjata.	I-MIZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Cart, <i>n.</i>	Susa.	N-KORO.
Carve, <i>v.</i>	Inkolo incinyane.	BATA. ISA.
Case, see "Box," "Affair."	Baza.	SENGA.
		BEREGA MűWANA.
		PIGURA.
		BISA. DUSA.
		NKORO IDUKWANA.
		BEZHA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cash, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Money."	I-mali.	N-DARAMA.
Cask, <i>n.</i>	Ifatji (Dutch).	
Cast away, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lahla.	RASHA. TAYA.
" (throw).	Posa.	KANDA. POSA.
" the skin.	Hluba isikoko.	SUBURA GANDA.
<i>see</i> "Change Coat."		PFENYURA.
" lots.	Enzela imfumbi.	ITA MAJENYA.
		ITA MFUMBI.
" out.	Xotja.	TANDA. DZINGA.
" (young).	Punza.	SODZA.
Castor oil tree, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlafuto.	M-FUTI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Castrate, <i>v.</i>	Pagula.	TJEGA (of cattle).
	Tena.	SUNURA (of sheep).
Cat, <i>n.</i>	Un-kazi (<i>pl. on-</i> kazi).	U-NEMANGE (<i>mu-ba</i>).
" wild.	I-gola (<i>li-ma</i>).	U-SAMANGA (<i>mu-ba</i>).
		N-DAMBI.
" (polecat).	I-qaqa (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-DEMBU.
" (tiger cat).	In-dhlozi.	N-ZUNZA.
Cataract (of eye), <i>n.</i>	Um-laña.	I-SHANGA.
		M-RANGA.
" (waterfall).	Im-popomo.	I-BOPOMA.
		I-FURERE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (rapids).		MA-NGONDO.
Catarrh, <i>n. see</i> "Cold."		
Catch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
" (foot in a hole),	Hitja.	PINGWA.
<i>see</i> "Stumble."	Kubega.	GUŠWA.
" (a ball).	Gama.	GAMUŦJIRA.
" rain water.	Begezela izulu.	BIGIDZIRA MVURA.
		GADZIGIRA MVURA.
		TJINGIDZIRA MVURA.
" in a trap.	Tiya.	TEYA.
" (a disease).	Tata. Tatela.	TORA.
	Tonsela.	
Caterpillar, <i>n.</i>	Isi-buñu.	TJI-PUGA.
	Isi-lwanakazana.	TJI-PUGANANO.
Cattle, <i>n.</i>	In-komo.	I-ŠOMBE.
" (without horns)	I-hulahula (<i>li-ma</i>).	
" -post.	Um-lago.	M-SHASHA.
" -post, to send		
cattle to a, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lagisa inkomo.	TEMERA ŠOMBE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cattle dung (dry, in dust), <i>n.</i>	Um-quba.	M-FUDZI.
" " (dry, in clods).	Ama-gade.	
" " fresh.	Ubu-lofiwe.	N-DOBE.
" kraal, <i>n.</i>	Isi-baya.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" path, <i>n.</i>	Um-zila.	N-GWARA.
Cause, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza. Baña.	ITA. GWISANA.
	Use causative form of the verb— <i>e.g.</i>	
	Tula = be quiet =	NYARA.
	Tulisa = make quiet =	NYARADZA.
Cautious, be, <i>v.</i>	Hlaganipa.	NYENYEREDZA.
	Xwaya.	TJENJERA. TARA-MUGA. REYA.
Cave, <i>n.</i>	U-balu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BAKO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
see also "Den."		
Cavil, <i>v.</i>	Piga inkani.	ITA DARO.
see also "Raise a quarrel."		
Caw, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Cease, <i>v. int.</i> (leave off)	Yega.	REGA.
" " (be at an end)	Yegela.	
Centipede, <i>n.</i>	Pela.	PERA.
	Inyoga yabafazi.	I-MAMBARIZE.
		I-SUTJESUTJE.
		TJI-PUGA TJITSUKU.
Centre, <i>n.</i>	I-pagati.	M-KATI.
Certain, be (sure), <i>v.</i>	Qina.	SIMBA. SIMBARARA.
	Qoto, <i>adj.</i>	DAMA GWAZO, <i>n.</i>
	Nxolozela	REBA ZOKWADI.
" (one), <i>adj.</i>	Tile, <i>tileyo</i> , <i>e.g.</i>	NINGINIGI. GWAYE.
	Umuntu o tile = a certain person =	MUNU GWAYE.
Certainly, <i>adv.</i>	Sibili. Nqoto.	ZWANGU. GWAZO. ZOKWADI.
		SUBURA. SOTORA.
Chafe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pocula.	
Chaff, see "Husks."		
Chain, <i>n.</i>	I-ketane.	MA-NDARIRA.
Chair, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlalo.	TJI-GARO.
Challenge, <i>v.</i>	Qala.	TANGA.
Chameleon, <i>n.</i>	U-nwaba (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-AIVE.
Chance, <i>v.</i>	Hla, <i>e.g.</i>	
	Wa hla wa figa = he chanced to come.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Change, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
„ colour, <i>v. int.</i>	Fipala. Fupala.	KOPORA.
„ coats (of animals).	Hluba uboya = lose the old hair.	MENYA MAKUSI. GUBURA MAKUSI.
	Hluma uboya = gain the new hair.	BVA MAKUSI. TUNGA MAKUSI. MIRA NENGA. GARA.
„ of the moon. see "Moon."	Twasa.	
Channel, <i>n.</i> , large, deep and worn, a natural water course.	U-doña (<i>lu-zi</i>). Um-hotja.	I-KORONGA. M-HORONGA (<i>mu-mi</i>). RU-KOBA. I-BIRIPIRI.
„ small, an artificial furrow.	Um-sele.	M-BUNDU (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-HOMBA (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-PANZHE (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>). IMBA.
Chant, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlabela. Huba (of war song).	
Chapped, <i>be, v.</i>	Dabuga.	DIMUGA. PARUGA.
Chap, <i>n.</i>	Um-kenki. Umu-dwa.	I-ÑA (<i>ri-ma</i>). M-TSETSE. MU-HWE.
Character, <i>n.</i>	Um-dabugo.	M-GARIRO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Charcoal, <i>n.</i>	Ama-lahle.	MA-KARA. MA-ZIMBE.
Charge of powder, <i>n.</i>	I-gavu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-KARAGA.
„ a gun, <i>v.</i>	Gava umpopo.	KARAGA PFUTI. PAGA PFUTI.
„ (a price).	Biza. Diña.	DANA. SHAGA.
Charitable, <i>adj.</i> , see "Kind."	Lomusa.	NOMKOWA.
Charm (amulet), <i>n.</i>	In-tebe. In-teme.	I-HOBODO. I-ZANKU. I-META.
Chase, <i>v.</i> , see "Hunt."	Landela. Landa.	RONDA. TEBERA. TOBERA.
Chasm, <i>n.</i> see "Channel."	Umhotja.	I-KORONGA.
Chaste, <i>adj.</i>	Cuma, <i>v.</i> Luña, <i>v.</i>	RURAMA, <i>v.</i> NAKA, <i>v.</i> NYORO.
Chatter, <i>v.</i>	Xoxa. Xogozela.	BOPOMA. ZUWA. ITANA MAKA.
Cheap, <i>adj.</i>	Ka gu dhli iluto.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cheat, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kohlisa	TJENGEDZA. NYENGEDZERA.
„ (in selling), <i>v.</i>	Dhla (umuntu), <i>e.g.</i> U ŋi dhlile = you have cheated me=	DYA. WA KA NDI DYA.
Cheek, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlati.	RU-SHAYA.
Cheer (applaud), <i>v.</i> <i>also see</i> “Comfort.”	Boña. Kuza.	TENDA. BONGA. BURA MERE.
Cheerful, <i>adj.</i>	...lenhliziyo imhlope.	BIMBA, <i>v.</i>
	Jabula, <i>v.</i> Taba, <i>v.</i>	TAMBA, <i>v.</i> TENDA, <i>v.</i>
	Togoza, <i>v.</i>	U NE MESO A KA NAKA.
Cheetah, <i>n.</i>	I-hlozi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DIDINGWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Cherish, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ondhla.	NERA.
Chest, <i>n.</i> <i>see</i> “Box.”	Isi-fuba.	TJI-FUBA.
Chew, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlafuna.	TSENGA.
„ the cud, <i>v.</i>	Etjisa.	ZEYA.
Chicken, <i>n.</i>	I-zinyane lenkuku.	RU-TJIYO GWEHUKU. MŊW-ANA WEHUKU. KA-TIYO KEHUKU. KA-NA KEHUKU. I-HUKWANA.
Chide, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> “Scold.”		
Chief, <i>n.</i>	In-kosi, <i>pl.</i> ama- kosi.	SHE, <i>pl.</i> BA-SHE.
„ petty.	In-kosana.	I-TJINDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ man of a town.	In-duna.	SHE.
	Um-ninomuzi, <i>pl.</i> omninomuzi.	MW-ENE WOMUSHA.
	Um-ninokazimuzi.	M-KURU.
„ wife.	In-kosikazi.	I-HOSI (<i>pl.</i> BA-HOSI). I-WOSIASHE. I-HOSI- ASHE. M-RONGO. BU-SHE.
Chieftainship, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-kosi.	MŊW-ANA (<i>pl.</i> BANA).
Child, <i>n.</i>	Um-ntwana.	TJI-BHYERE.
	Um-hadhlana,	M-SIGANA. I-DANANA.
„ female.	Isi-tandana,	M-TJETJE.
„ infant.	In-gane.	M-TJETJANA.
		U NEMIMBA.
„ be with, <i>v.</i>	Mita.	U NENUMBU.
	Tata isisu,	U NETJISU.
	U lesisu.	

ENGLISH.	TSEBELE.	SHUNA.
Childhood, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-ntwana.	BU-TJETJANA.
Chin, <i>n.</i>	Isi-levu.	TJI-REBVU.
Chip, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlepula.	MÑWAURĀ. MÑWEFFURA. BANZURA. KWATURA. TSEMURA. TJENYURA. BANDUDZA.
„ (wood).	Cezula.	I-BEZERO (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-TESWO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ stone, <i>v.</i>	Candula.	RIRA. TJEMA.
„ of wood, <i>n.</i>	I-bazelo (<i>li-ma</i>). I-xozelo (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BEZHO. TSUKU.
Chirp, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	DZIPIWA.
Chisel, <i>n.</i>	Is-anceli.	KAPITA. DZIPIA.
Chocolate colour, <i>adj.</i>	Mpofu.	SHARA. SHARUDZA.
Choke (in eating), <i>v.</i>	Kanywa.	DIMURA.
<i>int.</i>	Hitjwa.	DIMURA. GURA.
Choke, <i>v. act.</i>	Kama. Hitja.	TEMA NYAMA.
Choose, <i>v. tr.</i>	Keta.	DZANYIRA NYAMA.
Chop, <i>v.</i>	Quma.	TEMA MITI.
„ off.	Qamula.	BANZURA. KWAMURA.
„ up meat.	Hlahla inyama.	KWANZURA. KWATURA.
„ down trees.	Gamula izihlahla.	TJEGERA.
„ (firewood).	Banda.	TJEGERERA.
„ (mince).	Cobela.	SIGA. PUSHIGA.
Churn, <i>v.</i>	Qobela.	RU-SIGA.
Churning-stick, <i>n.</i>	Pehla.	M-PUSHIGO.
	Lu-pehlo.	MA-KARA. MA-ZIMBE.
Cinders, <i>n.</i>	Ama-lahle.	TJI-MONERERE.
Circle, <i>n.</i>	Isi-zifhelezi.	TJI-TENDEREDZI. MONEREDZA. TENDEREDZA.
„ to make a, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza isizifhelezi.	POTEREGA. POTERERA
„ go round in a, <i>v.</i>	Zifhelega.	TENDENEGA.
Civil, be, <i>v.</i>	Cuma.	DZIGAMA.
Clad, be (in clothes), <i>v.</i>	Qoga.	MTJENE (<i>adj.</i>).
<i>see also "Clothe."</i>		PFEGWA HANZU.
„ (in a blanket).	Ambeswa.	FUGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Claim, <i>v.</i>	Baña.	KWIRA.
Clamber, <i>v.</i>	Qansa.	OMBERA.
Clap the hands, <i>v.</i>	Qageza.	ROBA MABOKO.
	Tjaya izandhla.	IDZA MABOKO.
		BUTJIRA MABOKO.
Class (kind), <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Claw, <i>n.</i>	U-zipo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZARA.
		U-GWARA (<i>ru-zi</i>).
Clay (for pots), <i>n.</i>	I-bumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-YU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-DABHYE.
		M-TAPO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
,, red, <i>n.</i>	Li-bomvu.	IVU TSUKU. TJI-SIRA.
		M-TJUKU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-KUTU.
Clean, be (washed), <i>v. int.</i>	Hlanzega, <i>e.g.</i> Gu hlanzegile = it is clean.	TJENA, <i>adj.</i> SUGWA, <i>e.g.</i> ZWA KA SUGWA.
,, (pure).	Hlambuluga.	TJENA, <i>adj.</i>
,, (of water), <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i> TJENA, <i>adj.</i>
Cleanse (clothes), <i>v.</i> <i>tr.</i>	Kezisa.	NGUDZA. SHAMBIDZA. SUGA.
,, (of vessels).	Hlanza. Kezisa. Hlambulula.	NGUDZA. SHAMBIDZA. SUGA.
,, (boots).	Esula. Hlanza.	PUSHIGA.
,, (knives).	Gudhla. Pucula.	RODZA. KUSHA.
Clear off (grass), <i>v. tr.</i>	Centa.	KUMA. SEBURA.
,, (bush).	Caba.	TEMA. DIMURA.
,, away.	Susa.	MIRIDZA. BISA.
,, out rubbish.	Tanyela izibi. HOLA izibi.	TSWAILA MARARA. KAKATA MARARA.
	Susa izibi.	HURA MARARA.
,, a road.	Qala indhlela. Vula indhlela.	PANDA NZIRA. BANZURA NZIRA. HWAIRA NZIRA.
,, to make (<i>i.e.</i> elucidate).	Cansisa. Kanyisa. Qondisa.	TJENISA. DZIBISISA. RURAMIDZA. VENEGIDZA.
,, (of the sky), <i>v.</i> <i>int.</i>	Cetula. Cweba. Sa.	IDZA.
Clever, be, <i>v.</i>	Hlaganipa.	MAKORE A PARARA.
Cliff, <i>n.</i>	Ili-wa.	TJENJERA.
		RU-WARE.
		I-WERE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Climb (hills), <i>v. tr.</i>	Kwela. Qansa (of steep hills).	KWIRA.
„ (of plants).	Tandela. Kwela.	MONERERA. KWIRA. POMBERA.
Clinch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gobisa (izikonk-wana).	KOMBAMIDZA (HOKO).
Cling to, <i>v.</i>	Bamba. Tandela.	BATA. MONERA. POMBA.
Clinkers, <i>n.</i>	Ama-nyeli.	MA-NYERI. MA-ZAYA.
Clod of earth, <i>n.</i>	I-gade (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-VINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Close (a door, etc.), <i>v.</i>	Vala.	ZHARIRA. PFIGA.
„ the eyes.	Cimeza amehlo.	TSINZIRA MESO.
„ the hand.	Fumbata isandhla.	PFUMBATIRA RUBOKO.
„ (a clasp knife).	Peca.	KOMBAMIDZA. TSIBIGIRA. FONYORA.
„ in (surround), <i>v. tr.</i>	Hanqa.	KOMBA. PIYA.
„ up (a pot).	Namega.	BUWA. NAMA. FUDIGA.
„ together, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Minyana.	MANIGANA. TSOGANA.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Eduzana.	PEDHLUPEDHLU.
Close weather, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kudumezi.	DZI-TUGUTA. DZIYA, <i>v.</i>
Clot of blood, <i>n.</i>	I-hluli (<i>li-ma</i>). I-hlwili (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-KOBA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-ROPA (<i>ri-ma</i>). MA-VAI.
Clothe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qogisa.	PFEGA HANZU. ISA HANZU. NGUNA HANZU. MBARA HANZU. SENYA HANZU. I-HANZU.
Clothes, <i>n.</i>	Izi-qogo.	BISA HANZU.
„ take off, <i>v. tr.</i>	Susa iziqogo.	I-TJANDA.
„ -line.	Um-gibe.	I-KORE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Cloud, <i>n.</i>	Ili-fu. Ama-yezi.	I-SWIMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Club, <i>n.</i>	In-duku.	KEKEDZA. KEREKERA.
Cluck (of fowls), <i>v.</i>	Kekeza.	I-DUMBURUDZI. SHAMA. PEPERENGA.
Clump of trees, <i>n.</i>	Isi-xugu sezihlahla.	
Coarse, be (of calico), <i>v. int.</i>	Kamisa. Kanya. Lula (light).	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Coat, <i>n.</i>	I-batji (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HANZU.
Coax, <i>v.</i>	Nceña.	NYENGETERA. NYENGETEDZA. TETEDZA.
Cob (of mealies), <i>n.</i>	Isi-qu.	TJI-GWENJERE. I-GURINWA. I-GURI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Cobra, <i>n.</i>	Li-pimpi.	I-PFUNGAHORE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Cobweb, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-lembu.	I-DANDEMTANDE. I-DANDIRA. I-DANDADZI.
Cock (bird), <i>n.</i>	I-qude. I-qudebe (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-KUKURUMI (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-HUKURUMI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (of a gun), <i>n.</i>	I-laulo (<i>li-ma</i>). Is-andhla sompopo.	N-GOBONO. I-KANU (<i>ri-ma</i>). RU-KUNGA.
„ (a gun), <i>v.</i>	Laula.	KANURA. KUNGA.
Cock-crow, <i>n.</i>	Gu-kala gwenkuku. Gu kala inkuku.	GU-RIRA GWEHUKU. GU KUKURIDZA HUKU.
Coffee, <i>n.</i>	Ikofi.	M-TUPO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Cognomen, <i>n.</i>	Isi-boño.	MONEREDZA.
Coil, <i>v. tr.</i>	Soña.	MONA (of a snake).
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Zisoña.	MONERA.
Cold, <i>adj.</i>	Lamakaza.	NETJANDO. NEMBAWA.
	Qanda, <i>v.</i>	TONORA, <i>v.</i> NEMEPO (cold from wind).
„ <i>n.</i>	Ama-kaza. Um-qando.	I-MEPO. TJ-ANDA. M-BAWA.
„ (the disease).	Um-kuhlane.	BU-GWERE. I-GWARA. TJI-GWADZI. TJITENDA.
	U-pepa (<i>lu-zì</i>), in head and chest.	I-KOSHORO.
„ to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Godola.	TONOGWA. DEDERA.
Colic, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoga. Ñi len- yoga = I have the colic =	IN-YOGA. NDI NENYOGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Collect, <i>v. int.</i>	Butana.	BUNKANA. KOKORODZANA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Buta.	BUNKANIDZA.
„ (rubbish), <i>v.</i>	Butisa.	NONGA.
Colour, <i>n.</i>	Kukula. Kucula.	PARA.
Colt, <i>n.</i>	Um-bala.	M-BARA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Comb, <i>n.</i>	I-tole lepiza.	I-MURU YEMBIZI.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Um-vitjo.	I-METU.
Combine, <i>v. int.</i>	Izi-nti zoguvitja.	I-FETG (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Vitja.	META. FETA. PETURA.
Come, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlañana.	SHANGANA.
„ (arrive).	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANIDZA.
„ near.	Za.	BUYA. UYA.
„ see "Approach."	Figa.	SWIGA.
„ in.	Sondela.	SEDERA.
„ out.	Ngena.	NGUNA. PINDA.
„ down.	Puma.	BUDA. BURIGA.
„ see also "Descend."	Ehla.	BURUGA.
„ down to.	Ehlela.	BURUGIRA.
„ up (of seeds).	Mila.	BUDA. DENERA.
„ to life.	Vuga.	MERA.
„ from (a place).	Vela.	MUGA.
„ together.	Hlañana.	BVA.
„ (of butter in churning).	Figa.	SHANGANA.
„ up with (over- take).	Fica.	SWIGA.
„ back.	Buyela.	WANA.
„ off (as hair).	Hlutuga.	DZOGERA. JOGELA.
„ out from (the handle).	Kumuga.	BVURIGA. MENEGA.
„ out (of teeth).	Punyuga.	HUDUGA.
„ away from, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kumuga.	GUGA. SHOMOGA.
„ after, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjiya.	SOTOGA.
Comfort, <i>v. tr.</i>	Landela.	GUGA. SHOMOGA.
„ a child.	Vusa inhliziyo.	SIYA.
Comic, to be, <i>v.</i>	Lolozela umtwana.	RONDA. TEBERA.
	Hlegisa, <i>v. tr.</i>	MUTSA MOYO.
	Soma, <i>v. intr.</i>	NYARADZA MŠWANA.
		SEGEDZA, <i>v. tr.</i>
		SANGADZA, <i>v. tr.</i>
		NEMA, <i>v. int.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Command, <i>v.</i>	Laya.	RAYA. RAYIRA. BUDZA.
" <i>n.</i>	Um-layo. Ili-zwi.	I-DAMA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-HWI (<i>ri-ma</i>). M-RAYIRO. M-SHOKO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see also "Law."</i>		TANGA. BVIRA.
Commence, <i>v.</i>	Qala.	KUNGURA.
Commend, <i>v.</i>	Babaza. Hauza.	NYEMURA.
Commit, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza.	ITA.
" <i>sin, see "Sin."</i>		
Compact, be (close), <i>v.</i>	Hlañana.	SHANGANA.
" (firm).	Qina.	SIMBA.
Companion, <i>n.</i>	Um-na gwetu. Um-fetu (= umfo wetu).	M-KWANYINA (WANGU).
Company, <i>n.</i>	I-bandhla (<i>li-ma</i>). Isi-getjana.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" of soldiers, <i>n.</i>	Isi-gaba.	I-BIGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Compare, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-xiba (<i>li-ma</i>). Fanisa. Liñanisa.	I-MANA (<i>ri-ma</i>). FANANIDZA. RIDZANISA. IDZANISA.
Compassion, <i>n.</i>	Umu-sa.	M-TSWENE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
<i>see "Kindness."</i>	Isi-hau.	RU-DZIBO.
Compel, <i>v.</i>	Quba.	TINA. TAGURA.
Complain, <i>v.</i>	Sola.	KURUMÑRA. TSAGAMÑWA.
Complete, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qeda.	PEDZA.
Complicated, be, <i>v.</i>	Nxibana. Nxaganxaga.	REYANA. PISANISKWA. KOREGANA. PIYANA. POTANA.
Compress, <i>v. tr.</i> , <i>see "Squeeze."</i>	Bandezela. Cindezela.	BANDIDZIRA. DZWANYIDZIRA.
Comrade, <i>n.</i>	Umna gwetu. Umfetu.	M-KWANYINA (WANGU).
Conceal, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fihla. Sita.	BANDISA. BANZA. BIGA.
Conceited, be, <i>v.</i>	Zibabaza. Zikukumeza.	ZWIZUWIDZA. ZWIKUDZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Conceited, be, <i>v.</i>	Kukumala.	ZWIDUNGUMIDZA.
	Ziqaja.	ZWIKURISA.
	Zikulisa.	ZWIKURUMIDZA.
Concerning, <i>prep.</i>	Ŋa.	NA. TJA.
Conciliate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lamula.	RAMURA.
	Tulisa.	NYARADZA.
	Ncibiligisa.	RANDUDZA.
Condemn judicially, <i>v.</i>	Bulala.	BURAYA.
	Lahla.	RASHA.
		TAYA.
Condition (state), <i>n.</i>	Ugu-hlala.	GU-GARA.
	Ugu-ma.	GU-MIRA.
		M-TOBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ be in good, <i>v. int.</i>	Nona.	KORA.
Conduct, <i>n.</i>	Ugw-enza.	GW-ITA.
„ (guide), <i>v. tr.</i>	Pelegezela.	PEREGA.
	Tuñamela.	TUNGAMIRA.
	Quba.	RATIDZA.
		SUNDAIDZA.
		TONEDZA.
Coney, <i>n.</i> , see “Rock	Rabbit.”	
Confess, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumela izono.	TENDA MOSWA.
	Vumela umlandu.	BVUMIRA MOSWA.
Confidence in, to have, or put, <i>v.</i>	Temba gu...	MOYO U NO GARA GU...
	Kolwa gu...	MOYO U NO GADZA GU...
		PFUŊGA GU...
Confine, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bopa.	SUNGA.
Confirm, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qinisa.	SIMBISA.
Confiscate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dhla. Qeda. <i>e.g.</i> In- kosi ya mu dhla = the king confis- cated all his goods.	DHLA DYA. PEDZA. SHE WA M PEDZA = the king confiscated all he had.
Conflict, <i>n.</i> , see “Battle.”		
„ (domestic), <i>n.</i>	Um-baño.	M-PABARIRA.
Confluence, <i>n.</i>	In-hlaño.	I-GWIRANA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		MA-DIRO.
		PA NO SHANGANA.
Confound, } <i>v. tr.</i>	Pasaza.	BVUBANIDZA.
Confuse, } <i>v. tr.</i>	Pazamisa.	VANGANIDZA.
		PIYA.
Confused, be, <i>v.</i>	Pasazega.	PIYEGA.
		DZIDZIGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Congratulate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza "amehlo am-hlope." U hlalelani u n̄a n̄i enzi amehlo am-hlope = why do you not congratulate me?	ITA "MATJENA" (on return from war). ITA "MAKOROGOTO" (on return from hunting). ITA "MAKUNI." ITA "MADZOGA DZI BUYA."
Congregate, <i>v. int.</i> , see "Collect."		
Connect, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANIDZA.
Conquer, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ahlula. Nqoba.	KONA. KUNDA. TADZA. KURIRA.
Conscience, <i>n.</i>	U-valo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HANA.
Consent, <i>v.</i>	Vuma.	BVUMA. DABIRA.
Consider, <i>v. int.</i>	Nagana.	PFUNGA. KARAKANA. EREKANA. RANGARIRA. NYARADZA.
Console, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kuza (only used to the king). Kalela.	RIRIRA.
Conspicuous, <i>adj.</i>	Lilela. (S)obaleni. Kanya, <i>v.</i> Gu ya kanya = it is conspicuous =	TJEMERA. (GU RI) PATJENA. TJENA, <i>v.</i>
Conspire, <i>v.</i>	Baña umbaño.	ZWI NO TJENA. GWIRA NAKA. RANGANA.
Constipated, <i>be, v.</i>	Qumbela isisu. Isisu si lukuni.	DZIMBIGWA. MANIGWA. TADZIWA GU BUDA. BVUNZANA.
Consult, <i>v.</i>	Kulumana.	PISA.
Consume (of fire), <i>v. tr.</i> , see also "Eat."	Tjisa.	
Contact, place in, <i>v.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANIDZA.
Contempt, show, <i>v.</i> , see also "Despise."	Kafulela amate.	PFIRA MATE. SWIPIRA MATE.
Contend, <i>v.</i> , see "Dispute."		
Contented, <i>be, v.</i>	Kolwa. (Dela).	KOGWA. TENDA. GARIGANA. GUTA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Continually, <i>adv.</i>	Njalonjalo. Insuku zonke. Jiña (<i>v.</i>) wa jiña wa figa=he continu- ally came=	ZWAKARE. MAZHUBA OSE. MISI YOSEYOSE. PAMA, <i>v.</i> RAMBA, <i>v.</i> WA PAMA WA SWIGA.
Contradict, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Deny."	Landula.	RAMBA.
Contrast, <i>v. tr.</i>	Liñanisa.	RIDZANISA. IDZANISA.
Control, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bamba. Tinta. Qila.	BATA. TINA.
" <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
Convalescent, <i>be, v.</i>	Totoba. Dondolozela. Ncibiliga inhliziyo. (Ugu-ba) Ncono.	NANGAIRA.
Convenient, <i>be, v.</i>	Fanela.	FANIRA.
Convert, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
Convey, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see</i> "Transport."	Sa. Twala.	ISA. SENGA.
Convince, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
Coo, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Cook (by boiling), <i>v.</i>	Pega.	BIGA.
" (by roasting), <i>v.</i>	Osa.	OTJA.
Cooked, <i>be, v.</i>	Vutwa.	IBVA.
Cool, <i>adj.</i> <i>see also</i> "Cold."	Qanda (<i>v.</i>) Lamhla gu ya qanda=it is cool to-day=	TONORA, <i>v.</i> PORA, <i>v.</i> NASI ZWI NO TONORA.
Cool, <i>v. tr.</i>	Polisa.	PORODZA.
<i>see also</i> "Fan."	Qandisa.	TONODZA.
Coop, <i>n.</i>	Isi-xaxa. Lu-hlaga.	TJI-ZENGWE. RU-GWANGA. I-DENDERE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Copper, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Brass."		
Copse, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kowa. Isi-kowana. Isi-xugu sezihlahla. I-sandhlana.	TJI-TONDO. I-DZESE.
Copulate, <i>v.</i>	Lala la... Sata.	TJI-SHAKA. SWIRA.
" (of cattle).	Zega.	KWIRA.
" (of dogs).	Piña.	KWIRA. SHETERA.
Cord, <i>n.</i>	In-tambo.	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>),
Cork, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Stopper."		
Corn, Indian, <i>see</i> "Mealies."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Corn, Kafir, <i>n.</i>	Ama-bele.	MA-PFUNDE. ZWIYO.
„ ear, or head of, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwebu.	I-HURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ boiled, <i>n.</i>	In-kobi.	I-PFUNDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ wet from the hole, <i>n.</i>	Um-ncatja.	M-TAKURA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		TJA-NYOROBERA.
		ZWIYO ZWA KA NYO- ROBERA.
„ to rub in the hand, <i>v.</i> , see also “Stamp.”	Hlosa amabele.	PUNGA MAPFUNDE.
Corn field, see “Garden.”		
Corner, <i>n.</i>	In-gosi. In-goxo.	PA MADZIBO... PA KA SHANGANA.
	In-goxwana.	
Corpse, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dumbu.	M-TUMBI.
Corpulent, be, <i>v.</i>	Nona.	KORA.
	Umkaba = pot belly.	MTUMBU MKURU.
Correct, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lufisa.	RURAMIDZA.
		NATSIDZA. GADZIRA.
Cost, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dhla.	DYA.
Cotton (raw), <i>n.</i>	U-tjinda (<i>lu-zi</i>).	U-TJINDA (<i>ru-dzi</i>).
„ (sewing).	Um-nxeba.	I-DONJE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		RU-DZINGO.
		RU-TJINGA.
Cough, <i>v.</i>	Kwehlela.	KOSHORA.
„ <i>n.</i>	U-pepa (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-KOSOKOSO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-GWOSHORO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Count, <i>v.</i>	Bala.	BARA. BERENGA.
Countenance, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-so.	I-MAZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Ame-hlo.	ME-SO.
Country, <i>n.</i>	Ili-zwe (<i>pl. izizwe</i>).	I-NYIGA.
„ wooded.	Ama-sandhle.	I-DONDO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Ama-hlati.	I-SHAKA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ open.	Ama-cege.	MA-RENJE.
	I-gaña (<i>li-ma</i>).	
„ between towns, <i>n.</i>	U-maño.	M-SHANGU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Isi-kala.	I-DUNU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Courage, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-gawe.	I-MAZI.
	Isi-bindi.	GUGUTU, <i>adj.</i>
Court (a girl), <i>v.</i>	Kombisa.	NYENGA. RUMA.
Cover (a pot), <i>v.</i>	Sibegela.	FUDIGA. FUNUGIRA.
„ (the eyes).	Gubuza.	FUGIDZA.
„ (in a grave).	Qibela.	FUGANYIRA.
		FUSIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cover (in seeds).	Fulela.	PFURIRA.
	Qibela.	FUGIDZA.
Covet, <i>v.</i>	Haugela izinto.	TJIBA.
Covetous, <i>adj.</i>	Lomhau.	NETJIBA. NEMOYO.
		NERUSWINU.
Cow, <i>n.</i>	In-komokazi.	I-ÑOMBEHADZI.
	In-sikazi.	I-MOU.
" (barren), <i>n.</i>	I-nyumbakazi.	N-GOMHA. I-MANJE.
	I-fambele.	I-SHENJERE. I-SENZE.
Cow's udder, <i>n.</i>	I-bele (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZAMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" teat, <i>n.</i>	Um-bele.	MU-NYATSO.
Coward, <i>n.</i>	Li-gwala.	HYA, <i>v.</i>
Crab (land), <i>n.</i>	In-kala.	KA-KADZAMBA.
		KA-KANJE.
Crack, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dabula.	PARURA. BANZURA.
		DIMURA. BVARURA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Dabuga.	PARUGA. BANZUGA.
		DIMUGA. BVARUGA.
" <i>n.</i>	Um-kenki.	MU-TSETSE. I-ÑA
		<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Umu-dwa.	MU-HWE. M-PARURU.
		MU-TSKWE.
" (a whip), <i>v. tr.</i>	Kalisa. Qansula.	RIRIDZA. RIDZA.
" (of a whip),	Ququmba.	DAGWIRA.
<i>v. intr.</i>	Kala.	RIRA.
Crafty, be, <i>v.</i>	Hlaganipa.	TJENJERA. VEYA.
	I-qili (<i>n.</i>), (<i>li-ma</i>).	NENJERE, <i>adj.</i>
Cramp, <i>n.</i>	In-kantju.	I-MONKO.
Crane, white, <i>n.</i>	I-hemu.	I-HORORO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	I-heme (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HOROWANE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" blue, <i>n.</i>	Umu-dwa.	I-JORKWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Crawl (of children), <i>v.</i>	Kasa. Gaqa.	GWAMBAYIRA.
		KWABARIGA.
" (of insects).	Hamba. Gaqa.	ENDA. FAMBA.
		GWAMBAYIRA.
Crazy person, <i>n.</i>	Lu-hlanya.	M-PENGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-BENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		PENGA, <i>v.</i>
Cream, <i>n.</i>	U-laza (<i>lu</i>).	RU-BOMBO.
Cream of tartar tree,	Um-hlali.	M-TUMBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
<i>n.</i>		
Create, <i>v.</i>	Bumba.	BUMBA.
	Dabula. Pehla.	PARURA. SIGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Creator, <i>n.</i>	Um-bumbi. Um-dabuli.	M-BUMBI. M-SIGI. M-PARURI.
Creep, <i>v.</i> , see "Crawl."		
,, (of plants).	Naba. Enaba.	TANDABARA.
Crest (head ornament), <i>n.</i>	In-dhlugula.	I-NYUMBU. N-GUNDU.
Cricket (the insect), <i>n.</i>		TJI-GURU. I-NYENSE.
Crime, see "Sin."		
Crimson, <i>adj.</i>	Bomvu.	TSUKU. SHABA, <i>v.</i>
Cringe, <i>v.</i>	Kokoba. Kotama.	KOMBAMA. TSIBAMA. KOKOBARA.
		GWAMBAYIRA.
Croak (of frogs), <i>v.</i>	Kala. Xoxa.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Crocodile, <i>n.</i>	In-gwenya.	I-GAMINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-GARGWE.
Crocodile River, <i>n.</i>	U-beñwana.	
Crook, <i>n.</i>	Isi-gwegwe.	TJI-KOKOBO. N-GOBO.
		TJI-KOKOBARO.
		TJI-KOMBAMO.
Crooked, be, <i>v.</i> (of sticks, etc.).	Goba.	KOMBAMA.
,, (of paths, and walking).	Zombazomba.	KOMBIRIGA. POTA.
		KONDAMA. MONA.
Cross (a river), <i>v.</i>	Capa. Wela.	AMBUGA.
,, (a country).	Dabula.	DIMURA. PARURA.
,, the arms.	Pambanisa ingalo.	TJINJIGA MABOKO.
,, out, see "Erase."		
Crosswise, be, <i>v.</i>	Pambana.	PESANA. POTSANA.
Cross, <i>n.</i>	Isi-pambano.	M-TJINJIGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Crow, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	TJEMA.
		KUKURIDZA.
,, <i>n.</i>	Li-hwabai (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GUNGUBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Crowd, <i>n.</i>	Isi-jiyo.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-xugu.	MU-DUNGWE.
		I-NUMBU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		BANDIDZIRA.
		DZWANYIDZIRA.
		TSAMBIDZIRA.
		BUNGANA.
		NYIGINYIRA.
Crown (of the head), <i>n.</i>	Enkanda (<i>loc.</i>).	I-NONGOMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cruel, <i>adj.</i>	Lolunya.	NETJINYA. NEHASHA- NEGODO. GUGUTU (hard).
Cruelty, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-nya.	I-HASHA. I-TJENYA. I-GODO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Crumbs, <i>n.</i>	Im-vutu.	MI-FUNGA. MA-RARA. BHANYA.
Crush, <i>v.</i>	Kanda.	BHANYA.
„ stones.	Xoba amatje.	BHANYA MABHE.
„ under foot as	Bulala fienyawo.	BURAYA NEGUMBO.
„ an insect.	Cibigeza fienyawo.	BHANYA NEGUMBO.
„ (as an egg), <i>v.</i>	Piciza fienyawo.	
„ corn, see "Stamp."	Bohloza.	BHANYA.
Cry.	Bulala.	BURAYA.
„ (lamentation), <i>n.</i>	Kala. Lila.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Cub, <i>n.</i>	Isi-lilo.	GU-TJEMA.
Cud, to chew, <i>v.</i>	I-undhlu.	MŃW-ANA (NA).
Cultivate, <i>v.</i>	Etjisa.	TSENGA. ZEYA.
Cunning, <i>n.</i>	Lima.	RIMA.
	Um-lembezi.	I-NJERE.
	Ubu-qili. Ubu-kali.	VEYA, <i>v.</i>
	Li-qili.	= M-TJENJEBVU = a cunning one.
Cup (let blood), <i>v.</i>	Lumega.	RUMIGA.
„ (vessel), <i>n.</i>	I-ncebetu.	I-SEME (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Im-beni.	N-DEŠA.
	Isi-ja.	M-BIYA.
Cupping horn, <i>n.</i>	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-RUMIGO.
Curdle, <i>v. int.</i>		ITA MAPUNDU.
Cure, <i>v. tr.</i>	Elapa. Polisa.	RAPA.
	Silisa. Siza.	TONODZA.
		TJIDZA.
Curl, <i>v. tr.</i>		KOSHA.
„ (of hair of	Um-banqo.	I-MUZE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
head), <i>n.</i>		
Current of a stream,	Ugu-hamba	gwa- GW-ERERA GWEMVU-
<i>n.</i>	manzi.	RA.
	Ugu-kitjima	gwa-
	manzi.	
Curry skin, <i>v.</i>	Tjuga isikoko.	SUGA GANDA.
Curse, <i>v.</i>	Tetisa.	POPOTERA.
		TUGA. TUGANIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Custom, <i>n.</i>	Um-kubo. Ugu-ma. Ugu-hamba. Ugw-enza.	M-GARIRO. HU-GARA. GU-MIRA. MU-KO. I-GUTA. RU-TSI. HW-ITA. GW-ITA. I-TSIGA (<i>ri-ma</i>). TJEGA.
Cut, <i>v.</i>	Siga.	TEMA.
„ off, or across, <i>v.</i>	Quma.	PARURA. DIMURA.
„ through (length-wise), <i>v.</i>	Siga. Dabula.	BVARURA.
„ a skin down the middle, <i>v.</i>	Qaza isikoko.	TJEGA GANDA PA-GATI.
„ a skin in strips, <i>v.</i>	Beña isikoko.	BEDZENZA GANDA.
„ down trees, <i>v.</i>	Gamula izihlahla.	TEMA MITI.
„ hair, <i>v.</i>	Hula ikanda. Siga inwele.	TJEGA MA-VUDZI.
„ corn, <i>v.</i>	Vuna amabele.	TJEGA MA-PFUNDE.
„ up meat, <i>v.</i>	Hlahlela inyama.	TEMERA NYAMA.
„ hole in ear lobe.	Tletla indhlebe.	TJEGA NZEBE.
„ the head open (fighting).	Hlahla ikanda. Coba ikanda.	TEMA MSORO.
„ in two.	Qamula pagati.	DIMURA MKATI. GURA.

D

Daily, <i>adv.</i>	Amalaña onke. Ñamalaña onke.	NEMAZHUBA OSE. NEMISE YOSE.
Dam (of water), <i>n.</i> see "Pond."	I-cibi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GAWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Damage, <i>v. tr.</i>	Apula (break). Bulala (general). Onisa (spoil).	VUNA. HLORA. BURAYA. TJINYA.
Damp, <i>adj.</i> see "Sprinkle " "Soak."	Manzi.	NYORO.
Dance, <i>v.</i>	Gida. Sina.	DZANA. TAMBA.
„ twisting the body.	Tjotja.	
Danger, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-fa. In-gozi.	GU-FA.
Dare, <i>v.</i>	Liña.	EDZA.
Dark, <i>adj.</i>	Mnyama.	RIMA. HALIMA.
„ become, <i>v.</i>	Hlwa.	SWIBA.
Dash down, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pahlaza.	BHANYA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Daub, <i>v.</i> , see "Plaster."		PUNZA.
Daughter, <i>n.</i>	Umntwana o yi-nkazana.	MŃWANA MSIGANA.
	In-dodakazi.	TJI-BHERE.
Dawdle, <i>v.</i>	Libala.	FARA. RONDA.
	Puza.	NONOGA. BARAIGWA.
Dawn, <i>v.</i>	Sa.	EDZA.
" very early.	U-vivi (<i>n.</i>) (<i>lu</i>).	MANGWANANA.
Day, <i>n.</i>	I-laña (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZHUBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	U-suku (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-SI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" (to day) <i>n.</i>	Lamuhla.	NASI.
" yesterday, <i>n.</i>	I-zolo.	I-ZHURO.
" before yesterday.	Gutañi.	IZHURURIYA.
" after to-morrow.	Umhlamunye.	MARIMŃWE ZURO.
		MŃW-ESI. MU-SI.
		MU-MŃWE MUSI.
		I-ZHURURIYA.
		MA-RIMŃWE ZURO.
" that day when.	Umhlana.	M-SI, or MU-SI. N-SI.
" by day.	Insuku fiensuku.	MAZHUBA OSE.
		MAZHUBA MAZHUBA.
		MISI YOSE.
Deaf man, <i>n.</i>	Ka a landhlebe.	I-MAURI.
Dear, be (loved), <i>v.</i>	Tandega.	DIGA.
	Tandwa.	DIWA.
" (costly).	Gudhla imali=it is dear.	NAGISA.
	Gu ñi dhla=it eats me=	GU NDI DYA.
Death, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-fa.	GU-FA.
" be at the point of, <i>v.</i>	Layela.	
Debate, <i>v.</i> , see "Discuss."		
Debility, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-tagataga.	BU-NYORONYORO.
Debt, <i>n.</i>	Um-landu.	MU-RANDU. I-MOSWA.
Decay, <i>v.</i> (grow old).	Guga.	SHAKARA.
" <i>v.</i> (rot).	Bola.	BORA.
Deceive, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kohlisa. Yefña.	TJENGEDZA.
	Gubuzela.	NYENGEDZA.
Decide, <i>v.</i> , see "Acquit," "Condemn."		
Declare, <i>v.</i> , see "Tell," "Announce."		
Decline, <i>v.</i> , see "Refuse."		
Declivity, <i>n.</i>	Um-tezugo.	MA-HWERE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Decorate (the per-son), <i>v.</i>	Cecisa. Vunula.	SIMIRA. MBARA.
Decoy, <i>v.</i>	Tiya.	TEYA.
Decrease, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncipa.	DUKWANA. SHOMA. SWIBA.
Dedicate, <i>v.</i>	Abluganisela.	DIMURIRA.
Deep, <i>adj.</i>	De.	KURE. REFU. DZIGA, <i>v.</i> REBA, <i>v.</i> NYURA, <i>v.</i>
Defeat, <i>v.</i>	Tjona <i>v.</i> Ahlula. Nqoba.	KONA. KUNDA. KURIRA.
Defend, <i>v.</i>	Linda. Vigela.	RINDA. DZIBIRA.
Deficient, <i>be, v.</i>	Swelega.	SHAYIGA.
Defile, <i>v. tr.</i> (pollute). <i>see also</i> "Stir up," "Foul."	Onela.	BVONGODZA.
Defraud, <i>v., see</i> "Cheat."		
Degrade, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kupa.	BVISA. BURIDZA. DUSA. PARUGA.
Dejected, <i>be, v.</i> <i>see also</i> "Sorrowful."	Dabuga.	
Delay, <i>v. tr.</i>	Libazisa.	BARAIDZA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Libala.	FARA.
<i>see also</i> "Dawdle."	Puza.	NONOGA.
Deliberate, <i>v.</i>	Kulumana. Patana.	REBANA. REBEREGANA. TAURANA.
Delight, <i>v. int.</i>	Jabula. Taba.	BIMBA. FARA.
Delineate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Togoza.	HIYA.
Deliver, <i>v.</i>	Dweba. Kulula. Kupa. Siza. Nigela.	TARA. SUNUŃGURA. PONESA. TJIDZA. PA.
Deliver up, <i>v.</i>		
Delude, <i>see</i> "Deceive."		
Demand, <i>v.</i>	Biza.	DANA. SHOBEDZA.
Demolish, <i>v. tr., see</i> "Destroy."	Diliza. Cita.	KOROMORA. PFURUNYURA. PUTSA.
Den, <i>n.</i>	U-balu (<i>lu-zi</i>). Um-hume.	I-BAKO. M-SIMA (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-PATA (<i>mu-mi</i>). MW-INA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Deny, <i>v.</i>	Ala. Landula. Piga.	RAMBA. PAGANA.
„ persistently.	Badazela.	MANADZIRA.
Depart, <i>v.</i>	Kupuga. Muga.	MIRIGA.
	Suga.	MUGA. MURUGA.
	Hamba.	FAMBA. TAMA.
Depend on, <i>v.</i>	Temba gu...	PFUNGA GU...
see "Confidence in."		
Dependent, <i>a, n.</i>	In-konzo.	
Depth, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-de.	BU-REFU. GU-DZIGA.
		GU-NYURA.
Deride, <i>v.</i>	Hlega. Liñisa. Kolo-	SEGA.
	dela. Tlolodela.	
	Tlinela. Hena.	
Descend, <i>v.</i>	Ehla. Ehlela.	BURUKA.
		BURUKIRA.
	Ehliga.	DERUKA.
„ of the ground, <i>v.</i>	Tezuga.	DENDELUGA.
see also "Slope."		
Describe, <i>v.</i>	Landisa.	BUDZIRA.
Desert, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjiya.	SIYA.
	Lahla.	RASHA.
„ a post, <i>v.</i>	Balega.	NYERUGA.
	Muga.	TIZHA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ama-halihali.	MA-RENJE.
see "Barren."		
Deserted kraal, <i>n.</i>	Li-nxiwa.	I-DONGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ gardens, <i>n.</i>	Ama-fusi.	MA-KURA.
Deserve, <i>v.</i>	Fanela.	FANIRA.
Desire, <i>v.</i>	Fisa. Kanuga.	DISA. ZWIMBA.
	Kalela.	TJEMERA.
Despise, <i>v.</i>	Delela.	ZWIDZA. SODZA.
	Eya.	NYENYA. RAMBA.
	Kafulela amate.	PFIRA MATE.
		SWIPIRA MATE.
		"U NO NDI BONA, NDI
		RI BUDUKU."
Destroy (life), <i>v.</i>	Bulala.	BURAYA.
„ (property).	Bulala.	PARADZA.
	Cita.	PURUMURA.
		TJENYA.
Devastate, <i>v.</i>	Cita.	PARADZA.
	Hlasela. Hasa.	TEBURA.
Devil, <i>n.</i>	Umoya mubi.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Devour, <i>v.</i> (eat ravenously).	Minza.	DHLISA. " U NENIYO." " U NENUMBU."
Dew, <i>n.</i>	Ama-zolo.	I-DOBA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-BETA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-KAWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Dexterous, <i>be, v.</i>	Hlaganipa.	TJENJERA.
Diarrhœa, to have, <i>v.</i>	Huda. Tjega.	PANZA.
" (of people).	Tjega.	PANZA.
" (of cattle).	Fa.	FA.
Die, <i>v.</i>	Ka ba fanani = they are not alike =	A BA FANANI
Different, <i>adj.</i>	Dhlulana, <i>v.</i>	PINDANA, <i>v.</i>
" in length.	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
Difficult, <i>adj.</i>	In-kalagata.	I-HOFORI.
Difficulty, a great, <i>n.</i>	Mba (<i>imper.</i> Mbana).	TJA. TJERA. SENDA.
Dig (a hole), <i>v.</i>	Lima.	RIMA.
" (cultivate).	Qata.	RIMA. SEBURA.
" up fresh soil, <i>v.</i>	Kuliswa.	KURISWA.
Dignified, <i>be, v.</i>	Libala.	FARA.
Dilatory, <i>be, v.</i>	Kutala.	NAMASIMBA, <i>adj.</i>
" see also "Dawdle."	Ncipisa.	SIMBARARA.
Diligent, <i>be, v.</i>	Dhla.	DUGWANISA.
Diminish, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qeda.	SHOMANISA.
Din, <i>n., see</i> "Noise."	Um-sindo.	TETEPA.
Dip (ladle), <i>v. tr.</i>	Ka.	PEDZA.
" into water, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cwilisa.	I-ZHOBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Direct, go, <i>v. int.</i>	Faga emanzini.	TEGA. TJERA. TSERA.
" (point out), <i>v. tr.</i>	Qonda.	NYURA.
" see also "Conduct."	Komba.	NYUDZA.
" (order), <i>v.</i>	Layela.	TONDEGA.
Directly, <i>adj.</i>	Tjela.	RURAMA.
Dirt, <i>n.</i>	Katesi.	TONDEGA.
	I-ncegeza.	RAYIRA.
		BUDZA.
		GUBENU. ZWINU.
		GWENU.
		I-SWINA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-DOMBA.
		I-SHAMHA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Dirty, <i>adv.</i>	Lencegeza.	NESWINA.
„ make, <i>v.</i>	Onela.	BVONGA.
see also "Foul."	Ninda.	NAMA.
Disagree, <i>v.</i>	Ahlugana.	PARADZANA.
see also "Discuss."	Xabana.	PARARANA.
	Pigisana.	TSAUGANA.
		GWISANA.
Disappear, <i>v. int.</i>	Catja.	BIRA. BANDA. BHATA.
	Sitega. Tjona.	DZIGATIRA. NYURA.
Disappointed, be. <i>v.</i>	Dana.	SWABA.
	Tjwaba.	TJENAMA. SUNGAMIRA.
Discharge, <i>n., see</i> "Pus."		
„ (as a wound), <i>v.</i>	Poboga.	PUBUGA. PUTIGA.
„ (dismiss from employ).	Xotja. Mugisa.	TANDA. NYERUDZA.
„ (a gun).	Tjaya. Posa.	DZINGA. TIZIDZA.
		RIDZA. ROBA. KANDA.
		PFURA.
Discontented, be, <i>v.</i>	Kalala. Sola. Eya.	RAMÑRA. TSAMÑRA.
		RURUMÑRA.
Discover, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kupulula.	NINGA.
	Vumbulula.	FUMBUNYURA,
	Tola. Bona.	WANA. BONA.
		DUSA.
Discuss, <i>v.</i>	Pigisana.	ITANA MAKA.
	Piga inkani.	ITANA NYAYA.
	Patana.	ITANA NAWU.
	Kulumelana.	ITANA DARO.
		PAGANIDZANA.
		REBEREGANA.
		REBEREGEDZANA.
Disease, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-fa.	BU-GWADZI.
	Im-fa.	TJI-DZIMBO.
	Isi-fo.	TJI-RONDA.
see list of diseases in the "Sentences."		
Disentangle, <i>v.</i>	Sumbulula.	FUMBUNYURA.
	Tugulula.	POMBONORA.
	Luñisa.	RURAMIDZA,
		SUNUNGURA
Disgusted, be, <i>v.</i>	Cunuga, <i>int.</i>	MOYO U NO MIRA, <i>int.</i>
	Nenga (with food), <i>int.</i>	GU NO MISA MOYO, <i>tr.</i>
		GU NO GWADZA MOYO, <i>tr.</i>
		GU NO RUSA MOYO, <i>tr.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Dish, <i>n.</i>	Isi-ja.	N-DIRO.
	Um-ganu.	M-SHOKOSHIA.
Dish up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pagela.	PAGURA.
Dishonest, be, <i>v.</i>	Eba. Ba.	BA. KWIBA.
	Kohlisa.	TJENGEDZA.
	Yeña.	TJENGA.
Dishonour, <i>v. tr., see</i>	"Despise."	
Dislike, <i>v.</i>	Zonda.	BENGA.
Dislocate, <i>v. act.</i>	Apula.	VUNA.
Dislocated, be, <i>v.</i>	Nyela.	HLOGA. TJWAGA.
	Apuga.	SONYOGA. VUNIGA.
Dismiss, <i>v., see</i>	"Discharge."	
Dismount, <i>v.</i>	Ehliga.	BURUKA.
Disobey, <i>v.</i>	Ala.	RAMBA.
Disorder, be in, <i>v.</i>	Hlagazega.	PARARA.
Disorderly, to be, <i>see</i>	"Turbulent."	
Disown, <i>v.</i>	Bandhla.	ZUBULULA.
	Bandhlulula.	
Disperse, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	TEBURA. PARADZA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Citega.	TEBUGA. PARARANA.
Displeased, be, <i>v., see</i>	"Discontented."	
Dispute, <i>v., see</i>	"Discuss."	
Disregard, <i>v.,</i>	Delela.	NYENYA.
<i>see</i>	"Despise."	
Dissolve, <i>v.</i>	Ncibiliga.	NYOROBA.
	Minciga.	NYAUGA.
Distance, <i>n.</i>	Isi-baña.	I-NANGWENANGWE
		(<i>ri-ma</i>).
	U-maño.	TJI-GARA.
	Um-kati.	I-SHANGU.
Distant, <i>adj.</i>	Katjana.	I-DUNU.
Distended, be, <i>v.</i>	Qumba.	REFU. KURE.
Distinct, <i>adj.</i>	...odwa, <i>e.g.</i>	DZIMBIGWA.
	logu gu kodwa =	...OGA.
	this, it is dis-	ITJI TJI RI TJOGA.
	tinct.	
Distressed, be, <i>v.</i>	Dubega. Dabuga.	NETA. NETSEGA.
	Hlupega. Katazega.	DZIRA. TAMBURA.
	Fa (<i>e.g.</i> ñi file = I am	TAMA.
	much distressed).	"NDA BONA INAMU."
Distribute, <i>v.</i>	Abela.	GOBERA.
	Ahluganisela.	DIMURIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Disturb, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pasaza. Pazamisa. Duña (of water). Um-sele.	KANGANISA. KURUMIDZA. BVONGODZA. MU-HOMBA. MU-TSETSE. NYERERA. NYURA. TSABUGA. PAMBUGA. DIMURA. PARURA. BVARURA.
Ditch, <i>n.</i> <i>see</i> "Channel."		
Dive, <i>v. int.</i>	Cwila. Buguda. Pambuga.	
Diverge, <i>v. int.</i>		
Divide, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see also</i> "Allot."	Dabula.	
Divide down the middle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dabula pagati. Dandabula.	
Divided in opinion, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Tjilana.	
Division (between gardens, etc.), <i>n.</i>	Um-ncele.	M-GANU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Division (of army or of town), <i>n.</i>	I-xiba (<i>li-ma</i>). Isi-gaba.	I-KOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-BIKO (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-MANA (<i>ri-ma</i>). RASHA.
Divorce, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lahla. Xotja.	TAYA.
Do, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza.	ITA.
,, hurriedly, <i>v.</i>	Walazela. Enza amawala.	BATABATA. TJIMBIDZISA.
,, quickly, <i>v.</i>	Tjetja.	TJIMBIDZIGA.
,, gently, <i>v.</i>	Kauleza. Pata gahle. Enza gahle.	BATA ZIBUYANA. TSA (<i>e.g.</i> TSA NO ITA, TSA NO BATA).
,, again, <i>v.</i>	Pinda.	PAMA. PAMIDZA. ITA ZWI.
,, evil, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Sin."	Ona.	TJINYA.
,, earnestly, <i>v.</i>	Enza lamandhla.	ITA NAMASIMBA.
,, not, <i>v. imper.</i>	Musa, <i>pl. musani</i> . Musa ugu-enza= do not do (it)=	REGEDZA.
Doctor, <i>n.</i>	I-nyaña.	REGA GU ITA. I-ÑANGA.
Dodge, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> "Avoid."	Pepa. Viga.	DZIBA. REYA.
Dog, <i>n.</i>	In-ja.	M-BHA. M-BOGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Dog, wild, <i>n.</i>	I-ganyana.	I-BUME.
Dominion, <i>n.</i> <i>see also</i> "Country."	Um-buso.	I-NYIGA.
Done, be, <i>v.</i>	Enzega.	ITIGA.
	Enziwa.	ITIWA.
Donkey, <i>n.</i>	U-babemi, <i>plur.</i> obabemi.	M-BIZI.
Door, <i>n.</i> <i>see also</i> "Board."	Isi-valo.	I-GONI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Doorway, <i>n.</i>	Um-nyaño.	M-KOBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-SUBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-SUWO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Dot, <i>n.</i>	In-hlamvana.	I-TSANGA.
	I-badhlányana (<i>li-ma</i>).	MÑW-ANA.
		KA-NYEREKETE.
Double, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> "Fold."		
Doubt, <i>n.</i>	U-honono (<i>lu-zi</i>).	(MOYO U NO) MIRA, <i>v.</i>
		(MOYO U NO) SUNGA- MIRA, <i>v.</i>
		(MOYO U NO) TSAMÑRA, <i>v.</i>
		(MOYO U) GUGUTU, <i>adj.</i>
Dough, <i>n.</i>	In-hlama.	I-BOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-SUSU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		MA-SHAKADA.
Dove, <i>n.</i>	I-juba.	N-JIBA.
„ ringdove, <i>n.</i>	I-celegwana (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-JIBA.
„ very small, „ black round eyes.	In-kombazana.	I-NONDORO.
Down, <i>adv.</i>	Pansi.	PASI.
„ south, or lower.	Ezansi.	EZASI GU..., SI GU..., MU SELE MU, <i>e.g.</i> MUSELE MU KWIZI =down the river. GU JO GU...
„ go down, or go south.	Euka.	
„ (of geese).	U-boya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-KUSI. BU-KUSI.
Downcast, be, <i>see</i> "Sorrowful."		
Doze, <i>v. int.</i>	Ozela.	GODZIRA. KOTSAIRA. TJOMÑWAILA. VURUWATA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Drab, <i>adj.</i>	Mdaga.	
Drag along the ground, <i>v.</i> " (a wagon).	Hola.	ZUBA. KWEBA. KAKATA.
Drain, <i>v.</i>	Tonsa.	KWEBA. KAKATA.
" the cup, <i>v.</i>	Kama.	SWINA.
Draught, <i>n.</i> , see "Wind."	Bija.	
Draw, <i>v.</i> , see "Drag."		
Draw water.	Ka(na) "Hamba yoka amanzi" = "Go fetch water."	TJERA MVURA. TEGA MVURA.
" water through a pipe, <i>v.</i>	Hubula amanzi.	PUTA MVURA. SWETA MVURA.
" out (from a cask, <i>v.</i>	Tulula.	DURURA.
" blood, see "Bleed."	Catega.	NYESWURA.
" a knife (from the sheath).	Kumula inqamu.	DUSA PANGA. SHOMORA PANGA. SOTORA PANGA.
" out (fibres), <i>v.</i>	Caza. Obula. Ebula.	SUBURA.
" up the legs.	Finyela imilenzi.	GONYA MAGUMBO. BVUNYA MAGUMBO.
" (delineate), <i>v.</i>	Dwebela.	TARA.
Dread, <i>v.</i>	Saba. Esaba.	HLA. HYA.
Dreadful, be, <i>v.</i>	Sabega.	HLIGA. HYIGA.
Dream, <i>v.</i>	Pupa.	ROTA.
" <i>n.</i>	I-pupo (<i>li-ma</i>).	GU-ROTA.
Dregs of beer making, see "Grains."		
Drench, <i>v. tr.</i> , (by rain, or water).	Neta.	NA.
	Netisa.	NISA.
Dress oneself, <i>v.</i>	Qoga iziqogo.	PFEGA HANZU.
" see "Clothe."		MBARA HANZU.
" wounds, <i>v.</i>	Elapa izilonda.	RAPA MARONDA.
" skins.	Tjuga izikoko.	SUGA MAGANDA.
" <i>n.</i> (native).	Ama-dumbu.	I-MAPA. N-GUBO.
" see for details under "Skin."		
Dribble, <i>v.</i>	Pumisa izindende.	BVINZA MATE.
		BVIRA MATE.
		DONA MATE.
		SWIPA MATE.
Drift, <i>v.</i>	Hamba.	ENDA.
	Tatwa.	TORWA.
" rubbish, <i>n.</i>	Izikukula (zomfula).	MARARA (EKWIZI).
	Izibi (zomfula).	MARONGWE (EKWIZI).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Drift (a ford), <i>n.</i>	Ili-zibugo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZHAMBUGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Drill (perforate), <i>v.</i> <i>see also "Bore."</i>	Pehla.	SIGA.
Drink, <i>v.</i>	Nata.	MŃWA.
	Puza (Zulu), used only of beer.	
„ (of dogs), <i>v.</i>	Xapa.	KASA.
„ give or take a.	Xuma.	
„ to give to.	Natisa.	MŃWISA.
„ finishing the cup.	Bija.	
Drip, <i>v.</i>	Tonda.	DONA.
Drive, <i>v.</i>	Quba.	TINA.
	Tjayela.	TAGURA. ROBERA.
„ back, <i>v.</i>	Tinta.	TINA.
	Qubula.	TAGURA.
		DZORA.
„ waggons, <i>v.</i>	Tjayela inkolo.	ROBERA NKORO.
		TAGURA NKORO.
„ away, <i>v.</i>	Xotja.	TANDA.
	Qubula.	TATA.
„ „ (flies) <i>v.</i>	BuŃa (<i>impugane</i>).	TANDA NUNZI.
		NINA NUNZI.
		KUZWA NUNZI.
„ in (pegs, etc.)	Betela.	KOMERA. ROBERA.
		KOMEDZA.
„ cattle out to pasture, <i>v.</i>	Alugisa.	FUDZA.
	Alusa.	RISA.
„ (of the wind).	Pepeta.	PFURA.
Driver of wagon, <i>n.</i>	Um-tjayeli.	
Drizzle, <i>v.</i>	Kiza.	NYANYAIDZA.
		PFUNA.
Drizzling rain, <i>n.</i>	Um-kizo.	PFUNA, <i>v.</i>
Droop (wither), <i>v.</i>	Buna.	SWABA. PUTA.
Drop, <i>v. int.</i> (of water).	Tonda.	DONA.
„ (fall down).	Wa.	WA.
„ medicine, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tondisaumuti.	DONEDZA MUTI.
		SURUDZA MUTI.
„ <i>n.</i>	I-tonsi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DOŃWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Drought, <i>n.</i>	Um-hau.	I-NYOTA. I-MANGA.
Drove, <i>n., see "Herd."</i>		
Drown, <i>v. int.</i>	Minza.	NYURA.
	Tatwa Ńamanzi.	TOGWA NEMVURA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Drowsy, be, <i>v.</i> , see "Doze."		
Drum, <i>n.</i>	In-kuñu.	I-DUMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>). N-GOMA.
Drunk, be, <i>v.</i>	Dagwa.	KOGWA. BATWA NEDORO.
Dry, <i>v. tr.</i>	Omisa.	OMISA. NIGA (=spread to dry).
" be, <i>v. int.</i>	Oma. Omela (= dry for, =thirsty).	OMA. I-NYOTA, <i>n.</i>
Duck, <i>n.</i>	I-dada (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHAMBIRA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Dull, <i>adj.</i>	Butundu.	KOMA, <i>v.</i>
Dumb, be, <i>v.</i>	Tula.	NYARARA.
" person, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tulu. Isi-muñulu.	M-BEBEBE.
Dun (coloured), <i>adj.</i>	Mpofu.	MOFA. TSUKU. SHABA. TJI-REMA.
Dunce, <i>n.</i> see also "Fool."	Isi-tuta.	
Dung, <i>n.</i> (fæces).	U-tuvi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-TOKO. MA-TUZWI.
" (of cattle).	Ubu-loñwe.	N-DOBE.
" " dry,	I-loñwe (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-DOBE.
" in lumps.	Ama-gade.	N-DOBHA.
" dry and broken.	Um-quba.	M-FUDZI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" (of dogs, etc.).	U-tuvi.	MA-TUZWI.
" beetle, <i>n.</i>	Isi-giqatuvi. In-kubabuloñwe.	TJI-TORAMATUZI. TJI-TUTAMATUZI. MU-KUMBADZETSE.
Dusk, become, <i>v.</i>	Hlwa.	SWIBA. KOPORA.
Dust, <i>n.</i>	U-tuli (<i>lu</i>).	I-HURUBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" <i>v. tr.</i>	Esula.	PUSHIGA.
Duyker, <i>n.</i>	Im-punzi.	I-MEMBHE.
Dwarf, <i>n.</i>	Um-fitjane.	M-FUPIFUPI.
Dwell, <i>v.</i>	Aka. Hlala.	BAKA. GARA.
Dwelling, <i>n.</i>	Umu-zi. In-dhlu.	I-SUMBA. I-MBA. MU-SHA.
Dysentery, have, <i>v.</i>	Huda igazi. Tjega igazi.	PANZA MAROPA. PAMBUGA MAROPA.
" to strain in.	Kanula.	GOMERA.

E

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Each, <i>pron.</i>	Ilowo.	
	Ilelo, etc., etc., according to class of noun referred to.	
„ one by one.	Nabanye nabanye, for Class, <i>mu-ba</i> .	NA UMÑWE UMÑWE. BAMÑWE NEBAMÑWE.
Each other.	Expressed by verb form in Ana , e.g. Tjayana .	= ROBANA = hit each other.
Eager, <i>adj.</i>	Lamawala.	KURUMIDZA, <i>v.</i>
	Walazela, v.	
Eagle, <i>n.</i>	U-kozi (lu-zi).	I-GONDO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ear, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlebe.	N-ZHEBE.
„ to clear with a feather, <i>v.</i>	Goqoza indhlebe.	
„ (spike of corn), <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwebu.	I-HURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-PFUNDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Early (in the day), <i>adv.</i>	Eguseni.	MANGWANANA.
Earn, <i>v.</i>	Sebenzela.	BATIRA. SHINGIRA.
	Zuza.	WANA.
	Copelela.	NANGATIRA.
Earnest, be, <i>v.</i>	Kutala.	BABARIRA.
	Enza lamandhla.	BATA NAMASIMBA.
		ITA RUNO.
Earth (globe), <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaba.	I-NYIGA ZOSE.
		MA-SHANGO OSE.
„ (the soil).	Um-hlabati (mu-mi).	M-SETJE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	In-hlabati.	I-VU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ wet (mud).	Um-daga.	I-DOBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ wet black.	Isi-daga.	I-DOBORO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-KAKATA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-BANE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ red,	Isi-bomvu.	IVU DZUKU (OR TSUKU).
		TJI-SIRA.
		MU-TJUKU.
		MU-GUTA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Earth worm, <i>n.</i>	Inyoga yomhlaba.	INYOGA I SI NAMED MROMO.
Ease, be at, <i>v.</i>	Naba. Enaba.	I-HANABULIMI. I-SUGUBIRI. TANABARA.
East, <i>n.</i>	Im-pumalafña.	FARA (mentally). I-BUDAZHUBA. I-BVAZHUBA.
Easy, <i>adj.</i>	Lula.	RERU. RERUGA (<i>v.</i>).
Easy-going person, <i>n.</i>	Isi-deleli. Isi-nyemfu.	
Eat, <i>v.</i>	Dhla.	DHILA. DYA. LA.
" with hand, <i>v.</i>	Kuma.	BHIRA.
" early in day, <i>v.</i>	Ncama.	SHUSHURA.
" ravenously, <i>v.</i>	Minza.	DHLISA. DYISA.
" (of ulcers), <i>v.</i>	Dhla.	MOMONA. DYA. GWADZA.
Eatable, <i>adj.</i>	"Gu ya dhliwa." Dhliwayo.	"GU NO DYIWA."
Eaves, <i>n.</i>	Ama-kupavila.	I-GUMBIGUMBI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Eclipsed, be, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Disappear."	Sitega.	DZIGATIRWA.
Edge (of a blade), <i>n.</i>	Ubu-kali.	GU-PINZA. DZI-MINZO (of an asse- gai).
" (of a vessel), <i>see</i> "Brim."		
" (border), <i>n.</i>	Um-peto.	M-PETO (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-PENDERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Effervesce, <i>v.</i>	Bila.	BIRA.
Egg, <i>n.</i>	I-qanda (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZAI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Egg-shell, <i>n.</i>	Luqweqwe lweqanda. nda.	RU-KANDA. I-BEPE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Egg, white of, <i>n.</i>	Im-hlope yeqanda.	M-TUMBU MTJENA. MA-TJENA.
" yolk of <i>n.</i>	I-ganu yeqanda. Um-tubi weqanda.	MŠWANA WEZAI. MU-NYEPFU.
Eight, <i>n.</i>	...ficamnembali.	TSERE. DZIBA MINWEMBIRI. SWIYA MEMŠWEMBIRI. I-MOFU. I-SHABA.
Eland, <i>n.</i>	Im-pofu.	
Elastic, be, <i>v.</i> , <i>see</i> "Rebound."		
Elbow, <i>n.</i>	I-dololwane (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GOGORA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-BVI (<i>ri-ma</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Elephant, <i>n.</i>	In-kubu.	N-ZHOWU.
„ (trunk of).	Um-boko.	RU-BOKO.
„ (tusk of).	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NYANGA.
Elsewhere, <i>adv.</i>	Enye indawo.	PAMÑWE. ZWIMÑWE.
Elucidate, <i>to, v.</i>	Cansisela.	DZIBISISERA.
see also “Clear, make.”		
Embers, <i>n.,</i>	Izi-kuni.	ZWI-TSIGA.
see also “Firebrand.”		MA-SIGALALA.
Embrace, <i>v.</i>	Gona.	TJINGA.
		FUNGATIRA.
„ a child, <i>v.</i>	Siñata.	PAGATIRA.
		TJINJIGA.
Empty, <i>adj.</i>	A gu laluto.	A TJI NETJINU.
see “Naked.”		
Empty, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tulula.	DURURA.
Encamp, <i>v.</i>	Caba.	BAKA.
		TEMA MSHASHA.
Encircle, <i>v., see</i> “Surround.”		
Enclose with a fence,	Biyela.	BAKIRA.
<i>v.</i>		SHOSHERA.
Enclosure, <i>n.</i>	Um-daña.	
	I-guma (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-BAZHE.
Encounter, <i>see</i> “Meet,”	“Fight.”	
End, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-cina.	GU-PERA.
	Ugu-pela.	
„ (boundary).	Um-kaulo.	M-DZIBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
<i>cf.</i> “Borders.”	Um-ncele.	M-GANU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Ama-petelo (= borders).	M-PENDERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Petela, <i>v.</i>	
Ends (of calico when tied round the waist), <i>v.</i>	I-gebe (<i>li-ma</i>).	
End (of a stick, etc.), <i>n.,</i> thick end, or butt.	Isi-dindi.	M-DZIBO (<i>mu-mi</i>)
	Um-cino.	I-NESWI.
„ (of a stick, etc.), thin end, point.	Isi-hlogo.	M-SHORO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-cino.	M-DZIBO.
		I-NESWI.
„ (of a reim), thick end, or butt.	Isi-hitjelo.	
„ (of a reim), thin end, point.	In-tjaka.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
End (to come to an), <i>v. int.</i>	Pela (of an action). Kaula (of space). Cina (of length).	PERA. DZIBA.
,, (to finish), <i>v. tr.</i>	Qeda.	PEDZA.
Endeavour, <i>v.</i>	Zama.	NYEMUDZA.
Endure, <i>v.</i>	Begezela.	TJINGIDZIRA.
Enema, to give, <i>v.</i>	Pozisa.	SONIGA.
Enemy, <i>n.</i> , see "Foe."	Um-fo.	I-TJITA.
Energy, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
Englishman, <i>n.</i>	I-ngisi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NGISI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Enlarge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Andisa (in space and number).	PAMIDZIRA.
Enormous, <i>adj.</i>	Kulisa (in size).	KUDZA.
,, thing, <i>n.</i>	Kulukazi.	KURUKURU.
Enough, <i>adj.</i>	In-kalagata.	ZHINZHI.
Enquire, <i>v.</i>	Nefi.	BVUNZA.
Entangled, be, <i>v.</i>	Buza.	REYANA.
<i>see also</i> "Entrapped."	Nxibana.	KOREGANA.
Enter, <i>v.</i>	Nxaganxaga.	NGUNA. PINDA.
Entrails, <i>n.</i>	Ngena.	MA-BU-RA.
Entrance (to house),	Ama-tumbu.	M-KOBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
<i>n.</i>	Um-nyaño.	M-SUBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Entrance (to cave).	Um-lomo.	M-KOBA.
,, (to village or kraal).	I-saño (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-ROMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
,, small.	In-tuba.	M-SUBO.
Entrap, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-PINDAÑOMBE(<i>ri-ma</i>).	
Entrapped, be, <i>v. int.</i>	In-tuba.	TEYA.
Entreat, <i>v.</i>	Tiya.	TEYIGA.
Envious, <i>adj.</i>	Tiyega.	NYENGETEDZA.
<i>see also</i> "Covetous."	Nceña.	TETEDZA.
Epilepsy, <i>n.</i>	Lomhau.	NETJIBA.
Equal, be, <i>v.</i>	Isi-tutwane.	TJI-FAIFAI.
Liñana.	Isi-tutwane.	TJI-MOHA.
Gu ti Banqa, <i>e.g.</i>	Liñana.	I-DZUNGU.
Zi ya liñana, zi ti banqa = they are quite equal.	Gu ti Banqa, <i>e.g.</i>	IDZANA.
	Zi ya liñana, zi ti	RIDZANA.
	banqa = they are	ENZANA.
	quite equal.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Erase, <i>v. tr.</i>	Esula.	PUSHIGA.
Erect (build), <i>v.</i>	Aka.	BAKA.
" (set up).	Misa.	MISA.
		SENDEGA.
Err, <i>v.</i>	Pambega.	POSEGA.
		KANGANA.
Eruption on skin.	Bidhliga.	MŊWAUGA.
break out into, <i>v.</i>	Qubuga.	BHABIATA.
<i>see also</i> "Break out in sores."		
Escape, <i>v.</i>	Fohla.	TIZHA.
<i>see also</i> "Break out."		POYA.
Escort, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pelegezela.	PEREGEDZA.
Especially, <i>adv.</i>	Kakulu.	GWADZOGWADZO.
Establish, <i>v. tr.</i>	Misa.	MIRA.
"Estate" of a de-	Ili-fa, <i>gen. in pl.</i>	I-NAKA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
ceased person, <i>n.</i>	ama-fa.	MA-TSA.
Euphorbia, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlonhlo.	M-KONDE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Even, to be, <i>v.</i>	Liñana.	EDZANA.
" to make, <i>v.</i>	Liñanisa.	EDZANISA.
		RIDZANISA.
Evening, <i>n.</i>	Gu-sihlwa.	MA-DEKO.
" star, <i>n.</i>	I-celankobe.	I-NYAMASASA.
		I-MASASA.
Every, <i>adj.</i>	Onke.	OSE.
Everyone, <i>adj.</i>	Onkana.	OSE-OSE.
Everyday, <i>n.</i>	In-suku zonke.	MA-ZHUBA OSE.
	Ama-laña onke.	MI-SI YOSE.
		MA-ZWARA OSE.
Everywhere, <i>adv.</i>	Indawo zonke, and	INYIGA DZOSE.
	<i>loc.</i> Endaweni	IDZIMBA DZOSE.
	zonke.	MATIBI OSE.
Evident, <i>adj.</i>	Bonagala, <i>v.</i>	BONEGWA, <i>v.</i>
	Gu sobaleni=it is	GU RI PATJENA.
	plain.	
Evil, do, <i>v.</i>	Ona.	TADZA.
<i>see</i> "Sin."	Enza gubi.	TJINYA.
Evil, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
" eye, to look	Joja.	TJOLA.
with, <i>v.</i>		
Ewe, <i>n.</i>	In-sikazi.	I-HADZI.
Exaggerate, <i>v.</i>	Kulisa indaba.	KURIDZA MAREBO.
Examine, <i>v.</i>	Buza.	BVUNZA. TARISA.
	Qaza.	PENA. RINGISA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Excavate, <i>v.</i>	Mba pansi.	TJERA PASI.
Exceed, <i>v.</i>	Dhlula.	PINDA. NYANYA. PINDIRIRA.
Exceedingly, do a thing, <i>v.</i>	Huma. <i>e.g.</i> Ba ya huma ugulwa=	BA NO NYANYA GU GWA = They fight exceedingly.
Excel, <i>v.</i> , see "Surpass."		
Except, <i>conj.</i>	Uba with neg. verb.	KUNGE, with neg. verb.
<i>cf.</i> "Unless." also expressed by circumlocution, <i>e.g.</i> Take all except that one(ox)=	Tata zonke, i yege-la yona le.=	TORA DZOSE, SHIYA IYOYO.
Exchange, <i>v.</i>	Enana.	PESANIDZANA.
	Enanisana.	TSINANA.
Excite (a quarrel), <i>v.</i>	Qala. Vusa.	TANGA. MUTSA.
<i>cf.</i> "Tease."	Duda.	
Excited, be, <i>v.</i>	Dudega.	PARUGA IHANA.
Exclaim, <i>v.</i> expressing dis-belief.	Hoza.	
expressing disgust.	Hwapa.	
Exclude, <i>v.</i>	Valela ñapandhle.	ZARIRA PAZHE. BVGIRA PAZHE.
Excuse, <i>v.</i>	Landulela.	PAGANIRA. RAMBIRIRA.
Exhausted, be, <i>v.</i>	Pela. Se ñi pelile=I am done up.=	NETA. NDA KA NETA.
Exist, <i>v.</i>	Ba. Gu kona=it is here.	BA. GU RI PO.
Expect, <i>v.</i>	Kañela.	TARIRA.
	Hlalela.	GARIRA.
Expectorate, <i>v.</i>	Pumesa.	PFA MATE. SWIPA MATE.
expressing con-tempt.	Kafula amate. Kafulela amate.	PFIRA MATE. SWIPIRA MATE.
Expectoration, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-denda (mucus). Ama-te (saliva).	
Expedition, <i>n.</i> (for war).	I-mpi.	I-PPUMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Experienced, be, <i>v.</i>	Azi.	TJENJERA.
Expert, be, <i>v.</i>	Hlaganipa.	DZIBA. ZIZIBA.
Expiate, <i>v.</i>	Hlaula.	RIPA.
Expire (die), <i>v.</i>	Fa.	FA.
" (breathe out)	Pefumula.	FEMA.
Explain, <i>v.</i>	Cansisela, <i>e.g.</i> Ñi cansisela loku= explain this to me.	DZIBISISERA.
<i>see also</i> "Clear, to make."		
Explode, <i>v. int.</i>	Vuta.	PFUTA.
Expose, <i>v.</i>	Ambula.	FUDUGURA. FUGURA.
Extend, <i>v.</i>	Elula.	TAMBANUDZA TASANURA.
Extinguish, <i>v.</i>	Cima. Citja.	DZIMA.
Extract (a tooth), <i>v.</i>	Kumula. Kupa.	BISA. DUSA. GURA.
" (a thorn).	Bañula.	TOMBORA.
Extravagant, be, <i>v.</i>	Pana.	PISA.
Extricate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kupa.	DUSA. BISA.
Eye, <i>n.</i>	Ili-hlo.	ZISO, <i>pl.</i> , MESO.
" be struck in eye by dust, etc., <i>v.</i>	Pandhlwa.	TIWADZIWA.
" blow dust, etc., out of eye, <i>v.</i>	Pepeta.	TOSORHWA.
" (of needle).	In-tuba. In-tujana.	PFURA. PFURIDZA. I-BURI.
Eyebrow, <i>n.</i>	Ama-tjiya, <i>pl.</i>	I-TSIYE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Eyelash, <i>n.</i>	Ama-tjiya, <i>pl.</i> In-kope.	I-TSIYE.
Eyelid, <i>n.</i>	In-kope. Inyama yelihlo.	I-KOPE (<i>ri-ma</i>). NYAMA DZEMESO.

F

Face, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-so.	I-MANZHA.
Fact, <i>n.</i>	I-qiniso (<i>li-ma</i>). U-qoto (<i>lu-zi</i>).	GWAZO, <i>adv.</i> ZOKWADI, <i>adv.</i>
Fade, <i>v.</i>	Buna.	SWABA.
Fæces, <i>n.</i>	U-tuvi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-TUZWI.
Faggot, <i>n.</i>	Um-nyaba.	I-SWINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-DUMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Fail, <i>v. int.</i>	Ahlulega.	KONEGWA. KUNDI- GWA. TADZIGA. TADZIWA.
Faint, <i>v. (swoon).</i>	Jamalala. Qalega.	
Fair, <i>adj. (beautiful).</i>	Fa.	FA.
" (just).	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
" weather, <i>n.</i>	Luña, <i>v.</i>	RURAMA, <i>v.</i>
	Sa, <i>v., e.g. gu sile</i> gu beta umoya umnandi = it is fine weather, there blows a pleasant wind.	GU NO PENGENUGA, GU NO PFURA MÑRANDO WA KA NAKA.
Faith in, have, <i>v.</i>	Temba gu, <i>e.g. Ñi</i> ya temba guye = I have faith in him.	GADZA MOYO. U NO GADZA MOYO WANGU = he satis- fies my heart.
Faithful, <i>adj.</i>	Qoto. Luña, <i>v.</i>	NYORO. TJENE. DZIGAMA, <i>v.</i> RURAMA, <i>v.</i> WA.
Fall, <i>v.</i> <i>see "Stumble."</i>	Wa.	
" down (a cliff), <i>v.</i>	Wela pañsi.	WIRA PASI.
" " (of a hut or fence), <i>v.</i>	Diliga.	KOROMOGA.
" backwards, <i>v.</i>	Hlehla.	SUDUBEGA.
False, <i>adj.</i>	Kohlisa, <i>v.</i>	TJENGEDZA.
	Lamanga.	NENEMA.
Family, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlu.	NEMANYEPO.
" (class).	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-ÑUMBA. I-MBA.
Famine, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlala.	RU-DZI.
Famous, <i>adj.</i>	Dunyiswa, <i>v.</i>	N-ZHARA.
	He is famous =	ZIBISISWA, <i>v.</i>
	Pepeta.	{ U NETJILUMBI.
" <i>see also</i> "Cool," "Drive away flies."	Drive away flies."	{ U NENDUMBI.
Fang (of a tooth), <i>n.</i>	Im-pande.	PFURIDZA.
" (of snake), <i>n.</i>	I-zinyo (<i>li-ma</i>).	RESA MEPO.
Far, <i>adv.</i>	Katjana.	MU-DZI.
" Rather far.	Katjanyana.	ZINO (<i>pl. MENO</i>).
Farewell, bid, <i>v.,</i>	Valelisa.	KURE. REFU.
" <i>see</i> "Good-bye."		HONEGA.
		ONEGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Farther, <i>adv.</i>	(Ña)pambili.	PA-MBERI.
Fashion, <i>n.</i> , see also "Custom."	Um-kubo.	M-GARIRO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Fast, be, <i>v. int.</i> , see also "Strong."	Qina.°	SIMBA.
Fast, make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qinisa.	SIMBARARA.
„ see "Swift."	Lejubane.	SIMBISA.
„ <i>v. (abstain).</i>	Zila.	NEDOBO.
„ <i>n.</i>	Li-zila.	IRA. ZWINYIMA.
Fasten, <i>v.</i>	Bopa.	TJI-SI.
	Qinisa.	SUNGA.
„ (a door).	Vala.	ZHARIRA.
Fat, <i>n.</i>	Ama-cobo.	MA-FUTA.
„ (inside of animal).	Ama-hwahwa.	I-MANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ be, <i>v.</i>	Nona.	I-JILA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Father, my, <i>n.</i>	U-baba.	KORA.
„ thy.	U-yihlo.°	U-DADE WANGU.
„ his or her.	U-yise.	U-DADE WAKO.
Fault, <i>n.</i>	Um-landu.	U-DADE WAKE.
	I-cala (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MOSWA.
„ find, <i>v.</i>	Sola. Solela.	RU-POSWA.
		RAMBA. SODZA.
Fear, <i>n.</i>	U-valo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RURUMÑRA.
„ <i>v.</i>	Saba.	I-HANA.
Fearful, be, <i>v.</i>	Sabega.	HLA. HYA. TYA.
		HLIGA. HYIGA.
Feast, <i>v.</i>	Dhla.	TYIGA.
„ of first fruits, to partake of, <i>v.</i>	Luma. Cinsa.	DHLA. DYA.
		RUMA.
Feather, <i>n.</i>	In-siba.	I-NENGA.
		M-NENGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ of tail, <i>n.</i>	Isi-sila.	TJI-PESU. MU-SKWI.
Feeble, <i>adj.</i>	Butagataga.	NYORONYORO.
	Guga, <i>v.</i> Pela, <i>v.</i>	SHAKARA, <i>v.</i> PERA, <i>v.</i>
	"A ñi lamandhla."	"A NDI NAMASIMBA"
Feed, <i>v. tr.</i>	Niga ngudhla.	PA GUDYA.
	(Dhlisa = poison =	DYISA).
„ (a child).	Funza.	PATJIGA. PAKA.
„ (cattle).	Munyisa = give suck =	MÑWISA.
	Alusa.	FUDZA. RISA.
		EMBERA.
„ (nourish).	Ondhla.	RERA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Feel (of sensation), <i>v.</i>	Zwa.	HWA. NZUWA.
" (touch), <i>v.</i>	Pata. Zwa.	NSKWA. BATA. TUBVUNYISA.
" one's way (as a blind man), <i>v.</i>	Pumputa.	TJAMBATJAMBA. BATABATA. TSWATSWADZIRA.
Feign, <i>v.</i>	Zenzisa.	TJWANGADZIRA. TJENGEDZA. ZWITISA.
Fell (a tree), <i>v. tr.</i>	Gamula.	TEMA.
" (a man), <i>v.</i>	Wisa.	RIGA.
Female (human), <i>n.</i>	Isi-fazana.	M-KADZI.
" (animal), <i>n.</i>	In-sikazi.	I-HADZI.
Feinur, <i>n.</i>	I-fitjane (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Fence, <i>n.</i>	U-taño (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-GUTU. RU-ZHOWA. RU-MANDA. RU-SWINGO.
" of a town.	Um-denga.	
" of stone.	Um-tañala.	
" <i>v.</i>	Aka. Biya.	BAKA. SHOSHA.
" (fight), <i>v.</i>	Viga.	DZIBIRA. DZIBIRIDZA. LEYA.
Ferment, <i>v.</i>	Bila. Kukumala.	BIRA. VAIRA.
Fertile, <i>be, v.</i>	Vunda.	BORERA.
Fester, <i>v.</i>	Bidhliga.	MŊWAUGA.
" <i>see also</i> "Break out in sores."		
Fetch, <i>v.</i>	Leta.	BUZA.
" (a price).	Zuza.	WANA.
Fever, <i>n.</i>	Um-kuhlane.	TJI-GWADZI.
" <i>see also</i> "Cold."		I-HOSHA.
Few, <i>adj.</i>	Lutwana.	TJI-TENDA.
Fibre of bark, <i>n.</i>	Um-nxeba wexolo.	SHOMANA.
" (of cotton).	I-nxozza.	RU-JI GWEGWADI.
	Umnxeba.	I-GAPARA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		RU-DZINGO.
		RU-TJINGA.
Field, <i>n.</i>	In-simu (<i>pl. Amasimu</i>).	MU-NDA.
Fierce, <i>adj.</i>	Lolaka.	U-NDA (<i>pl. LUWA</i>).
	Luhlanya, <i>n.</i>	NEHASHA.
		NEDZENYE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Fifty, <i>adj.</i>	Amatjumi mahlanu.	MAGUMI MASHANU.
Fig-tree, <i>n.</i>	Um-kiwane.	M-KUYU.
Fight, <i>v.</i>	Lwa.	GWA.
, <i>n.</i>	In-hlabano.	I-MALAJE.
File, <i>v.</i>	Gudhla.	M-BABARIRA.
, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlabo.	KWEZHA.
also see "Train of people."		TJEGA.
Fill, <i>v.</i>	Cwalisa.	I-TJEGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
, half, <i>v.</i>	Enza isiqinti.	TJI-BAYO.
e.g. half fill with	Enza isikexe.	ZHARISA.
water.	Tela amanzi u enze	ZADZISA.
, in (with earth), <i>v.</i>	isiqinti.	ITA IGASWA.
Find (the lost), <i>v.</i>	Qiba.	ZIYAMISA.
, one at home.	Tola.	DIRA MVURA U ITE
, fault, <i>v.</i> , see "Fault."	Finyana.	GASWA.
Fine, be (not coarse), <i>v.</i>	Finyana. Fica.	FUGAIRA.
, weather, see "Fair weather."	Colega.	NUNGA.
, <i>v.</i>	Flaulisa.	WANA.
Finger, <i>n.</i>	Umu-nwe.	TSEDZEGA.
, nail, <i>n.</i>	U-zipo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	NANIWA.
Finish, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qeda.	RIPIDZA.
Fire, <i>n.</i>	Um-lilo.	MU-ÑWE.
, (flame), <i>n.</i>	I-lañabi (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-NZARA.
, kindle, <i>v.</i>	Basa umlilo.	PEDZA.
, replenish, <i>v.</i>	Kwezela umlilo.	M-OTO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
, produce by friction, <i>v.</i>	Pehla umlilo.	I-PFUTE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
, blow, <i>v.</i>	Vutela umlilo.	TJ-EDZERA.
, put out, <i>v.</i>	Cima umlilo.	BESA MOTO (BATIDZA.
, beat out, <i>v.</i>	Citja umlilo.	KUWA. HWIDZA).
, a gun, <i>v.</i>	Bula umlilo.	KUNIDZIRA MOTO.
	Posa umpobo.	PUSHIGA MOTO.
	Dubula umpobo.	SIGA MOTO.
	Tjaya umpobo.	PFUTIRA MOTO.
		PFUTIDZIRA MOTO.
		DZIMA MOTO.
		DZIMA MOTO.
		RIDZA PFUTI.
		ROBA PFUTI.
		PFURA PFUTI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Firebrand, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kuni.	TJI-TSIGA. M-WENJE (<i>mu-mi</i>). I-SIGALALA (<i>ri-ma</i>). TJI-ÑAIÑAI.
Firefly, <i>n.</i>	Um-sundu.	I-TJOTO (<i>ri-ma</i>). TJI-BESO.
Fireplace, <i>n.</i>	I-zigo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HUNI. I-SWINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-DANDA.
Firewood, <i>n.</i> " bundle of, <i>n.</i> " log of, <i>n.</i>	In-kuni. Um-nyaba. U-godo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-TSIGA (<i>ri-ma</i>). KWASHA HUNI. TSAGA HUNI.
" gather, <i>v.</i> " chop up, <i>v.</i> <i>see also</i> "Chip" and "Chop."	Teza inkuni. Banda inkuni.	BANZURA HUNI. TEMA HUNI.
Firm, <i>be, v.</i>	Qina.	SIMBA.
" make, <i>v.</i>	Qinisa.	SIMBISA.
First, <i>adj. and adv.</i>	Guqala, <i>e.g.</i> Umuntu woguqala = the first person = Mandulu, <i>adv., e.g.</i> Dhlana mandulu = eat first =	GUTANGA. MUNU WOGUTANGA. DYANA GUTANGA.
First-born, <i>n.</i>	Ili-zibulo.	MU-DANGWE.
Fish, <i>n.</i>	In-hlanzi.	I-HOBE.
" <i>v.</i>	Gola inhlanzi. Bamba inhlanzi.	BATA HOBE. KUPA HOBE.
Fishhook, <i>n.</i>	In-gobelo.	N-GOBO. TJI-RABURO.
Fishing net, <i>n.</i>	Li-mbuli.	MA-BURI.
Fist, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dubulo.	TJI-TSIBA.
Fit, <i>n., see</i> "Epilepsy."	Fanela.	FANIRA.
" <i>be, v.</i>	Hlanu.	SHANU.
Five, <i>adj.</i>	Qinisa.	SIMBIDZA.
Fix, <i>v.</i>	Hloma izigodo.	BAYIRIRA ZWITANDA.
" stakes in the ground, <i>v.</i> <i>cf.</i> "Fill in."	Qibela izigodo.	SIMIGA ZWITANDA. TSINDIRA ZWITANDA.
Flag, <i>n. (reed).</i>	I-buma (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-PUNGWE. I-TSANGADZI.
Flame, <i>v.</i>	Vuta.	PFUTA.
" <i>n.</i> <i>see also</i> "Blaze."	I-lañabi.	I-PFUTE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Flank (of an animal), <i>n., cf.</i> "Side."	Um-hlubulo.	HU-TSI. M-BABVU. RU-TSINGA.

ENGLISH.	TERELE.	SHUNA.
Flank (of an army), <i>n.</i>	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-PINGO.
Flap (as wings), <i>v.</i>	Papa.	PURURUGA.
Flash of lighting, <i>n.</i>	Um-bane.	M-VENEGO.
„ <i>v.</i>	Pazima.	PENYA. VENEGA.
Flask of powder, <i>n.</i>	Isi-xiña sobuhluñu.	TJI-TEPA TJOBUNGA.
	I-kankili.	I-GARAFÁ.
		I-KARAGA.
Flat, <i>adj.</i>	Li-bala, <i>n.</i>	RUBAZHE, <i>n.</i>
	Gu libala = it is flat.	I-GOBA, <i>n.</i>
		RU-BARE, <i>n.</i>
„ country, <i>n.</i>	Icege eli ñe lantaba.	IRENJE A I NEMA-GOMO.
		PA-GWENGA.
Flatter, <i>v.</i>	Toboza. Tobisa.	BATABATA. PONYA-
	Tambisa.	PONYA. VUNIDZA.
	Qumba.	DZIMBIGWA.
	Tjeba.	
Flatulent, <i>be, v.</i>	Isi-tjebo.	
Flavour, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-tjegetje (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NATA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Flavouring, <i>n.</i>	In-dwebundwebu.	
Flea, <i>n.</i>	I-nyama.	I-NYAMA.
Flesh, <i>n.</i>	I-ncuba.	I-NYAMA.
„ (dead meat).	Posa.	KANDA.
Fling, <i>v.</i>	Jigijela.	KANDA SWIMBO.
„ a kerry, <i>v.</i>		POSHA SWIMBO.
„ a spear, <i>v.</i>	Ciba umkonto.	KANDA PFUMO.
	Posa umkonto.	POSHA PFUMO.
	Lahla.	RASHA.
„ away, <i>v.</i>	Ili-tje lomlilo.	I-BHYE ROMOTO
Flint, <i>n.</i>	In-señetja = flint knives.	(<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Ndanda. Ntjeza.	ERERA.
Float, <i>v.</i>	Hlamba.	SHAMBA.
Flock, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlambi.	MU-DUNGWE.
		I-DANGA.
Flog, <i>v.</i>	Tjaya.	ROBA.
Floor, <i>n.</i>	Isi-za.	BU-SIRI.
„ make, <i>v.</i>	Bigiza.	DZURURA.
	Lida.	ROBERA.
„ injure, <i>v.</i>	Tjudula.	PFUGUDZA.
		TSINDINYURA.
„ smear, <i>v.</i>	Sinda. Tlinta.	DZIRA. DZURURA.
Flour, <i>n.</i>	Im-pupu.	BU-PFU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Flow, <i>v.</i>	Hamba. Kitjima.	ERERA.
Flower, <i>v.</i>	Kahlela.	TUMBUGA.
	Tjagaza.	FURURA.
" <i>n.</i>	Im-poko.	I-RUBI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Um-tjagazo.	
Fly, <i>v.</i>	Papa.	BURURUGA.
" (run away), <i>v.</i>	Balega.	TIZHA.
" about (of dust), <i>v.</i>	Suga.	MIRIGA. SIMUGA.
		BHITITIGA.
" off (of sparks), <i>v.</i>	Citega.	PARIGA.
		PARADZIGA.
		PUTIGA.
		MÑRAYIGA.
" (house), <i>n.</i>	Im-pugane.	I-NUNZI.
" (tsetse), <i>n.</i>	Im-pugane.	N-ZIMBHA.
		I-MESWI.
Fly-blow, <i>n.</i>	Im-petu.	I-HONYE.
Foal, <i>n.</i>	Inkonyana lepiza.	MURU YEMBIZI.
Foam, <i>n.</i>	I-gwebu.	I-FURO.
	U-denda (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
" <i>v.</i>	Pehla igwebu.	SIGA FURO.
Foe, <i>n.</i>	Um-fo.	I-TJITA.
	(N.B.—Umfo wetu = my friend.)	I-HONDO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Fog, <i>n.</i> , <i>see also</i> "Mist."	In-kuñu.	I-BUTE.
Fold, <i>v. tr.</i>	Goqa.	PETA.
Follow, <i>v.</i>	Landela.	TEBERA. RONDA.
Foment, <i>v.</i>	Tambisa. Toba.	PISA. NAMIGA.
		NYADZIGA.
Food, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-dhla.	GU-DHLA. GU-DYA.
" when scarce.	Um-puño.	
" for a journey.	Um-pago.	M-BUBA.
Fool, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tuta.	TJI-REMA.
		I-DUNUNGUDZA.
Foot, <i>n.</i>	U-nyawo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GUMBO (<i>li-ma</i>).
" go on, <i>v.</i>	Hamba pansi.	ENDA PASI.
	Hamba ñenyawo.	FAMBA NEMAGUMBO,
Footmark, <i>n.</i>	U-nyawo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-TSOGA.
Footpath, <i>n.</i>	I-ndhlela.	N-ZIRA.
For, <i>conj.</i>	Ño(gu)ba.	NGOBA. GUBA.
" <i>prep.</i> , expressed by the verb in }	...ela, e.g. A gu ñi enzela = do it for me. =	NDI ITIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Forbid, <i>v. tr.</i>	Alela.	RAMBIDZA.
		DZIBIDZA.
Force, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
" <i>v.</i>	Quba.	TINA.
Forceps, <i>n.</i>	Isi-banjana.	M-BATO.
Ford, <i>n.</i>	I-zibugo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZAMBUGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" <i>n.</i>	Capa. Wela.	AMBUGA.
Forehead, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-so.	I-MANZHA.
Forenoon, <i>n.</i>	Gu-sasa.	MANGWANA.
Forest, <i>n.</i>	I-hlati (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHAKA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
see also "Bush."		I-DZESE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Forge, <i>v.</i>	Kanda.	PFURA.
Forget, <i>v.</i>	Kohlwa.	KANGAÑWA.
Forgive, <i>v.</i>	Yegela.	REGA.
		REGEDZA.
Fork (of stick, etc.), <i>n.</i>	I-baxa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MANDA.
Form (shape), <i>n.</i>	Ugu-ma.	GU-MIRA.
" bricks, <i>v.</i>	Bumba.	BUMBA.
Formerly, <i>adv.</i>	Kade.	TANGA (<i>v</i>). TORO.
	Kade wa jayela ugu za = formerly he used to come.	GUTANGA WA KA KO- ROBERA GU BUYA.
Forsake, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjiya.	SIYA.
	Lahla.	RASHA.
	Alela.	RAMBIRA.
Fort, <i>n.</i>	I-nqaba.	I-GOMO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-DOMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Fortunate, <i>adj.</i>	Ledhlozi.	NAMADZIMO.
	Lonyanya.	NOMTJENA.
	Lenhlanhla.	
Forty, <i>adj.</i>	Amatjumi amane.	MAGUMI MANA.
Forward, <i>adv.</i>	Pambili.	PAMBERI.
Foster, <i>v.</i>	Ondhla.	RERA.
Foul, <i>adj.</i>	Lencegeza.	NESWINA.
see also "Dirt."		
Foul, to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Onela.	TADZIRA. TAGANI-
	Onisa.	SIRA. BVONGA.
	Ninda.	BOMELA. DZONGA.
		ZADZA. NAMA.
		BVUMBURUDZA.
Fountain, <i>n.</i>	Um-tombo.	I-TSIME (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-SHAWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Four, <i>adj.</i>	Ne.	NA.
Fowl, <i>n.</i>	In-kuku.	I-HUKU.
"Fox," <i>n.</i> , see "Lynx."		
Fragment, <i>n.</i> , see "Bit."		
Framework, <i>n.</i> (as of a roof).	U-pahla (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-DENGA.
Francolin, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwehle.	I-KWARI.
Free, to set, <i>v.</i>	Kulula.	SUNUNGURA.
Frequently, <i>adv.</i>	Kanefii.	KAZHINZHI.
Fresh, <i>adj.</i>	Tja, <i>e.g.</i> Amabele amatja = fresh corn =	TSA. MAPFUNDE MATSA.
Friend, <i>n.</i> , <i>cf.</i> "Relation."	Um-gane (<i>pl. om-</i> gane).	I-SHAMŊWARI.
Frighten, <i>v. tr.</i>	Etusa.	HYISA. TOTOMOSA.
" birds from corn.	Kuza inyoni.	VUNDUDZA. TANDA SHIRI. DZINGA SHIRI.
Frightened, be, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Agitated."	Etuga.	TOTOMOGA.
Frog, <i>n.</i>	Papatega. I-xoxo (<i>li-ma</i>).	VUNDUGA. I-TATJA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-ZURA (<i>ri-ma</i>). N-ZWIDZI.
Frolic, <i>v.</i>	Dhlala.	DZANA. TAMBA.
From, <i>prep.</i>	Gu, and locative case.	GU.
Front, in, <i>adv.</i>	Pambi(li) gu...	PAMBERI PA...
" <i>n.</i>	Ubu-so.	I-MAZHA.
Frontier, <i>n.</i>	Um-cino.	M-GANU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Frost, <i>n.</i>	I-nqoqwane.	TJ-ANDO. M-BABA.
Frost-bitten, be, <i>v.</i>	Tjaza.	ROBHA NETJANDO.
Froth, <i>n.</i>	I-gwebu.	I-FURO.
Frown, <i>v.</i>	Hwaqa. Tjwaqa. Joja. Nyonkoloza.	TSAMURA. FINYAMA. TJOLA. SINAMA. NYUNYUMA.
Fruit, <i>n.</i>	Um-ntwana. In-hlamvu. Im-bitu.	MŊW-ANA (<i>mu-ba</i>). M-RIBO (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-TJERO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Fruitful, be, <i>v.</i>	Vunda.	BORERA. BEREGA.
Full, be, <i>v.</i>	Cwala.	ZHARA.
" half, <i>adj.</i>	Lesiqinti.	NEGASWA.
" of the moon, <i>v. int.</i>	Diliŋana.	BURUNGANA. TJENA KURU, <i>adj.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Full grown, to be, <i>v.</i>	Depa.	DZANA, <i>v.</i>
Fun, <i>n.</i>	Dhlala, <i>v.</i>	TAMBA, <i>v.</i>
Fur, <i>n.</i>	Soma, <i>v.</i>	NEMA, <i>v.</i>
Furrow, <i>n.</i>	U-boya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-KUSI.
	Um-seli.	M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-BUNDU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-PANZHE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-HOMBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Furrows, to make, <i>v.</i>	Mba imisele.	PARARA MIPANZHE.
	Enza imisele.	
Future, <i>n.</i>	Umu-so.	

G

Gain, <i>v. tr.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
Gale, <i>n.</i>	Isi-pepo.	I-MEPO.
	Isi-vuñuzana.	I-TJAMPUPURI.
	Isi-zuñuzana.	KA-MUNGWE.
Gall, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoñgo.	N-TURURU.
Gallop, <i>v.</i>	Mata.	BANGA.
Gambol, <i>v.</i> (of lambs).	Dhlala.	TAMBA.
	Jagala.	
Game, <i>n.</i>	Um-dhlalo.	I-FUBA, } a game
		I-TSORO, } played
		with stones in rows
		of holes.
„ (animals), <i>n.</i>	I-nyamazane.	I-MUKA.
Gap, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kala.	TJI-BURI.
	Um-kandhlo.	
Gape, <i>v.</i>	Zamula.	SHAM(ENY)A.
Garden, <i>n.</i>	In-simu (<i>pl. ama-simu</i>).	MU-NDA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ boundary, <i>n.</i>	Um-nceli.	M-GANU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ hut, <i>n.</i>	I-dumba.	TJI-RINDO.
„ deserted, <i>n.</i>	I-fusi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-KURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Garment, <i>n.</i>	Isi-qogo.	I-HANZU.
Gash, <i>n.</i>	Umu-dwa.	M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-BENDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Gather, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buta.	KOKORODZA.
		BUNKANIDZA.
„ up rubbish.	Wola izibi.	PARA MARARA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Gather crops.	Vuna amabele.	TJEGA MAPFUNDE.
„ fruit.	Ka imbita.	TANA MIRIBO.
„ vegetables, day by day.	Fula imbita.	VUNA MIRIBO.
„ (of clouds), <i>v. int.</i>	Gu hloma amayezi.	MAKORI A BUDA. MVURA U NO MISA MAKORI.
„ (of people), <i>v. int.</i>	Butana.	BUNKANA.
Gathering (abscess), <i>n.</i>	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Gaze, <i>v.</i>	Buga.	TARISA.
Gemsbok, <i>n.</i>	In-kukama.	Unknown to the MASHUNA.
Generous, <i>adj.</i>	Pana, <i>v.</i>	PA. PANA, <i>v.</i>
Gentle, <i>adj.</i>	Tamba, <i>v.</i> Cuma, <i>v.</i>	NYOROBA, <i>v.</i> NYORO, <i>adj.</i>
Germinate, <i>v.</i>	Hluma. Mila.	BUDA. MERA. TUNGA. KWINIRA.
Get, <i>v.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
„ up (from sleep).	Vuga.	MUGA.
„ „ (from sitting).	Suguma.	MIRIGA. MURUGA.
„ in.	Ngena.	NGUNA. PINDA.
„ out.	Puma.	BUDA.
„ „ of the way.	Gwedhla. Suga.	BVA PANU.
„ away.	Xega. Muga. Suga.	BVA PANU. MIRIGA. SIMUGA.
„ down, <i>v.</i>	Ehliga.	BURUGA.
„ better, <i>v.</i>	Pola. Sila.	PONA. TJIRA.
„ through (a fence).	Fohla.	BHANYA. PFUGA. POYA.
Ghost, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tuhwane.	TJ-ERO.
	Um-kobo.	TJI-BANDU.
Giddiness, <i>n.</i>	Isi-yezi.	I-DZUNGU.
Gift, <i>n.</i>	In-tuso.	TJI-PO.
Giraffe, <i>n.</i>	In-tudhla.	N-SWIZA. I-SOMA.
Girdle, <i>n.</i>	Isi-focelo.	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Girl, <i>n.</i>	In-tombi.	I-MANDARA (<i>i-dzi</i>). M-SIGANA (<i>mu-ba</i>).
„ little, <i>n.</i>	In-kazana.	M-SIGANA.
„ very little, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tandana.	TJI-BHYERI. M-PHILI (where <i>ph</i> = an aspirated <i>p</i> , and not <i>f</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Give, <i>v.</i>	Niga. Nigela.	Pa. PA.
„ back.	Buyisa.	DZOSERA.
„ over and above.	Elegela.	KWIRIGA.
„ more.	Engezelela.	KWIRIGANYISA.
„ in, or up.	Dela.	WEDZERA, PAMIDZA.
„ presents.	Tusa.	REGA. REGEDZA.
„ „ liberally.	Pana.	PA.
Glad, be, <i>v.</i>	Jabula.	PA GWAZO
	Taba.	BIMBA.
		MOYO WANGU U NO
		TJENA = my heart
		is glad (white).
Glance off (of a bullet), <i>v.</i>	Hudhlula.	KWARADZURA.
	Tjitjiliza.	GWIINGIRA.
	Siga.	TJEGA.
Glass, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bonebone.	RINGIRO. ~
Glen, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hotja.	I-KORONGA.
Glide, <i>v. int.</i>	Tjelega.	TEDZEMUGA.
Glisten, } <i>v.</i>	Cwazimula.	PENYA.
Glitter, }	Kazimula.	
Globe, <i>n.</i> , see "Ball."		
Gloom, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-mnyama.	I-RIMA.
Gloomy, <i>adj.</i> (of the sky).	Hloma, <i>v.</i>	MISA, <i>v.</i>
see "Gather"	Gu hloma amayezi =	ZWI MISA MAKORE.
„ (dispirited).	The sky is gloomy.	
Glow, <i>v.</i>	Inhliziyo imnyama.	SWIBA, <i>v.</i>
Glow-worm, <i>n.</i>	Kihliga.	ROTA. NYENGA.
Glutinous, <i>adj.</i>	Um-sundu.	TJI-TAITAI.
Glutton, <i>n.</i>	Namfuzega, <i>v.</i>	KWEKWEMUGA.
	Isi-minzi.	DYISA, <i>v.</i>
		"U NEGURU."
Gnat, <i>v.</i> , see "Mosquito."		
Gnaw, <i>v.</i>	Kukuza.	TETENA. NUNUNA.
		BANDA.
Gnu, <i>n.</i> , blue brindled.	In-konkoni.	I-VUMBA.
Go, <i>v.</i>	Hamba. Ya.	FAMBA. ENDA.
„ in Indian file.	Landelana.	TOBERANA.
„ for pleasure.	Hambela (nje).	TEBERANA.
„ (stooping, bent).	Totoba.	ENDERA.
„ from.	Suga.	FAMBIRA (ANGU).
see "Depart."		NANGAIRA.
		MUGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Go in. <i>see</i> "Enter."	Ngena.	PINDA.
" out.	Puma.	BUDA.
" up. <i>see</i> "Climb."	Kwela.	KWIRA.
" down. <i>see</i> "Descend."	Ehla.	BURUKA.
" near. <i>see</i> "Approach."	Sondela.	SEDERA.
" quickly.	Tjetja. Pañisa. Kauleza. Kitjima.	TJIMBIDZIGA. MANGISA. KURUMIDZA. MANYA.
" aside.	Pambuga.	TSAUGA.
" through a coun- try.	Dabula ilizwe.	DIMURA NYIGA. PARURA NYIGA.
" back. <i>see</i> "Return."	Buya.	DZOGA.
" astray.	Lahlega. Tuhiga.	RASHIGA.
" with (a person). <i>see</i> "Escort."	Pelegezela.	PEREGA.
" "round there."	Beta ñale.	POTA NAKOKO.
" round (make the circuit), <i>v. tr.</i>	Nquma la... Nqumisa.	PIYA NA... PIRIGA.
" round and round, <i>v. int.</i>	Ziñelega.	TENDEREKA.
" round (like a wheel), <i>v. int.</i>	Ndenda. Ziñeleza.	POTEREGA PIRIRIGA.
" beyond.	Dhlula.	PINDA.
" out of sight.	Tjona. Sitega.	BIRA. NYURA.
" out (of fire).	Cima.	DZIMA.
" off (of a gun), <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	RIRA.
" backwards.	Hamba nyovane.	SUDUBUGA.
" out (as cattle to pasture).	Aluga.	BUDA. FURA.
" out (early before being milked).	Dhla amazolo. Caga.	DYA IKAWA. DYA IBETA.
Goat, <i>n.</i>	Im-buzi.	M-BUDZI.
God, <i>n.</i>	Um-limo.	MŠW-ALI.
Gold, <i>n.</i>	Imali ebomvu.	N-DURAMA. I-HABU I-TJEREKE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Good (right), <i>adj.</i>	Luña, <i>v.</i> Gu luñile = it is good.	RURAMA, <i>v.</i> ZWA KA RURAMA. RURAMÑRA, <i>v.</i>
„ (nice), <i>adj.</i>	Mnandi.	NAKA, <i>v.</i> BUYANA, <i>adj.</i>
„ (kind), <i>adj.</i>	Lomusa.	DISA, <i>v. tr.</i> ZIBA, <i>v. tr.</i>
„ (sound).	Qina, <i>v.</i>	SIMBARARA, <i>v.</i>
Goodbye!	Sala(ni) guhle! <i>sing. and pl.</i>	TSARA(I) ZWIBUYANA! TJISARA, <i>sing.</i> TJISARAI, <i>pl.</i>
	Hamba(ni) guhle! <i>sing. and pl.</i>	ENDA(I) ZWITSWENE! ENDA(I) ZWAKO! FAMBA ZWA KA NAKA!
	Aka! Akani! Aka guhle! Akani guhle.	BAKA! <i>sing.</i> BAKAI! <i>pl.</i>
„ „ to bid, <i>v.</i>	Valelisa.	ONEGA.
Good day!	Sa gu bona, <i>sing.</i> Sa li bonani, <i>pl.</i>	GWAZIWA, <i>sing.</i> GWAZIWAI, <i>pl.</i>
Good fortune, <i>n.</i>	In-hlanhla.	I-MANZHA.
	I-nyanya.	
Good natured, be, <i>v.</i>	Cuma. Lomusa, <i>adj.</i>	DISA (BANU) <i>v.</i> ZIBA, <i>v.</i> GWAI, <i>adj.</i>
Goodness, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-luña.	GU-RURAMA.
Goods, <i>n.</i>	Im-pahla.	I-NUMBE.
Goose (wild), <i>n.</i>	I-dada elikulu.	I-SHAMBIRA. I-SEKWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Gore, <i>v.</i>	Hlaba.	BAYA.
Gormandize, <i>v. int.</i>	Minza.	DYISA.
	Hahamela (?)	
Gossip, <i>v.</i>	Xoxa.	REBETEGANA. ZUWA.
Govern, <i>v.</i>	Busa.	GARA. GARIGANA. BVUNZA.
Governor, <i>n.</i>	Um-busi.	SHE.
	In-duna.	
Gradually, <i>adv.</i>	Gahle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
	Enza gahle = do it gently.	ITA ZWA KA NAKA.
		ZIBUYANA.
Grain (single), <i>n.</i>	U-hlamvu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-TSANGA.
„ Kaffir corn.	Ama-bele.	MA-PFUNDE. ZWI-YO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Grain, mealies.	Umu-mbu.	TJI-BAKWE.
„ like millet.	U-poko (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-MANGA.
„ like canary seed, but green.	I-nyauti.	RU-KWEZHA.
„ (of wood).	Um-zila.	I-MUNGA.
Grains (after brew- ing), <i>n</i> .	In-sipo.	MA-KWARA. MI-TSETE.
Grand, <i>adj</i> .	Kulu. Hle.	MA-SETJE. MA-SIWA.
Grapple (wrestle), <i>v</i> .	Bambana.	MA-SWISWINWA.
Grasp, <i>v</i> .	Bamba.	KURU. NAKA, <i>v</i> .
Grass, <i>n</i> .	U-tjani (<i>bu</i>).	BATANA.
„ old and dry.	In-kota.	BATA.
„ short green.	U-hlaza (<i>lu-zi</i>).	BU-HWA.
„ very long.	Ama-hluñu.	I-DIHWA. I-BONDO.
Grasshopper, <i>n</i> .	U-quñu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SORA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (locust).	U-jeje (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-SKWISKWI.
Grateful, be, <i>v. int</i> .	U-gutu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GUNGUTSA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Grave <i>n</i> .	In-totoviyane.	I-SHABAHURU.
Gravel (or sandy ground), <i>n</i> .	In-tete.	I-MASHU.
Gravy (of meat), <i>n</i> .	Boñega.	BOKEGA.
„ (of vegetable).	I-liba (<i>li-ma</i>).	TENDEGA.
Graze, <i>v</i> .	the graves of the	I-LINDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (the skin, etc.).	great =	I-GUBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Grease, <i>n</i> .	Isi-hlabati.	DZIM-BAKWE.
„ <i>v</i> .	I-coba.	ZIM-BABYE.
Greasy, <i>adj</i> .	Um-hluzi.	RU-SHETJE.
Great, <i>adj</i> .	Um-hluzi.	I-DZUTSE.
„ thing, <i>n</i> .	Dhla.	I-VUVUMÑRE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ make, <i>v</i> .	Pucula.	MU-TO. N-TO.
„ How great?	Ama-cobo.	N-DUBHYE.
Greed, <i>n</i> .	Coba.	DHILA. DYA.
	Lamacobo.	SUBURA. SOTORA.
	Kulu.	MA-FUTA.
	Um-huma.	ZHORA.
	In-kalagata.	NEMAFUTA.
	Kulisa.	KURU. HURU.
	Ngaganani.	
	Um-hau.	KUDZA. KURISA.
		DINI.
		I-TJIBA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Greedy, <i>adj.</i>	Lomhau.	NETJIBA. TJOTJORA, <i>v.</i> KARA, <i>v.</i>
Green, <i>adj.</i>	Luhlaza.	MBISHE. MFUMPU. ZERERE. NYORO (tender). GWAZISA.
Greet, <i>v. tr.</i>	Biñelela (on arr.). Valelisa (on dep).	MTJENA. I-MVI.
Grey, <i>adj.</i>	Tuli.	TJEMA. RIRA.
„ hair.	Izi-mvu ezimhlope.	REMA.
Grieve, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala. Lila.	NANA.
Grievous, <i>adj.</i>	Nzima.	SEGER(ER)A.
Grin, <i>v.</i>	Boizela. Hlegela indhlela. Sinisa insimi.	GWIIYA MAPFUNDE. GWIIYA FODYA. RODZA BANGU.
Grind corn, snuff, <i>v.</i>	Cola igwai. Sila amabele.	TJI-RODZERO. I-KUSHO.
„ knife.	Lola inqamu.	RUMA MTUMBU.
„ boiled corn.	Potula isicaba.	TJEGA MTUMBU.
Grindstone, <i>n.</i>	Um-lalaza.	DZKWA MABURA. GOMERA.
Gripe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luma isisu.	MŊR-AMBABVU. M-PANZHE (<i>mu-mi</i>). M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>). TSWANGADZIRA.
Groan, <i>v.</i>	Bubula.	M-SETJE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Groin, <i>n.</i>	Im-bilapo.	I-VU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Groove, <i>n.</i>	Um-sele.	TJI-TSAMA.
Grope, <i>v.</i>	Pumputa.	KURA.
see also "Feel one's way."		NERA.
Ground, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaba. Um-hlabati.	SHAKARA.
Group, <i>n.</i>	I-xugwana (<i>li-ma</i>)	KORA.
Grow, <i>v.</i>	Kula.	DZOBA.
„ of hair, wool.	Mila.	VURUMIRA. OMBA.
„ old, <i>v.</i>	Guga.	TJI-PUGANANO.
„ fat, <i>v.</i>	Nona.	I-DORA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Growl, <i>v.</i>	Hahamela. Hwapela.	I-RABA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Grub, <i>n.</i>	Isi-buñu.	I-SHODHLA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (edible, large, hairy, found on trees).	I-cimbi (<i>li-ma</i>).	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Grub (a variety that encases itself in small bits of dry grass, and is fatal to animals when eaten by them).	U-mahambañe-ndhlwana.	
„ (maggot).	pl. Omahamba...na.	
Grudge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Im-petu.	I-HONYE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Grumble, <i>v.</i>	Ncítja.	NYIMA.
„ at a gift.	Sola. Kalala.	TSAMÑRA. RURUMÑRA.
Grunt, <i>v.</i>	Cona.	
Guard, <i>v. (watch).</i>	Boñapoña.	DZOBA. OMBA.
	Linda.	RINDA.
	Londoloza.	TJENGETA.
	Viga.	DZIBA.
„ (fence).	Um-lindi.	
Guardian, <i>n.</i>	Um-londoloji.	M-RINDI (<i>mu-ba</i>).
	Qambela. Qandelela.	REBA.
Guess, <i>v.</i>	Tuñamela.	TUNGAMIRA.
Guide, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ona.	TADZA. TJINYA.
Guilty, <i>be, v.</i>	I-tendele (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Guinea-fowl, <i>n.</i>	U-doña (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-KORONGA.
Gully, <i>n.</i> <i>see also</i> "Channel."		
Gum (from trees), <i>n.</i>	In-hlaga.	I-NAMO.
Gums (of teeth), <i>n.</i>	In-sini.	MA-DZININI.
	Inyama yamazinyo.	MA-SINI.
Gun, <i>n.</i>	Um-pobo.	I-PFUTI (<i>ri ma</i>).
„ breech loading.	Um-hlohlo.	I-PFONYEGWA.
„ -barrel, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlandhla wom-pobo.	I-MEMBE REPFUTI.
	Um-luli wompobo.	I-PFUTIGA YEPFUTI.
	Um-pobo.	M-SANA WEPFUTI.
„ -lock, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-doda bompobo.	I-BAVA REPFUTI.
	Um-blati wompobo.	BU-KADZI BEPFUTI.
„ -cock, <i>n.</i>	Is-andhla sompobo.	I-KAU YEPFUTI.
<i>see also</i> "Cock."		
„ -trigger, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tojwana	M-BORO WEPFUTI.
	pobo.	RU-KUNGISO GWEP-FUTI.
„ -nipple, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tojwana	M-BORO WEPFUTI.
	pobo.	
	Um-toto wompobo.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Gun-stock, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dugu sompobo.	I-GARU REPFUTI. I-DAKU YEPFUTI.
„ -sight, <i>n.</i>	Ili-hlo lompobo.	ZISO REPFUTI.
Gunpowder, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-hluñu. Um-sili.	U-NGA. BU-NGA. RU-KWEZA. MA-BIKWA.
„ bag of.	Isi-jumba sobu- hluñu.	I-KABA ROBUNGU.
„ tin of.	Isi-xiñi sobuhluñu. I-kankili (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-KABA TJOBUNGA.
Gun-cap, <i>n.</i>	In-kohlo.	I-GADZU (<i>ri-ma</i>). N-KOHYO.
„ -shot, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fefe.	MA-BARA MADUKU. MA-BHYE.
„ -bullet, <i>n.</i>	U-hlamvu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BARA (<i>ri-ma</i>). FOSHOGA.
Gush, <i>v.</i>	Putjuga. Puma ñamandhla.	BUDA NESIMBA.
Gut, <i>n.</i>	I-tumbu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Gutter, <i>n.</i>	Umsele.	M-BUNDA.

H

Habit, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-ma.	GUGARA. GU-MIRA.
Habitually, <i>adv.</i>	Jayela, <i>v.</i> , <i>e.g.</i> Ba jayela ugu bema =they habitually smoke=	KOROBERA. DZIBIRA. BA KOROBERA GU SUTA (FODYA).
Hail, <i>n.</i>	Isi-qoto.	TJI-PFURAMABHYE.
Hair, <i>n.</i> (human).	U-nwele (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-VUDZI.
„ <i>n.</i> (animal).	U-boya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-KUSI.
„ stand on end, <i>v.</i>	Tjwaqa, <i>e.g.</i> Gwa tjwaqa inwele zami = my hair stood on end.	
„ split, <i>v.</i>	Cezula, <i>e.g.</i> Musa ugu cezula inwele =don't split hairs.	
Half, <i>n.</i>	U-cezu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BANDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Halfskin (of ox), <i>n.</i>	I-bambo.	
Half cooked, <i>adj.</i>	Luhlaza.	BISHI.
Half dead, be, <i>v.</i>	Fa.	FA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Half-fill, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza isi-kexe.	ZIYAMISMA.
	Enza isi-qinti.	ITA IGASWA.
Halt! <i>int.</i>	Mana!	MIRA!
	Manabo!	
Halve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Banda pagati.	TSEMURA MKATI.
	Dabula pagati.	DIMURA MKATI.
	Siga pagati.	TJEGA MKATI.
Halloa, to, <i>v.</i>	Heya.	
Hammer, <i>v.</i>	Betela.	ROMERA. PFURIDZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	I-sandu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NYUNDU.
		I-TSINU = sledge ham- mer.
Hand, <i>n.</i>	Is-andhla.	RU-BOKO. TJ-ANSA.
„ right.	Is-andhla esogunene.	RU-BOKO RUDHLI.
„ left.	Is-andhla esokohlo.	RU-BOKO RUMOHWE.
Handle, <i>v.</i>	Pata.	BATA.
„ (of a knife), <i>n.</i>	Isi-landa. Um-pini.	M-PINI. TJI-BATO.
„ (of hoe).	Um-pini.	M-PINI.
Handsome, <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Hang up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Panyega.	TURIGA.
„ down, <i>v. intr.</i>	Leña.	REMBERA.
„ over (a cliff).	Engama.	
„ out to dry, <i>v. tr.</i>	Caya.	NIGA.
„ by the neck,	Bopela.	SUNGIRA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Panyega.	TURIGA.
Happen, <i>v.</i>	Hla.	BVA.
Happy, <i>adj.</i>	Busa, <i>v.</i> Taba, <i>v.</i>	GARA, <i>v.</i> BIMBA, <i>v.</i>
		FARA, <i>v.</i> GUTA, <i>v.</i>
Hard, <i>adj.</i> (not soft).	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
„ (difficult).	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
Hare, <i>n.</i>	Um-vundhla.	I-TSURA.
Harm, <i>v. tr.</i>	Limaza.	REMADZA. KUBADZA.
Harsh, <i>adj.</i>	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
Harvest, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vuna.	TJEGA.
„ -time, <i>n.</i>	Ugw-indhla.	I-ZHIZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		MA-SUTSO.
Hasten, <i>v. int.</i>	Kauleza.	TJIMBIDZIGA.
	Pañisa.	MANYISA.
	Tjetja.	KURUMIDZA.
Hat, <i>n.</i>	In-guane.	I-HUSI N-GUANE.
		TJIPEPE. TJI-TUNDU.
		TJI-PESU.
Hatch, <i>v.</i>	Camusela.	TJETJENYA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Hatchet, <i>n.</i>	I-hloga (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHANU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Hate, <i>v.</i>	Zonda.	BENGA.
Haul, <i>v.</i>	Hola.	KAKATA.
Have, <i>v.</i>	La, <i>prep.</i>	NA, <i>prep.</i>
	Ni lehloga=I have an axe.	NDI NESHANU.
Hawk, <i>n.</i>	Um-zwazwa.	N-JERERE.
	U-kozana (<i>lu-zi</i>).	N-GAVI.
„ (sparrow-hawk).	Lu-helwane.	RU-BANGU.
	I-matebene.	KA-GONDAMASWINO.
		KA-RUKODZI.
Haze (morning).	In-kuñu.	BU-TSI.
„ (heat).	U-fasimbe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	BU-T-SI.
He, <i>pron.</i>	U. Yena.	U. UYO. IYE.
Head, <i>n.</i>	I-kanda (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-SORO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	In-hlogo.	
„ in assent, nod, <i>v.</i>	Leguza ñekanda.	GUDULA M-SORO.
		DABIRA MSORO.
„ in dissent, to shakè, <i>v.</i>	Nigina ikanda.	
„ back of the, <i>n.</i>	Isi-pundu.	I-GODZI.
„ top of, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlogo.	M-SORO.
„ of cattle, a, <i>n.</i>	In-komo.	I-ÑOMBE.
„ -ache, to have, <i>v.</i>	Bulawa ikanda.	BURAIWA MSORO.
	Kwelwa ikanda.	KWIRIWA MSORO.
		TEMÑRA MSORO.
„ man, <i>n.</i>	Um-numzana.	M-KURU.
	In-duna.	M-NWENE. M-TJINDA.
		M-RIDZI.
„ ornament, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlugula.	I-NYUMBU.
	Um-goqo (of women).	TJI-GURA.
„ „ of mar- ried women.	Isi-colo.	RU-ZHUMO (BU-MU).
„ ring of men, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dhlohdhlo.	TJI-DANGA.
Headstrong man, <i>n.</i>	Isi-poxo.	I-BENGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-BENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Heal, <i>v. int.</i>	Pola.	PORA.
Healthy, to be, <i>v.</i>	Hamba, <i>e.g.</i> Ñi sa hamba=I am well.	ENDA. FAMBA.
		NDI NO FAMBA.
Heap, <i>n.</i>	I-nqumbi.	M-OGWI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-DUTO.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega inqumbi.	ITA MOGWI.
	Enza inqumbi.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Hear, <i>v.</i>	Zwa.	HWA. NSKWA.
Heard, be, <i>v.</i>	Zwagala.	HWIGA. NSKWIGA.
Heart, <i>n.</i>	In-hliziyo.	M-OYO.
Heart-broken, be, <i>v.</i>	Dabuga inhliziyo.	PARUGA MOYO.
<i>see also "Sorrowful."</i>		
Heartburn, <i>n.</i>	Isi-luñulela.	TJI-NUNGURIRA.
		SOTWA, <i>v.</i>
Hearth, <i>n.</i>	I-zigo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-TJOTO.
		TJI-BESO.
Hearthstones, <i>n.</i>	Ama-sego.	MA-PFIWA.
Heat, <i>v. act.</i>	Kudumeza.	DZISA. PISA.
Heaven, <i>n.</i>	I-zulu (<i>li</i>).	I-DENGA (<i>ri</i>).
Heavy, <i>adj.</i>	Nzima.	REMA, <i>v.</i>
	Sinda, <i>v.</i>	
Hedge, <i>n.</i>	U-taño (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-GUTA.
" to make a, <i>v.</i>	Biyela utaño.	BAKIRA RUGUTA.
		SHOSHERA.
Heed, <i>v.</i>	Sabela.	DABIRA.
Heel, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tende.	TJI-TSINO.
Heifer, <i>n.</i>	I-tokazi (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-ROMBE.
		I-TSIRU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Height, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-de.	BU-REFU.
Held, be, <i>v. int.</i>	Banjwa. Bambeqa.	BATIWA.
Help, <i>v. tr.</i>	Siza.	TJIDZA.
	Hlañula.	PONISA.
	Causative mood for "help" to do a thing, <i>e.g.</i> Help me to hold, friend != Ñi bambisa mfete! =	NDI BATIDZA MRUMI!
Helper, <i>n.</i>	Um-sizi.	M-TJIDZI.
Helpless, <i>adj.</i>	Ahlulega, <i>v.</i>	KONA, <i>v.</i>
<i>see "Unable."</i>		
Helter-skelter, run, <i>v.</i>	Pilizela.	PESANAPESANA.
		NYONGANA.
Hem, <i>v.</i>	Peta.	PETA.
" <i>n.</i>	Um-peto.	M-PETO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Hemp, Indian, <i>n.</i>	I-sango. I-daha.	M-BANZHE.
" to smoke, <i>v.</i>	Bema isango.	SUTA MBANZHE.
Hen, <i>n.</i>	In-kukukazi.	I-HUKUKADZI.
		I-HUKWADZI.
Her, <i>pron.</i>	M. Yena.	M. UYO. IYE.
Herb, <i>n.</i>	Umu-tikazana.	I-GWENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		MU-TI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Herb, edible, like spinach.	Im-buya.	I-MOWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ edible, another kind.	Ulu-de.	I-SUNGWA. I-NYEVI.
Herd, <i>v. tr.</i>	Alusa.	FUDZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-hlambi.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ -boy, <i>n.</i>	Umfana wenkomo.	MU-DUNGWE. (N-JI).
	Um-alusi.	M-KOMANA.
Here, <i>adv.</i>	Kona(pa).	WEÑOMBE.
	Lapa.	NO. PANO. PANU.
Here it is! <i>adv.</i>	Nanku (impersonal).	PA. PAPA.
For other classes see "Notes."		EGO. OKO.
Hesitate, <i>v. int.</i>	Bambega. Tiyega.	TIYIGA.
Hew, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gamula.	TEMA.
Hiccough, <i>n.</i>	Intwabi.	I-NIGWI. M-NIGWI.
„ <i>v.</i>	U ya tjaya intwabi.	U NENIGWI.
Hide, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fihla.	BANZA.
see "Conceal."		
Hide, <i>v. int.</i>	Catja.	BHATA. BANDA.
„ <i>n.</i> , see "Skin."		
Hideous, <i>adj.</i>	Sabega, <i>v.</i>	HYIGA, <i>v.</i>
High, <i>adj.</i>	De.	REFU. REBA, <i>v.</i>
High (of meat), <i>v.</i>	Vunda. Bola.	VUVA. BORA.
Hill, <i>n.</i>	In-tabā.	I-GOMO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ a little.	In-tajana.	TJI-GOMO.
„ rounded, not rocky, <i>n.</i>	U-qaqa, <i>pl.</i> Amaqaqa (<i>lu-ma</i>).	I-NANA, <i>pl.</i> MA-TANA.
Him, <i>pron.</i>	M. Yena.	M. UYO. IYE.
Hinder, <i>v. tr.</i>	Libazisa. Vimbela.	BARAIDZA.
Hip, <i>n.</i>	U-kalo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-BUNU.
„ joint, <i>n.</i>	I-ngalu.	
Hippopotamus, <i>n.</i>	Im-vubu.	M-VUBU.
His, <i>pron.</i>	...ke, see "Notes."	...KE.
Hiss, <i>v.</i>	Tjipa.	SHONA.
	Hwapa.	SINYIRA.
	Tjaya.	ROBA.
Hit, <i>v.</i>	Tuza, <i>e.g.</i> u kutile! atji, u tuzile! = he has missed! No, he has hit!	
„ (not miss), <i>v.</i>	Nemba.	ENDURIGA.
„ (a bird on the wing), <i>v.</i>		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Hoar-frost, <i>n.</i>	I-nqoqwane	TJ-ANDO.
Hoarse, be, <i>v.</i>	Ilizwi li ya tja.	IHWI RI NO TSWETERA.
Hoax, <i>v.</i>	Kohlisa.	TJJENGEDZA.
Hobble, <i>v. int.</i> , see "Lame."		
" <i>v. tr.</i> , see "Knee halter."		
Hoe, <i>v.</i>	Lima.	RIMA.
<i>see</i> "Dig."		
" <i>n.</i>	I-kuba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BADZA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Hog, <i>n.</i>	In-gulube.	N-JIRI.
Hoist, <i>v.</i>	Pagamisa.	MIRIDZA.
Hold, <i>v.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
" the hands to receive, <i>v.</i>	Kaŋeza.	TJINGA. TJIZA. TAMBIRA.
Hole (in ground), <i>n.</i>	Um-lindi (<i>mu-mi</i>). Um-godi. I-godi (<i>li-ma</i>).	MŊW-INA. I-GOMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (a mine).	Um-lindi.	I-BIRI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (for corn).	Um-lindi.	I-GOMBA.
" (animal's den).	Um-hume.	M-SINA.
" (in a tree, a cave).	Lu-balu.	I-BAGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (in a tooth).	Um-holo. Um-lindi.	I-BAGO.
" (in a garment, or fence).	Isi-kala.	TJI-BURI.
" (in a piece of wood), <i>n.</i>	Isi-pobo.	TJI-BURI.
" to make, <i>v.</i>	Pehla (in wood). Mba (in the ground).	BURURA. TJERA.
Home, <i>n.</i>	I-kaya (<i>li-ma</i>).	MU-SHA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" at home, <i>adv.</i>	Ekaya.	GU MUSHA. PA MUSHA.
" our, my home.	Giti.	GWEDU.
" your home.	Gini.	GWENYU.
" their, his home.	Gibo.	GWABO.
Honest, <i>adj.</i>	Lufia, <i>v.</i>	RURAMA, <i>v.</i>
Honey, <i>n.</i>	I-nyosi.	I-NYOTJI. BU-TJI.
" bee, <i>n.</i>	I-nyosi.	I-NYOTJI.
" bear, <i>n.</i>	U-linda.	TJI-TSERERE.
" bird, <i>n.</i>	I-sehlo. In-sedhlu.	I-TJEZHU. I-TSORO.
" comb, <i>n.</i>	I-ncino.	I-NAMO.
" to take, <i>v.</i>	Tapa inyosi.	MORA NYOTJI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Honour, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see also</i> "Praise."	Dumisa. Azisa. Hlonipa.	RIRIDZA. REBEREGESA. KURUMBIRA.
Honour, <i>n.</i> Hoofs, <i>n.</i>	U-dumo (<i>lu-zi</i>). Ama-nqina.	TJI-RUMBI. MA-GUMBO. MA-ZONDO. KOKOBA. NGOBORA. TJI-KOKOBO.
Hook, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gwegwa.	
" <i>n.</i> " <i>see</i> "Crook," "Fish-hook."	Isi-gwegwe.	
Hope, <i>v.</i> <i>see also</i> "Confidence."	Temba gu...	PFUNGA GU...
" <i>n.</i>	In-temba.	
Horn, <i>n.</i> " for smoking. " cupping.	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>). I-gudu U-pondo lwogu- lumega.	RU-NYANGA. I-GONAÑOMBE. M-RUMIGO.
Hornet, <i>n.</i>	Umu-vo.	I-GO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Horse, <i>n.</i>	I-piza (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BISI. I-BISI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" get on, <i>v.</i>	Kwela ipiza.	KWIRA MBISI.
" get off, <i>v.</i>	Ehliga epizeni.	DERUKA NEMBISI.
Hot, be, <i>v. int.</i>	Kudumala. Tja, <i>e.g.</i> Lamhla gu ya kudu- mala = to-day it is hot.	DZIGWA. DZIYA. TUGUTA. ZWI NO DZIYA NASI.
" to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kudumeza. Tjisa. Ilaña li ya tjisa lamhla = the sun burns to-day.	DZISA. PISA. ZHUBA RI NO PISA NASI.
House, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlu. Isi-haisi (white man's house).	I-MBA. I-ÑUMBA.
Household, <i>n.</i>	Aben-dhlu.	BOMUMBA.
How, <i>adv.</i>	Kanjani. Njani. Ñani.	TJINI. SEI.
How shall I do it?	Ñi za gu enza kan- jani?	NDI NO ITA SEI?
How great? <i>adv.</i>	Ngaganani.	NGAPANI. DINI.
How big is the tree?	Isihlahla esi ngaga- nani?	MUTI MU DINI?
How many? <i>adv.</i>	...ngake.	...NGANI.
How many men?	Amadoda mangake?	BARUMI BANGANI?

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
How often? <i>adv.</i>	Kangake.	KANGANI.
How often did you (do it)?	Wa pinda kangake?	WA KA PAMA KA- NGANI?
However, <i>adv.</i>	Kodwa.	KOGA.
Howl, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> "Whine."	Bubula.	GOMERA.
Hug, <i>v.</i> <i>see also</i> "Embrace."	Gona.	TJINGA.
Huge, <i>adj.</i>	Kulukazi.	KURUKURU.
	In-kalagata, <i>n.</i>	
Hum, <i>v.</i>	Tjitja. Huba.	HUNGA.
	Humuzela.	
Humane, <i>adj.</i>	Lomusa.	NEMKOWA.
Humble, <i>adj.</i>	Tobega, <i>v.</i>	TSAMBIGA, <i>v.</i>
		NYORO.
Humiliate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tobisa.	GWANATIDZA.
		PISISA.
Hump of an ox, <i>n.</i>	I-lunda.	I-NYUNDWA.
Hundred, <i>n.</i>	Li-kulu.	I-ZANA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Hunger, <i>v.</i>	Lamba.	ZIYA.
" "	In-dhlala.	N-ZHARA.
	I-paño (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Hunt, <i>v.</i>	Juma. Ziñela.	VIMA. SHABA.
Hunter, <i>n.</i>	Um-jumi.	M-VIMI. M-JIMBA.
		M-GOBERI.
Hurl, <i>v.</i>	Posa.	KANDA.
Hurry, <i>v. act.</i> <i>see</i> "Hasten."	Tjetjisa.	TJIMBIDZISA.
Hurt, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bulala.	BURAYA.
	Limaza.	KUBADZA. REMADZA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Limala.	KUBARA. REMARA.
Husband, <i>n.</i>	In-doda (<i>pl. Ama-</i> <i>doda</i>).	M-RUMI.
Hush! <i>v.</i>	Tula!	NYARARA!
Husk, <i>v.</i>	I-kasi (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BHISHU.
" of mealies.	Ingubo.	M-BHISHU.
	Ama-foñosi.	MA-ZUNGU.
" of corn.	Umu-li.	I-HUNDI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		MU-RI.
	Ama-koba = corn and husks before the second threshing.	MA-FUFU.
		MA-KOTO.
Hustle, <i>v.</i>	Sunduza.	SAYIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Hut, <i>n.</i>	Indhlu.	I-(ŃU)MBA.
„ temporary.	In-dumba.	I-NYEMBA.
„ boys'.	I-xiba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DUMBA.
„ girls'.	I-xiba.	I-GOTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Hyæna, <i>n.</i>	Im-pisi.	I-NAGWA.
Hymn, <i>n.</i>	In-goma.	I-DIYE.
Hypocrite, <i>n.</i>	Um-kohlisi.	TJI-PERE.
Hypocritically, to act, <i>v.</i>	Zenzisa. Kohlisa.	I-GWIYO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		M-TJENGEDZI.
		ZWITIRA.
		TJENGEDZA.

I

I, <i>pron.</i>	Ńi. Imi. Mina.	NDI. IMI. INI.
Ice, <i>n.</i>	Lu-qweqwe manzi.	lwa- MA-ZAYIRA.
Idiot, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tuta.	TJI-REMA.
Idle fellow, <i>n.</i>	Li-vila, <i>n.</i>	I-DUNUNGUDZA.
If, <i>conj.</i>	Aluba(na), bana, uba. Nxa.	I-BENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ignite, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lumatisa.	I-SIMBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ignorant, to be, <i>v.</i>	Ugu Ńa (gw)azi.	KANA. NJENE.
Iguana, <i>n.</i>	Im-bulu.	KUNGE.
Ill, to be, <i>v.</i>	Gula.	PISA.
Illuminate, <i>v.</i>	Kanyisa.	GU SA DZIBI.
Image, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fanegiso.	M-PUGWA.
Imitate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	GWARA.
Immediately, <i>adv.</i>	Katesi. Masinyane.	VENEGISA.
Immense, <i>adj.</i> , see "Great."		EDZESERA.
Immerse, see "Plunge."		GUBENU. GWENU.
Improve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	GWAZO. ZWINU.
cf. "Correct."		
Impudent, <i>adj.</i>	Gaña, <i>v.</i> , U gañile= he is impudent.	BIRIMA, <i>v.</i> TAPATA, <i>v.</i>
In, <i>prep.</i>	By the use of the Locative case, <i>e.g.</i> endhlini=in the house.	MU. MKATI MU... PAGATI PA...
	Pagati gu...	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Incense, <i>n.</i>	Um-tombote.	
Incision, <i>n.</i>	Umu-dwa.	M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Incite, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vusa.	MUTSA.
	Lwisa.	GWISA.
	Qala.	TANGA.
Include, <i>v. act.</i>	Bega pagati.	BIGA MKATI.
	Bega endawonye	
	la...	
Increase in number, <i>v.</i> , see also "Grow."	Anda.	ANDA.
Indeed, <i>interj.</i>	Lembala!	DZAKO!
" <i>adv.</i>	Sibili.	GWAZO. ZOKWADI.
Indian corn, <i>n.</i>	Umu-mbu.	TJI-BAKWE.
Indistinct, <i>adj.</i>	Ka gu zwagali.	A GU HWIGI.
	Ka gu bonagali = it is indistinct.	A GU BONEGI.
Individual (thing), see "Unit."		
Industrious, <i>adj.</i>	Kutala, <i>v.</i>	NAMASIMBA.
		SIMBARARA, <i>v.</i>
Infant, <i>n.</i>	In-gane.	M-TJETJANA.
Infect, <i>v. tr.</i>	Telela.	DIRA. ZADZA.
Infirm, to be, <i>v.</i>	Guga. Lupala.	NGANUGA. TJEMBERA.
		HARABHA, <i>adj.</i>
" person, <i>n.</i>	Li-xegu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HARABHA.
		M-TANA (<i>mu-ba</i>).
Inflated, to be, <i>v.</i>	Qumba.	DZIMBIGWA.
Inflate, <i>v. act.</i>	Qumbisa.	DZIMBIDZA.
Inform, officially, <i>v.</i>	Biga.	REBA. BUDZA.
Inhabit, <i>v.</i>	Aka. Hlala.	BAKA. GARA.
Inherit, <i>v.</i>	Dhla mafa.	DYA HOMŃWE.
		DYA MAKA.
		GARA INAKA.
Inheritance, <i>n.</i>	Ama-fa.	I-NAKA.
Inject, <i>v.</i> (enema).	Pozisa.	SONIGA.
Injure, <i>v.</i> (bodily).	Limaza.	KUBADZA. REMADZA.
" (verbally).	Ceba.	TJETA.
Innocent, <i>adj.</i>	A Ńi lacala = I am innocent.	A NDI NEMAKA.
		A NDI NEMOSWA.
Inoculate, <i>v.</i>	Caba. Tuña.	PFUMA. SONA.
Inquire, <i>v.</i>	Buza.	BVUNZA.
Insane, <i>adj.</i>	Hlanya, <i>v.</i>	PENGA, <i>v.</i>
Inside, <i>prep.</i>	Pagati.	MKATI.
Inspire, <i>v.</i>	Bopela.	SUNGIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Instead of. Instruct, <i>v. act.</i>	Gu loguba. Fundisa.	DZIDZISA. RAYIRA.
Instructor, <i>n.</i>	Um-fundisi.	M-RAYIRI. M-DZIDZISI.
Insult, <i>v. tr.</i> Intentionally, <i>adv.</i>	Tuga. Nabomu.	TUKA. MÑWAZA. KATJIZIBA.
Intercede for, <i>v.</i>	Lamulela. Kulugela. Celela.	RAMURIRA. KUMBIRIRA. PINDA MKATI.
Interfere, <i>v.</i> Interpret, <i>v.</i>	Ngena. Humutja. Kulumela.	REBERA. DZIBIRIRA.
Interrupt, <i>v.</i> „ conversation.	Vimbela. Dela (dissenting).	I-DUNU. TJI-GARA.
Interval, <i>n.</i> <i>see</i> “Distance.”	Um-kati. Isi-baña(na).	I-GURU. MA-BU-RA.
Intestine, large, <i>n.</i> Intestines, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-su. Ama-tumbu.	MA-BU-RA. KOREGANA.
Intertwined, to be, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> “Entangled.”	Nxebana.	MKATI M... KOGWA.
Into, <i>prep.</i> Intoxicated, to be, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> “Drunk.”	Pagati gu... Dagwa.	PINDA MKATI. SHAMBIRA. BAYA.
Intrude, <i>v.</i> Invade, <i>v.</i>	Ngena. Qala. Hlasela.	MU-GWERE. RUMBA.
Invalid, <i>n.</i> Invent, <i>v.</i>	O gulayo.	DANA.
Invite, <i>v.</i> Iron, <i>n.</i>	Biza. In-simbi.	I-DARI. I-MANGURA.
Iron-ore, <i>n.</i> Irrigate, <i>v.</i>	Amatje ensimbi. Natisa.	I-HONA. MÑWISA.
Irritable, <i>adj.</i> Irritate, <i>v.</i> <i>see</i> “Tease.”	Lolaka. Huga.	DIRIDZA. NEHASHA. KWEZA.
Island, <i>n.</i> Itch, <i>v.</i> „ <i>n.</i> (Scabies).	Isi-hleñi. Luma. Im-puza.	I-TJIWI. RUMA. I-MEZI. I-MIZI.
Ivory, <i>n.</i>	U-pondo lwenkubu.	RU-NYANGA GWEZHO- WU.

J

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Jackal, <i>n</i>	I-kanka (<i>li-ma</i>).	MU-NGUGWE.
„ silver.	U-nga (<i>mu-ba</i>).	I-GAVA.
Jacket, <i>n</i> .	I-batje.	I-HANZU.
	Isi-qogo.	
Jar, <i>n</i> .	Isi-ja.	TJI-DYA.
<i>see also</i> “Pot.”	U-diwo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-RONGO.
Jaw, <i>n</i> .	Um-hlati.	RU-SHAYA.
Jelly, <i>n</i> .	I-tegetege.	
<i>v. int.</i>	Nquma.	GWAMBA.
Jerk, <i>v. tr.</i>	Juqula.	AGURA.
Join, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANIDZA.
		PFUMANIDZA.
Joint, <i>n</i> .	I-luña (<i>li-ma</i>).	PA KA S(H)ANGANA.
		(= where joins...)
Joke, <i>v</i> .	Soma. Dhlana.	TAMBA. DZANA.
		ITA JEYE.
Jolt, <i>v. int.</i>	Eqa.	AGUKA. TJURUGA.
Journey, <i>n</i> .	In-dhlela.	N-ZHIRA.
	Ugu-hamba.	GW-ENDA.
Joy, <i>n</i> .	Ugu-jabula.	GU-BIMBIRA.
	Ugu-tabu.	GU-BOGA.
	Ugu-togoza.	GU-FARA.
		GU-TENDA.
Judge, <i>v</i> .	Tonisa indaba.	TAURA NAWU.
		TONGA IMAKA.
Jump, <i>v</i> .	Eqa.	AGUGA.
		TJURUGA.
<i>down, v.</i>	Eqela pansi.	DZITIGA.
Junction, <i>n</i> .	In-hlañano.	I-SHANGANO.
		I-MARARANO.
Just, to be, <i>v</i> .	Luña.	RURAMA.
<i>adv.</i>	Nje.	TJETE.
<i>now, adv.</i>	Sandu.	TJANGU. ZWANGU.
		ZWINU.
<i>so, adv.</i>	Nankoge.	EZO(GE).

K

Kaross, <i>n</i> .	I-xaba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DABUNA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Keen, <i>adj.</i>	Bukali.	PINZA, <i>v</i> .

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Keep (hold), <i>v.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
„ (preserve).	Londoloza.	TJENGETA.
„ (support with food).	Ondhla.	RERA.
„ (animals).	Fuya.	PFUWA.
Keeper, <i>n.</i>	Um-londoloji.	M-TJENGETI.
Kernel (of a nut), <i>n.</i>	Um-bumbulusa.	
Key, <i>n.</i>	Isi-vulo.	
Kick (of men), <i>v. tr.</i>	Kahlela.	PFURA.
„ (of oxen, etc.).	Kaba.	
Kid, <i>n.</i>	Li-zinyane.	M-BUDZANA.
Kidney, <i>n.</i>	In-so.	I-SO.
Kill, <i>v.</i>	Bulala.	BURAYA.
„ many.	Huma ugu bulala.	
„ (slaughter as a butcher).	Govuza.	
Killed, to be, <i>v.</i>	Hlaba.	BAYA.
	Bulawa (hence	BURAIWA.
	u Bulawayo = the	BAYWA.
	killed one).	
	Hlajwa.	
Kind, <i>adj.</i>	Lomusa.	NOMTJENA. NOM- KOWA. NOMBUYA.
„ <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Kindle, <i>v.</i> , see "Fire."	Basa.	BESA.
Kindness, <i>n.</i>	Umu-sa.	M-KOWA (<i>mu-mi</i>). RU-DZIBO. M-BUYA. GU-DISA.
Kindred, <i>n.</i>	Aba-zalwana.	BA-ZWARANA.
King, <i>n.</i>	In-kosi (<i>pl. ama-</i> <i>kosi</i>).	SHE (MU-BA).
Kingdom, <i>n.</i>	Um-buso.	RU-GARE.
Kinsman, <i>n.</i>	Isi-nini.	I-HAMA.
„ see "Relation."		
Kiss, <i>v.</i>	Anga.	RUMA.
Kite, see "Hawk."		
Klipspringer, <i>n.</i>	I-goka (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-GULUTU.
Kloof, <i>n.</i>	Um-hotja.	RU-KORONGA.
Knead, <i>v.</i>	Cuba.	VANGA. KANYA.
Knee, <i>n.</i>	I-dolo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BVI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ -cap.	Ili-vi.	
„ -halter, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bopa.	SUNGA.
Kneel, <i>v. intr.</i>	Guqa namadolo.	PFUGAMA NAMABVI.
	Gugela amadolo.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Knife, <i>n.</i>	In-gamu.	I-PANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Knit, <i>v.</i>	Aluga.	RUGA.
„ brows.	Hwaqa. Tjwaqa.	TSAMÑRA. SINAMA.
Knob, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlogo.	TJI-MSORO.
„ -kerry, <i>n.</i>	In-duku.	I-SWIMBO, <i>see</i> "Stick."
Knock, <i>v.</i>	Qoqota. Qoqa.	GOGODZA. GUDZA.
„ down.	Wisa.	RIGA.
Knot (in wood), <i>n.</i>	I-guzo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BUNDU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (in thread).	I-qwala (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Know, <i>v.</i>	I-findo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PFUNDO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ well.	Azi.	DZIBA.
	Azisisa.	DZIBISISA.
	Qeda.	PEDZA.
Known, to make <i>v.</i>	Azisa.	DZIBISA. KOKA.
Knowledge, <i>n.</i>	Ugw-azi.	GU-DZIBA.
Koodoo, <i>n.</i>	Im-palapala.	I-NORO.
Kraal (town), <i>n.</i>	Umu-zi.	MU-SHA.
„ outer fence of.	U-taño (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-MANDA.
„ for cattle.	Isi-baya.	RU-ZHOWA.
„ „ goats, etc.	Isi-lugu.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-bayana.	I-DANGA.
		I-GORE (<i>ri-ma</i>).

L

Labour, <i>n.</i>	Um-sebenzi.	MU-RIMO.
„ <i>v.</i>	Um-beleko.	I-BASA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Beleka.	
„ (in birth), <i>v.</i>	Sebenza.	SHINGA.
Labourer, <i>n.</i>	Beleta. Zala.	ZWARA.
Lack, <i>v.</i>	Um-beleki. Isi-beleki.	
Lad, <i>n.</i>	Swela.	SHAYA.
	Um-fana.	M-KOMANA.
		M-LISANA.
Ladder, <i>n.</i>	Ama-kwelo.	I-PANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ladle, <i>v.</i>	Ka.	TEGA. TJERA.
„ <i>n.</i>	In-debe.	M-KOMBE.
	In-kezo.	RU-GWAKO.
Lake, <i>n.</i>	I-cibi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GAWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see also</i> "Pond."		
Lamb, <i>n.</i>	Li-zinyane lemvu.	M-BUDZANA YEHWAI.
Lame, be, <i>v. int.</i>	Qula.	KAMINA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Lament, <i>v.</i>	Kala. Lila.	TJEMA. RIRA.
Lamp, <i>n.</i>	Isi-banego.	MW-ENJE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Isi-bane.	
Lance, <i>v.</i>	Hlahla. Poboza.	TEMA. PUBURA.
	Qumbusela.	
Land, <i>n.</i>	Ili-zwe (<i>pl. izizwe</i>).	IN-YIGA.
<i>see also "Earth."</i>		
Language, <i>n.</i>	Ul-imi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-RIMI.
Languid, <i>adj.</i>	Butagataga.	NYORONYORO.
Lap (of a dog), <i>v.</i>	Capa.	KAPA.
	Xapa.	KASWA.
	Kulu.	KURU.
Large, <i>adj.</i>	I-qoqoqo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GURUGURU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Larynx, <i>n.</i>	Hlala.	GARA.
Last (endure), <i>v.</i>	...peliyo <i>e.g. umuntu</i>	DZIBO.
<i>adj.</i>	opeliyo = the last	MUNU MUDZIBO.
	man.	
Late, <i>adj.</i>	Puza, <i>v.</i>	NONOGA, <i>v.</i>
Lath, <i>n.</i>	In-tando.	M-BARIRO.
Lather, <i>n.</i>	I-gwebu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PFURU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>v. int.</i>	Pupuma igwebu.	SIGA IPFURU.
Laugh, <i>v.</i>	Hlega. Bibitega.	SEGA.
Law, <i>n.</i>	Um-layo.	M-RAYIRO. TJI-REBO.
<i>to keep, v.</i>	Vuma umlayo.	TENDERA M-RAYIRO.
<i>to break, v.</i>	Eqa umlayo.	TJURUGA M-RAYIRO.
Lay down, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega pansi.	BIGA PASI.
<i>flat.</i>	Lalisa pansi.	ISA PASI.
<i>eggs, v.</i>	Zalela amaqanda.	ZWARA MAZAI.
		KANDIRA MAZAI.
<i>waste.</i>	Cita.	PARADZA.
<i>hold of.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
Lazy person, <i>n.</i>	Li-vila.	I-SIMBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see "Idle," "Dawdle."</i>		
Lead, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hola. Tonsa.	KWEBA. KAKATA.
<i>astray.</i>	Tuhisa.	RASHA.
<i>n.</i>	Um-kamu.	M-TOBVU (?) <i>mu-mi</i> .
Leader, <i>n.</i>	In-duna.	SHE. M-KURU.
<i>of a wagon.</i>	Um-holeli.	M-KWEBERI.
		M-KAKATI.
Leaf, <i>n.</i>	I-hlamvu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHIZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
<i>see "Put forth."</i>	I-kasi (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Leak, <i>v.</i>	Vuza.	
Lean, <i>see "Thin."</i>		BVINZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Lean against, <i>v. int.</i>	Eyama.	SENDAMA.
Leap, <i>v.</i>	Eqa.	TJURUGA. AGUKA.
„ as a “brave.”	Giya.	PEMBERA.
Learn, <i>v.</i>	Funda.	DZIDZA.
Leather, <i>n.</i>	U-zwezwe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-ANDA.
Leave (quit), <i>v. int.</i>	Puma. Tuta.	BUDA. TAMA.
„ (abandon), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjiya.	SIYA.
„ off, <i>v. tr.</i>	Yegela.	REGEDZA. REGA.
Leaven, <i>n.</i>	Isi-biliso.	TJI-RIBA. BU-DIRO.
	Imi-tombo.	I-TSIME. M-BIDZO.
	Um-vubelo.	MU-MERA.
		I-TSIPITI (a very small quantity).
Leech, <i>n.</i>	Um-zogo.	N-DIMANSWIPILI.
Left, <i>adj.</i>	N̄asekohlo.	BOHWE. MOHWE.
	N̄enzele = to the left.	NORUMOHWE.
„ out, to be, <i>v.</i>	Sala.	TSARA.
Leg, <i>n.</i>	Um-lenzi.	TJI-DHLA. TJI-DZWA.
		I-GUMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>) = leg and foot.
„ below knee, <i>n.</i>	Um-bala.	M-PIMBIRA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Lend, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bolega.	PA.
Length, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-de.	BUREFU. GU-REBA.
Leopard, <i>n.</i>	In-gwe.	IN-GWE.
	Li-hwanqana.	M-BADA.
Leprosy, <i>n.</i>	Isi-diliga.	
Less, to become, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncipa.	SHOMA. SWIBA.
Lessen, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ncipisa.	SHOMANISA.
Let (permit), <i>v.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
„ out.	Pumisa.	BUDIDZA. BURIDZA.
„ go, or alone.	Yegela.	REGEDZA.
„ in.	Ngenisa.	PINZA.
„ down.	Ehlisa.	BURUTSA.
Letter, <i>n.</i>	U-gwalo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-GWARO.
Level, <i>adj.</i> , see “Flat.”		
Levy, <i>v.</i> , see “Raise troops.”		
Liar, <i>n.</i>	I-helehele (<i>li-ma</i>).	
	U lamanga = he is	U NONYEPO.
	(or thou art) a liar	U NENEMA.
	= (<i>lit.</i> he withlies).	U NEMAGUHWA.
Liberate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kulula.	SUNUŠGURA.
Lick, <i>v.</i>	Kota.	NANZWA. NAMZA.
Lid (of a pot, etc.), <i>n.</i>	Isi-sibegelo.	TJI-FUNIGO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Lie down (to rest), <i>v. int.</i>	Cambalala.	BADA.
„ down (to sleep).	Lala.	KWEZERA.
„ „ sprawling.	Enaba.	TANDABARA.
„ in wait for, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lalela.	BANDIRA.
	Qapela.	TERERA.
„ (deceive), <i>v.</i>	Qamba.	NYEPA.
	Qamba amanga.	REBENEMA.
	Kuluma amanga.	GUHWA.
	Heleza.	
Lies, <i>n.</i>	Ama-nga.	MA-ROTA.
	Ama-yamaya.	I-GUHWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-NEMA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Life, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-sila.	GU-PONA. RU-PENYU.
Lift, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fugula. Pagamisa.	MIRIDZA. SIMUDZA.
Ligament, <i>n.</i>	Um-sipa.	I-GADHLAMPU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-GANYU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		RU-TSINGA.
Light, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-kanya.	GU-TJENA.
„ (give light), <i>v.</i>	Kanyisa, <i>e.g.</i> Ñi kan- yiselage = please give me light =	TJENISA. MUNIGA. VENEGA.
„ (a candle), <i>v. tr.</i>	Lumatisa.	NDI TJENISE. NANGATIDZA.
„ a fire.	Basa umlilo.	TUNGIDZA. BESA MOTO.
„ (not heavy), <i>adj.</i>	Lula.	RERU. RERUGA, <i>v.</i>
Lighten (of lightn- ing), <i>v.</i>	Banega. Pazima.	VENEGA. BAIMA. PENYA.
Lightning, <i>n.</i>	Um-bane.	M-VENEGO.
	Inyoni yezulu.	TJI-VENEGO.
Like, to be, <i>v.</i>	Fana. Fanana.	FANA. FANANA.
„ <i>v.</i>	Tanda.	DA.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Njeña.	SE.
Likeness, <i>n.</i>	Um-fanegiso.	
Limb (of the human body), <i>n.</i>	Isi-to.	TJI-TO.
Lime, <i>n.</i>	I-kalake.	I-SUKO.
Limit, <i>n.</i>	Um-kaulo.	M-GANU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Limp, <i>adj.</i>	Butagataga.	NYORONYORO.
Line (string), <i>n.</i>	In-tambo.	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ (a mark).	Umu-dwa.	M-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-PFENYUGWA (<i>mu-mi</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Line of people on the march.	I-hele (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-SALA.
" " facing.	Lu-dwendwe.	MU-DUNGWE.
" to stand in, v.	Lu-hlu.	RU-NDA.
	Qela.	ITA RUNDA.
Linger, v.	Enza uluhlu.	
Lion, n.	Libala.	FARA.
	Isi-lwana.	I-MONDORO.
		I-SHUMBA.
Lip, n.	In-debe.	M-ROMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	In-kamanzi.	
Listen, v.	Lalela.	HWIRIRA.
	"Bolega indhlebe."	TERERA.
Little, <i>adj.</i>	Ncinyane.	DUKWANA.
Live, v. <i>int.</i>	Sila.	PONA.
see also "Dwell."	Zwa.	HWA. NSKWA.
		NSWA.
Liver, n.	Isi-bindi.	TJI-ROPA.
Lizard (common), n.	Um-bankwa.	M-SWINI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-TJWINYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Load (a gun), v. <i>tr.</i>	Gava.	PAGA.
" (a burden), n.	Um-twalo.	M-SENGWA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
"Loaf" about, v.	Baca. Panza.	
"	Isi-nkwa.	TJI-TJAMHA.
Loathe (food), v.	Kauza ugudhla.	"MOYO U NO MIRA GUDYA."
		I-BAVA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Lock (of a gun), n.	Ubu-doda.	BU-KADZI.
" (of a door).	Um-hlati.	
" (a door), v.	Insimbi yoguvala.	
	Insimbi yoguqinisa.	SUNGIRA. PFIGA.
	Kinatela. Kopela.	PIRINGIDZA.
	Qinisa.	I-MASHU.
Locust, v.	In-tete.	I-DANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Log, n.	U-godo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
	U-kuni (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Loin (human), n.	U-kalo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-BUNU.
Loiter, v.	Libala.	FARA.
see "Dawdle."		
Loneliness, n.	Isi-zufu.	
Lonely, <i>adj.</i>	Lesizufu.	SHURIGIRWA.
Long, <i>adj.</i>	De.	REFU. REBA, v.
" ago, <i>adv.</i>	Kade. Ekadeni.	KAREKARE. NTORO.
Look, v.	Bona. Kañela.	BONA. TARIRA.
see "Stare."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Look at (examine), <i>v.</i> Qaza.		TARISA. NANGANIDZA. KWEBERA. PENA.
,, a distant ob- ject, <i>v.</i>	Holela. Siña.	
,, carefully all round, <i>v.</i>	Ciña.	TSAGA.
Look for, <i>v.</i> , see "Search."		
,, out, <i>v.</i> , see "Beware."		
Looking-glass, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bonebone.	I-RINGIRIRO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Loop, <i>n.</i>	In-kintjo.	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Isi-hitjelo.	I-HWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Looped, to be (like a chain), <i>v.</i>	Nxebana.	KOREGANA.
Loose, to be, <i>v.</i> (not tight).	Xega.	PINGANA. DZUNGA. SUNUNGUGA.
Loosen, <i>v. act.</i>	Kumula.	NGANUGA.
	Kulula.	NGANUGISA.
	Tugulula.	SUNUNGURA.
Lord, <i>n.</i>	I-nkosi (pl. Ama- kosi).	SHUGURA. SHOMORA. SHE.
Lose, <i>v. act.</i>	Lahla.	RASHA.
Lost, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Lahlega.	RASHIGA. TAYIGA.
,, ("clean gone").	Nyamalala.	DZIMIGWA. SHAYIGA.
Loud, <i>adj.</i>	Lomsindo.	NEZHOB. NORUZHA.
	Zwagala, v.	NETJIYA. NEMERE.
Louse, <i>n.</i>	In-twala.	HWIGA, <i>v.</i>
Love, <i>v.</i>	Tanda.	I-NDA.
Low, <i>adj.</i> , see "Short," "Small."		DA.
Low-spirited, to be, <i>v.</i> Dabuga } Fa } in the per- Pela } fect tense.		PARUGA. SWIBA.
	"A ñi lasiga."	"A NDI NOMOYO."
	"A ñi lanhliziyo."	
Low (of cattle), <i>v.</i>	Kala.	RIRA.
	Kalima.	KUMA.
Lower, <i>v. act.</i>	Ehlisa.	BURUGISA.
		BURUTSA.
,, of the sky.	Pehla imvula.	SENGA. SIMUDZA.
	Pehla izulu.	SIGA.
	Twala izulu.	MAKORI A NO BURUT- SA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Luck, good, <i>n.</i>	In-hlanhla.	I-MANZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
"	Lu-nyanya.	
" bad, <i>n.</i>	"Ni ledhlozi."	"NDI NEMDZIMU."
	Inhlanhla imbi.	MANZHA RA KA IPA.
	Lu-nyanya lubi.	
	"A ñi ladhlozi."	"A NDI NEMDZIMU."
Luggage, <i>n.</i>	Im-pahla.	I-NUMBE.
	In-tuntu.	ZWI-NU.
Lull to sleep, <i>v.</i>	Lalisa.	BADISA.
Lumbar regions, <i>n.</i>	I-qolo (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-SANA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		TJI-BUNU.
Luminous, <i>adj.</i>	Kanya, <i>v.</i>	TJENA, <i>v.</i>
Lump (of earth), <i>n.</i>	I-gade (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-VINGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Lung, <i>n.</i>	I-papu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BAPU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" sickness, <i>n.</i>	In-dalimane.	N-GONDA. I-TIRIMANE.
Luxuriant (of vege- tation), <i>adj.</i>	Ena, <i>v.</i>	MUNDHWA, <i>v.</i>
Lynx, red, <i>n.</i>	In-twane.	I-TSWANE (<i>ri-ma</i>).

M

Mad, to be, <i>v.</i>	Hlanya.	PENGA.
Madness, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-hlanya.	I-PENGO.
Madman, <i>n.</i>	U-hlanya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Maggot, <i>n.</i>	Im-petu.	I-HONYE.
Magic, to work, <i>v.</i>	Loya. Tagata.	ROWA.
Maiden, <i>n.</i>	In-tombi.	I-MANDARA.
		UM-SIGANA.
Maize, <i>see</i> "Mealies."		
Make, <i>v.</i>	Enza.	ITA.
Male (of beasts), <i>n.</i>	In-duna.	N-DUME. M-KURU.
	In-kunzi.	I-HANDIRA. M-KONO.
		I-HONDOKWE.
" (of birds).	I-qude (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-KUKURUME.
Malign, <i>see</i> "Slander."		
Mallet (for shields), <i>n.</i>	Um-kandu.	
Malt, <i>n.</i>	Imi-tombo.	BU-DIFO.
Man, <i>n.</i>	Indoda (<i>pl. ama-</i> <i>doda</i>).	M-RUM.
" young.	In-sizwa.	N-ZUMA.
	Li-jahha.	I-SOGANA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" old.	Li-xegu.	I-HARABHA. M-TANA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Manage (an affair), <i>v.</i>	Pata.	BATA.
Mane, <i>n.</i>	Um-hloña.	M-zzee, (<i>pl.</i> MAZEZE).
Mange, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwekwe.	RU-KUNDU.
Manger, <i>n.</i>	Lu-gwembe lwo-gu-dhlela.	N-DIRO YOGUDYIRA.
Manner, <i>n.</i>	Um-kubo.	M-TJOGOTJA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	<i>see</i> "Custom."	MU-KO.
" (behaviour).	Ugu-hamba.	GU-FAMBA.
	Ugu-hlala.	GU-GARA.
	Ugu-ma. Ugw-enza.	GU-MIRA. GU-ENDA.
Many, <i>adj.</i>	...neñi.	...ZHINZHI.
" times, <i>adv.</i>	Kanefii.	KAZHINZHI.
March, <i>v.</i>	Hamba.	FAMBA. ENDA.
Mark, <i>v.</i>	Bega upau.	ITA MUTSETSE.
	Enza upau.	TARA MUTSETSE.
" the face with tribal marks, <i>v.</i>	Siga inhlaña.	TEMA NYORA.
" the face with clay.	Coba ubuso.	DZORA MAZHA.
" out (as a site for a house).	Dweba. Qondula.	TARA.
" <i>n.</i>	Um-dwebelo.	MU-TSETSE.
" (sign).	Upau (<i>lu-zi</i>)	
Marks, to make (as on clay pots), <i>v.</i>	Xatula.	TJUNDUNYURA.
Marrow, <i>n.</i>	Um-kantjo.	M-ONGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Marry (of a man), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tata.	WANA MKADZI.
		TORA MGUMBO
		TIZISA MGUMBO
		BATA MGUMBO
		ENDA GU MRUMI.
" (of a woman).	Enda.	} for both sexes.
Marsh, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Bog."		
Master, <i>n.</i>	In-kosi.	SHE (<i>mu-ba</i>).
	U-baba.	DADE (<i>mu-ba</i>).
		M-RIDZI (<i>mu-ba</i>).
Mat, <i>n.</i>	I-cansi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BONDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-tebe (eating mat).	RU-GUGWE. I-NOBO.
		RU-PASA. RU-SAZARA.
" to make, <i>v.</i>	Aluga icansi.	RUGA IBONDE.
Matter (affair), <i>n.</i>	In-daba. Um-landu.	I-MAKA. I-MOSWA.
<i>also see</i> "Pus."		
Me, <i>pron.</i>	Ñi. Mina.	NDI. IMI.
Meal (of corn), <i>n.</i>	Im-pupu.	BU-PFU.
<i>see</i> "Food."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Mealies, <i>n.</i>	Umu-mbu.	TJI-BAKWE.
" old.	Ama-gwadhla.	TJI-MANGA (?)
" flower of.	Um-nyane.	M-ZARARA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-HUNYA.
		M-TJEGETJERA
		(<i>mu-mi</i>).
" cob of.	Isi-qu.	I-GONE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		TJI-GURI. I-GURINWA.
Mean, <i>adj.</i>	Ncйтjana, <i>v.</i>	NYIMA, <i>v.</i>
" <i>v.</i>	Ti, <i>e.g.</i> U tini = What do you mean? =	TI. DI. NI.
		U NO DI (= DINI).
Measles, <i>n.</i>	Isi-muñumufwana.	N-DIÑINDI.
		MU-KA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Measure, <i>v. tr.</i>	Liñanisa.	EDZANISA.
" <i>n.</i>	Isi-liñaniso.	TJI-RIDZANISO.
Meat, <i>n.</i>	I-nyama.	I-NYAMA.
" "dead."	I-ncuba.	I-NYAMA.
Mediate, <i>see</i> "Conciliate."		
Medicine, <i>n.</i>	Umu-ti.	MU-TI. MU-RIMO.
		M-SHONGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" to give, <i>v.</i>	Elapa.	RAPA.
Meditate,	Nagana.	PFUNGA.
" <i>see</i> "Consider."		
Meek, <i>adj.</i>	Tamba, <i>v.</i>	NYARA, <i>v.</i>
	Cuma, <i>v.</i>	NYOROBA, <i>v.</i>
	Butagataga, <i>adj.</i>	NYORONYORO, <i>adj.</i>
Meet, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlañana.	SHANGANA.
" go to.	Hlañabeza.	SHANGANIDZANA.
		TJINGURIRA.
Melon, <i>n.</i>	I-kabe (<i>li-ma</i>).	MŃW-IWA.
Melt, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncibiliga.	NUNA.
" <i>v. tr.</i>	Ncibiligisa.	NUNISA.
Mend, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	GADZIRA. NATSIDZA.
		RURAMIDZA.
		NEMKOWA.
Merciful, <i>adj.</i>	Lomusa.	
" <i>see</i> "Kind."		
Merciless, <i>adj.</i>	Lolunya.	NEGODO.
Mercy, <i>n.</i> ,	Umu-sa.	M-KOWA.
" <i>see</i> "Kindness."		
Merry, to be, <i>v.</i>	Jabula.	BIMBA. "MOYO WAKE
	Etaba. Taba.	MTJENA."
	Ili-zwi.	I-DAMA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Message, <i>n.</i>	U-daba (<i>lu-zí</i>).	MA-SHOKO.

ENGLISH.	TEBĒLE.	SHUNA.
Messenger, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tunywa. Isi-kitjimi.	MU-TUMŃWE.
Mew, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Mid-day, <i>n.</i>	Imi-ni.	MASIGATI.
Middle, <i>adj.</i>	Pagati, <i>prep.</i>	MKATI, <i>prep.</i>
Mild, <i>adj.</i> , see "Meek."		
Mildew, <i>n.</i>	Imi-tombo.	M-ROBE.
Milk, <i>n.</i>	Lu-cago.	M-KAKA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" sour-	Ama-si.	MKAKA MGOBVU.
" butter-	Um-pobe.	M-RIRI.
" (biestings).	Um-tubi.	MA-HONYA.
" <i>v.</i>	Seña.	I-DOMŃWE.
" into the mouth.	Tleza.	KAMA.
" give (of cows).	Ehlisa.	MŃRA.
Milking-vessel, <i>n.</i>	I-tuña (<i>li-ma</i>).	BURUTSA. SISISA.
		I-HWEDZA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		N-DIRO.
Milky-way, the, <i>n.</i>	Um-tala.	
Mill (grinding), <i>n.</i>	Ili-tje logusila.	GW-IYO.
" small hand- stone of.	Um-poboto.	HW-IYO.
Millipede, <i>n.</i>	I-tjoñololo.	I-ZHONGORORO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Mimic, <i>v.</i>	Liñisa.	EDZESERA.
Mimosa, varieties of,	Um-pafa (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-TJETJENE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
<i>n.</i>	Um-kaya (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-FUMIRA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-kamanzi (<i>mu- mi</i>).	M-KAMBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Umu-nga (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-UNGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Isi-nga.	
Mine, <i>n.</i>	Um-lindi.	MŃW-INA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		I-GOMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Mine, <i>pron.</i>	...ami.	...ANGU.
Mingle, <i>v.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANISA.
Mirage, <i>n.</i>	Ama-jakalatji.	I-DZANGARADZIMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Mischievous, <i>adj.</i>	Gaña, <i>v.</i>	BIRIMA, <i>v.</i> PATA, <i>v.</i>
		SHINWA, <i>v.</i>
		TAPATA, <i>v.</i>
Mislead, <i>v. act.</i>	Pambugisa.	PAMBURA.
see also "Deceive."	Tuhisa.	TSAUGISA.
Misrepresent, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceba. Hlanegela.	TJETA. PINIGA.
		SHANDIGIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Miss aim, <i>v. int.</i>	Kuta.	POYA.
„ fire.	Kuta.	PFUSA. POYA.
„ the way.	Tuha.	POYA. TSABUGA.
	Lahlega.	RASHIGA.
Missionary, <i>n.</i>	Um-fundisi (<i>mu-ba</i>).	I-DZIDZISI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Mist, <i>n.</i>	U-fasimbe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BUTE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ of morning.	In-kuñu.	I-BUTE.
Mistake, <i>v.</i>	Pambega.	KAŃGANA.
Mistress, <i>n.</i>	U-missisi.	
	In-kosikazi.	
Mix, <i>v. act.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHAŃGANIDZA.
	Pitigeza. Vuba.	VANGA.
Moan, <i>v.</i>	Bubula.	GOMERA.
Mock, <i>v.</i>	Hlega. Liñisa.	SEGA.
Model, <i>v. act.</i>	Bumba.	BADA.
Modest, <i>adj.</i>	Cuma, <i>v.</i>	NYORO.
Moist, <i>adj.</i>	Manzi.	NYORO.
Mole, <i>n.</i>	Im-vuguzana.	I-NUTA.
	Um-vuguzi.	
Molest, <i>v.</i>	Duba.	DZIDZA.
„ see also “Annoy.”		
Money, <i>n.</i>	I-mali.	N-DARAMA.
		I-TJEREĞE (<i>ri-ma</i>)
		I-HABU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Monkey, <i>n.</i>	In-kau.	I-SHOKO.
„ cf. “ Baboon.”		
Monkey-nuts, see “Nuts.”		
Month, <i>n.</i>	I-nyaña.	MŃW-EDZI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Moon, <i>n.</i>	I-nyaña.	MŃW-EDZI.
„ change of, <i>v.</i>	Twasa.	GARA.
„ „ before	Kula.	KURA.
„ full.		
„ change, after	Hlepuga.	EDZEGWA.
„ full.	Selwa.	MŃRAUGA.
„ to be full.	Dilifana.	BURUNGANA.
		GADZIGANA.
		TJENA KURU.
Morass, see “Bog.”		
Morning, <i>n.</i>	Gu-sasa.	MANGWANA.
„ very early.	U-vivi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MANGWANANA.
Mortar, <i>n.</i>	U-daga (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-DOPE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Mosquito, <i>n.</i>	Imi-yane.	MW-IYE.
	Ubu-yane.	BU-NYUNYU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELF.	SHUNA.
Moth, <i>n.</i>	I-nondo.	TJI-WUNDUDZI.
Mother, <i>my, n.</i>	U-mama (<i>pl. oma-</i> <i>ma</i>).	MAI WANGU.
" thy.	U-nyoko (<i>pl. onyoko</i>).	MAI WAKO.
" his, her.	U-nina (<i>pl. onina</i>).	MAI WAKE.
Mould, <i>see</i> "Earth," "Mildew."		
" <i>v.</i>	Bumba.	BADA.
Moult, <i>v.</i>	Hluba.	GUBURA.
Mound, <i>see</i> "Heap," "Hill."		
Mountain, <i>n.</i>	In-taba.	I-GOMO.
Mourn, <i>v.</i>	Kala. Lila.	TJEMA. RIRA.
Mouse, <i>n.</i>	U-ntswebe (<i>pl. onts-</i> <i>webe</i>).	M-BEBA.
Mouth, <i>n.</i>	Um-lomo.	M-ROMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" to open, <i>v.</i>	Kamisa umlomo.	SHAMA MROMO.
Move, <i>v. tr.</i>	Susa.	BVISA.
" house.	Tuta.	TAMA.
" farther.	Gwedhla.	BVA.
" on.	Xega.	SEDERA EKO.
Mow, <i>v.</i>	Siga.	TJEGA. KUMA.
Much, <i>adj.</i>	...nefi.	...ZHINZHI.
" <i>adv.</i>	Kakulu.	GWAZO.
	Verb in "isa."	Verb in "ISA."
Mucus (from nos- trils), <i>n.</i>	Ama-kovula.	I-BEMBO.
<i>see</i> "Expectoration."		MA-DZIBHA.
Mud, <i>n.</i>	Um-daga (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-DOPE.
Mule, <i>n.</i>	Im-boñolo.	M-BIZI.
Murder, <i>v., see</i> "Kill."		
Muscle, <i>n.</i>	I-nyama.	I-NYAMA.
Mushroom (edible), <i>n.</i>	I-kowa (<i>li-ma</i>).	BHOWA (BU-UWA).
		HWOWA (HU-UWA).
Music, instruments	U-siba (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NENGA.
of, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaña.	RU-TSANGA.
	I-cacu (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-DIMHA.
	Im-bila.	MA-RIMBA.
Must not, <i>v.</i>	Musa.	NASA. REGA.
Mustache, <i>n.</i>	In-devu.	N-DEBVU.
Muzzle (of a gun), <i>n.</i>	Um-lomo.	M-ROMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Li-kala.	I-SHAMIRA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
My, <i>pron.</i>	...ami.	...ANGU.
" place.	Giti.	GWEDU.
" people.	Bagiti.	BAGWEDU.
		"BA KANYE GWEDU."

N

ENGLISH.	TSEBELE.	SHUNA.
Nail (or peg), <i>n.</i>	Isi-konkwane.	I-HOKO.
„ (of finger).	U-zipo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZARA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Betela.	ROBERA.
Naked, <i>adj.</i>	Ze, particle affixed to verb, as u ham-baze = he goes naked = he is naked.	NGU, HONGO, NGO. Prefixes to principle verb, <i>e.g.</i> U NO NGUFAMBA = he is naked.
	Nqunu.	NGANU.
		MBUDHLU, <i>adv.</i> , following verb ENDA, <i>e.g.</i> U NO ENDA MBUDHLU.
		SHUGUSA.
<i>see also</i> “Strip Naked.”		I-ZITA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Name, <i>n.</i>	I-bizo (<i>li-ma</i>).	TUMIRA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i> (= give a name to).	Biza.	
	Ta.	
Nape of neck, <i>n.</i>	Isi-nyonkolo.	I-GOTSE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-jiño.	
Narrate, <i>v.</i>	Landisa. Tjela.	BUDZA MASHOKO.
Narrow, <i>adj.</i>	Ncinyane.	DUKWANE.
	Minyana, <i>v.</i>	MANIKANA, <i>v.</i>
Nation, <i>n.</i>	Isi-zwe.	I-NYIGA.
	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Nauseate, <i>v.</i>	Kauza. Nenga.	MIRA, <i>e.g.</i> SHADZA RA KA IPA, MOYO WAN-GU U NO MIRA = the porridge is bad, I am nauseated.
		TJI-NGOMA.
Nave (of a wheel), <i>n.</i>	Isi-dindi.	I-GUVU.
Navel, <i>n.</i>	In-kaba.	PEDYU. PAFUPI.
Near, <i>adj.</i>	Eduze. Eduzana.	PANUPANU.
	Posa, as an auxiliary verb, <i>e.g.</i>	KANGA, as an auxiliary verb.
	Na posa ña fa = I nearly died.	NDA KANGA NDA FA.
Neat, <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Neck, <i>n.</i>	In-tamo.	M-TSIPA (<i>mu-mi</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Need, <i>v. tr.</i> " to be in. Needle, <i>n.</i>	Swela. Swelega. U-suñulu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	SHAYA. SHAYIGA. RU-NZHI. I-SONO. SIYA. TJEMA. BAKIRANA, <i>v.</i> M-PATA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Neglect, <i>v. tr.</i> Neigh, <i>v.</i> Neighbour, <i>n.</i> "Nek" (a pass amongst hills), <i>n.</i> Nervous, <i>adj.</i> see "Agitated." Nest, <i>n.</i>	Tjiya. Kala. Akelana, <i>v.</i> U-kalo (<i>lu-zi</i>). Um-pata. Didega, <i>v.</i> Papatega, <i>v.</i> I-lalo (<i>li-ma</i>). In-dhlu yenyoni.	VUNDUGA, <i>v.</i> FA NESHUNGU. TJI-RO. I-MBA YESHIRI. I-DENDERE (<i>ri-ma</i>). BU-TASA (very large colony nest). I-NYUMBENYIBA (hanging nest).
" hen's. Net, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kundhla. Ama-mbuli.	BU-SWASWI. MA-BURI.
Nettle, <i>n.</i> Never, <i>adj.</i>	Um-gwadi. Zaña, baña, as aux- iliary verbs, see "Notes."	MA-DO. GO. NU. As auxiliary verbs, see "Notes."
New, <i>adv.</i> News, <i>n.</i>	A ñi zaña ñi m bone = I never saw him. Tja. In-daba. I-puño (<i>li-ma</i>).	A NDA NU NDA KA M BONA. TSA. I-NAWU. MA-SHOKO. MA-TAMA.
Next, <i>adv.</i> , see "Near." Nice, <i>adj.</i>	Mnandi.	NAKA, <i>v.</i> BUYANA, <i>adj.</i> ZWA KA NAKA.
Nicely, <i>adv.</i> Niche, see "Corner." Night, <i>n.</i> Nine, <i>adj.</i>	Gahle. Ubu-suku. Ficammunye. Gu swela munye nje. Little finger of the right hand only down.	BU-SIKU. FUMBAMÑWE. GU NO SWIWA MUM- ÑWE TJETE.
Nipple (of gun). see under "Gun."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Nipple, (teat), <i>n.</i>	Um-bele.	M-NYATU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
No, <i>int.</i>	Atji(bo).	GWETE.
Nobody, <i>n.</i>	A gu lamuntu = there is nobody.	A PA NOMUNU.
Nowhere.	A gu landawo = there is no place.	A PA NA PAPARI.
Noise, <i>n.</i>	Um-sindo.	I-MEREMERE. RU-ZHA. I-ZHOBÁ (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ to make a, <i>v.</i>	Baña umsindo.	ITA MEREMERE. TIPA TJIYA. TITIRA TJIYA. ITA RU-ZHA. NETJIYA. NORUZHA. NEMEREMERE. NEZHOBÁ. MASIGATI.
Noisy, <i>adj.</i>	Lomsindo.	PAMDUMBU PEZUBA. MI-NO. GW-AHURI. MU-NO. TJI-MIRO. TJEGA. NYORA. I-BENDI (<i>ri-ma</i>). BENDA, <i>v.</i>
Noon, <i>n.</i>	Imi-ni.	
Noose, <i>see</i> "Loop."		
North (? north wind).	I-nyagata.	
Nose, <i>n.</i>	Im-pumulo.	
„ cord in cow's, <i>n.</i>	Um-kala.	
Nostril, <i>n.</i>	I-kala (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Notch, <i>v.</i>	Siga.	
„ (in a knife), <i>n.</i>	Isi-keu.	
„ (in ears of cattle).	Upau (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Nothing, to have.	A ñi laluto = I have nothing.	A NDI NETJIRO.
„ that is.	A si luto.	A ZWI NENU. A ZWI NEI.
„ there is.	A gu laluto.	A GU NETJIRO.
Notice, <i>v.</i>	Bona.	BONA.
	Nanza. Nanzelela.	ZIBISISA.
Not so!	Amanga!	INEMA!
Nourish, <i>v.</i>	Ondhla.	RERA.
Now, <i>adv.</i>	Katesi.	GUBENU. GWAZO. ZWINO.
Numb, <i>adj.</i>	Fa, <i>v.</i>	FA, <i>v.</i>
	Ka gu zwa = it is numb.	
Number, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-nefi.	
Numerous, <i>adj.</i>	...nefi. Gunceni.	ZHINZHI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Nurse a child, <i>v. tr.</i> (=give suck).	Munyisa.	MÑ WISA.
Nurse the sick, <i>v.</i>	Londoloza. Onga.	NANGANIDZA. KONGA. RINDA. TJENGETA.
Nuts, ground, <i>n.</i> (monkey-nuts).	Ama-zambane.	N-ZUNGU.

O

Oath, to swear an, <i>v.</i>	Fuña.	PIGA.
Obey, <i>v.</i>	Lalela. Vumela.	HWIRIRA. BVUMIRA. TERERA.
Object, <i>v.</i>	Ala.	RAMBA.
Obstinate. <i>adj.</i>	Landula. Piga.	PAGANA.
" person, <i>n.</i>	Hlanya.	PENGA.
Obtain, <i>v.</i>	U-hlanya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-BENZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Occasion, <i>n.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
<i>see also</i> "Opportunity."	In-tuba.	I-SUWO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Occur, <i>v.</i>	Vela. Figa.	BVA. SWIGA.
Ocean, <i>n.</i>	Ulw-andhle.	
Odour, bad, <i>n.</i>	U-hlofu (<i>lu-zi</i>). Gu nuga ogubi.	GU NO NUHWA GWA KA IPA. NUHWA.
Odorous, to be, <i>v.</i>	Nuga.	
Offal, <i>n.</i>	Imi-bilini. Iz-oso. Ezapagati (=e-za- pagati).	ZOMKATI.
Offence, <i>n.</i>	Um-landu (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-MOSWA.
Offend, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ona. Onisa.	ISA. TADZA.
<i>see also</i> "Annoy."		TJINYA.
Offer, <i>v.</i>	Niga.	PA.
<i>see also</i> "Sacrifice."		
Officer, <i>n.</i>	In-duna. Um-lisa (<i>mu-ba</i>).	SHE (<i>mu-ba</i>). M-KURU (<i>mu-ba</i>).
Often, <i>adv.</i>	Kanefi. Insuku zonke.	KAZHINZHI. MISI YOSE.
Oil, <i>n.</i>	Ama-cobo.	MA-FUTA.
Old, <i>adj.</i>	Dala.	KURU. HARABHA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Old, to be, <i>v.</i>	Guga.	SHAKARA. TJEMBERA.
Olive tree, <i>n.</i>	Um-nquma.	
Ominous, <i>adj.</i>	Lemihlolo.	NAMASHURA.
Omit, <i>v. tr.</i>	Eqa. Tjiya. Yegela.	TJURUGA. SIYA. REGEDZA.
On (above), <i>prep.</i>	Pezu gu...	PAMSORO PA...
„ purpose, <i>see</i> “ Purposely.”		
Once (at once), <i>adv.</i>	Kanye.	KAMÑWE. KAMÑWE PERA. KAMÑWE TJETE.
One, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> “ Unit.”		
<i>adj.</i>	Nye.	MÑWE.
„ by one.	Ñabanye ñabanye.	BAMÑWE NABAMÑWE.
Only, <i>adj.</i>	...edwa } with pro- ...odwa } per prefix.	...OGA, with proper prefix.
„ <i>adv.</i>	Kodwa. Nje.	KOGA
Ooze, <i>v.</i>	Minciga. Vuza.	BVINZA.
Open (a door), <i>v. tr.</i>	Vula.	ZHARURA.
„ (a book).	Pendhla.	PENYENGURA.
„ (a parcel).	Vula.	ZHARURA.
„ (an abscess).	Sumbulula.	ZHARURA.
„ (the mouth).	Hlahla.	TEMA.
Opening, <i>n.</i>	Kamisa.	SHAMA.
	Isi-kala.	TJI-BURI.
	In-tuba.	I-SUBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Openly, <i>adv.</i>	Obaleni.	PATJENA.
Opportunity, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kala.	TJI-BURI.
	In-tuba.	I-SUBO.
Opposite, <i>adj.</i>	Kañelana, <i>v.</i>	TARIRANA, <i>v.</i>
Or, <i>conj.</i>	Íñabi.	KANA. NA.
Orange (colour), <i>adj.</i>	Ganu.	BVUMBURUPFUM- BURU.
Order (command), <i>n.</i>	Ili-zwi.	I-HWI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Laya. Layela.	MA-SHOKO.
„ to put in.	Luñisa.	RAYA. RAYIRA.
		RURAMIDZA.
		GADZIRA.
Oribi, <i>n.</i>	I-sinza.	I-SINZA.
Orifice, <i>see</i> “ Opening.”		
Originate, <i>v. int.</i>	Puma.	BUDA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Qala. Lumba.	TANGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Orion (the constellation), <i>n.</i>	Izi-nja = the stars in Orion's belt. In-gulube (the stars in Orion's sword).	IM-BHA. N-GURUBE.
Ornament, <i>n.</i>	I-ceci (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHONGO (<i>ri-ma</i>). N-GWERENGWERE. I-NYUMBU.
„ for the head.	In-dhlugula.	
„ „ „ of married women.	Isi-budu (of red clay).	
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceca. Vunula.	SHONGA. SIMIRA.
Orphan, <i>n.</i>	In-tandana.	I-NERERA.
Ostrich, <i>n.</i>	In-tje.	I-MOU.
Other, <i>pron.</i>	Nye.	MÑWE.
Otter, <i>n.</i>	In-tini.	M-BHAKWIZI. N-DZWIDZI.
Our, <i>pron.</i>	...etu.	...EDU.
Outside, <i>adv.</i>	Ñapandhle.	GUNZHE.
Outspan, <i>v.</i>	Kumula. Tugulula.	SHOMORA. SUNUŅGURA.
Over, <i>prep.</i>	Pezu gu...	PAMSORO PA...
Overcome, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ahlula. Nqoba.	KONA. KUNDA. KURIRA.
Overflow, <i>v. int.</i>	Pupuma.	TEFURA. ZERA.
Overhang, <i>v. int.</i>	Engama.	ITA BAGO.
Overlook, <i>see</i> "Forgive," "Neglect."		
Overpower, <i>v., see</i> "Overcome."		
Oversee, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bona. Bonisa. Londoloza.	BONA. BONESA. TJENGETA.
Overtake, <i>v.</i>	Fica.	WANA.
Over there, <i>adv.</i>	Lapaya(na).	GUYA. PAPO. PAYA.
Overthrow, <i>v.</i>	Cita.	PARADZA. SAYIRA. TEBURA.
Owe, <i>v.</i>	(Ñi) lomlandu gu- (ye).	(NDI) NEMOSWA GU (NEYE).
Owl, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kova.	TJI-GUNDA. I-SIZI.
Own, <i>see</i> "Acknowledge," "Possess."		
Owner, <i>n.</i>	Um-nini (<i>plur. om-nini</i>).	MW-ENE. M-RIDZI (<i>mu-ba</i>).
Ox, <i>n.</i>	In-kabi.	N-DUME. N-ZOMBE.
„ (for draught).	Im-belesi.	N-ZOMBE.
„ (pack ox).	I-bopa.	N-ZOMBE.

P

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pacify, <i>v. tr.</i> , <i>see also</i> "Conciliate."	Lamula.	NYARADZA.
Pack up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buta.	BUŃKANIDZA.
	Faga.	ISA. RONGEDZA.
Packet, <i>n.</i>	Um-funza (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-SHUNJE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Pail, <i>n.</i>	I-gapa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DENDE REDARE.
Pain, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-hluŃu.	GU-DZIMBA.
„ (stabbing pain in the side).	Isi-hlabo.	BU-GWADZI.
„ <i>v.</i>	Bulala.	TJI-NU. TJI-BAYO.
„ (gnawing).	Luma.	BURAYA.
„ (aching, severe).	Kwelwa, <i>v. pass.</i>	RUMA. BANDA.
		GWADZA. DZIMBA.
„ (burning).	Qaqamba.	PISHANA.
„ (throbbing).	Futa.	VAIRA.
	Sagaza (of the head).	
Painful, <i>adj.</i>	LobuhluŃu.	NEDZIMBO.
Paint, <i>v.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
		DZUDZURA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-pendolo.	M-SHANDURO.
Pale, <i>adj.</i>	Mpofu.	TSUKU.
	Mhlope.	TJENA.
	Fipala, <i>v.</i>	
Palm tree, <i>n.</i>	I-lala (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-LALA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Palsy, <i>n.</i>	I-dumbi.	I-TEMA.
		NETEMA, (<i>adj.</i>).
		TETEMA (<i>v.</i>).
Pancreas, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-bende.	RU-BENGO.
		GW-ATATA.
Pangolin, <i>n.</i>	In-kaka.	I-AMBAGUBVU.
Pant, <i>v.</i>	Hehezela.	FEMEDZA.
	Pefumula <i>Ńama-</i>	FEMA NAMASIMBA.
	<i>ndhla.</i>	TJIYA.
Paper, <i>n.</i>	U-gwalo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Parcel, <i>n.</i>	Um-funza.	M-SHUNJE.
Parch (of the sun), <i>v.</i>	Tjisa.	PISA.
„ (cook).	Osa.	OTJA.
Pardon, <i>v.</i>	Yegela.	REGEDZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
" Pardon! I beg."	" Pepa!"	
Pare, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hluba.	MENYA.
see also " Peel."		
Parrot, <i>n.</i>	I(si)-hwenka.	I-HWENKA.
Part, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ahluganisa.	PARADZANISA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Ahlugana.	PARADZANA.
see also " Separate."		
" <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlepu.	TJI-BANDE.
see also " Piece."		
Partridge, <i>n.</i>	In-kwali.	I-RENGE.
Pass by, <i>v.</i>	Dhlula.	PINDA.
" through, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dabula.	DIMURA.
" in the hills, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kala.	TJI-BURL.
	U-kalu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-PATA.
Passion, <i>n.</i>	U-laka (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HASHA.
		BU-TJENYE.
Pasture, <i>n.</i>	I-dhlelo (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-FURO.
" green, <i>n.</i>	U-hlaza (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-SKWISKWI.
	Ama-hluñu.	
Pat (caressing), <i>v.</i>	Bambata.	PURUDZIRA.
Patch (in a gar-	Isi-cibi.	TJI-REMU.
ment), <i>n.</i>		TJI-NGURE.
" of garden	Isi-vande.	TJI-MUNDA.
ground.		TJI-PINDU.
Path, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlela.	N-ZHIRA.
Patient, <i>adj.</i>	Begezela, <i>v.</i>	TJINGIDZIRA, <i>v.</i>
Paunch, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-su.	I-GURU.
Pauw, <i>n.</i>	I-tjeme (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-GOMÑWANYONI.
Paw, <i>n.</i>	Lu-nyawo.	RU-SHOKA.
		I-GUMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Pay, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tusa. Pa.	PA.
" a debt.	Kokela umkonto.	BVISIRA M-RANDU.
		RIPA M-RANDU.
" a fine.	Hlaula.	RIPA MOSWA.
" attention, <i>v. int.</i>	Sabela.	DABIRA.
Pea, <i>n.</i>		N-DOTSE.
Peace, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-tula.	GU-NYARARA.
" to make, <i>v.</i>	Lamula.	NYARADZA.
" to be at.	Tula.	NYARARA.
Peak (of a hill), <i>n.</i>	In-qoñe.	M-SORO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Isi-hlogo.	
Peel, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hluba. Qotula.	MENYA.
	Ebula.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Peel potatoes.	Pala amagwili.	
" pumpkins by a peculiar chopping motion.	Xoza itaña.	SESA DANGA.
Peelings, <i>n.</i>	Ama-kasi.	MA-RARA.
	Im-beño.	MA-GANDA.
	Luñuza.	SHOZHERA.
Peep, <i>v.</i>	Isi-konkwane.	I-HOKO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Peg, <i>n.</i>	Kanda ñamatje.	
Pelt with stones, <i>v.</i>	In-hlaulo.	TJI-RIPO.
Penalty, <i>n.</i>	Poboza.	BURURA.
Penetrate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Aba-ntu.	BA-NU.
People, <i>n.</i>	Ama-kiwa.	BA-RUMBI.
" (white).	Abelungu.	
	In-kohlo.	I-GADZU.
Percussion cap, <i>n.</i>		N-KOHYO.
		ITA.
Perform, <i>v.</i>	Enza.	
Perfume, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nugisa mnanidi.	
" <i>n.</i>	Ama-ka.	
Perhaps, <i>adv.</i>	Kumbe. Iñabi.	NA. KANA.
Peril, <i>n.</i> , see "Danger."		
Perish, <i>v.</i>	Fa.	FA.
Permit, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
Perpetual, <i>adj.</i>	Ñapeliyo.	SIÑGAPERI.
Persecute, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlupa.	DZIDZA.
see also "Annoy."		
Persevere, <i>v.</i>	Pigelela.	BABARIRA. RAMBA as an auxiliary verb, <i>e.g.</i> WAKA RAMBA TJI BUYA = he persevered in coming.
		MANADZIRA.
Persist in denial, <i>v.</i>	Badazela.	
	Enza amabada.	
Person, <i>n.</i>	Umu-ntu.	MU-NU.
	Um-hali.	
Perspiration, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tugutugu.	I-DIGITA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Perspire, <i>v. int.</i>	Ginqa.	ZIYA.
	Juluga.	NURUGA.
	Tuguta.	TUGUTIRA.
Persuade, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumisisa.	BVUMIDZA.
Petticoat (of married woman), <i>n.</i>	Isi-dwaba.	I-NERE.
	I-pahu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NAKU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pheasant, <i>n.</i> , see "Frankolin."		
"Piano" (native musical instrument), <i>n.</i>	Im-bila.	MA-RIMBA.
Pick, <i>n.</i>	I-kuba (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BADZA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dopa.	NUŅGA.
" (grain, as fowls).	Cotja.	TJOBORA.
" (select).	Keta.	SHARURA.
" fruit.	Ka imbita.	TANA MTJERO.
" the teeth.	Vuñula amazinyo.	TSWAIRA MENO.
" garden ground.	Lima insimu.	RIMA MUNDA.
	Qata insimu.	
Picture, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fanegiso.	TJI-FANISO.
	Um-fanegiso.	
Piece (of meat), <i>n.</i>	I-qata (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NINDI (<i>ri-ma</i>),
		(large piece).
		I-NANGO (<i>ri-ma</i>),
		(small piece).
" (of broken stick).	Lu-cezu.	TJI-KWANZU.
" (of pottery).	U-deñezi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RUBANZU (splinter).
		I-GANGU.
" (of broken gourd).	In-gepezi.	I-DEME.
" (chip of wood).	I-xozelo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BEZERO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (broken off anything).	Isi-qepu.	I-BENDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-hlepu.	TJI-ŅWAWU.
Pierce, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaba. Gwaza.	TJI-PEMU.
" the ear.	Tletla indhlebe.	BAYA.
		TJEGA NZEBE.
" (as a needle).	Suñula.	BVOWORA NZEBE.
Pig, <i>n.</i>	In-gulube.	N-ZIHRI.
Pigeon, <i>n.</i>	In-kwilimba.	N-JIBA.
" large variety.	I-fugudu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-VIGITIWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-GULULU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Pile up, <i>v.</i>	Enza inqumbi.	ITA MU-GWI.
Pillow, <i>n.</i>	Isi-camelo.	M-TSAGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-qamelo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-TSAMIRO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Pimple, <i>n.</i>	In-sumba.	I-MOPO.
	I-tjumba.	M-OTA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Pin, <i>n.</i>	U-suñulo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZHI.
" together, <i>v.</i>	Pica.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pinch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nceba.	SHUNYA.
Pipe (for water), <i>n.</i>	Um-pobo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-HURO.
„ flexible.	Um-ninzo.	I-HURO.
„ tobacco.	In-giti.	TJI-NANA. TJI-HWE-PA.
„ musical.	Um-hlaña (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-TSANGA.
Pit, <i>n.</i> , see “Hole.”	Um-godi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GOMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (from small pox).	Ama-nxeba esikwa-lipane.	MA-BANGA ENOMBA.
„ (game trap).	I-hopo.	I-HUZHA.
„ (of stomach).	U-cabañu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HANA.
		RU-NIKWANIKWA.
Pitch, <i>v.</i> , see “Throw.”		
„ a tent.	Misa itente.	MISA ITENTE.
		SENDEGA ITENTE.
Pith, <i>n.</i>	Um-kantju (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-ONGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		MOYO WOMUTI.
Pitiful, <i>adj.</i>	Lesihau.	NORUDZIBO.
Pitiless, <i>adj.</i>	Lolunya.	GUGUTU.
see “Cruel.”		
Pity, <i>v. tr.</i>	Haugela.	DZIBISA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Isi-hau.	RU-DZIBO.
see “Kindness.”		
Place, <i>n.</i>	In-dawo.	I-DZIMBA.
		BU-GARO.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega.	BIGA.
„ close together.	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANISA.
„ across.	Pambanisa.	PESANISA.
Placenta (of beasts), <i>n.</i>	In-qwatji.	M-SANA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Plain (flat country), <i>n.</i>	I-cege (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-RENJE.
„ (distinct), <i>adj.</i>	Bonagala, <i>v.</i>	BONEGA, <i>v.</i>
Plainly, <i>adv.</i>	Obaleni.	PATJENA.
Plait, <i>v. tr.</i>	Aluga.	RUGA.
Plank, <i>n.</i>	U-kwembe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GONI. BH-ATI.
Plant, <i>v. tr.</i>	Xumega.	SIMA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Umu-tikazana.	I-GWENZI (<i>ri ma</i>).
Plaster, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bada. Namega.	BUWA. NAMA.
Plate, <i>n.</i>	Isi-ja.	N-DIRO.
Play, <i>v.</i>	Dhlala.	TAMBA.
„ (a musical instrument).	Tjaya (the instrument).	ROBA, } the instru- RIDZA, } ment.
„ tricks.	Gaña.	BIRIMA.
see “Mischievous.”		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pleasant, <i>adj.</i>	Hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Please (satisfy), <i>v. tr.</i>	Kolisa.	TENDISA.
„ (gratify), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tabisa.	BIMBISA.
„ (of courtesy).	Togozisa.	BOGESA.
“Pleiades,” <i>n.</i>	A gu... (=ge + u)	TJIJO...
	Isi-limela.	M-TANATU.
		TJI-TUMBU.
Plentiful, <i>adj.</i>	...neñi.	...ZHINZHI.
Plenty, to have, <i>v.</i>	Vama.	
„ of food, <i>n.</i>	I-nala (Tjaya inala).	I-GUTA.
Plot, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceba.	TJETA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Baña umbaño.	
	I-cebo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NEMA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Um-baño (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MA-RUTU.
Plough, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lima.	RIMA.
Pluck a fowl, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cuta insiba.	DZURA MINENGA.
	Ncotula insiba.	SHOMORA MINENGA.
Plug, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vimba.	DZIBIRA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Isi-vimbo.	TJI-DZIBIRO.
Plunder, <i>v. tr.</i>	Paña.	PAMBA.
	Tumba.	TAPA. TORA.
Plunge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cwilisa.	NYUDZA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Bugutja (the spear).	
	Buguda (dive).	
	Cwila.	NYURA.
Pocket, <i>n.</i>	Is-amba.	N-GWANIRO.
		I-HOMBODO.
Point, <i>v. int.</i>	Komba.	TONDEGA.
„ out, <i>v. tr.</i>	Jeñisa.	TONDEDZA.
		RATIDZA.
„ (sharpen), <i>v. tr.</i>	Cija.	TESA.
„ <i>n.</i> (as of a pointed stick).	Um-cijo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	N-TESWI, M-ROMO.
„ of an assegai).		M-ROMO WEPFUMA.
Poison, <i>n.</i>	U-tjefu (<i>bu</i>).	BU-ROWI.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Telela utjefu.	DI-RIRA BUROWI.
	Dhlisa.	DYISA.
Poke, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlogoza.	GOFA.
„ (as an ox), <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaba.	BAYA.
Pole, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bonda.	I-BANGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-godo.	TJI-GUTSA.
		TJI-TANDA (dry).
Pole-cat, <i>n.</i>	I-qaqa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DEMBU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Polish, <i>v.</i>	Kanyisa. Kazimulisa. Cwazimulisa.	TJENIDZA. MANYADZISA.
Polite, <i>adj.</i>	Cuma, <i>v.</i> Hlonipa, <i>v.</i>	NYORO, <i>adj.</i> NYARA, <i>v.</i>
Pollute, <i>v. tr.</i> see "Foul."	Onela.	BVONGA.
Pond, <i>n.</i>	I-cibi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GANGWE (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-GAWA (<i>ri-ma</i>). PFUNGA.
Ponder, <i>v. int.</i>	Nagana.	
Pool, <i>n.</i> , see "Pond." " in a river bed.	Isi-ziba.	I-DZIBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Poor man, <i>n.</i> " condition, see "Thin."	Um-yaña.	M-ROMBO.
Pop (as mealies in the fire), <i>v. int.</i>	Ququmba.	
Porcupine, <i>n.</i>	I-nuñu.	I-NUÑGU.
" quill of.	U-nuñu (<i>lu-zi</i>). Ame-va, <i>pl.</i>	M-SEBE (<i>mu-mi</i>). MU-NSKWA.
Porridge, <i>n.</i>	Isi-jeza.	I-SHAÐZA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Portion, see "Part."		
Portuguese, <i>n.</i>	Um-zuñu, <i>plur.</i> Abe- zuñu.	
Possess, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fuya. "Ni lako" = I have it (<i>lit.</i> , I with it).	PFUWA. "NDI NATJO."
Possessions, <i>n.</i>	Imi-fuyo. Im-pahla. In-tuntu.	DZI-PFUWO. I-NUMBE.
Post, <i>n.</i> , see "Pole."		
" (cattle post).	Um-lago.	M-SHASHA.
" to send cattle to, <i>v.</i>	Lagisa inkomo.	
Pot, <i>n.</i>	Im-biza.	I-HARI
" water-pot.	Im-biza.	M-RIMO..
" small pot.	U-diwo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GATI.
" for storing corn.	Um-pala.	TJI-RONGO.
" from off the fire, to take a, <i>v. tr.</i>	Opula imbiza. Susa imbiza.	BURA HARI.
" lid, <i>n.</i>	Isi-sibegelo.	TJI-FUNIGO.
" -clay, <i>n.</i>	I-bumba.	I-RONDA. M-NAMWE (<i>mu</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Potsherd, <i>n.</i>	U-deñezi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GANGU. TJI-YENGA.
Pot, unburnt, <i>n.</i>	Um-kañu.	I-JEGWA. GW-AGUGWA.
Potato, <i>n.</i>	I-gwili (<i>li-ma</i>).	
" sweet.	Um-bambayila.	M-BAMBAYIRA.
" purple.	Um-hlaza.	I-SHEZHA.
Pot-belly, <i>n.</i>	Um-kaba.	M-DUMBA KURU.
Poultice, <i>v.</i> , see "Foment."		
Pound, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kanda.	PFURA.
" corn.	Giga amabele.	DZURA MAPFUNDE.
Pour, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tela.	DIRA.
" out.	Tulula.	DURURA.
" away.	Cita.	TEBURA.
" off (leaving sediment).	Ceña.	MIMINA.
Poverty, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-yaña.	BU-ÑAÑGA. BU-ROMBO.
Powder, <i>n.</i> , see "Gunpowder."		
Power, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
Powerful, <i>adj.</i>	Lamandhla.	NAMASIMBA.
Powerfully, <i>adv.</i>	Ñamandhla.	
Practice, <i>n.</i>	Um-kubo.	M-GARIRO.
see "Custom."		
Practise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Jayela.	KOROBERA.
Praise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Boña. Dumisa. Kuza.	BOKA. KURUMBIRA.
	Kweza. Azisa.	REBEREGESA. TENDA. OMBERA.
Praise, <i>n.</i>	U-dumo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-BIRIBIRI.
Pray, <i>v.</i>	Tetela.	KUMBIRA.
Preach, <i>v.</i>	Fundisa.	DZIDZISA.
Precede, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hamba pambili.	TUÑGAMIRA PAMBIRI.
Precious, <i>adj.</i>	I-gugu, <i>n.</i> (=preciousness).	MA-NYEMÑWE, <i>n.</i>
Precipice, <i>n.</i>	Ili-wa.	I-WERE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Prefer, <i>v.</i>	Keta.	SHARA.
Pregnant, <i>v.</i>	Mita.	" U-NEMIMBA."
Prepare for, <i>v.</i>	Luñisela.	NATSIDZIRA. GADZIRIRA.
Present (here), <i>adj.</i>	Kona. Ko.	PO.
	Gu kona = it is here.	ZWI RI PO.
	A gu ko = it is not here.	A ZWI PO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Present (gift), <i>n.</i>	Isi-hle. In-tuso.	
„ (give), <i>v. tr.</i>	Pa. Tusa.	PA.
„ a gun, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kombisa umpobo.	TONDEDZA PFUTI.
	Qondisa umpobo.	
Preserve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Londoloza.	TJENGETA. DZIGA.
Press, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bandezela.	DZIGIDZIRA.
see also "Squeeze,"	"Crowd."	
Pretend, <i>v.</i>	Zenzela.	ZWITIRA.
see also "Deceive."	Zenzisa.	ITA MANUMANU.
Pretty, <i>adj.</i>	...hle.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Prevail, <i>v.</i>	Ahlula.	KUNDA.
see also "Overcome."		
Prevaricate, <i>v.</i>	Hahalaza.	NEMAGUHW, <i>adj.</i>
Prevent, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vimbela.	DZIBISA.
Price, <i>n.</i>	In-teño.	I-NENGO.
Prick, <i>v.</i>	Hlaba.	BAYA.
Prickle, <i>n.</i>	Ame-vanyana.	BU-MI-WA.
Prince, <i>n.</i>	In-kosana.	I-TJINDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Princess, <i>n.</i>	In-kosazana.	M-BONGA.
Print, <i>v.</i>	Nyatelisa.	TSAMBIDZA.
Privately, <i>adj.</i>	Egusitegeni.	KABHATA.
	Ensiteleni.	PESA, <i>v.</i>
	Nensita.	BANDA, <i>v.</i>
Probably, <i>adv.</i>	Iñabi. Kumbi.	NA. KANA.
Procession, <i>n.</i>	Lu-dwendwe.	N-DUNGWE.
	I-hele (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-NDAZA.
Proclaim, <i>v.</i>	Memeza.	KOKA.
	Tjumayela.	DANIDZA.
Procure, <i>v. tr.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
Produce, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kupa.	DUSA. BISA.
„ (of vege-	Va. Veza. Tela. Zala.	BEREKA. BISA. DIRA.
table life).	Tjaya.	ZWARA. TUNGA.
		TJERA.
„ <i>n.</i> (vege-	Aba-ntwana.	BA-MÑW-ANA. BA-NA.
table).	Izi-telo.	
	Im-bitu.	MU-RIBO.
Profit, <i>n.</i>	In-zuzo.	GU-WANA.
Prohibit, <i>v.</i>	Alela.	RAMBIRA.
	Landulela.	DZIBISA.
Prop, <i>v. tr.</i>	Segela.	TSAMIRA.
		DZIGIRA.
„ <i>n.</i>	In-siga.	M-BIRU.
Propagate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Zala.	ZWARA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Proper, <i>adj.</i>	Fanela, <i>v.</i>	FANIRA, <i>v.</i>
Property, <i>n.</i>	Im-fuyo.	I-NUMBE.
<i>see also</i> "Possessions," "Riches."		
" ("estate" of deceased person).	Ama-fa.	I-NAGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Propitiate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaulela.	RIPIRA.
Prosper, <i>v. int.</i>	Busa.	GARA.
Prostrate, to lie, <i>v.</i>	Lala.	BADA.
	Badalala (on the stomach).	
Protect, <i>v. tr.</i>	Londoloza.	TJENGETA.
" (defend).	Vigela.	DZIBIRA.
Proud, <i>adj.</i>	Zibabaza.	ZWIKUDZA.
Prove, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qinisa.	SIMBISA.
Provide, <i>v. tr.</i>	Begela.	BIGIRA.
Provision, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Food."		
Provoke, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qala. Duda.	TANGA.
	Vusa umoya.	SIMUDZA MOYO.
Prowl about, <i>v.</i>	Hambahamba.	KWENDAKWENDA.
	Nyenyela.	FAMBAFAMBA.
Puff (with the mouth), <i>v.</i>	Putja.	TUTUMA.
Puff-adder, <i>n.</i>	I-bululu.	TJI-BA. M-VUMBI.
Pull, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tonsa.	KAKATA. KWEBA.
" up (by the roots).	Sipuna.	DZURA.
" down.	Diliza.	KOROMORA.
<i>see</i> "Demolish," "Destroy."		
" out.	Kupa.	BURIDZA.
" " a tooth.	Kumula izinyo.	SHOMORA ZINO.
" " a thorn.	Bañula ameva.	BISA MIWA.
" " feathers.	Ncotula insiba.	TOMBORA MIWA.
		DUSA MINENGA.
		DZURA MINENGA.
Pulsate, <i>v. int.</i>	Digiza.	PFURA.
Pulverize, <i>v. tr.</i>	Colisa. Xobisa.	GWISA. TSETSA.
Pumpkin, <i>n.</i>	I-taña (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" wild.	I-joto (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHAMBA.
" seed.	In-taña.	I-DANDA. MU-DZI.
" shoot.	In-taña.	MU-DZI.
	Um-libo.	M-TJEBO.
Puncture, <i>v.</i>	Hlaba. Poboza.	BAYA. BURURA.
Pungent, <i>adj.</i>	Baba, <i>v.</i> Luma, <i>v.</i>	BABA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Punish, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjaya.	ROBA.
	Tambisa.	PINGUDZA.
Pupil, <i>n.</i>	Um-fundi.	
" of the eye.	In-hlamvu yelihlo.	MŃW-ANA WEZISO.
		I-SHANGA YEZISO.
Purchase, <i>v. tr.</i>	Teña.	TENGA. SHUZHA.
Pure, <i>adj.</i>	Mhlope.	TJENA.
" (as water).	Cwenega (<i>v.</i>).	TJENA.
	Mnandi (<i>adj.</i>).	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
Purge (persons), <i>v.</i>	Hudisa.	PAZHIDZA.
<i>tr.</i>		
" (cattle).	Tjegisa.	PAZHIDZA.
Purify, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cumisa (of morals).	TJENISA.
<i>see</i> " Wash."	Cwenegisa (liquids).	
	Hlambulula (vessels).	
Purposely, <i>adv.</i>	Ńabomu, <i>e.g.</i>	MŃWAZA.
	U enzile Ńabomu =	WA KA ITA MŃWAZA.
	he did it on pur-	
	pose.	
Purse, <i>n.</i>	Is-amba.	N-GWANIRO.
		I-HOMBODO.
Pursue, <i>v. tr.</i>	Landa.	RONDA. TEBERA.
Pus, <i>n.</i>	U-bovu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	BU-GWA.
<i>see</i> " Suppurate."		
Push, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sunduza. Quba.	SAYIRA. TINA.
" gently (helping).	Hleña.	NANGANIDZA.
" down.	Wisa.	RIGA. WISA.
Put, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega.	BIGA. ISA.
" down.	Bega pansi.	BIGA PASI.
		ISA PASI.
" in.	Faga.	ISA MKATI.
" on a hat.	Twala inguane.	DZIGA HUSI.
" in a handle.	Pisela umpini.	BURURA MPINI.
" fire out.	Cima umlilo.	DZIMA MOTO.
	Citja umlilo.	
" down a load.	Etula umtwalo.	TURURA MSENGWA.
" out the tongue.	Veza ulimi.	BVISA RURUMI.
		BURIDZA RURIMI.
" (one thing) on	Eleganisa.	GWIRIDZA.
(another).		
" on clothes.	Faga iziqogo (on	PFEGA HANZU.
	self). Qoga.	
	Qogisa (on another).	SENYA HANZU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Put by.	Begela.	BIGIRA.
" off,	Libala.	FARA.
<i>see "Dawdle."</i>		
" forth (leaves).	Hluma. Mila.	BUDA. TUNGA.
" " flowers.	Kahlela.	TUMBUGA.
	Tjagaza.	FURURA.
" in order.	Luñisa.	RURAMIDZA.
		GADZIRA.
Putrefy, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bola.	VUMVIRA.
Puzzle, <i>n.</i>	I-nqaba.	
Python, <i>n.</i>	I-hlatu.	

Q

Quack, <i>v.</i>	Kala.	TJEMA. RIRA.
Quagga, <i>n.</i> (Bur-	I-dube (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BIZI.
chell's zebra).		
Quail, <i>n.</i>	In-swempe.	N-SWEME.
	Isi-kwaca.	KA-MTAWATSWA.
Quake, <i>v.</i>	Tutumela.	BVUNDA.
Quality, <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Quantity, small, <i>n.</i>	Gu lutwana.	ZWI SHOMANA.
		SHOMA, <i>v.</i>
" large.	Gu neñi.	ZWI ZHINZHI.
Quarrel, <i>v.</i>	Xabana.	GWA.
<i>see also "Raise a Quarrel."</i>	Xaba la...	ITANA NAWU.
" with.		
Quarrelsome, <i>adj.</i>	Lolaka.	NEHASHA.
Quartz, <i>n.</i>	Ama-tje amhlope.	MA-BHE MA-TJENA.
	Ama-tje a kanyayo.	
Queen, <i>n.</i>	Inkosikazi (<i>plur.</i>	I-WOSIASHE.
	amakosikazi).	
Question, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buza.	BVUNZA.
Quick, to be, <i>v.</i>	Kauleza.	TJIMBIDZIGA.
	Pañisa.	KURUMIDZA.
	Tjetja.	ITA RUNO.
Quickly, <i>adv.</i>	Masinyane.	GWAZO.
		ZWINOZWINO.
Quiet, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Tula.	NYARARA.
Quill, <i>n.</i> (of a	U-siba (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-NENGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
feather).		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Quill of porcupine, and see "Porcupine."	U-nufu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-SEBE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Quite, <i>adv.</i>	Pela. Mpela (after the verb).	PERA, <i>v.</i>
Quiver, <i>v.</i>	Nyiginyega.	ZUNUŃGUGA.

R

Rabbit, rock, <i>n.</i>	In-teletja.	N-GUBHYE.
Rags, <i>n.</i>	Ama-dabudabu.	MA-SHAGASHAGARA.
	Ama-nikinikane.	MA-BVEBVE.
Rage; <i>n.</i>	U-laka (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HASHA.
Railway, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlela yenkolo yomlilo.	
Rain, <i>v.</i>	Na, <i>e.g.</i> Li ya na = it rains =	NA. I NO NA.
" (large drops, and at the commence-ment of the rainy season).	Seula.	TURUGA.
" (drizzle).	Kiza.	GASA. PFUNA.
" <i>n.</i>	I-zulu (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-VURA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" the first rains.		MU-NURUGA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" fine.	Um-kizo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
" heavy.	Um-vimbi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-VUMBI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Rainbow, <i>n.</i>	Um-cilo wenkosi-kazi.	MA-PARADZA MVURA.
	Um-xitja (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-RARABUNGU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Rainy season, <i>n.</i>	I-hlobo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZHIZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Raise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pagamisa.	MIRIDZA. SIMUDZA.
" dust.	BaŃa utuli.	DIRA GURUBA. PFUMBURA HURUBA.
" (set up).	Misa.	MIRA.
" a quarrel.	Piga inkani.	ITA MANDA. ITA NAWU. ITA DARO.
" an alarm <i>see also</i> "Alarm."	Hlaba umkosi.	RIDZA MERE.
" troops.	Butisa abantu. Memeza impi.	BUNKANIDZA BANU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Rake together, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kucula. Kukula.	PARA.
Ram, <i>v.</i> (as corn in a sack).	Hlohla.	PAGA.
„ (as ground in a hole).	Qibela.	TSOGERA.
„ <i>n.</i> (of sheep).	I-nqama.	TSINDIRA.
„ (of goats).	Im-poño.	I-GONDOBHYE.
Ramble, <i>v.</i>	Hambahamba.	I-GONDORO.
	Hambela nje.	GWENDAGWENDA.
Ramrod, <i>n.</i>	In-duñulo.	FAMBAFAMBA.
Rancid, <i>adj.</i>	Nuga, <i>v.</i>	I-SHAMU.
	Bola, <i>v.</i>	NUHWA, <i>v.</i>
	Vunda, <i>v.</i>	BORA, <i>v.</i>
Rank (of men facing).	Ulu-hlu.	VUVA, <i>v.</i>
<i>n. cf.</i> "Line."		RU-BIZHO.
		RU-NDA.
„ (class).	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NDAZA.
„ vegetation.	Ama-tjotjo.	RU-DZI.
Ransack, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tumba.	TAPA.
Ransom, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaulela.	RIPIRA.
Rap (at a door), <i>v.</i>	Qoqota.	GOODZA.
„ (sticks on shields).	Guba.	
	"Ba guba umgubo."	
Rapid, <i>adj.</i>	Lejubane.	NORUNO.
		NORUBIRO.
		NOMSHOKA.
Rapids (of a river), <i>see</i> "Cataract."		
Rapidity, <i>n.</i>	I-jubane.	RU-NO. RU-BIRO.
		M-SHOKA.
Rare, <i>adj.</i>	Nqaba (<i>v.</i>).	
Rascal, <i>n.</i>	Um-tagati (<i>mu-ba</i>).	M-ROYI.
	Li-gili.	
Rash (on the skin), <i>see</i> "Break out in sores."		
Rasp, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gudhla.	RODZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Isi-gudhlu.	TJI-RODZO.
Rat, <i>n.</i>	I-gundwane (<i>li-ma</i>).	IGONZO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ <i>n.</i> , water rat.	I-buzi (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DAPI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Rattel, <i>n.</i>	U-linda (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SERERE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Rattle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Goqoza.	ROBA HOSHA.
„ (as a wagon over stones), <i>v. int.</i>	Gedhleza.	TEDZEMUGA.
Ravage, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	PARADZA.
<i>see</i> "Devastate."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Ravenously, to eat, <i>v.</i>	Minza.	DYISA.
Ravine, <i>n.</i>	U-doña (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-KORONGA.
Raw, <i>adj.</i>	Luhlaza.	BISHE.
Razor, <i>n.</i>	In-siño.	TJI-TSO.
Reach, <i>see</i> "Arrive,"	"Stretch," "Take."	
Read, <i>v.</i>	Bala.	BERENGA.
Ready, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Luña.	RURAMA.
" to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	RURAMIDZA.
<i>see also</i> "Prepare."		
Really, <i>adv.</i>	Sibili.	
	Ñoqoto.	
Reap, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vuna.	GWAZO. DZAKO.
Rear a child, <i>v.</i>	Ondhla umntwana.	ZOKWADI.
" (of a horse).	Eqa.	ZOKWADI.
Rebel, <i>v.</i>	Xwala.	TJEGA.
Rebound, <i>v.</i>	Jubuluga.	RERA MÑWANA.
	Tanya.	TJURUGA.
Rebuke, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kalimela.	PENGA.
<i>see also</i> "Scold."	Buyela emva.	EPUGA.
Recede, <i>v. int.</i>	Amugela.	DZUNGURUGA.
		KANYIRA.
Receive, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kañeza.	DZOGERA SHURE.
" hold hands		GAMUTJIRA.
so as to.		TAMBIRA.
Reckon, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bala.	TAMBIRA.
Recline, <i>v. int.</i>	Lala.	BERENGA.
	Cambalala.	BADA.
Recognize, <i>v. tr.</i>	Azi.	TANDABARA.
Recollect, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kumbula.	DZIBA.
<i>see also</i> "Think."		KARAKANA.
Recommend, <i>v. tr.</i>	Babaza.	PEPUGA.
	Kulumela.	REBERA.
Recompense, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kokela.	DZIBISISA.
	Hlaulela.	RIPIRA.
Reconcile, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lamula.	DUSIRA.
<i>see also</i> "Conciliate."		NYARADZA.
Recover, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tola.	NUNGA.
" health.	Lulama.	NANGAIRA.
<i>see also</i> "Convalescent."		
Rectify, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	RURAMIDZA.
Red, <i>adj.</i>	Bomvu.	TSUKU.
		SHABA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Red clay, <i>n.</i>	Li-bomvu.	M-KUTU. M-TJUKU.
„ buck, <i>n.</i>	Im-pala.	I-MARA.
Redeem, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaulela.	RIPIRA.
Reduce, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ncipisa.	SHOMANISA.
„ (in number).	Finyeza.	DUKWANISA.
„ in size, <i>v. tr.</i>	Quma. —	DIMURA.
Reed, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaña (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-SHANGA.
	Imi-zi (<i>pl</i>).	M-TOPOTA.
	I-buma (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-PUNGWE.
„ sweet, <i>n.</i>	Im-fe.	I-MHE.
„ buck, <i>n.</i>	Um-zigi.	I-BIMA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Reedy place, <i>n.</i>	Ama-hlaña.	DZI-SHANGA.
Among the reeds.	Em(a)hlañeni.	PA DZISHANGA.
Reflect, <i>v. int.</i>	Nagana.	PFUNGA.
Reform, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lunisa.	RURAMIDZA.
Refuge, <i>n.</i>	I-nqaba.	I-DOMBO.
Refuse, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ala.	RAMBA.
	Landula.	
Regiment, <i>n.</i>	I-buto (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Reign, <i>v.</i>	Busa.	GARA.
Reim, <i>n.</i>	Um-cilo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Reins (of harness), <i>n.</i>	Imi-cilo.	MA-GASHU.
Reject, <i>see</i> “Refuse.”		
Rejoice, <i>v.</i>	Jabula. Colana.	BOKA. TENDA.
	Taba. Togoza.	BIMBA.
Relapse, <i>v.</i> (in con- valescence).	Buya, <i>e.g.</i> Wa buya wa gula = he had a relapse.	DZOGA. WA KA DZOGA WA GWARA.
Relate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Landisa.	BUDZA MASHOKA.
Relation, <i>n.</i> (kins- man).	Isi-nini.	I-HAMA. RU-DZI.
	Um-zalwane (<i>mu-ba</i>).	
	Um-hlobo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Release, <i>v. tr.</i>	Yegela.	REGEDZA.
	Kulula.	SUNUNGURA.
Relent, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncibiliga.	FARA.
Relieve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Siza.	TJIDZA.
„ <i>see</i> “Help.”		
„ pain.	Tulisa ubuhluñu.	NYARARISA BUG- WADZI.
<i>see also</i> “Foment.”		
Reluctant, <i>adj.</i>	Donda (<i>v.</i>).	NOBUSIMBE.
Remain, <i>v. int.</i>	Sala.	SARA.
	Hlala.	GARA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Remainder, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bebetu. Isi-caba (of cooked food).	TJI-PEMU.
<i>see also</i> "Piece."		
Remember, <i>v. int.</i> <i>cf.</i> "Think."	Kumbula.	KARAKANA.
Remind, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kumbuza.	KARAKANISA.
Remorse, <i>n.</i>	U-valo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HANA.
Remonstrate, <i>v.</i>	Laya.	RAYA.
Remove, <i>v. tr.</i>	Susa.	BISA.
" house.	Tuta.	TAMA.
" pot from the fire.	Epula imbiza.	BURA HARI.
Remunerate, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see</i> "Recompense,"	Tusa. "Pay."	PA.
Renown, <i>n.</i>	U-dumo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-RUMBI.
Repair, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lufisa.	GADZIRA.
Repeat, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pinda.	PAMA.
Repent, <i>v. int.</i>	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
Reply, <i>v. int.</i>	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
Report, <i>v. tr.</i>	Biga.	REBA.
" <i>n.</i>	In-daba.	SUMA.
" false.	I-puño (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-SHOKO.
" of a gun, <i>n.</i>	Ama-yamaya. Ama-pico.	I-NAWU.
Repose, <i>v. int.</i>	Ugu-kala.	I-NEMA.
Represent, <i>v.</i> (stand for).	Lala. Pumula.	GU-RIRA.
Reproach, <i>v. tr.</i>	Mela.	BATA.
Reprove, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tetisa.	ZORORA.
Repulse, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see</i> "Overcome."	Kalimela. Jeza. Xotja.	MIRIRA
Request, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see</i> "Ask."	Cela.	TUGA.
Require, <i>v. tr.</i>	Biza.	KANYIRA.
Rescue, <i>v. tr.</i> <i>see</i> "Help."	Hlañula.	TSIBURA.
Resemble, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fana la... <i>e.g.</i> U fana laye=he is like him=	TANDA.
		TINA.
		KUMBIRA.
		DANA.
		PONISA.
		FANA NA...
		U FANA NA-IYE.

ENGLISH.	TERELE.	SHUNA.
Reserve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Begela.	BIGIRA.
Resist, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ala.	RAMBA.
Resolute, <i>adj.</i>	Qina, <i>e.g.</i> U ya qina = he is re- solute =	SIMBA, <i>v.</i> U NO SIMBA.
Resound, <i>v. int.</i>	Duma.	TINIRA.
Respect, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlonipa.	KURUMBIRA.
Respire, <i>v. int.</i>	Pefumula.	FEMA.
Rest, <i>v. int.</i>	Pumula.	ZORORA.
„ (lean against).	Eyama.	SENDAMA.
Restless, <i>adj.</i>	Nyagaza, <i>v.</i>	BIDIRIGA, <i>v.</i>
Restore, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buyisela.	DZOSERA.
Restrain, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
„ one's self.	Zibamba.	ZIBATA.
Retain, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bamba.	BATA.
Retard, <i>v. tr.</i>	Libazisa.	BARAIDZA.
Retch, <i>v. int.</i>	Gonyula.	RUDZA.
Retire, } <i>v. tr.</i>	Buyela emva.	DZOGERA SHURE.
Retreat, }		
Return, <i>v. int.</i>	Buya.	DZOGA.
Reveal, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bonagalisa.	BONESA.
Revenge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pindisa.	PAMIDZA.
Revere, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlonipa.	KURUMBIRA.
	Dumisa.	RIRIDZA.
	Tetisa.	TUGA.
Revile, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vuga.	MUGA.
Revive, <i>v. int.</i>	Sila.	TJIRA.
	Ziñelega.	POTEREGA.
		TENDENEGA.
Reward, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tusa.	PA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-vuzo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-MUDZA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	In-tuso.	
Rhinoceros, <i>n.</i>	Um-kombo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-NEMA.
	Varie- { Um-hofu.	
	ties { I-tjanganya.	
	{ I-bejane.	
Rhinoceros-beetle.	Ibuñane (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Rib, <i>n.</i>	U-bambo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-BABVU.
Ribs (of meat).	Um-hlubulo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-BABVU.
Rice, <i>n.</i>	Im-puñga.	M-PUÑGA (<i>mu</i>).
Rich, <i>adj.</i>	Nota (<i>v.</i>).	PFUWA.
Riches, <i>n.</i>	Izi-noto.	DZI-PFUWO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Ride horseback, <i>v.</i> see "Gallop," "Trot," "Canter."	Kwela ipiza.	KWIRA MBIZI.
Ridge, <i>n.</i> , see "Bank."	Ulu-boba.	M-TEKA.
Ridicule, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlega.	SEGA.
Rifle, <i>n.</i>	Um-pobo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-PFUTI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ breech-loading.	Um-hlohlo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-PFONYEGWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Right, <i>adj.</i>	Luña (<i>v.</i>), <i>e.g.</i> Gu luñile = it, or that is right =	RURAMA.
see also "Side."	Into i luñileyo = a right thing =	ZWA KA RURAMA. TJINU TJA KA RURAMA.
Rind, <i>n.</i>	I-hlubo (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Ring, <i>n.</i>	I-kasi (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-GANDA.
„ (head-ring).	I-soño (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-JOTI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ a bell, <i>v. tr.</i>	Isi-dhlodhlo.	TJI-DANGA.
„ (of a bell), <i>v. int.</i>	Tjaya insimbi. Kalisa insimbi.	RIDZA BUTARI.
Ring-dove, <i>n.</i>	Kala.	RIRA.
Rinse the mouth, <i>v.</i>	I-celegwana (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-JIBA.
„ (a vessel).	Xupa umlomo.	SUKA MROMO.
Rip, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlanzisa isija.	NGUDZA TJIDYA.
Ripe, <i>adj.</i>	Dabula.	PARURA.
	Vutwa, (<i>v.</i>), <i>e.g.</i> Gu vutiwe = it is ripe =	IBVA, <i>v.</i> ZWA IBVA.
Ripples (on water),	Ama-za.	
Rise, <i>v. int.</i>	Kwela.	KWIRA.
	Pagama.	TANA.
„ (in indigestion).	Bodhla.	DZOBA.
„ (of the sun).	Puma.	BUDA.
		BVA.
„ (of smoke or dust).	Tunqa.	PFUNGAIRA.
„ (from lying down).	Suguma.	MIRIGA.
„ (from sleep).	Vuga.	MUGA.
„ (of dough).	Kukumala.	KURA.
	Vubela.	TUTUMA.
„ (of the water in a river).	Cwala.	ZHARA.
„ (of a river at its source).	Puma.	BUDA. BVA. ZWAR- GWA

ENGLI-H.	TEBĒLE.	SHUNA.
River, <i>n.</i>	Um-fula (<i>mu-mi</i>).	KW-IZI (<i>gu</i>).
Rivulet, <i>n.</i>	Um-fudhlana.	RU-KOBA.
„ (dry).	Isi-fudhlana.	RU-KOBA.
Road, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlela.	N-ZHIRA.
„ (cattle path).	Um-zila.	
„ to make a.	Um-zila.	M-GWARA. N-GWARA.
Roam, <i>see</i> “Wander.”	Hlahla indhlela.	TEMA NZHIRA.
Roar (of a lion), <i>v.</i>	Boña. Konya.	NOMBA. DZOBA.
„ <i>v.</i> (of water).	Duma.	NOONGA.
Roast, <i>v. tr.</i>	Osa.	OTJA.
Rob, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ba.	BA.
„ <i>see also</i> “Plunder.”		
Rock, <i>n.</i>	I-dwala (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-WARI (<i>ma-wari</i>).
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Ili-tje.	I-DOMBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Rocky-place, in a.	Zamazama.	I-BHE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Emadwaleni.	PA-MAWARI.
	Ematjeni.	
Rod (switch), <i>n.</i>	U-swazi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SHAMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (thick, with knob).	In-duku.	I-SWIMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ thick, without knob.	In-toña.	M-DONZO.
„ long, without knob.	Um-qwai (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-HARAKO.
	Um-qwai.	M-BATA.
	U-dondolo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-DONZO.
Rogue, <i>n.</i>	Um-tagati.	M-ROYI.
	Li-qili.	
Roll along, <i>v. tr.</i>	Giqa.	BUMBURUGISA.
„ up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dayela.	
	Goqa.	PETA.
	Soña.	KWINYA.
Roof (framework), <i>n.</i>	U-pahla (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-DENGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Room, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlwana.	I-DZIMBA.
„ to make, <i>v. int.</i>	Ili-ci.	
	Xega.	SEDERA.
	Sunduga.	
Root, <i>n.</i>	Im-pande.	MU-DZI.
„ to take, <i>v.</i>	Mila impande.	BATA MUDZI.
		DZIGA MUDZI.
„ up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sipuna.	DZURA.
„ of a pig,	Panda.	TJERA.
Rope, <i>n.</i>	In-tambo.	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Rot, <i>v. int.</i>	Bola.	BORA.
Rotate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ziñeleza.	POTEREDZA.
	Gaya.	TENDENEDZA.
Rough (of a surface), <i>adj.</i>	Hatjehatje.	MARA, <i>v.</i>
Round (like a ball), <i>adj.</i>	Bulunga, <i>v.</i>	BURUNGA, <i>v.</i>
„ in a circle, to go, <i>v. int.</i>	Diliña, <i>v.</i>	POTEREGA.
	Ziñelega.	TENDENEGA.
Rouse, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vusa.	MUTSA.
Row (of things), <i>n.</i>	Um-kumbi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-DANGWE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (of people— Indian file).	I-hele (<i>li-ma</i>).	KA-RUNGWA.
„ (facing front).	Lu-dwendwe.	RU-SALA.
Row (uproar), <i>n.</i>	Ulu-hlu.	MU-DUNGWE.
	Um-sindo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-NDÁ.
		I-ZHOBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-TJIYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Rub (wipe, brush), <i>v.</i>	Esula.	PISIGA.
„ (in medical treat- ment).	Hligihla.	PISIGA.
„ the body (“ a dry rub.”)	Nyoba.	KWIZA (=rub hard).
„ (chafe).	Pucula.	POKOTORA.
„ a skin (curry).	Tjuga isikoko.	SOTORA.
„ „ with a stone.	Kuhla isikoko.	SUGA GANDA.
		KWIZA GANDA.
Rubbish, <i>n.</i>	Izi-bi.	MA-RARA.
„ to collect together, <i>v.</i>	Kucula izibi.	PARA MARARA.
Rude, <i>adj.</i>	Gaña, <i>v.</i>	PATA, <i>v.</i>
see also “ Mischievous.”		
Rug, <i>n.</i>	Umposwa (<i>mu-mi</i>).	IN-GUBO.
	Is-antubane.	
Ruin, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	TEBURA. TJINYA.
Rule, <i>v. tr.</i>	Busa.	GARA.
Ruler, <i>n.</i>	Um-busi.	SHE.
Rumble (of a wagon), <i>v.</i>	Gedhleza.	KUNGURUGA.
„ (of the bowels).	Ñi lenyoga.	TEDZEMUGA.
		NDI NENYOGA.
Ruminate, <i>v.</i>	Etjisa.	TSENGA.
		ZEYA.
Rumour, see “ Report.”		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Rump, <i>n.</i>	Isi-nqe.	TJI-BUNU.
Run, <i>v. int.</i>	Kitjima.	MANYA.
	Gijima.	BANGA.
„ away.	Balega. Hema.	TIZHA.
	Muga.	
Run over, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nyatela.	TJAMBA. TSIGA.
„ after.	Landela.	TOBERA.
„ (of water), <i>v. int.</i>	Hamba.	ERERA.
„ out „	Vuza.	VUNZA.
Runner (a messenger), <i>n.</i>	Isi-kitjimi.	
„ of a pumpkin, <i>n.</i>	Umlibo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-TJEBO.
	In-taña.	MU-DZI.
Rupture (umbilical), <i>n.</i>	Isi-bono.	I-GUVU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Rushes, <i>n.</i>	Imi-zi.	MI-ZI.
Rust, <i>n.</i>	Imi-tomboyensimbi.	M-ROBE WA BUTARI.
Rustle (of trees), <i>v. int.</i>	Nyiginyega.	ZUNUŃGUGA.

S

Sabbath, <i>n.</i>	Ilaña elikulu.	ZHUBA RIKURU.
	Lizila lomlimo.	TJISI TJA MŃWALI.
Sable antelope, <i>n.</i>	Um-tjwayeli.	I-MARAPARA.
	In-gwalati.	
Sack, <i>n.</i>	Um-godhla.	I-HOMO.
„ <i>see also</i> “Bag.”		
„ (of bark).	I-guza (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GOMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sacrifice, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlabela.	BAYIRA.
	Tetelela.	PIRA. TEBURA.
	I-zaba (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Sad, <i>adj.</i>	Gu dabuga inhliziyo.	GU PARUGA MOYO.
	Dana.	GU DIMUGA MOYO.
	“A Ńi lanhliziyo.”	GU SWIBA MOYO.
	Inhliziyo imnyama.	MOYO MTEMA.
Saddle, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlalo sepiza.	TJI-GARO TJEMBISI.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega isi-hlalo.	BIGA TJI-GARO.
Safe, <i>adj.</i>	Hlala (<i>v.</i>), <i>e.g.</i> Gu	GARA, <i>v.</i>
	hlezi = it is here	
	all right =	ZWI NO GARA.
	Luña (<i>v.</i>), <i>e.g.</i> Gu	RURAMA, <i>v.</i>
	luñile = it is safe =	ZWA KA RURAMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Sagacious, <i>adj.</i>	Hlaganipa, <i>v.</i>	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
Saliva, <i>n.</i>	Ama-te.	MA-TE.
Salt, <i>n.</i>	It-jwai (<i>li-ma</i>).	MU-NYU.
Salute, <i>v. tr.</i>	Biñelela.	GWADZISA.
Sand, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlabati.	IVU. M-SHETJE.
„ in a river bed.	Isi-tjebitjebi.	M-SHETJE.
Sandal, <i>n.</i>	Ili-nyatelo.	I-SHANGU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sap, <i>n.</i>	I-nciño.	I-ROPA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sash, to wear as a, <i>v.</i>	Gaxa.	
Sassaby, <i>n.</i>	In-kolome, In-ko- mozane.	I-NONDO.
Satisfy, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kolisa. Sutisa.	GUTISA.
Satisfied, to be, <i>v.</i>	Dela. Kolwa.	GUTA. TENDA.
„ with food, to be, <i>v.</i>	Suta.	
Saturate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Netisa logu netisa. Tondela.	DONIDZA.
Saturday, <i>n.</i>	In-pegelo. Um-qibelo.	
Saunter, <i>v.</i>	Libala.	FARA.
Savage, <i>adj.</i>	Lolunya.	NEGODO.
Save, <i>v. tr.</i>	Silisa.	TJIDZA.
„ (put by), <i>v. tr.</i>	Siza.	PONESA.
Saviour, <i>n.</i>	Begela. Um-silisi. Um-sizi.	TJENJERA.
Say, <i>v.</i>	Ti. Tjo; <i>pft.</i> , Tjilo; <i>im-</i> <i>per.</i> , Tjono; <i>pass.</i> , Tjiwo.	NI. NARO. DARO.
Scab (of a sore), <i>n.</i>	U-xwexwe (<i>lu-zi</i>). U-koko (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-GANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ to tear off, <i>v. tr.</i>	Xexebuga.	
Scald, <i>v.</i>	Tjisa ñamanzi.	PISA NEMVURA.
Scales (of a fish), <i>n.</i>	Ama-selo.	
„ (for weighing).	Izi-liñaniso.	
Scandal, <i>n.</i>	Ama-cebo.	MA-NEMA.
Scapula, <i>n.</i>	Isi-paña.	I-BANDABUKO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Scar, <i>n.</i>	Li-nxeba.	I-RONDA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-BANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Scarce, <i>adj.</i>	Swelega, <i>v.</i>	SHAYIGA.
	Nqaba, <i>v.</i> (=rare).	SHOMA.
Scarcity (of food), <i>n.</i>	In-dhlala.	N-ZHARA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Scare birds from the corn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Linda inyoni.	DZINGA SHIRE.
Scarify, <i>v. tr.</i>	Caba.	TEMA NYORA.
Scarlet, <i>adj.</i>	Bomvu.	TSUKU.
		SHABA.
Scatter, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	PARADZA. MŃRAYA.
		TEBURA. DZINGA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Citega.	MŃRAIGA. TEBUGA.
Scent (of dogs), <i>v. tr.</i>	Nuga. Tuñata.	NUHWA.
„ (of perfumes).	Nugisa.	NUHWIDZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ama-ka.	GU-NUHWA.
Scheme, <i>n.</i>	In-daba.	I-DAMA.
Scissors, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kelu.	
Scold, <i>v.</i>	Tetisa. Halada.	TUGA. KANYIRA.
	Kalimela. Kuza.	POPOTERA. TSIBURA.
	Hlamba.	VUNDUSIRA.
Scoop (carve out wood), <i>v. tr.</i>	Kupa.	KWENYA.
„ (out calabashes).	Kupa.	SHOKOSHIA.
„ (earth by hand).	Panda.	TJERA. MBA.
Scorch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjisa.	PISA.
Score (with a knife), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tlaya.	BEDZENGA.
	Tlola.	
Scorn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Delela.	ZWIDZA.
see "Despise."		
Scorpion, <i>n.</i>	U-fezela (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-MANI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		TJI-NYABADA.
Scoundrel, see "Rascal."		
Scout, <i>v.</i>	Hlola.	SHORA.
„ <i>n.</i>	I-hloli (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHORI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
see also "Spy."		
Scrape, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kucula.	PARA.
„ (a hide).	Pala.	PARA. GOKOTA.
Scratch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enwaya.	GWENYA. PARA.
„ (with nails).	Dhlepuna.	GWENYA.
		KWARADZURA.
„ (as a fowl).	Panda. Qwitja.	TJERA.
Scream, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	TJEMA.
Screen from sight, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sita.	DZIGATISA.
Scriptures, <i>n.</i>	In-gwalo zo Mlimo.	
Scrub, <i>v.</i>	Esula.	PISIGA.
Scuffle grass off, <i>v.</i>	Centa utjani.	SEBURA BUHWA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Scum, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-lembu. Lu-qweqwe (only when thick and hard).	TJI-FURU.
„ on water in cooking.	I-gwebu (<i>li-ma</i>).	
„ to cover with, <i>v.</i>	Gubuza.	FUGIDZA.
Scurvy (of goats), <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwekwe.	GW-EMBE. RU-KUNDU.
Sea, <i>n.</i>	Ulw-andhle.	
Seal, <i>n.</i>	U-pau (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MU-TSETSE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega upau.	ITA MUTSETSE.
Seam, <i>n.</i>	Um-peto.	M-PETO.
Search, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ciña. Diña. Nxoloza.	TSAGA.
Seasons, Spring, <i>n.</i>	Gu hluma izihlahla.	GU TUNGA MITI.
„ Summer, <i>n.</i>	I-hlobo.	I-ZHIZHA.
„ Autumn, <i>n.</i>	Ugw-indhla.	MA-PEBHE.
„ Winter, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-siga.	TJI-RIMO.
Seat, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlalo.	TJI-GARO.
Second, <i>adj.</i>	Isi-bili.	BU-BIRI.
Secret, <i>n.</i>	In-sita. Ugu-sita.	BANDA, <i>v.</i>
Secretly, <i>adv.</i>	Nensita.	DZIGATIRA, (<i>v</i>), <i>e.g.</i>
Secret, <i>in.</i>	Ensiteni.	WA KA M BURAYA
	Egusitegeni.	WA KA BANDA = he killed him secretly.
Secretary bird, <i>n.</i>	U-dwai (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-WAHLA (<i>ri-ma</i>). I-WATA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Secure, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qinisa, <i>e.g.</i> Gu qinile = it is secure =	SIMBISIRA.
Seduce, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kohlisa } deceive. Yeña } Tiya (entrap).	ZWA KA SIMBA. NYENGEDZA. TJENGEDZA.
See, <i>v.</i>	Kañela. Bona.	TEYA.
Seed, <i>n.</i>	In-hlanyelo.	TARIRA. BONA.
„ of grass, <i>n.</i>	In-zalo.	M-BEU.
Seek, <i>v. tr.</i>	Diña.	I-SINE.
Seize, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bamba.	TSAGA.
Select, <i>v. tr.</i>	Keta.	BATA.
Self-conceit, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-zikulisa.	SHARA.
Self-denial, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-zincitja.	GU ZWIKUKUMIDZA.
Self-love, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-zitanda.	GU ZWINYIMA.
Selfish, to be, <i>v.</i>	Zitanda.	GU-ZWIDA.
Sell, <i>v. tr.</i>	Teñisa.	ZWIDA. TJIBA.
		TEÑGISA.
		SHAMBADZA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Send, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tuma.	TUMA.
„ to.	Tumela.	TUMIRA.
„ back.	Buyisa.	DZOGISA.
„ after.	Landisa.	TEBERA.
„ away.	Mugisa.	ENDISA. PAMIDZA.
„ forward.	Dhlulisa.	PFUBUDZA.
		PINDISA.
Sense (physical), <i>n.</i>	Ugu-zwa.	GU-NSKWA.
		GU-HWA
Sensible (wise), <i>adj.</i>	Hlaganipa, <i>v.</i>	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
Sent, <i>v. pass.</i>	Tunywa.	TUMŃWA.
Separate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ahluganisa.	PARADZANISA.
		PARARANISA.
		TSAURA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Ahlugana.	TSAURANISA.
	Tjilana.	PARANA.
		PARARANA.
		PARADZANA.
		TSAUGANA.
„ fibres of bark.	Ebula inxoz.	
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Jobulula inxoz.	SUBURA GODZI.
Seraglio, <i>n.</i>	Isi-godhlo.	
Serpent, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoga.	I-NYOGA.
Serval, <i>n.</i> , see "Tiger Cat."		
Servant, <i>n.</i>	Um-fogazana.	M-RANDA.
	Isi-beleki.	
Serve, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sebenzela.	BATIRA.
	Belekela.	SHINGIRA.
„ out (food when cooked).	Pagela.	PAGURA.
Service, <i>n.</i> , see "Work."		
Set down, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bega.	BIGA.
„ free.	Kulula.	SUNUŃGURA.
„ dogs at.	Nigela inja.	TSOGIDZIRA IMBIA.
„ on fire.	Tjisa.	PISA.
„ to work.	Sebenzisa.	BATISA. SHINGISA.
„ (of the sun), <i>v. int.</i>	Tjona.	BIRA.
Settle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Misa.	MIRA.
Seven, <i>adj.</i>	Nonye.	NOMŃWE.
Sew, <i>v. tr.</i>	TuŃa.	PFUMA. SONA.
Shade, <i>n.</i>	Um-tunzi.	M-BURI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ (shelter), <i>v. tr.</i>	Fulela.	PFURIRA.
„ Shades of the dead."	Ama-dhlozi.	MA-DZIMO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Shadow, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tunzi.	M-BURI.
Shaft (pit), <i>n.</i>	Um-godi.	I-GOMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (handle).	Um-pini.	M-PINI.
„ of an assegai.	Um-pini womkonto.	RU - GWIRIKO GWE- PFUMO.
Shake, <i>v. int.</i>	Nyiginyega.	ZUNUŃGUGA.
„ with fear.	Zamazama.	
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Tutumela.	BVUNDA.
„ (a blanket, etc.),	Xegisa (= loosen).	ZUNUŃGUSA.
„ the head.	Zamazamisa.	NGANUGISA.
Shaky, to be, <i>v.</i>	Tintita.	ZUZA. BVUBVUDZA.
	Nigina ikanda.	DZUNGUDZA MSORO.
	Xega.	NGANUGA.
		ZUNUŃGUGA.
Sham, <i>v.</i>	Zenzisa.	ITA MANUMANU.
see also "Pretend," "Deceive."		
Shame, <i>n.</i>	In-hloni.	I-SHONI.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaba fienhloni.	NYADZISA.
Shameless, <i>adj.</i>	Ka a lanhloni.	A A NESHONI.
Shape, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-ma.	GU-MIRA.
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza. Fanisa.	ITA. NYORA. TARA.
see "Mould," "Curve."		
Share, <i>v.</i>	Abela.	KOBERA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Is-abelo.	TJI-KOBERO.
Sharp, <i>adj.</i>	Bukali.	PINZA, <i>v.</i>
see also "Acid," "Harsh."		
Sharpen (a knife), <i>v.</i>	Lola.	RODZA.
„ (a pencil).	Cija.	TESA.
Shave, <i>v.</i>	Sifa.	GUSA.
She, <i>pron.</i>	U. Yena.	U. IYE. UYO.
Sheath, <i>n.</i>	Isi-landa.	I-HARA.
Shed (of branches), <i>n.</i>	Um-belo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-SHASHA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ tears, <i>v.</i>	Kala inyembezi,	TJEMA MISODZI.
„ blood, <i>v.</i>	Cita igazi.	BUDA IROPA.
Sheep, <i>n.</i>	Im-vu.	I-HWAI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ ram.	I-nqama.	I-GONDOBHYE.
„ wether.	Um-tena (<i>mu-mi</i>).	HWAI RA KA TJEGWA.
„ kraal.	Isi-bayana.	I-DANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-lugu.	TJI-DANGA.
Sheet, <i>n.</i>	In-gubo yempi.	M-TJEGA.
Shell mealies, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hulula umumbu.	NONGORA TJIBAKWE.
„ beans.	Hluba indumba.	MENYA NYEMBA.
„ ground nuts.	Cacata amazambane.	PATULA NZUNGU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Shell (of a snail), <i>n.</i>	In-kumba.	MAIBEHOMBA.
„ (of an egg).	Ama-kasi.	MA-GANDA.
Shelter, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fulela.	PFURIRA.
„ take, <i>v. int.</i>	Catjela.	SHAYIGA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-tunzi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-BURI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
see also "Shed."		
Sherd, <i>n.</i>	U-deñezi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	TJI-YEÑGA.
see "Potsherd."		
Shew, <i>v. tr.</i>	Jeñisa.	RATIDZA.
Shield, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vigela.	DZIBIRA.
„ (war), <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlañu.	I-NOBO.
„ (small).	I-hau (<i>li-ma</i>).	
see also "Fence."		
Shin, <i>n.</i>	Um-bala.	M-PIMBIRA.
Shine, <i>v. int.</i>	Kanya.	TJENISA.
Ship, <i>n.</i>	Um-kolo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	GW-ATO.
	U-kwembe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
	Isi-kepu.	
Shirk work, <i>v.</i>	Balekela umsebenzi.	TIZA BASA.
Shirt, <i>n.</i>	I-hembe (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-HANZU.
Shiver (with cold), <i>v.</i>	Quqa.	BVUNDA.
Shoe, <i>n.</i>	I-nyatelo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHANGU.
Shoot (of a pumpkin),	Um-libo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-DZI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ <i>n.</i>	In-taña.	M-TJEBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ (sprout), <i>v.</i>	Hluma.	TUNGA.
	Mila.	MERA.
„ (with a gun).	Dubula. Posa. Tjaya.	ROBA. RIDZA.
„ (with a bow).	Tjoga.	FURA.
Short, <i>adj.</i>	Fitjane.	FUPI.
Shorten, <i>v. tr.</i>	Finyeza.	KWINYIDZA.
	Quma.	GURA.
Shot, <i>n.</i>	Izi-fefe.	
Shoulder, <i>n.</i>	I-hlombe (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PFUDZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Um-kono (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-BIPITO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Shoulder-blade, <i>n.</i>	Isi-paña.	I-BANDABUKO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Shout, <i>v.</i>	Memeza (call).	DANIDZA.
	Hlaba umkosi	SHOBEDZA.
	(alarm).	RIDZA MERE.
	Um-hlagulo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJI-MWANGO.
Shovel, <i>n.</i>		
Show, <i>v.</i> , see "Shew."		
Shower of rain, <i>n.</i>	Um-kizo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	PFUNA, <i>v.</i>
see also "Rain."		
Shrewd, <i>adj.</i>	Hlaganipa, <i>v.</i>	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Shriek, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	RIRA. TJEMA.
Shrink, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncipa.	SHOMANA.
Shrub, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlahlana.	MU-TI.
Shrug the shoulders, <i>v.</i>	Hloba amahlombe.	ZUZUMA MAPFUDZI.
Shun, <i>v. tr.</i> , see "Avoid."		
Shut, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vala. Vimba.	ZHURA. BVIGA.
Sick, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Gula.	GWARA.
Sickness, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-gula. Bu-hluñu.	TJI-GWERE.
	Um-kuhlane.	
Sick person, <i>n.</i>	O gulayo.	MU-GWERE.
Side, <i>n.</i>	I-nxanye.	N-TOME.
	I-cele (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-TIBI.
„ on one, <i>adv.</i>	Ñanxanye gu...	PA RUTIBI PA...
„ on this.	Ñaneno gu...	GUNO GU...
„ on that.	Ñale gu...	GUYA GU...
	Ñapambili gu...	NAKOKO GU...
	Ñapetjeya gu...	PAMIRI PA...
„ on the right.	Ñagwesogunene gu...	NORUDHLI.
„ „ lefr.	Ñagwesokohlo gu...	NORUMOHWE.
„ of, by the.	Eceleni gu...	PA RUTIBI PA...
„ of the body, <i>n.</i>	U-hlañoti (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
„ of meat.	Um-hlubulo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-BABVA.
„ with, <i>v.</i> , see "Take part with."		
Sieve, <i>n.</i>	U-komane (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-SERO.
Sieve, } <i>v. tr.</i>	Hluñula.	KULUSA.
Sift, }	Seseta.	ZUNGURA.
Sigh, <i>v. int.</i>	Pefumula.	FEMA.
Sign, <i>n.</i>	U-pau (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MU-TSETSE.
Signal, <i>v.</i>	Qweba. Biza.	DANA.
Silence, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tulisa.	NYARISA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ugu-tula.	GU-NYARARA.
Silent, <i>adj.</i>	Tula, <i>v.</i>	NYARARA, <i>v.</i>
„ person.	Umuntu o tulayo.	MUNU U NO NYARARA.
Similar, <i>adj.</i>	Fanana, <i>v.</i>	FANA, <i>v.</i>
Sin, <i>v. int.</i>	Ona. Enza gubi.	ISA. TADZA.
	Eqa umlayo.	TJINYA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Is-ono. Ugu-bi.	GU-IPA.
Sincere, <i>adj.</i>	Luña, <i>v.</i>	RURAMA, <i>v.</i>
		GADZA MOYO.
Sinew, <i>n.</i>	Um-sipa (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GANYU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		RU-TSINGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Sing, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlabela. Huba (monotonous chant). Haya Hlogoma } war-songs.	IMBA. OMBA.
Singe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjisa.	PISA.
Single, <i>adj.</i>	...edwa. ...odwa.	...OGA. ...MÑWE.
Sink, <i>v. int.</i> ,	Tjona. Cwila.	BIRA. NYURA.
Sister, <i>n.</i>	U-dade , <i>pl.</i> Odade.	I-HANZWADZI.
Sit, <i>v.</i>	Hlala , <i>pft.</i> Hlezi.	GARA, <i>pft.</i> GERE.
" comfortably.	Enaba.	TANDABARA.
" huddled up.	Qotjama.	TUMBA. TUNUMARA.
" cross-legged.	Fugamela.	FUNYA.
" (of hens).	I-nxiwa (<i>li-ma</i>).	FUGIDZIRA.
Site, deserted, <i>n.</i>	U-nxiwa (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-KURA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Six, <i>adj.</i>	Tantatu.	I-DONGO.
Size, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-kulu.	TANATU.
Skarum, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-ncinyane.	BU-KURU.
Skilful, <i>adj.</i>	Isi-hongo.	BU-DUKWANE.
	Hlaganipa , <i>v.</i>	M-SHASHA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Skill, <i>n.</i>	" U leminwe."	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
Skim, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ugu-hlaganipa.	NENJERE.
Skin, <i>n.</i>	Ongula.	ITA MADANA.
" cast off, <i>n.</i>	Isi-koko.	N-JERE.
" <i>v. tr.</i>	I-kasi (<i>li-ma</i>).	URURA.
" hurriedly.	Hlinza.	I-GANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" to cast (its).	Huhuza.	I-GUGUTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" to scrape a.	Ebuza isikoko.	I-ZUBURWA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" to rub with a	Pala isikoko.	VIYA.
" stone.	Kuhla isikoko.	SUBURA GANDA.
" to curry.	Tjuga isikoko.	PARA GANDA.
" -scrapings, <i>n.</i>	Ama-palo.	KWIZA GANDA.
" (apparel).	Amadumbu.	SUGA GANDA.
" (men's dress).	Ama-betju.	MA-KUSERO.
see also "Tails."	Um-subelo.	I-MAPA.
		I-NEMBE.
		I-MEMHYE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Skin (girl's dress).	Isi-pipi (or Isi-bipi).	I-SHASHIGO.
" (women's dress).	I-ncubula.	I-HABI. I-GUPO.
" blanket, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dwaba.	I-NERE.
" sack, <i>n.</i>	I-pahu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NAKU.
" see also "Sack."	In-gubo.	I-DEBHYE.
" thong, <i>n.</i>	Um-godhla (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-HOMO.
Skip, <i>v. int.</i>	Um-cilo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Skirt a hill, <i>v.</i>	Eqa.	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Skull, <i>n.</i>	Qolotja.	TJURUGA.
Skulk, <i>v. int.</i>	Nqumisa intaba.	PIYA NEGOMO.
Skutter (as rats), <i>v.</i>	U-kakayi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-DEHENYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sky, <i>n.</i>	Nyenya.	I-TETENI.
Slack, <i>adj.</i>	Gogoza.	NYANGA.
" see also "Loose."	I-zulu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DENGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Slander, <i>v. tr.</i>	Xega, <i>v.</i>	NGANUGA.
Slaughter, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceba. Hleba.	TJETA.
Slave, <i>n.</i>	Hula amanga.	REBA MAKOWA.
Sleek, <i>adj.</i>	Nyeya.	BAYA.
Sleep, <i>n.</i>	Hlaba.	M-RANDA.
" <i>v.</i>	Um-sutu.	I-NABHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" see also "Doze,"	I-tjifa (<i>li-ma</i>).	KORA, <i>v.</i>
" to start in.	Li-holi.	I-HOPE,
Sleepy, <i>adj.</i>	Nona, <i>v.</i>	BATA HOPE.
Slices, cut in, <i>v.</i>	Lala ubutoño.	GODZIRA.
Slice of meat, <i>n.</i>	Ozela.	TOTOMOGA.
Slide, <i>v. int.</i>	Papama.	NEHOPE.
Slink, <i>v. int.</i> , see "Skulk."	Lobutoño.	BEDZENGA.
Slip, <i>v. int.</i> , see "Slide."	Nzima.	I-NINDI (<i>ri-ma</i>),
" from the hand.	Tlaya. Tlola.	(large).
" from the hand.	Tlaya. Tlola.	I-NANGO (<i>ri-ma</i>),
" from the hand.	Tlaya. Tlola.	(small).
" from the hand.	Tlaya. Tlola.	SODOMOGA.
" from the hand.	I-gata (<i>li-ma</i>).	TEDZEMUGA.
" from the hand.	Punyuga.	PUDZUMUGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Slippery, <i>be, v. int.</i>	Tjelega.	TEDZA.
Slit, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dabula.	DIMURA.
Slope, <i>v. int.</i>	Tezuga.	DENDELUGA KUNGULUGA. DERUGA.
„ (of a hill), <i>n.</i>	Um-tezugo. Um-genquga.	MA-HWERE. M-GOBA. I-DUNO. I-DENDELUGO.
Slow (dilatatory), <i>adj.</i>	Libala, <i>v.</i>	FARA, <i>v.</i>
Slowly, <i>adv.</i>	Bega nempe.	ITA MAZHUBA.
see “Convalescent.”		
Slug, <i>n.</i>	Um-nenke.	KONYEDANGA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sluggishness, <i>n.</i>	Isi-densi.	
Sluggard, <i>n.</i>	Li-vila.	I-SIMBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
see “Idle.”	Isi-danda.	
Sly fellow, <i>n.</i>	Li-qili.	I-VEYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Smack the lips, <i>v.</i>	Hlabusa umlomo.	ITA ITSO.
„ a whip.	Kalisa umcilo.	RIDZA GASHU.
Small, <i>adj.</i>	Ncinyane. Banzana.	DUKWANE.
Smallpox, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kwalipane. Isi-kwalimbane.	I-NUMBA. I-NOMBANA. TJI-KWANGWA. BANDA.
Smart, <i>v.</i>	Tjotjozela.	RUMA. TSA.
„ (clever), <i>adj.</i>	Luma. Tja. Bukali.	
Smash, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaganipa, <i>v.</i>	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
Smear the body, <i>v.</i>	Pahlaza.	BHANYA.
	Coba umzimba.	ZHORA MBIRI.
	Gudula umzimba.	
„ the floor.	Tlinta umzimba. Sinda pansi.	BUWA PASI.
	Tlinta pansi.	DZURURA PASI.
„ a skin (with grease).	Ela isikoko.	DZURA GANDA.
Smell, <i>v.</i>	Nuga. Zwa.	NUHWA. WIDZA.
Smelt iron, <i>v.</i>	Futela insimbe.	PFUTA BUTARI.
Smelting furnace, <i>n.</i>		I-BIRA. M-BIRI.
Smile, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlega.	SEGA.
Smith (blacksmith) <i>n.</i>	I-lala.	I-MIZHA.
Smoke, <i>n.</i>	In-tutu.	BU-TSI.
see also “Rise.”		
Smoke tobacco, <i>v.</i>	Bema igwai.	SUTA FODYA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Smoking horn, <i>n.</i>	I-gudu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GONAÑOMBE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Smoothe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Loloña.	DZURA.
„ <i>adj.</i>	Tjelezega, <i>v.</i>	BUYANA. TEDZA, <i>v.</i>
Smother, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kama Hitja.	DZIPA.
		FUMBA.
Smudge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ona.	ISA.
<i>see also</i> “Soil.”	Ninda.	
Snail, <i>n.</i>	Um-nenki (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-HOMBA.
„ shell, <i>n.</i>	In-kumba.	MAIBEHOMBA.
Snake, <i>n.</i>	I-nyoga.	I-NYOGA.
Snap fingers, <i>v.</i>	Tjaya umu-nwe.	RIDZA MABOKO.
„ (break), <i>v. int.</i>	Dansula.	
Snare, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tiya.	TEYA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-tiyo.	
„ (a pit for	I-hopo.	I-HUZHA.
game).		
„ (falling block).	Um-kuhla (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-KUNI.
„ (twigs and	Um-jibila (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-GOMBE.
noose for		
birds).		
Snarl, <i>v. int.</i>	Hwapela.	VURUMIRA.
<i>see also</i> “Growl.”		
Snatch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tatela.	BVUTIRA. TORERA.
Sneak, <i>v. int.</i>	Nyanya.	NYANGA.
Sneeze, <i>v.</i>	Timula.	TSIMURA. HOTSIRA.
Sniff (of dogs), <i>v.</i>	Tuñata.	FEMEDZA. FEFETA.
„ (up snuff, etc.).	Bema igwai.	SUTA FODYA.
	Fola igwai.	NOÑWA FODYA.
	Hotja igwai.	PFUTA FODYA.
Snore, <i>v. int.</i>	Hoqa.	MA-KWIRIRI (<i>n.</i>), <i>e.g.</i> U NAMAKWIRIRI = he snores.
Snort, <i>see</i> “Sneeze.”		
Snout, <i>n.</i>	Im-pumulo.	MI-NO.
Snuff, <i>n.</i>	I-gwai (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-FODYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ to take, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fola igwai.	SUTA FODYA.
„ up remains of	Kwica igwai.	FEFETA FODYA.
a “pinch.”		
„ to grind.	Cola igwai.	GWIYA FODYA.
	Sila igwai.	
„ to give, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bemisa. Tjiyela.	SUTIDZA.
„ box, <i>n.</i>	Um-fugo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJI-BAKO.
„ small.	Um-fece (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-FEHLE (<i>mu-mi</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
So, <i>adv.</i>	Njalo, <i>e.g.</i> Gu njalo = it is so =	KAKARE. DARO. ZWA KA DARO.
„ great.	Ngaga.	NGAPA.
„ small.	Nganana.	NGAPANANA.
„ many. }	Ngaga.	NGAPA.
„ much. }	Ti.	DI.
A boy so big! (showing).	Umfana ungaga!	MKOMANA U RI NGAPA!
So many cattle! (showing).	Inkomo zi ti!	ŃOMBE DZI DI!
Soak, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enya.	SHASHA.
„ <i>v. int.</i> see also “Steep.”	Neta.	NA.
Soap, <i>n.</i>	Um-lota (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-ROTA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Soft, <i>adj.</i>	Butagataga.	NYORO.
Soften, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tambisa.	NYOROBISA.
Softness, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-tagataga.	BU-NYORONYORO.
Soil, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ninda. Ona.	ISA. BOMA. ZADZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	In-hlabati.	M-SETJE (<i>mu-mi</i>). I-VU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ (sandy).	Isi-hlabati.	M-SETJE. IVU.
„ (red).	Isi-bomvu.	M-KUTU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
„ (black).	Isi-daga.	M-KULA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Soldier, <i>n.</i>	I-nuso.	I-KAKATA. I-DOBORO.
Soldier, <i>n.</i>	I-buti (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Solitary, <i>adj.</i>	“I-soji.” ...odwa, ...edwa. Lesizuñu.	...OGA. SHURIGIRWA, <i>v.</i>
	<i>e.g.</i> , I only = Ni ñe- dwa =	NDI RI NDOGA.
Some, <i>adj.</i>	...nye. Abantu ban- ye, some people =	...MÑWE. BANU BAMÑWE.
Somebody, <i>n.</i>	Umu-ntu.	MU-NU.
Something, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-to.	I-NUMBI. TJI-NU.
Son, <i>n.</i>	In-dodana. Um-fana. “Umfo ka Mhlaba.” = son of Umhlaba.	M-LISANA. M-KOMANA.
Song, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlabelo.	RU-OMFO.
	In-goma.	RU-IYO.
„ war song.	I-hubo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NGONDO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Soon, <i>adv.</i>	Masinya, <i>e.g.</i> Come back soon = Buya masinya =	GWAZO. ZWINU. DZOGA GWAZOGWAZO.
Soot, <i>n.</i>	Umu-li.	TJI-ÑAI.
Soothe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tulisa.	NYARADZA.
	Ncibiligisa.	NYOROBEDZA.
Sorcerer, <i>n.</i>	Um-tagati.	M-ROYI.
Sore, <i>n.</i>	Isi-londa.	TJI-RONDA.
„ (blister).	I-tjatjaza (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MONE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ <i>adj.</i>	Lobuhluñu.	NE-DZIMBO.
Sorry, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Dabuga.	DIMUGA.
Sorrowful, to be, <i>v.</i>	Danisa.	DZIRA.
		SWIBA.
	Kala (cry).	TJEMA (cry).
Sort out, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ketisa.	SHARADZA.
Sort, <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Sot, <i>n.</i>	Isidagwa. Isi-dagi.	U NEBUSUGWA.
Soul, <i>n.</i>	U-moya (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-OYO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-pefumulo (<i>mu-</i> <i>mi</i>).	MÑW-EYA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Duma.	MA-FEMERO.
Sound (as rushing water), <i>v. int.</i>		RIRA.
„ (as the voice or a bell).	Hlogoma.	TINIRA.
„ (as of bees, etc.).	Kala.	RIDZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Tjitja.	NGA.
	Um-sindo.	I-ZHOBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	U-dumo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-TJIYA. RU-ZHA.
		I-MEREMERE.
Soup, <i>n.</i>	Um-hluzi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-TO.
		N-DUBHIYE.
Sour, become, <i>v. int.</i>	Hloba.	TJIRUGA.
„ milk, <i>n.</i>	Ama-si.	M-KAKA MGOBVU.
Source of a river, <i>n.</i>	Lapa gu zalwa um- fula.	PA NO ZWARGWA KWIZI.
South, <i>adj.</i>	Ezansi.	ZASI.
	Isi-neñisimu, <i>n.</i>	
Sow, <i>v.</i>	Hlanyela.	ZWARA.
	Kukuba (to sow a second sowing).	
Space, <i>n.</i>	Um-kati (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJI-GARA.
„ see "Interval," "Distance."		
Space of cleared ground), <i>n.</i>	Indawo e cajwayo.	I-GOMBO (for a garden).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Space (left vacant, or enclosed).	In-dawo.	BU-GARA.
„ within a space,	Um-daña (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Spade, <i>n.</i>	Ili-ci.	RU-BAHE.
Span in, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-kuba elamakiwa.	I-BADZA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ out, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bopela.	SUNGIRA.
	Kumula.	SHOMORA.
	Tugulula.	SUNUŃGURA.
„ as a bridge, <i>v. i.</i>	Gungubala.	
Spark (of fire), <i>n.</i>	In-hlansi.	I-BARI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-SASI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sparkle, <i>v. int.</i>	Kazimula.	ŃAIMA. PENYA.
Sparrow, <i>n.</i>	In-tagá.	KA-NZWIDHLA.
	I-fefe (<i>li-ma</i>).	
Sparrow-hawk, <i>n.</i>	Lu-helwane.	RU-BANGU.
	I-matebene.	KA-RUKODZI.
		KA-GONDAMASWINO.
Spasm, <i>n.</i>	In-kwashu.	I-SWOTO. SWOTEWA, <i>v.</i>
Speak, <i>v.</i>	Kuluma.	REBA. REBEREGA.
		REBETEGA. BHERE- GETA.
Speak for, <i>v.</i>	Kulumela.	REBERA.
„ slowly, <i>v.</i>	Kuluma u bega nempe.	REBA U ITA MAZHUBA.
„ imperfectly as in a foreign language.	Kiliza.	
Spear, <i>n.</i>	Um-konto.	I-PFUMO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ <i>v. tr.</i>	Gwaza.	BAYA.
„ to throw, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ciba umkonto.	KANDA PFUMO.
Species, <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-DZI.
Speck, <i>n.</i>	In-hlamvana.	
Speech, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-kuluma.	GU-REBA.
	Ul-imi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-RIMI.
Speed, <i>n.</i>	I-jubane (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-NO. I-DOBO.
see also “Quick,” “Rapid.”	Is-ayobe.	RU-BIRO. M-SHOKA.
Spider, <i>n.</i>	Is-ayobe.	TJI-BUBE. TJI-FURU.
Spider's web, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-lembu.	I-TANDEMTANDE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
		I-DANDADZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Spill, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	TEBURA.
		MŃRAYA.
Spin (cotton, etc.), <i>v.</i>	Pota.	KOSHA.
Spinach, wild, <i>n.</i>	Im-buya.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Spine, <i>n.</i>	Um-gogodhla (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-SHONGOSHONGO. M-ZONGOSA.
Spirit, <i>n.</i> , see "Soul,"	"Shade," "Ghost."	
Spirt (as from the mouth), <i>v.</i>	Dzaga. Cinsa.	PFIRA. SWIPA.
Spit, <i>v.</i>	Kafula. Kafula mate.	PFA MATE. PFIRA MATE.
see also "Expectorate."		
Splash water, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjayela amanzi.	TSATSIRA MVURA. DIRA MVURA.
„ through mud, <i>v.</i>	Daxazela esidageni.	
Splice, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tanda.	POMBA.
Splinter, <i>n.</i>	U-vamva (<i>lu-zi</i>). U-cezu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-BANZU. I-KWANZU.
Split (wood), <i>v. tr.</i>	Banda.	KWAMURA. BANZURA.
„ (feathers), <i>v. tr.</i>	Daza.	PARURA.
Spoil, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ona. Onisa.	ISA. TADZA. TJINYA.
Spoon, <i>n.</i>	U-kezu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-GO. RU-GWAKU.
Spoor, <i>n.</i>	Ama-sonda.	RU-SHOGA.
„ to follow, <i>v.</i>	Landa amasondo.	RONDA RUSHOGA.
Sport, <i>v. int.</i>	Dhlala.	DZANA. TAMBA.
„ (hunt), <i>v.</i>	Juma. Ziñela.	VIMA.
„ „ „ <i>n.</i>	I-jumo.	
Spot, <i>n.</i> , see "Dot,"	"Place."	
Spout out, <i>v. act.</i>	Dzaga.	SWIPA.
Sprain, <i>v. tr.</i>	Apula. Nyela.	VUNA. KUBADZA.
Spread (increase), <i>v. i.</i>	Anda.	WANDA.
„ (of a sore).	Anda. Pipidhla.	MŠWAUGA. RANYENGA.
„ news.	Caya indaba.	NIGA MASHOKO.
„ blanket to dry.	Caya ingubo. Enega ingubo.	NIGA NGUBO.
„ a mat.	Andhlala icansi.	WARA BONDE.
„ out grass (to dry).	Andhlala utjani.	PASANURA BUHWA.
Spring, <i>v. int.</i>	Ega.	TJURUGA. AGUGA.
„ forth of water,	Kopoza.	BVIRIRA.
„ back, rebound,	Jubuluga. Tanya.	DZUNGURUGA. TINUGA.
„ a leak.	Vuza.	BVINZA.
„ (the season), <i>n.</i>	Isi-limo.	I-NAGA.
	Gu hluma izihlahla.	GU TUŠGA MITI.

ENGLISH.	TERELE.	SHUNA.
Spring (of water).	Um-tombo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-TSIME.
„ (of a trap).	Um-tjibila (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-GOMBE.
„ hare, <i>n</i> .	U-mayelane (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-NIRE. I-KWIZU.
Sprinkle (water), <i>v.t.</i>	Fafaza.	SHASHA. MŊRAYA.
„ (salt, etc.), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjwaya.	MŊWAMŊWAZA.
Sprout, <i>v. int.</i>	Hluma.	NYENYIRA. RUNGA.
Spur (of a cock); <i>n</i> .	Im-nondo.	TUNGA.
	Um-qogodo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJIM-BE.
Spurn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Delela.	SODZA.
see also “Despise.”	Xotja.	ZWIDZA. TANDA.
Sputter (as boiling water), <i>v.</i>	Xapazela.	FANZA. GWATA.
Spy, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pupuma.	SHAPAIRA, TUTUMA.
„ <i>n</i> .	Hlola.	SHORA.
Squall, <i>v. int.</i>	I-hloli (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-SHORI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ of wind, <i>n</i> .	Kala.	RIRA. TJEMA.
	Isi-vuñuzane.	I-MEPO.
		TJ-AMPUPUDZI.
Squash, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bohloza.	KA-MUNGWE.
Squat, <i>v. int.</i>	Qotjama.	BHANYA.
		FUNYA. TUMBA.
Squeak, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	TUNUMARA.
Squeeze, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bandezela.	TJEMA. RIRA.
	Cindezela.	BANDIDZIRA.
		DZANYIDZIRA.
		TSAMBIDZIRA.
„ (wring).	Kama.	SWINA.
Squint, <i>v. int.</i>	Amehlo a ya tjilana.	MESO A NO REYANA.
	I-nxwala=a person who squints.	
Stab, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlaba. Gwaza.	BAYA.
	Buguda.	
Staff, <i>n</i> .	Um-qwai (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-DONZO.
see “Rod,” “Stick.”	U-dondolo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-HARAKO.
Stage (for watching corn), <i>n</i> .	In-galane.	I-DARA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Stagger, <i>v. int.</i>	Tatazela. Daizela.	DZUGUNYIGA.
	Quqazela.	
Stake, <i>n</i> .	Isi-bonda.	I-BANGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Isi-godo.	I-DANDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Stale, <i>adj.</i>	Dala.	KARE.
Stalk game, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nyenyela inyama- zane.	NYANGA MUKA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Stalk (dry, of mealies, etc.), <i>n.</i>	U-hlaña (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-SHANGA. I-GONJE (<i>ri-ma.</i>)
" of grass, <i>n.</i>	U-hlaña lwotjani. Ubu-tjani.	RU-HWA.
" of pumpkin, <i>n.</i>	Iñgono yetaña.	M-GONYO YENANGA.
Stallion, <i>n.</i>	In-kunzi yepiza.	I-HANDIRA.
Stammer, <i>v.</i>	Kakamela.	NETJIRIMI, <i>adj.</i> KAKOMA.
Stammerer, <i>n.</i>	Im-bebebi.	MU-KOKOMI.
Stamp corn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Giga amabele.	DZURA MAPFUNDE.
" clothes (= mantle).	Nyatela amalembu.	TSAMBA JIRA. TSIGA JIRA.
Stamping block, <i>n.</i>	In-giga.	I-DURI.
" pole, <i>n.</i>	Um-gigo.	MU-SI.
Stanch blood, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vimba igazi.	DZIBA ROPA.
Stand, <i>v.</i>	Ma, <i>imper.</i> mana and ema.	MIRA.
" firm.	Qina. Simana.	SIMA. SIMBA.
" up.	Suguma.	MIRIGA.
" (endure).	Begezela.	NYARARA.
" in line.	Enza uluhlu. Qela.	ITA RUNDA. TALABUGA.
" up for a person.	Mela umuntu.	MIRIRA MUNU.
Star, <i>n.</i>	In-kanyezi.	I-NYENYEDZI.
" morning.	In-kwekwizi.	I-NYAMASASA.
" evening.	I-celankobi.	I-MASASE.
Stars, "Pleiades," <i>n.</i>	Isi-limela.	M-TANATU.
" in "Orion's sword."	In-gulube.	N-JIRI.
" in "Orion's belt."	Izi-nja.	IM-BHA.
Stare at, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buga. Talaza.	NANGANIDZA. TARISA.
Start (on a journey), <i>v. int.</i>	Suga. Qoña (suddenly).	MIRIGA. SIMUGA.
" in fright. <i>see also</i> "Sleep."	Etuga.	VUNDUGA. TOTOMOGA.
" up (as game).	Vuga.	MUGA.
Startle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Etusa.	VUNDUDZA.
Starve, <i>v. int.</i>	Fa fiendhlala. Bulawa ipaño.	TOTOMODZA. FA NEZHARA. BURAWA ZHARA.
State, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Condition."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Station, <i>n.</i>	Umu-zi. In-dawo.	MU-SHA. BU-GARU.
Stay (sit, abide), <i>v.</i>	Hlala.	GARA.
„ (wait).	Sala.	TSARA.
„ (prop), <i>n.</i>	In-siga.	M-BIRU.
Steadfast, } <i>adj.</i>	Qina, <i>v.</i>	SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
Steady, }	Eba. Tata. Huga.	BA. TAPA. TORA.
Steal, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qwaga (of children). Hwita (when owner sees).	
Steam, <i>n.</i>	Intutu yamanzi.	MU-TSI WEMVURA.
„ engine, <i>n.</i>	I-sitima.	
Steep in water; <i>v. tr.</i>	Enya emanzini. Netisa namanzi. Tambisa namanzi.	NYIGA MUMVURA. NYURIDZA NEMVURA.
„ place, <i>n.</i> , see “Slope.”		
Steinbok, <i>n.</i>	I-nqina.	I-MENE.
„ Gry steinbok.	Is-ahluñwane.	TIMBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Stench, <i>n.</i>	U-hlofu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	GU-NUHWA.
see “Odour.”		
Step, <i>v. int.</i>	Nyatela.	TSIGA.
„ up.	Kwela.	KWIRA.
„ down.	Ehlela.	BURUGA.
	Ehliga.	DERUGA.
„ backward.	Hamba nyovane.	ENDA NESHURE. FAMBA MZONGOGA. SUDUBUGA.
Sterility, <i>n.</i>		I-MANJE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Stew, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pega.	BIGA.
Stick, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-ti.	TJI-KUNI.
„ “Shillelagh.”	In-toña.	I-SWIMBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ “kerry” with knob.	In-dugu.	I-SWIMBO.
„ long walking.	U-dondolo (<i>lu-zi</i>). Um-qwai (<i>mu-mi</i>).	N-DONZO. M-BATA.
„ of shield.	Um-gobo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
„ for stirring the pot.	I-pini (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-GOTI.
„ for digging holes.	Isi-mbo.	
„ in a cow’s nose.	Um-kala (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJI-GAWA. TJI-RAYA. GW-AHURI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Stick (adhere), <i>v. int.</i>	Namatela.	NAMATIRA.
„ in (of a needle),	Hlaba.	BAYA.
„ in the soil, <i>v. i.</i>	Hlomega.	SIMIGA DZIGA.
„ „ <i>v. tr.</i>	Hloma.	BAYIRIRA SIMIRA.
„ (in the throat),	Hitja.	TSINDIRA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>		KAPITA.
„ (in the mud, of a wagon), <i>v. i.</i>	Banjwa.	BATWA.
Sticky, <i>adj.</i>	Lunama, <i>v.</i>	NAMBUGA, <i>v.</i>
Stiff, <i>adj.</i>	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
Stifle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kama.	DZIPA.
Still, <i>adv.</i>	Sa used as an <i>aux. v.</i> <i>e.g.</i> Ni sa gula, = I am still ill =	TJA. TJI.
Sting, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luma.	NDI TJA GWARA.
„ <i>n.</i>		NDURIRA.
Stingy, <i>adj.</i>	U-donsi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	SURIRA.
Stink, <i>v. int.</i>	Ncitjana, <i>v.</i>	M-BORA.
Stint, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nuga.	NYIMA, <i>v.</i>
Stir the pot, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ncitja.	NUHWA.
„ the fire.	Bonda imbiza.	NYIMA.
„ up water.	Kwezela umlilo.	KODZONGA HARI.
„ up a row.	Duŋa amanzi.	KUTSIDZIRA MOTO.
	Piga inkani.	BVONGODZA MVURA.
	Xabanisa.	ITA DARO.
		ITA NYAYA.
		GWISANISA.
Stirring stick, <i>n.</i>	I-pini (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-GOTI.
Stitch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tuŋa.	PFUMA. SONA.
„ in the side, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlabo.	TJI-BAYO.
Stock (handle), <i>n.</i>	Um-pini (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-PINI.
Stomach, <i>n.</i>	Isi-su	I-MIMBA.
		I-NUMBU.
		BU-RA.
„ contents of slaughtered ani- mal's.	Um-swani (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Stone, <i>n.</i>	Ili-tje.	I-BHYE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ for the hearth, <i>n.</i>	Ama-sego, <i>pl.</i>	MA-PFIWA, <i>pl.</i>
„ of corn mill, lower large.	Ili-tje logusila.	GW-IYO.
„ upper small.	Um-poboto (<i>mu-mi</i>).	HW-IYO.
Stony, <i>adj.</i>	Lamatje.	NAMABIHYE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Stool, <i>v. int.</i>	Ya ñapandhle.	ENDA GUNZHE.
„ <i>n.</i>	Ya etafeni.	
Stoop, <i>v. int.</i>	Isi-hlalo.	TJI-GARO.
Stooping, to go, <i>v. int.</i>	Kotama.	KONDAMA.
Stop (hinder), <i>v. tr.</i>	Totoba.	NANGAIRA.
„ a hole or gap,	Tinta.	DZORA. DZIBISA.
„ a road, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vimbela.	TINA.
„ cease to go, <i>v. i.</i>	Vimbela isikala.	DZIBIRA TJIBURI.
„ cause to, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vimbela indhlela.	DZIBIRA NZHIRA.
„ (at a place), <i>v. tr.</i>	Ema.	SHOSHERA NZHIRA.
„ (leave off).	Misa.	MIRA.
„ (put an end to),	Hlala. Sala.	MIRIDZA.
Stopper, <i>n.</i>	Yegela.	GARA. TSARA.
Store house for shields, <i>n.</i>	Pelisa. Qeda.	REGA.
Stork, <i>n.</i>	Isi-vimbo.	PEDZA.
	Im-palane.	TJI-DZIBIRO.
	Ili-ngabuzane.	I-DAMBIDZAMROBI
		(<i>ri-ma</i>).
Storm, <i>n.</i>	Isi-pepo.	I-MEPO.
see also "Gale."		
Story, <i>n.</i>	I-puño (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NAWU.
	In-daba.	MA-SHOKO.
Stout (strong), <i>adj.</i>	Qata.	SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
„ (corpulent).	Lamandhla.	GOBVU.
Straddle, <i>v. int.</i>	Nona, <i>v.</i>	KORA, <i>v.</i>
Straggle, <i>v. int.</i>	Gabela.	TASWA.
Straight, <i>adj.</i>	Citega.	PARARA.
	Qonda, <i>v.</i> Ti tlwi, <i>e.g.</i>	RURAMA, <i>v.</i> , TI TASA.
	Indhlela i ya qonda,	NZHIRA YA KA RU-
	i ya ti tlwi. The	RAMA I TI TASA.
	road is straight.	
Straighten a stick, <i>v.</i>	Fusa uluti.	
Strain (beer), <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceña. Hluza.	SWINA. MIMINA.
„ in vomiting, <i>v. i.</i>	Gonyula.	RUTSA.
„ in dysentery.	Kanula.	GOMERA.
Strainer, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hluzo.	TJI-SUNGURO.
		TJI-SWINU.
Stranger, <i>n.</i>	O wemizi.	
	O wezizwe.	
Strap, <i>n.</i>	Um-cilo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	U-zwezwe (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-ANDA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Straw, <i>n.</i> see "Reeds."	U-tjani (<i>bu</i>). Ama-hlaña.	BU-HWA. MA-SHAÑA.
Stray, <i>v. int.</i>	Tuha.	TSABUGA.
Streak, <i>n.</i>	Umu-dwa.	M-TSETSE.
Stream, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fudhlana.	KWI-ZANA.
		RU-KOBA.
		MA-SIMBA.
		SIMBISA.
Strength, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	
Strengthen, <i>v. tr.</i>	Niga amandhla.	
Stretch, <i>v. tr.</i> , see "Pull."		
" out hand.	Elula isandhla.	TAMURA BOKO.
		TASANURA BOKO.
" at one's ease,	Enaba.	TANDABARA.
<i>v. int.</i>		
" after sleep.	Lulama.	TAMBANUDZA.
Strew, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	TEBURA.
Strife, <i>n.</i>	In-kani.	I-MAKA. I-DARO.
		I-NYAYA.
Strike, <i>v. tr.</i>	Beta. Kanda. Tjaya.	BONDA. PFURA. ROBA.
" (of the sun).	Beta. Balela.	PISA.
String, <i>n.</i>	In-tambo.	M-SUNGO.
		MU-KOSHI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Strip off skin, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlinza inkomo.	VIYA ÑOMBE.
" off hair.	Fusa uboya.	BVURA MAKUSI.
" off bark.	Ebula inxozza.	BUURA GODZI.
	Hluba inxozza.	SUBURA GODZI.
	Fusa inxozza.	
	Xebula inxozza.	
" off thatch.	Fuza indhlu.	PFURUNYURA IMBA.
" off mealies.	Hulula umumbu.	TJOGONYORA
		TJIBAKWE.
" naked.	Hlubula iziqogo.	BISA HANZU.
		SUBURA HANZU.
" of calico, <i>n.</i>	In-daza.	RU-NDAZA.
	I-qele (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-JIRA.
" (of a garden).	In-dima.	N-DIMA.
Strips, to cut into,	Beña (isikoko).	BEDZENGA.
<i>v. tr.</i>	Tlaya (inyama).	
Strive, <i>v. int.</i>	Zama. Liña.	IDZA. NYEMUDZA.
Stroke, <i>v. tr.</i>	Esula.	PISIGA.
Strong, <i>adj.</i>	Lamandhla.	NAMASIMBA.
	Qata, <i>v.</i>	GOVU. SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
Strong place, <i>a, n.</i>	I-nqaba.	I-GOMO.
Struggle, <i>v. int.</i>	Tjibiliga.	DZUGUNYIGA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Stuff (as a bag with corn), <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlohla.	PAGA. TSOGERA.
Stuffed up (as the nose with a cold), <i>v. int.</i>	Vimbana (impu- mulo).	DZIRIRA.
Stumble, <i>v. int.</i>	Kubega.	KUÑWA.
Stump of a tree, <i>n.</i>	Isi-punzi sesihlahla. Isi-qu sesihlahla.	TJI-GWENZI TJOMUTI. GUDZA ROMUTI.
" of a tooth.	Im-pande yezinyo.	MUDZI WEZINO.
Stupid (person), <i>n.</i> , see "Fool."		
Stutter, see "Stammer."		
Subdue, <i>v.</i> , see "Overcome."		
Submit, <i>v. int.</i>	Konza. Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
Substance, <i>n.</i>	Um-zimba.	M-BIRI.
Succeed, <i>v.</i> , see "Obtain," "Overcome."		
" one another in birth.	Elamana. Landelana.	TEBERANA.
Suck (of infants), <i>v.</i>	Munya.	MÑWA.
" (of calves, etc.),	Anyisa.	MÑWA.
" as through a pipe), <i>v. tr.</i>	Hubula.	PUTA. SWETA.
" (as a sweet), <i>v.</i>	Mumuza.	ÑUNUÑA.
Suddenly, <i>adv.</i>	Kanye. Hlaluga, <i>v.</i> (=to appear suddenly).	KAMÑWE.
Suffer, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlagazega.	TSOTSOMERGWA.
Sufficient, <i>adj.</i>	Nefi.	ZHINZHI.
Suffocate, <i>v.</i>	Hitja. Kama.	FUMBA. DZIPIA.
Suitable, be, <i>v. int.</i>	Fanela.	FANIRA. ENZANA.
Sulk, <i>v. int.</i>	Donda.	NOBUSIMBE, <i>adj.</i>
Sultry weather, <i>n.</i>	Sinama.	TSAMÑRA.
Summer, <i>n.</i>	Isi-kudumezi.	MA-DZIYA.
Summit, <i>n.</i>	I-hlobo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZHIZHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Summon, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-hlogo. Biza.	M-SORO. DANA.
Sun, <i>n.</i>	Memeza. I-laña (<i>li-ma</i>).	SHOBEDZA. I-ZHUBA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sunbeams, <i>n.</i>	Indhlela zelaña.	I-ZWARI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sunday, <i>n.</i>	Ilaña elikulu.	MISEBE YEZHUBA.
Sunset, <i>n.</i>	Intjonalaña.	I-ZHUBA KURU.
Sunrise, <i>n.</i>	Impumalaña.	GU BVIRIRA ZHUBA. GU BUDA ZHUBA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Superintend boys, <i>v.</i>	Linda abafana	RINDA BAKOMANA.
<i>tr.</i>	(or izibeleki).	
work.	Pata umsebenzi.	BATA BASA.
Superior, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i>	"Surpass."	
Supply, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pa.	PA.
	Niga.	
Support (as a pillar),	Segela.	DZIGIDZA.
<i>v. tr.</i>		
" a feeble person.	Pata umuntu.	NANGAIDZA MUNU.
<i>see also</i> "Bear."		
" (nourish).	Ondhla.	RERA.
" <i>n.</i>	In-siga.	M-BIRU.
" (forked pole).	I-baxa (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-MANDI.
Suppose, <i>v. int.</i>	Ti.	TI.
<i>see</i> "Think."		
Suppress, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ahlula.	KONA.
<i>see also</i> "Overcome."		
Suppurate, <i>v.</i>	Bibidhla.	BOBODA.
<i>see also</i> "Discharge."		
Sure, <i>adj.</i>	Qina, <i>v.</i>	SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
<i>see also</i> "Certain."	Gu qinile = it is	
	sure =	ZWA KA SIMBA.
Surely, <i>adv.</i>	Ñoqoto.	ZOKWADI.
	Sibili.	GWAZO.
Surgeon, <i>n.</i>	I-nyañá.	I-ÑAÑGA.
Surly, <i>adj.</i>	Lolaka.	NEHASHA.
Surname, <i>n.</i>	Isi-boño.	M-TUPO.
Surpass, <i>v.</i>	Dhlula.	PFUBURA, PINDA.
The comparative degree is expressed in several ways, especially by the use of "gu," "GU," <i>see</i> "Sentences," section 9.		
Surprise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Mañalisa.	SHAMIDZA.
Surrender, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nigela.	PA.
" oneself.	Zinigela.	ZI-PA.
Surround (as an im-	Hanqa.	GWASHA. PIYA.
pi), <i>v. tr.</i>		
" (as peoplesitting	Pahla.	PIYA.
round an in-		KOMBA.
duna).		
" (as with a rope).	Zuñelezela.	TENDENEDZA.
		POTEREDZA.
Swallow, <i>n.</i>	U-konjane (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
<i>v. tr.</i>	Ginya.	MEDZA.
Swamp, <i>n.</i>	Ama-xapozi.	MA-TETE.
<i>see</i> "Bog."		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Swarm of bees, <i>n.</i>	Isi-xugu senyosi.	I-NUMBU YENYOTJI.
Sway to and fro, <i>v.</i>		NEMBERERA.
<i>int.</i>		
Swear, <i>v. int.</i>	Fuña.	PIGA.
Sweat, <i>v. int.</i>	Ginqa. Juluga.	DZIYA.
	Tuguta.	NURUGA.
" <i>n.</i>	Isi-tugutugu.	I-DZIYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Sweep, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tanyela.	TSWAIRA.
Sweet, <i>adj.</i>	Mnandi.	NAKA, <i>v.</i>
" potato, <i>n., see</i>	"Potato."	
" reed, <i>n.</i>	I-mfe.	I-BHE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Swell, <i>v. int.</i>	Vuvuga.	ZWIMBA.
Swelling (tumour), <i>n.</i>	I-tumba.	M-OTA (<i>mu-mi</i>); <i>pl.</i>
		MOTA.
Swerve, <i>v. int.</i>	Pambuga.	TSABUGA.
Swift, <i>adj.</i>	Lejubane.	NO-MSHOKA.
<i>see also</i> "Rapid."		
Swim, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlamba.	SHAMBA.
		ITA MTJAYIRA.
Swindle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Dhla. Yeña.	DYA. TJENGEDZA.
Swing, <i>v. tr.</i>	Leña.	NEMBERERA.
Switch, <i>n.</i>	U ^s swazi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SHAMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Swoon, <i>v. int.</i>	Fa.	FA.
	Qalega.	BATWA NEDZWIYO.
Sympathize, <i>v. int.</i>	Kuza (= comfort).	TETA.
	Zwela buhluñu.	NSKWIRA BUGWADZI.
Syringe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tsagisa.	SWIPA.

T

Table, <i>n.</i>	In-galane.	I-DARA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Tail, <i>n.</i>	Un-sila.	MÑW-ISI.
	Isi-sila (of a bird).	MU-SKWI.
" between the legs, to put <i>v.</i>	Subela umsila.	BINDIRA MÑWISI.
Tails (ornamental male attire), <i>n.</i>	Imi-nenyezane.	MA-MBVABVA.
Take, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tata.	MA-TJOBÓ.
" (receive).	Amugela.	TORA.
" away.	Susa.	GAMUTJIRA.
" off some fire.	Susa mlilo.	BISA.
" off the pot.	Epula imbiza.	BURA MOTO.
		BURA HARI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Take leave.	Valelisa.	ONEGA.
" heed.	Qapela. Pepa. Bona.	TARISA. BONA.
" out thorns.	Bañula ameva.	TOMBORA MIWA.
" part with.	Hlañanyela.	SHANGANIRA.
" by force.	Tata ñamandhla.	KUTSIRA.
" to (carry to).	Sana. Isa.	PAMBA.
" down.	Ehlisa.	ISA.
Tale, <i>n.</i>	In-daba.	BURUTSA.
Talk, <i>v. int.</i>	I-puño (<i>li-ma</i>).	MA-SHOKO.
see also "Speak."	Kuluma.	I-NAWU.
" in sleep.	Pupa.	REBA.
" nonsense.	Badalaza. Beda.	ROTA.
" to oneself.	Enza amabada.	
Tall, <i>adj.</i>	Nyingiza.	ÑUÑUNA.
" person or animal.	De.	REFU. KURU.
Talon, <i>n.</i>	In-dekazi.	
"Tambootie grass."	U-zipo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZARA.
Tame, <i>adj.</i>	U-quñu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SHABAHURU.
" <i>v. tr.</i>	Tamba, <i>v.</i>	NYORO.
Tan, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tambisa.	NYOROBA, <i>v.</i>
Tarantula, <i>n.</i>	Tjuga.	PINGUDZA. SUGA.
Tassel, <i>n.</i>	I-masuzela.	I-DZWADZWADZWA.
Taste, <i>v. tr.</i>	I-gele (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-NYERE.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Zwa.	HWA. NSKWA.
" in the mouth,	Zwagala.	HWIGA. NSKWIGA.
to have a bad.	Baba.	BABA.
Tasteless, <i>adj.</i>	"Ka gu zwagali."	"A ZWI NSKWIGI."
Tatters, <i>n.</i>	Ama-dabudabu.	MA-BVEBVE.
see also "Rags."		
Tattoo, <i>v. tr.</i>		NYORA.
Taunt, <i>v.</i> , see "Tease."		
Tawny, <i>adj.</i>	Mpofu.	TSUKU.
Tax, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ketisa.	
" to pay a.	Keta.	SHARA. PETA.
" <i>n.</i>	Tela.	DIRA.
Teach, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ama-keto.	MA-PETO.
Teacher, <i>n.</i>	Fundisa.	DZIBISISA. DZIDZISA.
Tear (in two), <i>v. tr.</i>	Um-fundisi.	M-RAYI. M-DZIDZISI.
	Dabula.	PARURA.
	Dazula.	BVARURA. DIMURA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Tear into strips.	Daza.	
„ (with claws or nails), <i>v.</i>	Dhlepuna.	
Tears, <i>n.</i>	I-nyembezi.	MI-SODZI.
Tease, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ganugisa.	NYEMUDZA.
	Huga.	KWIZA.
Teat, <i>n.</i>	Um-bele.	M-NYATSO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Tedious, <i>adj.</i>	Libala, <i>v.</i>	FARA, <i>v.</i>
Teethe, <i>v. int.</i>	Mila amazinyo.	MERA MENO.
	Puma amazinyo.	
Tell, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjela.	BUDZA.
„ lies.	Qambamanga.	NYEPA. REBENEMA.
„ tales.	Ceba.	TJETA.
Temper, good, <i>n.</i>	Inhliziyo imhlope.	MOYO MTJENA.
	Inhliziyo imnandi.	MOYO WA KA NAKA.
	Inhliziyo imnyama.	MOYO U NEHASHA.
	Inhliziyo i lolaka.	MOYO WA KA IPA.
	Inhliziyo imbi.	
Temperate, to be, <i>v.</i>	Zibamba.	ZIBADA.
Temples (of the head), <i>n.</i>		MA-TJOMBE.
Tempt, <i>v.</i>	Yefa.	NYENGEDZA.
	Kohlisa.	TJENGEDZA.
	Tiya.	TEYA.
	Tonsa.	KAKATA.
	Tjumi.	GUMI.
Ten, <i>adj.</i>		
Tender, <i>adj.</i> , see “Soft,” “Sore,” “Young.”		
Tendon, <i>n.</i>	Um-sipa (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-RONDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
see also “Sinew.”		I-GANYU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Tent, <i>n.</i>	I-tente.	IMBA YEJIRA.
„ of a wagon.	U-pahla lwenkolo.	
Terminate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Qeda.	PEDZA.
„ <i>v. int.</i>	Pela.	PERA.
see also “End.”		
Terrible, <i>adj.</i>	Sabega (<i>v.</i>), <i>e.g.</i>	HLIGA. HYIGA.
	Gu ya sabega = it is terrible =	ZWI NO HYIGA.
Territory, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaba (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-NYIGA.
	Ili-zwe.	
Terror, <i>n.</i>	U-valo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HANA.
Test, <i>v. tr.</i>	Liña.	I-DZA, NYEMUDZA.
Testify, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fakaza.	BUDZIRA.
Than, <i>conj.</i>	Gu.	PA. GU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Thank, <i>v.</i>	Boña. Njeya (half- heartedly).	TENDA. BOKA.
That, <i>conj.</i>	Uguba. Ugti.	GUTI.
" <i>pron.</i>	Logo, etc.	UGO, etc.
see table of demonstrative pronouns in "Notes."		
"That's all."	Gu pela Gup elile.	NDIZOZO.
"That's true."	Kanti.	
Thatch, <i>v.</i>	Fulela.	PFIRIRA.
Thatching board, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tjayi.	
" needle, <i>n.</i>	U-suñulu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NZHI.
Thee, <i>pron.</i>	Gu. Wena.	GU. IWE.
Their, <i>pron.</i> , see table of possessive pronouns in "Notes."		
Them, <i>pron.</i>	Ba. Bona.	BA. ABO. WA.
Then, <i>adv.</i>	Ñkona.	
"...and then."	Andubana.	NDIKO.
see also "Afterwards."		
There, <i>adv.</i>	Konapo.	KO. IKOKO.
"Over there."	Le. Lapo.	PO. IPAPO.
"There it is."	Nanko, etc.	EGO, etc.
see table of demonstrative pronouns in "Notes."		
Thereabouts, <i>adv.</i>	Ñakona.	KO.
Therefore, <i>adv.</i>	Ñako.	NDOZWA. NEKOKO.
These, <i>pron.</i>	Laba, etc.	ABA, etc.
see table of demonstrative pronouns in "Notes."		
They, <i>pron.</i>	Ba. Bona.	BA. WA. ABO.
Thick, <i>adj.</i>	Qata.	GOBVU.
" (of vegetation).	Ena, <i>v.</i>	MUNDHWA.
Thicken, (as of por-	Jiya.	KORA.
ridge), <i>v. int.</i>		
Thicket, <i>n.</i>	Is-andhle.	I-DONDO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Thief, <i>n.</i>	I-sela (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BABVA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Thigh, <i>n.</i>	Um-lenzi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	TJI-DHLA.
Thin (slight), <i>adj.</i>	Lula.	RERU.
" (lean), <i>adj.</i>	Caga, <i>v.</i>	ONDA, <i>v.</i>
" out (as growing	Puñula.	TAPUDZA. TARANGA.
mealies), <i>v. tr.</i>		
Thine, <i>pron.</i>	...ko (suffix).	...KO (suffix).
see table of possessive pronouns in "Notes."		
Thing, <i>n.</i>	In-to.	TJI-NU.
Think, <i>v. int.</i>	Ti.	TI. NI.
" (ponder, <i>q v.</i>).	Nagana.	PFUNGA.
		RANGARIRA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Thirsty, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Oma.	Lomhau, <i>adj.</i> OMA. NENYOTA, <i>adj.</i>
Thirst, <i>n.</i>	Um-hau.	I-NYOTA.
This, <i>pron.</i>	Logu, etc.	UGU, etc.
		see table of demonstrative pronouns in "Notes."
Thong, <i>n.</i>	Um-cilo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>)
Thorn, <i>n.</i>	Ame-va, <i>pl.</i>	MU-WA.
„ take out, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bañula ameva.	TOMBORA MI-WA.
Those, <i>pron.</i>	Labo, etc.	ABA etc.
		see table of demonstrative pronouns in "Notes."
Thou, <i>pron.</i>	U. Wena.	U. IWE.
Thought, <i>n.</i>	Um-kumbulo.	
Thousand, <i>n.</i>	Isi-giti.	
Thrash, <i>v.</i>	Tjaya.	ROBA.
Thread (a needle), <i>v.</i>	Hloma (<i>umnxeba</i>).	TUNGIRA (RUDZINGO).
		Note the native idiom substituting "thread" for "needle."
„ beads.	Tuñela ubuhlalu.	
„ n.	Um-nxeba.	RU-DZINGO.
		I-GANYU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Threaten, <i>v. tr.</i>	Layela.	RAYIRA.
Three, <i>adj.</i>	Tatu.	NATU.
Thresh (corn), <i>v.</i>	Bula.	PURA.
Threshing-floor, <i>n.</i>	Isi-za.	RU-WARE.
Threshold, <i>n.</i>	Um-nyaño (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-KOBA (<i>mu-mi</i>).
		M-SUBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Thrice, <i>adv.</i>	Katatu.	KANATU.
Thrive, <i>v. int.</i>	Kula (in growth).	KURA.
	Nota (in wealth).	FUMA.
Throat, <i>n.</i>	Um-pimbo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-HURO.
		see "Windpipe."
„ to stick in, <i>v.</i>	Hitja.	KAPITA.
Throb (of the heart), <i>v. int.</i>	Digiza.	PFURA.
„ (of a wound).	Futela.	GWADZA.
„ (of headache).	Qaqamba.	DZIMBA. VAIRA.
	Sagaza.	
Throttle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kama.	KAPITA. DZIPIA.
Through, <i>adv.</i>	Ña.	
		see also "Go through."
Throw, <i>v. tr.</i>	Posa.	KANDA.
„ at.	Posela.	KANDIRA.
„ in (wrestling).	Wisa.	RIPA.
„ away.	Cita.	TEBURA. TAYA.
	Lahla.	RASHA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Throw down.	Diliza.	KOROMORA.
	Wisa.	RIGA.
„ the kerry.	Jigijela.	KANDIRA SWIMBO.
„ down a load.	Tinsila umtwalo.	KANDA SWINGO.
„ off (as an attack of fever).	Qaja.	
„ the spear.	Ciba umkonto.	KANDA PFUMO.
Thrust, <i>v. tr.</i> , see “Push,” “Poke.”		
Thumb, <i>n.</i>	Isi-tupa.	TJI-KUKURARE.
Thunder, <i>v.</i>	Duma.	TINIRA.
Thus, <i>adv.</i>	Njalo.	KAKARE. DARO.
Thwart, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tinta.	TINA.
Thy, <i>pron.</i> , see table	of possessive pronouns in “Notes.”	
Tick (as a watch), <i>v.</i>	Digiza.	PFURA.
„ (of sheep), <i>n.</i>	Um-kaza.	TJI-SHAMÑRE.
Tickle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cambaza.	TUBVUNYISA.
	Qumbaqumba.	
Tidings, see “News.”		
Tie, <i>v. tr.</i>	Bopa. Kulega.	SUÑGA.
„ a knot.	Tegeleza.	SUNGURIRA.
Tiger, see “Leopard.”		
Tiger-cat, <i>n.</i>	In-dhlozi.	N-ZUNZA.
Tight, <i>adj.</i>	Qina, <i>v.</i>	SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
Timid, <i>adj.</i>	Saba, <i>v.</i>	HYA, <i>v.</i>
Tin, <i>n.</i>	I-nuso.	
Tinder-box, <i>n.</i>	Im-fugo yomlilo.	INYERE YORUNSHE.
Tip, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlogo.	M-SORO. M-ROMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Tiptoe, to stand, <i>v.</i>		TANUGIRA.
Tired, to be, <i>v.</i>	Katala. Dinwa.	NYARA. NETA.
I am tired=	Ñi diniwe=	NDA NETA.
To, <i>prep.</i>	Gu.	MU. GU. HU. PA.
Toast, <i>v. tr.</i>	Osa.	OTJA.
Tobacco, <i>n.</i>	I-gwai (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-FODYA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
To-day, <i>n.</i>	Lamuhla.	NASI.
Toe, <i>n.</i>	I-zwane (<i>li-ma</i>).	TJI-KUÑWE.
Together (place), <i>adv.</i>	Endawonye.	PANU PAMÑWE.
		PAMÑWE TJETE.
„ (time).	Kanye.	KAMÑWE.
To-morrow, <i>n.</i>	Umu-so.	MANGWANA.
	Gusasa.	
Tongs, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bambo.	M-BATO.
Tongue, <i>n.</i>	Ul-imi (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-RIMI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Tooth, <i>n.</i>	I-zinyo (<i>li-ma</i>).	ZINO (<i>ri-ma</i>). <i>pl.</i> MENO.
" to extract a, <i>v.</i>	Kumula izinyo.	GURA ZINO.
Top, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlogo.	M-SORO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" of a hill, <i>n.</i>	In-hlogo yentaba.	M-SORO.
Top-knot of a married woman, <i>n.</i>	Isi-colo.	WEGOMO.
Torch, <i>n.</i>	Isi-banego.	TJI-VENEGO.
Torment, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlupa. Bulala.	TAMBUDZA.
Tortoise, <i>n.</i>	I-fudu.	BURAYA.
Toss, <i>v. tr.</i>	Posa.	I-AMBA.
Totter, <i>v. int.</i>	Totoba.	KANDA.
Touch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pata.	NANGAIRA.
Toward, <i>prep.</i>	Ŋa gu...	BATA.
Town, <i>n.</i>	Umu-zi.	GU.
Track (spoor), <i>n.</i>	I-sondo lenyama-zana.	RU-SHOGA GWEMUKA.
" (wagon), <i>n.</i>	Um-zila wenkolo.	MA-KWARA ENKORO.
Train of people, <i>n.</i>	I-hele (<i>li-ma</i>).	MU-DUNGWE.
" (railway), <i>n.</i>	Lu-dwendwe.	NYOROBEDZA IŊOMBE,
" cattle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Inkolo yomlilo.	PINGUDZA IŊOMBE.
Trample under foot, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nyatela.	TSIGA. DINIDZA.
" clay or mortar.	Cuba udaga.	KANYA DOPE.
Translate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kulumela.	REBEREGERA.
Transplant, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendulela.	SIMA.
Transport (goods), <i>v.</i>	Xumega.	TAMA.
Trap (entrap), <i>v. tr.</i>	Tuta.	TEYA.
" <i>n.</i> see "Snare."	Tiya.	MU-KUNI. RU-GOMBE.
Travel, <i>v.</i>	Um-tiyo.	FAMBA. ENDA.
Traveller, <i>n.</i>	Hamba. Ya.	M-FAMBI.
Tread, <i>v.</i>	Um-hambi.	TSIGA.
Treasure, see "Property."	Nyatela.	MU-TI.
Tree, <i>n.</i>	Hamba. Ya.	BVUNDA.
Tremble, <i>v.</i>	Isi-hlahla.	MU-HOMBA.
Trench, <i>n.</i>	Tutumela.	
see "Channel."	Um-sele.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Tribe, <i>n.</i>	U-hlobo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-NYIGA (properly the country of the tribe).
	Isi-zwe.	RU-DZI.
Tributary, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Konza.	PETA.
Tribute, to pay, <i>v.</i>	Keta.	PETA.
	Tela.	DIRA.
Trick, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gaña.	TAPATA.
	Kohlisa.	TJENGEDZA.
Trifle, <i>v. int.</i>	Dhlala.	TAMBA.
Trigger, <i>n.</i> , see "Gun."		
Trim, <i>v. tr.</i>	Luñisa.	GADZIRA.
Trip up, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hitja.	PINGA.
Tripe, <i>n.</i>	Ulu-su.	I-GURU.
Troop (of soldiers), <i>n.</i> see also "Company."	Isi-gaba.	I-BIGO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (of animals).	Um-hlambi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-DANGA.
Troops, to raise, <i>v. tr.</i>	Buta.	BUNKANIDZA.
Trot (of horses), <i>v. int.</i>	Dhledhla.	NZENZENZERA.
Trouble, <i>v. tr.</i> see "Annoy."	Duba. Hlupa.	DZIDZA. NETSA.
" to take.	Kutala.	SIMBARARA.
Trough (of wood), <i>n.</i>	Um-ganu (<i>mu-mi</i>).	N-DIRO. M-SHOGOSHA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Trousers, <i>n.</i>	I-bulukwe (Dutch).	I-HANZU.
True, <i>adj.</i>	Qoto. Qina, <i>v.</i>	SIMBA, <i>v.</i>
It is true =	Gu qinile, or Gu qoto =	ZWA KA SIMBA.
Truly, <i>adv.</i>	Noqoto.	ZOKWADI.
see also "Really."		
Trumpet, <i>n.</i>	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-HWAMANDA.
Trunk (of trees), <i>n.</i>	Um-zimba (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-HUNDI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" (of body), <i>n.</i>	Um-zimba.	M-BIRI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" (elephant's), <i>n.</i>	Um-boko (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-TANDAMINO.
Trust, <i>v. int.</i>	Temba.	" MOYO U NO GARA."
Truth, <i>n.</i>	I-qiniso (<i>li-ma</i>). U-qoto (<i>lu-zi</i>).	N-DURAMO.
Try (test), <i>v. tr.</i>	Liña.	IDZA.
" (strive), <i>v. int.</i>	Zama.	NYEMUDZA.
" judicially.	Tonisela indaba.	TONGERA MAKA.
Tube, <i>n.</i> , see "Pipe."		
Tumble, <i>v. int.</i>	Wa.	WA.
" into.	Wela.	WIRA.
Tumour, <i>n.</i>	I-tumba (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-OTA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Tumult, <i>n.</i> <i>see also</i> "Noise."	Um-sindo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-MEREMERE.
Turbulent, <i>adj.</i>	Hlanya, <i>v.</i>	PENGA, <i>v.</i> NEPENGO, <i>adj.</i> "U NEPENGO."
" person, <i>n.</i> Turkey, <i>n.</i> , <i>see</i> "Pauw."	U-hlanya (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Turn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pendula.	SHANDURA.
" <i>v. int.</i>	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
" back, <i>v. int.</i>	Buyela emva.	DZOGERA SHURE.
" Buya endhleleni.	Buya endhleleni.	
" the back on, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fulatela.	FURATIRA.FUGATIRA.
" round like a top, <i>v. int.</i>	Tjila.	TENDEREGA. SHATUGA.
" round, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjila.	TENDEREDZA.
" round in a cir- cle, as a mill handle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ziñeleza. Gaya.	TENDEREDZA.
" upside down, <i>v. tr.</i>	Gomonqisa.	MIMINA (=drain off). GUDIMIRA. SHUNAMISA.
" inside out, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlanegela.	SHANDUGIRA.
" out of the road, <i>v. int.</i>	Pambuga.	TSABUGA.
" out (a rascal), <i>v. tr.</i>	Xotja.	TANDA.
" cattle, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tinta.	TINA.
Tusk, <i>n.</i>	Nqanda.	DZORA.
Tweezers, <i>n.</i>	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	RU-NYANGA.
Twice, <i>adv.</i>	Isi-banjana.	M-BATO.
Twig, <i>n.</i>	Kabili.	KABIRI.
Twilight, a.m.	In-gatjanyana.	I-BARIRO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
	Gu-sa.	GU-DZA.
		MANGWANANA.
" p.m.	Gu-sihlwa.	MADEKO.
Twins, <i>n.</i>	Ama-pahla.	GU-SWIPA.
Twine about or around, <i>v. int.</i>	Tandela.	MA-WAMBE.
" <i>n.</i>	In-tambo.	M-SUNGO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Twinkle, <i>v. int.</i>	Pazima.	PENYA.
Twirl (as a feather in the ear), <i>v. tr.</i>	Goqoza.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Twist (fibre, etc.), <i>v.</i>	Pota.	KOSHIA.
„ the body in dancing; <i>v.</i>	Tjotja.	
Twitch, <i>v. int.</i>		PFAGANYIGA.
Two, <i>adj.</i>	Bili.	BIRI.

U

Udder, <i>n.</i>	I-bele (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-ZHAMU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ugly, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
Ulcer, <i>n.</i>	Isi-londa.	TJI-RONDA.
Umbilicus, <i>n.</i>	In-kaba.	I-GUVU.
Umbrella, <i>n.</i>	Um-tunzi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-BURI (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Unable, <i>v. int.</i>	Ahlulega.	KONEGA. KUNDIGA.
Unanimous, <i>adj.</i>	Lenhliziyonye.	NOMOYA MUMÑWE.
Unbind, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sumbulula.	SUNUNGURA.
Uncle, <i>n.</i>	U-baba.	U-DADE.
Unclouded, <i>adj.</i>	Cweba, <i>v.</i>	IDZA, <i>v.</i>
	Sa, <i>v.</i>	
It is a clear sky.	Gu cwebile, or Gu sile.	“GU SI NAMAKORE.” ZWA KA IDZA.
Uncoil, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sumbulula.	SUNUÑGURA.
Uncork, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumbulula.	VUMBUNYURA.
Uncover, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ambula (of coverings).	FUNURA.
	Sibugula (of a pot)	FUDUGURA.
Undecided, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Bambega.	
Under, <i>prep.</i>	Tiyega.	TIYIGA.
Underdone, <i>adj.</i> , see “Raw.”	Pansi gu...	PASI PA...
Undergo, <i>v.</i> , see “Patient.”		
Underhand, <i>adj.</i> , see “Secret.”		
Undermine, <i>v. tr.</i>	Mba pansi.	TJERA PASI.
Understand, <i>v. tr.</i>	Azi. Zwa.	DZIBA. NSKWA.
	Qeda.	PEDZA.
Undertake, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza.	ITA.
Undress, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlubula.	BISA. SUBURA.
Undulate (of water), <i>v. int.</i>		SEGERERA.
Undulating (of the country-side), <i>adj.</i>	Dundubala, <i>v.</i>	DUNUMARA, <i>v.</i>

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Undulation (as above), <i>n.</i>	I-dundulu (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-DUNUMABVU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Uneasy, to be, <i>v. int.</i> see "Anxious."	Papazega.	VUNDUGA.
Unfasten, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kumula. Tugulula.	SUNUŃGURA.
Unfeeling, <i>adj.</i>	Lukuni. Lolunya.	NEGODO. GUGUTU.
Unfold, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nabulula. Sumbulula.	POMBONORA. SUNUŃGURA.
Unfortunate, <i>adj.</i> , see "Luck."		
Unhealthy (of a country), <i>adj.</i>	(Li) lomkuhlane.	(I)NEHOSHA.
Uninhabited country.	I-gaña (<i>li-ma</i>) U-maño (<i>lu</i>), to Kiliza.	M-SANGU (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Unintelligibly, speak, <i>v. int.</i>		
Union, <i>n.</i>	In-hlañano.	"PA NO SANGANA."
Unit, <i>n.</i>	In-hlamvu.	I-SHANGA.
Unite, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlañanisa.	SHANGANIDZA.
Unkind, <i>adj.</i> see "Unfeeling."	Lukuni.	GUGUTU.
Unless, <i>conj.</i> see "Sentences," sect. 9.	Uba, with neg. verb.	KUNGE, with neg. verb.
Unload, <i>v. tr.</i>	Etula.	FURA.
Unloose, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kulula. Kumula.	SHOMORA. SUNUŃGURA.
Unlucky, <i>adj.</i> , see "Luck."		
Unpleasant, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
Unravel, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sumbulula.	POMBONORA.
Unripe, <i>adj.</i>	Luhlaza.	BISHE.
Untie, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tugulula.	SUNUŃGURA.
Until, <i>adv.</i> see verb paradigm in "Notes."	Ze, <i>aux. v.</i>	GOTI, <i>aux. v.</i>
Untrue, <i>adj.</i> see "False."	Lamanga.	NENEMA.
Unwilling, to be, <i>v.</i>	Ala. Donda.	RAMBA. NOBUSIMBE, <i>adj.</i>
Unwind, <i>v. tr.</i>	Sumbulula. Tandulula.	SUNUŃGURA. POMBONORA.
Up, <i>adv.</i>	Pezulu.	GU DENGGA.
Upon, <i>prep.</i>	Pezulu gu... Pezu gu...	PAZURU PA... PAMSORO PA...

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Upright, be (as a post), <i>v.</i>	Gu kañela pezulu. Gu gonda pezulu, Gu ti nqo.	GU TARIRA GUDENGA.
Upset, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita. Wisa.	TEBURA. RIGA.
Up (river), <i>adv.</i>	Enhla.	GU MSORO. GU NYASI.
Urge, <i>v. tr.</i>	Quba.	TINA.
Urine, <i>n.</i>	Um-tondo.	M-TUNDO (<i>mu</i>).
" to pass, <i>v.</i>	Tunda.	TUNDA.
Us, <i>pron.</i>	Si. Tina.	TI. ISI. ISU.
Use, <i>v. tr.</i>	Pata.	BATA.
Used, <i>see</i> "Accustomed."		
Useful, <i>adj.</i>	Lomsebenzi.	
Useless, <i>adj.</i>	Gu ñe lamsebenzi.	

V

Vacant, <i>adj.</i>	A gu laluto.	A MU NETJIRIMO.
Vaccinate, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tuñá. Caba.	PFUMA.
Vain, <i>adj.</i> , <i>see</i> "Conceited."		
Valley, <i>n.</i>	Ili-gisi.	MU-HOMBA.
Valuable, <i>adj.</i>	Lemali.	NEMANYEMÑWE.
	Legugu.	
Value, <i>n.</i>	I-gugu.	MA-NYEMÑWE.
Van (of an army), <i>n.</i>	Um-lomo.	M-ROMO (<i>mu</i>).
Vanish, <i>v.</i>	Tjona.	NYURA.
	Sitega.	DZIGATIRA.
	Catja.	BIRA.
Vary, <i>v. int.</i>	Penduga.	SHANDUGA.
Vegetable, <i>n.</i>	Um-bida (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MU-RIBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
" marrow.	I-komane (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-BUDZI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Vein (of the body), <i>n.</i>	Um-tambo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-TSINGA.
Veldt, <i>n.</i>	U-maño.	N-SKWI. I-SHONGO.
Venereal disease, <i>n.</i>	Isi-joli.	
Vengeance, <i>n.</i>	U-laka (<i>lu-zí</i>).	I-HASHA.
	Ugu-pindisa.	GU-PAMA.
Venom, <i>n.</i>	Umu-ti.	MU-TI.
Venture, <i>v. int.</i>	Liña.	EDZA.
Verandah, <i>n.</i>	Ama-kupavila.	MA-BERERE.
	Ama-kotamo.	MA-GUMBIGUMBI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Very, <i>adv.</i>	Kakulu.	GWAZOGWAZO.
" often, <i>adv.</i>	Kaneñineñi.	KAZHINZHIZHINZHI.
" great, <i>adv.</i>	Kakulukulu.	KURUKURU.
" small, <i>adv.</i>	Ncinyanyana.	DUKWANANA.
Vessel, <i>n.</i>	Isi-ja.	TJI-DYA.
see also "Basin," "Basket," "Jar."	Basket, "Jar."	
Vex, <i>v. tr.</i>	Duba.	DZIDZA.
see "Annoy."		
Vibrate, <i>v. int.</i>	Digiza.	PFURA.
Vie, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bambo.	M-BATO.
Vicious, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
Victory, to gain the, <i>v. tr.</i>	Nqoba.	KONA.
	Ahlula.	KUNDA.
Victuals, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-dhla.	GU-DYA.
Vigilant, <i>adj.</i>	Qapela, <i>v.</i>	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
	Xwaya, <i>v.</i>	TARISISA, <i>v.</i>
	"U kitjimisa ameh- lo."	
Vigour, <i>n.</i>	Ama-ndhla.	MA-SIMBA.
Vile, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
Village, <i>n.</i>	Um-zana.	TJI-MU-SHA.
	Um-zanyana.	TJI-SOTI.
Villain, <i>n.</i>	Um-tagati.	M-ROYI.
Violence, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dhlwadhlwa.	
" to do with, <i>v.</i>	Enza ñamandhla.	ITA NAMASIMBA.
Virtue, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-luña.	GU-RURAMA.
	Ugu-cuma.	HU-RURAMA.
		BU-NYORO.
		MA-BURA.
Viscera, <i>n.</i>	Ama-tumbu.	
see "Offal."		
Viscous, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Jiyega.	KOREGA.
Visible be, <i>v.</i>	Bonagala.	BONAGARA.
		BONEGWA.
Visit, <i>v.</i>	Tegela.	KUMBA.
		SHANYA.
Voice, <i>n.</i>	Ili-zwi.	I-HWI. I-SHOKO
		<i>(ri-ma).</i>
Vomit, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlanza.	RUTSA.
Voracious, to be, <i>v.</i>	Minza.	DHLISA.
Vow, <i>v.</i>	Fuña.	PIGA.
" <i>n.</i>	Ugu-fuña.	GU-PIGA.
Vulture, <i>n.</i>	Ili-nqe.	I-GORA <i>(ri-ma).</i>

W

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Wade (through water), <i>v.</i>	Capa.	AMBUGA.
„ (through bog).	Wela.	
Wag (the tail), <i>v. int.</i>	Xapoza.	PINIMIDZA MUSKWE.
Wages, <i>n.</i>	Tjigiza umsila.	MA-PFUMO.
	Um-vuzo (<i>mu mi</i>).	M-BAIRO.
	In-tuso.	N-KORO.
Wagon, <i>n.</i>	In-kolo.	TJI-BUNU.
Waist, <i>n.</i>	U-kalu (<i>lu-zi</i>).	
Waistcoat, <i>n.</i>	I-nolebatje (Dutch).	
Wait, <i>v. int.</i>	Hlala.	GARA.
	Sala.	TSARA.
„ for, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlalela.	GARIRA. MIRIRA.
	Linda.	RINDA.
„ to lie in, <i>v.</i>	Qapela.	BANDIRA.
Wake, <i>v. int.</i>	Vuga.	MUGA.
see "Rouse."		
Wale, <i>n.</i>	Um-vimvinya	PA-ZWIMBA.
	(<i>mu-mi</i>).	
	Um-qubu (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Walk, <i>v. int.</i>	Hamba. Ya.	FAMBA. ENDA.
„ feebly, with a stick.	Dondolozela.	NANGAIRA.
„ backwards.	Totoba.	
Walking stick, <i>n.</i>	Hamba nyovane.	ENDA SHURE.
see "Stick."	U-dondolo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-BATA.
Wall (of stone), <i>n.</i>	Um-tañala (<i>mu-mi</i>).	RU-SWINGO.
Wallet, see "Bag."		
Wander (stray), <i>v.</i>	Tuha.	POYA. TSABUGA.
„ about, <i>v.</i>	Hamba	FAMBA MA-TUNU OSE.
	endawo zonke.	
	Hambela.	
Wane (of the moon), <i>v. int.</i>	Selwa.	EDZERIWA.
		MŔRAUGA.
Want (need), <i>v.</i>	Swela.	SHAYA.
„ (desire).	Kanuga.	DA.
	Fisa.	ZWIMBA.
War, <i>n.</i>	Ugu-lwa.	GU-GWA.
	In-hlabano.	
„ to prepare for, <i>v. int.</i>	Coba.	BUDA.
	Hlomela.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
War to go to, <i>v.</i>	Hasa.	ROBERA.
	Hlasela.	SIHAMBIRA.
War-dress, <i>n.</i>	Izi-ntje.	
War-shield, <i>n.</i>	Isi-hlañu.	I-NOBO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Ward off, <i>v. tr.</i>	Viga.	DZIBA.
Warm, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Kudumala.	DZIYA.
" to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kudumeza.	DZISA.
" oneself at the	Ota um-lilo.	ZIDZISA.
" fire.		TJUNGURIRA MOTO.
Warn, <i>v. tr.</i>	Laya.	RAYIRA.
Warped, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Goba.	KOMBANA.
Wart, <i>n.</i>	In-sumba (<i>isumba</i>).	I-MOPO.
Wash, <i>v. int.</i>	Keza.	ÑGURA.
" <i>v. tr.</i>	Kezisa.	NGUDZA.
	Hlanzisa.	SUGA.
Wasp, <i>n.</i>	Im-pugane.	I-GO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Waste away, <i>v. int.</i>	Caga.	ONDA.
Waste, <i>v. tr.</i>	Cita.	TEBURA.
<i>see also</i> "Scatter,"	"Spill."	
Watch, <i>v. tr.</i>	Linda.	RINDA.
	Qapela.	BANDIRA.
	Londoloza.	TJENGETA.
Watchman, <i>n.</i>	M-londoloji.	M-TJENGETI.
Water, <i>n.</i>	Ama-nzi.	M-VURA.
Water-buck, <i>n.</i>	Isi-dumuga.	MU-MUWA.
	In-simba.	I-TJANKE.
	I-piva.	
Water-melon, <i>n.</i>	I-kabe (<i>li-ma</i>).	MÑW-IWA.
Water-course, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fudhlana.	RU-KOBA.
Water-fall, <i>n.</i>	Im-popoma.	I-FURU.
<i>see also</i> "Cataract."		
Wave to and fro, <i>v. tr.</i>	Puña.	NINA.
" (=beckon).	Qweba.	KWENYA.
Waves, <i>n.</i>	Amaza.	SEGERERA, <i>v.</i>
Wax of the ear, <i>n.</i>	Isi-koko sendhlebe.	MA-KOKO ENZEBE.
" (beeswax), <i>n.</i>	I-ncino.	I-NAMO.
Way (method), <i>n.</i>	Ugw-enza.	GW-ITA.
<i>see</i> "Road."		
We, <i>pron.</i>	Si. Tina.	TI. ISI. ISU.
Weak, <i>adj.</i>	Butagataga.	NYORONYORO.
Weaken, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tambisa.	NYOROBISA.
	Qeda amandhla.	PEDZA MASIMBA.
Wealthy, to be, <i>v.</i>	Nota.	FUMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Wean, <i>v.</i>	Alela ugw-anyisa.	DZIBISA GUMŃWA.
Weapons of war, <i>n.</i>	Izi-kali.	MA-PFUMA. MA-SWIMBO.
Wear clothes, <i>v. tr.</i>	Faga iziqogo.	ISA HANGU.
„ (a blanket).	Qoga.	PFEGA HANZU.
„ ornaments.	Ambata.	FUGA.
„ away, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ceca. Vunula.	SIMIRA.
„ „ (of a floor),	Dhla.	DYA. DHILA.
„ „ <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjudula.	PFUGUDZA.
Weary, <i>adj.</i>	Dinwa, <i>v.</i>	NYARA, <i>v.</i>
	Katala, <i>v.</i>	ROMBERA, <i>v.</i>
Weather, <i>n.</i>	Ama-yezi.	MA-KORE.
„ cold.	Ama-kaza.	I-TJANDO.
„ sultry.	Isi-kudumezi.	MA-DZIYA.
Weave, <i>v. tr.</i>	Aluga.	RUGA.
Web, spider's, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-lembu.	I-TANDEMTANDE.
Wedding, <i>n.</i>	Um-timba.	
Weed, <i>v. tr.</i>	Hlagula.	SHAGURA.
	Sipuna.	DZURA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Izi-bi.	MA-RARA.
	U-tjani (<i>bu</i>).	I-SHANJE.
	U-kula (<i>lu-zi</i>).	I-SORA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Weep, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala inyembezi.	TJEMA MISODZI.
	Lila.	RIRA.
Weevil, <i>n.</i>	Im-bovane.	TJI-PFUTO. I-NYENYE.
Weigh, <i>v. tr.</i>	Liñanisa.	EDZANISA.
Well, <i>adv.</i>	Gahle.	ZIBUYANE. NAGA, <i>v.</i>
Well (of water), <i>n.</i>	Um-tombo.	I-DZIME (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Well (in health), <i>adj.</i>	Hamba, <i>v.</i>	ENDA, <i>v.</i>
Are you well?	U sa hamba na?	U NO TJ'ENDA?
Well! <i>adv.</i> (it is well).	Gu luñile!	ZWA KA RURAMA.
West, <i>n.</i>	In-tjonalaña.	GU-BIRIRAZUBA.
Wet, <i>adj.</i>	Manzi.	NYORO.
„ to make, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza gu be manzi.	NYORODZA.
	Netisa.	DONIDZA.
„ to be (by rain),	Netwa ñezulu.	NIWA NEMVURA.
Wether, <i>n.</i>	Um-tena.	I-GONDOBHE.
What, <i>inter. pron.</i>	Ini, ...ni.	...NI, ...I.
What's the news?	Indaba?	MASHOKO?
What is it?	Gu ini logu?	TJINI? TJINI ITJO?
„ sort?	...njani?	...SEI?
„ d'ye call it.	Nansiga.	NIŃGINIGI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Wheat, <i>n.</i>	Amabele amakiwa.	MAPFUNDE ABARUMBI.
Wheel, <i>n.</i>	I-soño (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-JOTI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Whelp, <i>n.</i>	I undhlu.	MÑW-ANA (<i>mu-ba</i>).
When, <i>adv.</i>	Nxa. Lapa.	PA. By circumlocution, <i>e.g.</i> the day when, <i>q.v.</i>
<i>adv. inter.</i>	Nini.	NINI. RINI. RIVI.
When he returns...	=Nxa se buya...	= PA TJI DZOGA.
When will he return?	= U za gu buya nini na	= U NO DZOGA RINI?
Whence, <i>adv.</i>	Ñapi Pi.	Pi.
Where, <i>adv.</i>	Lapa. Lapo.	KO. KOKO.
" <i>adv. inter.</i>	Pi. Ñapi.	Pi.
Wherefore, <i>adv.</i>	Ñako.	NEKOKO.
Whet, <i>v. tr.</i>	Lola.	RODZA.
Whether...or, <i>adv.</i>	Lanxa...lanxa.	
Whey, <i>n.</i>	Um-laza (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Which, <i>pron.</i>	Pi.	Pi.
Whine, <i>v. int.</i>	Bubula.	SHKWINYA. GOMERA.
Whip, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tjaya.	ROBA.
" <i>n.</i>	Um-cilo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-GASHU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" to crack a, <i>v.</i>	Kalisa umcilo.	RIDZA GASHU.
Whip-stick, <i>n.</i>	Qansula umcilo.	
Whirl, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ulu-ti lwomcilo.	RW-IRIGOGWEGASHU.
Whirlwind, <i>n.</i>	Ziñeleza.	TENDEREDZA.
Whiskers, <i>n.</i>	Isi-zuñuzane.	TJ-AMPUPUDZI.
" of cats.	In-devu.	N-DEBVU.
Whisper, <i>v. int.</i>	In-devu.	M-VERI.
Whistle, <i>v. int.</i>	Nyenyenza.	ITA SEBESEBE.
" (=call) dogs.	Enza mloze.	MÑRIDZA.
White, <i>adj.</i>	Biza izinja.	DANA MBHA.
	Mhlope.	TJENA.
	Mhlotjana.	
White man, <i>n.</i>	Ili-kiwa.	M-RUMBI (<i>mu-ba</i>).
	Um-lungu.	M-ZUNGU (Portuguese).
Whitewash, <i>v. tr.</i>	Enza gu be mhlope.	DZUDZURA NESUKO.
Whither, <i>adv.</i>	Ñapi. Pi.	Pi.
Who, <i>pron. inter.</i>	Bani.	YANI. ANI.
Who is it?	Ñubani.	NDIYANI.
Whole, <i>adj. suffix.</i>	...onke.	...OSE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Why? <i>adv.</i>	Ñani na? Ini na? Ela form of verb, followed by ini.	TJINI? ERA form of verb, followed by INI. (II).
Wick, <i>n.</i>	Utjindo lwesibane.	UTJINDA GWETJIVENEGO.
Wicked, <i>adj.</i>	...bi.	I PA, <i>v.</i>
Wide, <i>adj.</i>	Banzi.	SHANA. WANDA. ANDA.
Widow, <i>n.</i>	Um-felokazi.	"WA KA FIGWA NOMRUMI."
Wife, <i>n.</i>	Um-fazi.	MU-FIGWE.
" my.	Um-kami.	MKADZI.
" thy.	Um-kako.	MKADZI WANGU.
" his.	Um-kake.	MKADZI WAKO.
" of a chief.	Inkosikazi.	MKADZI WAKE.
" to buy a, <i>v.</i>	Lobola.	I-WOSIASHE.
Wild (of animals), <i>adj.</i>	...maño. <i>e.g.</i> inyama- zane zomaño = wild animals.	ROBORA.
" (of people), <i>adj.</i> see "Mad."	Hlanya, <i>v.</i> Beda, <i>v.</i> (in talk).	PENGA, <i>v.</i>
" cat.	I-gola (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-DAMBI.
Wildebeest, <i>n.</i> , see "Gnu."	U-maño (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-SHANGU (<i>mu</i>).
Wilderness, <i>n.</i>	Ñabomu.	MÑWAZA.
Wilfully, <i>adv.</i>	Tanda.	DA.
Will (intending), <i>v.tr.</i> " (agreeing).	Vuma.	BVUMA.
For the future tense see "Notes."		
Win, <i>v. tr.</i>	Zuza.	WANA.
Wind, <i>n.</i>	Um-oya. Isi-pepo. Isi-vuñuzane. Isi-zuñuzane.	MÑW-EYA. MÑW-ANDO.
see "Gale," "Whirlwind."		I-MEPO.
" to break, <i>v.</i>	Suza.	SURA.
" to belch, <i>v.</i>	Bodhla.	DZOPA.
Wind up (of string), <i>v. tr.</i>	Zoñholozela.	POMBERA.
" about (as a river), <i>v. int.</i>	Zombazomba	KONDAMA. MONA.
see "Crooked."		
Window, <i>n.</i>	Isi-bonebone (glass).	M-SUBO (<i>mu-mi</i>).

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Windpipe, <i>n.</i>	Um-ninzo (<i>mu-mi</i>). Um-pimbo (<i>mu-mi</i>). I-qoqoqo (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-GURUGURU (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Wing, <i>n.</i>	I-piko (<i>li-ma</i>).	I-PAPIRO (<i>ri-ma</i>).
" of an army.	U-pondo (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MU-DUÑGWE (<i>mu-mi</i>).
Wing-feather, <i>n.</i>	U-piko (<i>lu-zi</i>).	M-NENGA.
Wings, to flap the, <i>v.</i>	Papa.	PURURUGA.
Wink, <i>v. tr.</i>	Fica ilihlo. Qweba ilihlo.	
Winnow, <i>v. tr.</i>	Ela.	NYONYUMA ISO.
Winter, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-siga.	RUDZA.
Wipe, <i>v. tr.</i>	Esula.	TJI-RIMO.
" the nose.	Finya amakovula.	PISHIGA.
Wire (bracelets), <i>n.</i>	Ama-soño.	FURA MADZIBHA.
Wise, <i>adj.</i>	Hlaganipa, <i>v.</i>	MA-JOTI.
Wish, <i>v.</i>	Tanda.	TJENJERA, <i>v.</i>
	Fisa.	DA.
Witch, <i>n.</i>	Umtagati.	M-ROYI.
" -doctor, <i>n.</i>	Is-anusi.	
" -craft, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-tagati.	BU-ROYI.
With, <i>prep.</i>	La.	NA.
Withdraw, <i>v.</i>	Suga.	BVA.
Withdrawn, to be.	Suswa.	BVISKWA.
Wither, <i>v. int.</i>	Buna.	SWABA.
Within, <i>prep.</i>	Pagati.	M-KATI.
Without, <i>prep.</i>	Pandhle.	GU-ZHE.
Witness, <i>v.</i>	Fakaza.	BUDZIRA.
Wizard, <i>n.</i>	Um-tagati.	M-ROYI.
Wolf, see "Hyæna."		
Woman, <i>n.</i>	Isi-fazana. Um-fazi. Um-halikazi.	M-KADZI.
" barren, <i>n.</i>	I-nyumbakazi.	N-GOÑWA.
" old, <i>n.</i>	Is-alukazi.	TJI-TJEMBERE.
		I-GWEGURU.
		TJI-KADZIKURU.
Wonder, <i>v.</i>	Mañala.	SHAMA.
Wonderful, <i>adj.</i>	Sabega, <i>v.</i>	HYIGA, <i>v.</i>
Woo, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kombisa.	NYEÑGA.
Wood, <i>n.</i> , see "Pole,"	"Plank," "Firewood."	
" (a wood), <i>n.</i>	I-hlati.	I-DZESE.
	Isi-kowa.	I-SHAKA.
	Isi-naña.	TJI-NANGA.
	I-sandhle.	TJI-TONDO. I-TONDO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SIUNA.
Woodpigeon, <i>n.</i>	I-celegwana (<i>li-ma</i>).	N-JIBA.
Woodpecker, <i>n.</i>	Isi-qoqoto.	
Wool, <i>n.</i>	U-boya, (<i>lu-zi</i>).	MA-KUSI.
Word, <i>n.</i>	Ili-zwi.	I-HWI (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Work, <i>v.</i>	Sebenza.	BATA BASA.
	Beleka.	SHINGA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Um-sebenzi (<i>mu-mi</i>).	M-RIMO (<i>mu-mi</i>).
	Um-beleko (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-BASA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Workman, <i>n.</i>	Um-beleki.	
	Isi-beleki.	
World, <i>n.</i>	Um-hlaba (<i>mu-mi</i>).	PA-SETJE.
Worm (earthworm), <i>n.</i>	In-hlamva.	I-PONGWE. I-GARA.
„ (intestinal), <i>n.</i>	Izi-lo.	I-NYOKA.
see “Grub.”		
Worry, <i>v. tr.</i>	Duba.	NETSA.
see “Vex,” “Bother.”		
Worried, to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Dubega.	NETSEGA.
Worship, <i>v.</i>	Boña.	KURUMBIRA.
see also “Praise.”	Dumisa.	
Worth, <i>adj.</i>	Dhla, <i>v.</i>	DYA, <i>v.</i>
Worthless, <i>adj.</i>	Dhla, in negative.	DYA, in negative.
Worthy, <i>adj.</i>	Fanela, <i>v.</i>	FANIRA, <i>v.</i>
Wound, <i>v. tr.</i>	Limaza.	KUBADZA.
		REMADZA.
„ <i>n.</i>	Li-nxeba.	I-RONDA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Wrangle, see “Quarrel.”		
Wrap up, <i>v. tr.</i> (as in a blanket).	Ambata. Qoga.	PFEGA. FUGA.
„ (as a parcel)	Faga.	
	Soña. Bopa.	PETA.
		SUÑGA.
Wrench off, <i>v. tr.</i>	Apula.	VUNA.
Wrestle, <i>v. int.</i>	Bambana.	BATANA.
see “Throw.”		
Wriggle (as worms), <i>v. int.</i>	Layela.	ZUÑGANA.
	Binxiga.	
Wring clothes, <i>v. tr.</i>	Kama amalemba.	SWINA MAJIRA.
Wrinkle (on the brow), <i>n.</i>	In-hlonzi.	I-WUMA (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Wrist, <i>n.</i>		TJIPFUNDO
		TJORUBOKO.
Writhe, see “Wriggle.”		
Write, <i>v.</i>	Loba. Gwala.	NYEMBA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Writings, <i>n.</i>	In-gwalo.	I-NYEMBO.
Wrong, <i>adj.</i>	Bi.	IPA, <i>v.</i>
Wrong, to do, <i>v.</i>	Enza gubi.	TADZA.
	Ona.	TJINYA.
		ITA ZWA KA IPA.
„ to be, <i>v. int.</i>	Pambega.	IPA.
Wry face, to make,	Hwaqa.	SINAMA.

Y

Yam, <i>n.</i> , see “Sweet Potato.”		
Yard (an enclosure), <i>n.</i>	I-guma (<i>li-ma</i>).	RU-BAZHE.
Yawn, <i>v. int.</i>	Um-daña (<i>mu-mi</i>).	
Year, <i>n.</i>	Zamula.	SHAMENYA.
„ next. }	Um-nyaga (<i>mu-mi</i>).	I-KORE (<i>ri-ma</i>).
„ last. }	Inyagenye.	MA-KEI.
„ before last. }		
„ after next. }	Um-nyaga munye.	I-KORE RIMÑWE.
		MAKANYURA.
Yearly, <i>adv.</i>	Ñeminyaga.	MAKEI UYA.
	Iminyaga yoñke.	MAKORE OSE OSE.
Yeast, <i>n.</i>	Um-tombo (<i>mu-mi</i>).	MISE YOSE YOSE.
see also “Leaven.”		I-DZIME (<i>ri-ma</i>).
Yell, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	TJEMA.
Yellow, <i>adj.</i>	Ganu.	PFUMBURU.
Yelp, <i>v. int.</i>	Kala.	TJEMA.
Yes, <i>adv.</i>	Ye, Yebo.	HOÑO, HOÑOZE.
Yesterday, <i>n.</i>	I-zolo.	I-ZIURU.
„ day before.	Gutañi.	IZHURURIYA.
		MARIMÑWEZURU.
Yet, <i>adv.</i>	Ka.	TJA. WANU.
see under Verbs in	“Notes.”	
Yield fruit, <i>v. tr.</i>	Tela imbita.	DIRA MIRIBO.
see “Produce.”	Zala imbita.	TUNGA MIRIBO.
	Veza imbita.	ZWARA MIRIBO.
„ to, <i>v. tr.</i>	Vumela.	BVUMIRA.
see also “Give in,”	“Surrender.”	
Yoke, <i>n.</i>	I-jokwe (<i>li-ma</i>).	
see also “Inspan.”		
Yolk, <i>n.</i>	I-bomvu yeqanda.	MÑWANA WEZAI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Yonder, <i>adv.</i>	Lapayana.	PAYA. PAPO.
You, <i>pron.</i>	Li. Nina.	MU. IMŠWE. INI.
Young, <i>adj.</i>	Ncinyane. Tja.	DUKWANE. TSA.
„ (of animals), <i>n.</i>	I-zinyane (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BUDZANA.
	I-undhlu.	
Your, <i>pron. suffix.</i>	...ako.	...AKO.
“Your place.”	Gini.	GWENYU.
“Your people.”	Ba gini.	BA GWENYU.
Youth, <i>n.</i>	Ubu-tja.	BU-TSA.
see “Lad.”	Ubu-jahha.	BU-KOMANA.

Z

Zealous, <i>adj.</i>	Lamandhla.	NAMASIMBA.
	Copelela, <i>v.</i>	
	Kutala, <i>v.</i>	
	Kutazela, <i>v.</i>	
Zebra (Burchell's), <i>n.</i>	I-dube (<i>li-ma</i>).	M-BISI.

VOCABULARY

(No. 2)

TEB.—ENG.

A

- A** (1) *pers. pron.*, they (standing for *ama*); (2) *Imperative particle*, with sense of Let... e.g. **a si hambe** = let us go.
- Abela**, *v. tr.*, allot, distribute, divide amongst, share.
- is(i)Abelo**, *n.*, a share.
- Abo**, *poss. pron.*, their, its, see "Notes."
- Ahlugana**, *v. i.*, differ, disagree, part company, separate (from one another).
- Ahluganisa**, *v. tr.*, divide, part, separate.
- Ahluganisela**, *v. tr.*, allot to, dedicate to, distribute amongst, divide for, set apart for, separate for.
- Ahlula**, *v.*, conquer, defeat, overcome, prevail, repulse, subdue, suppress, baffle.
- Ahlulega**, *v.*, be unable, exhausted.
- Ahlulwa**, *v. pass.* of **Ahlula**.
- is(i)Ahluñwane**, *n.*, grys steinbok.
- is(i)Ajoli**, *n.*, see **isi-Joli**.
- Ake**, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its, see "Notes."
- Ako**, *poss. pron.*, thy, its, see "Notes."
- Aka**, *v.*, build, inhabit. It is sometimes used in place of **Sala** in bidding farewell.
- Akelana**, *v.*, build near one another, be neighbours, be adjacent to one another.
- Ala**, *v. i.*, refuse, reject, resist, object, be unwilling.
- Alela**, *v. tr.*, forbid, prohibit, wean from.
- Alo**, *poss. pron.*, its, see "Notes."
- Aluba**, } **bana**, **uba**,
Alubana, } *conj.*, if.
- Aluga**, *v. int.*, (1) plait, weave; (2) go out to pasture as cattle.
- Alugisa**, see **alusa**.
- is(i)Alukazi**, *n.*, old woman, old cow.
- Alusa**, *v. tr.*, lead out to pasture, herd.

um(u)Alusi, *n.*, herd boy.

Amanga, *see* ama-Nga.

is(i)Amba, *n.*, small bag, pocket, purse, wallet.

is(i)Ambane, *n.*, ant bear.

Ambata, *v.*, clothe oneself in blanket, wear a blanket, wrap up oneself in a rug.

Ambesa, *v. tr.*, clothe in a blanket, cover a person with a blanket or rug.

Ambeswa, *v. pass.* of Ambesa.

Ambula, *v. tr.*, uncover, reveal.

Ami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine, *see* "Notes."

Amugela, *v.*, accept, receive.

...Ana, ...Anyana, the diminutive suffix.

is(i)Anceli, *n.*, adze.

Anda, *v. int.*, spread of a people, or of a sore, increase in number.

is(i)Andhla, *n.*, a hand.

Isandhla sompobo = guncock, *cf.* i-Laulo.

Andhlala, *v. tr.*, spread out (as a mat).

uluAndhle, *n.*, sea, ocean, Zambezi river.

Andisa, *v. tr.*, (1) cause or help to spread or increase, to increase greatly; (2) be ready to do a thing, alert to do, *e.g.* u ya andisa ugu piga inkani = he is always ready to quarrel.

is(i)Andu (isando), *n.*, hammer.

Andubana, *adv.*, and then.

Anga, *v.*, kiss.

is(i)Antubane, *n.*, a coloured, figured blanket.

is(i)Anusi, *n.*, witch doctor.

Anyisa, *v.*, (*cf.* munya), suck (of animals).

Apuga, *v. int.*, be dislocated, broken, sprained.

Apula, *v. tr.*, damage, break, snap, dislocate, wrench off.

Apula uguzila, break a fast.

Aso, *poss. pron.*, its, *see* "Notes."

Atji, *interj.*, no! Atjibo, emphatic.

Awo, *poss. pron.*, its, their, *see* "Notes."

is(i)Ayobe, *n.*, spider (esp. trap-door variety).

Ayo, *poss. pron.*, their, *see* "Notes."

Azi, *v. irr.*, know, understand, recognise.

uguAzi, *n.*, knowledge.

Azisa, *v. tr.*, magnify, praise, make known.

Azisisa, know very well.

Azo, *poss. pron.*, their, *see* "Notes."

B

Ba, (1) *v.*, be; (2) *v.*, steal, rob; (3) *pers. pron.*, they; (4) past tense form of personal pronoun Bu for Bwa.

uguBa, *adv.*, see Uguba.

Baas, *n.* (Dutch), master.

Baba, *v.*, be bitter, acrid, pungent to taste.

uBaba, *n.*, my father, my uncle.

Babaza, *v.*, (1) command, recommend; (2) express amazement.

Babela, *v.*, burn the grass round a kraal, *e.g.* Ba yaabela umuzi.

uBabema, *n.*, *pl.* oBabema, donkey.

Babo, *poss. pron.*, their, its, see "Notes."

Baca, *v.*, "loaf," driven by hunger.

Bada, *v.*, plaster, daub.

Badalala, *v.*, lie prostrate on the stomach.

Badalaza, *v.*, talk nonsense.

Badazela, *v.*, persist in denial.

Enza amabada, *v.*, persist in denial.

(il)iBadhlanyana, *n.*, dot, speck.

(il)iBai, *n.* (obsolete?), white cotton blanket.

Bake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, see "Notes."

Bako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine, its, see "Notes."

Bala, *v.*, read, count, reckon.

umBala, *n.*, (1) colour; (2) number; (3) shin, leg below knee.

(i)liBala, *n.*, (1) a letter of alphabet; (2) flat piece of country.

Balega, *v.*, run away, desert.

Balela, *v.*, strike hot, of the rays of the sun.

oBaleni, *adv.*, in the open, plainly, conspicuously.

Balo, *poss. pron.*, its, see "Notes."

(ul)uBalu, *n.*, cave, hole in a tree.

Bamba, *v.*, hold, seize, arrest, keep, lay hold of, retain, catch, control, restrain, sustain.

Bamba umsindo wako = hold your noise. Zibamba, restrain oneself.

Bambana, *v.*, wrestle, hold one another; hence be parallel.

Indhlela zi ya bambana = the roads run side by side.

Bambata, *v.*, pat caressingly.

isiBambato, a kind of mallet used to beat a newly-made floor.

umBambayila, *n.* (*pl.* imi B...), sweet potato.

Bambega, *v.*, be undecided, hesitate.

(ul)uBambo, *n.*, rib.

iBambo, *n.*, half skin of an animal.

isiBambo, *n.*, vice, pincers.

Bami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine, see "Notes."

isiBamu, *n.*, cannon.

Bana, *conj.*, see ALUBANA.

Baña, *v.*, cause.

- Baña umbaño, con-
spire, plot.
Baña umsindo, make
a noise.
Baña utuli, raise a
dust.
Baña, (zaña), *adv.* never,
see paradigm of the
verb in the "Notes."
isiBaña, *n.*, a distance,
time. There is no
word for "Time," this
being only an inade-
quate adaptation.
isiBañana, *n.*, a little dis-
tance, or time.
Banda, *v.*, split wood,
chop up firewood,
isiBande, *n.*, a carnivorous
animal.
Bandezega, *v. int.*, be in
a crowded, pressed
condition.
Bandezela, *v. tr.*, crowd
around, press, press
down or against,
squeeze.
Bandhla, *v.*, disown.
(il)iBandhla, *n.*, company,
host, troop.
Bandhlulula, *v.*, disown.
isiBane, *n.*, torch, candle, a
light.
umBane, *n.*, lightning.
Banega, *v.*, lighten, of
lightning.
isiBanego, *n.*, torch, candle,
a light.
Bani, *pron. interj.*, who,
what, *e.g.* Inyamazane
le i bani? = what ante-
lope is that? Ubani
lo? = who goes there?
isiBanjana, *n.*, tweezers.
- Banjwa, *v. pass.* of
Bamba.
umBankwa, *n.*, lizard.
umBaño, domestic strife,
civil war, a plot.
umBanqo, *n.*, curl of human
hair or wool.
Bañula, *v.*, extract, pull
out a thorn.
Banzana, *adj.*, dim. of
banzi, moderately
broad, rather narrow.
Banzi, *adj.*, broad, wide.
ubuBanzi, *n.*, breadth,
width.
Basa, *v.*, kindle a fire.
Baso, *poss. pron.*, its, *see*
"Notes."
(il)iBatje, *n.* (Dutch), a coat
jacket.
Bawo, *poss. pron.*, its
their, *see* "Notes."
isiBawu, *n.*, (1) the gad-
fly; (2) a grey ox.
isiBaya, *n.*, a kraal, enclo-
sure for cattle.
isiBayana(na), *n.*, a small
kraal.
Bayo, *poss. pron.*, their,
see "Notes."
(il)iBaxa, *n.*, forked stick, or
support.
Baza, *v.*, carve.
(il)iBazelo, *n.*, chip, shaving
of wood.
umBazi, *n.*, carpenter.
Bazo, *poss. pron.*, their,
see "Notes."
Beba, *v. int.*, burn, of the
fire itself, *e.g.* Umlilo
u ya beba = the fire
burns.
imBeba, *n.*, *see* imBiba.
isiBebetu, *n.*, remainder.

- umBebebi, *n.*, stammerer.
 Beda, *v.*, be wild in talk, talk nonsense.
 Bega, *v. tr.*, put, place, set down, appoint to an office.
 Beganempe, *see* under Nembe.
 Begela, *v.*, reserve, put by, provide for the future.
 Begelela umkumbi, put in a row.
 Begezela, *v.*, (1) endure, undergo, be patient; (2) catch rain water.
 iBejane, *n.*, black rhinoceros.
 amaBele, *n.*, native corn.
 (il)iBele, *n.*, breast, udder.
 umBele, *n.*, teat, nipple.
 Beleka, *v.*, work.
 Belekela, *v.*, work for, serve.
 isiBeleki, } *n.*, worker, ser-
 umBeleki, } vant.
 umBeleko, *n.*, work, service.
 umBelesi, *n.*, draught or pack ox.
 Beleta, *v.*, (1) bear young; (2) carry child at the back.
 Beletwa, *v. pass.*, be born.
 umBelo, *n.*, shed of branches.
 Belo, *interj.*, used to emphasize, *e.g.* Inkosi i kona belo = the king is there indeed.
 Bema, *v.*, smoke tobacco, take snuff, sniff medicine.
 imBemba, *n.*, "battle-axe."
- Bemisa, *v.*, give snuff, or a whiff of tobacco.
 Beña, *v.*, cut into strips.
 uluBende, *n.*, (1) serum of the blood; (2) pancreas.
 imBeñi, *n.*, beer basket.
 imBeño, *n.*, *cf.* amakasi, peelings of sweet reed.
 Benu, *poss. pron.*, your, *see* "Notes."
 uBeñwana, *n.*, Crocodile river.
 Beta, *v.*, strike, hit; used also of the sun's rays.
 Beta ñale, go round that way.
 Betela, *v.*, drive in, hammer.
 amaBetju, *n.*, tails, or skins forming men's dress.
 Betu, *poss. pron.*, our, *see* "Notes."
 Bi, *adj.*, bad, ugly, unpleasant, vicious, vile, wicked, wrong.
 Kabi, badly.
 Gubi, it is bad.
 Bi, *aux. v.*, = be + i; *e.g.* i bi lalo = i be i lalo = it had it; it was with it.
 ubuBi, } *n.*, wickedness, sin,
 uguBi, } evil, badness.
 iziBi, *n. pl.*, rubbish, weeds, etc.
 hola izibi, } clear
 kucula ,, } away
 susa ,, } rubbish.
 imBiba, *n.*, mouse.
 Bibidhla, *v.* (Hlihla) suppurate, *e.g.* Gu bibidhla inxeba = the wound suppurates.
 Bibitega, *v.*, laugh.

imBida, *n.*, an edible vegetable.

Bidhliga, *v.*, (Pihliga), break out in a rash or sores.

Biga, *v.*, report, tell, announce.

Bigizela, *v.*, splash through water.

Bija, *v.*, drain the cup, finish the cupful.

Bila, *v. int.*, boil.

imBila, *n.*, (1) "piano," a musical instrument; (2) rock rabbit; (3) imbila yotjwala, small quantity of beer.

imBilapo, *n.*, groin.

Bili, *adj.*, two.

Bobabili, both.

isiBili, *n.*, two.

imiBilini, *n. pl.*, offal.

Bilisa, *v. tr.*, boil.

isiBiliso, *n.*, yeast, leaven.

Binda, *v.*, be quiet.

isiBindi, *n.*, (1) liver; (2) courage.

lesibindi, valiant.

Bindisa, *v.*, appease.

Bifelela, *v.*, salute, greet.

Binxiga, *v.*, wriggle like a snake.

isiBipi, *n.*, (isipipi), skin apron of girl's dress.

imBita, *n.*, vegetable, fruit.

Biya, *v.*, fence, enclose.

Biyela insimu, enclose a garden.

Biza, *v.*, (1) call, name, summon, invite; (2) demand, require, charge a price.

imBiza, *n.*, pot for cooking, or carrying water.

(il)iBizo, *n.*, name.

Bo, *particle* of emphasis and *suffix*, e.g. Hlalabo = sit down, pronounced authoritatively.

uluBoba, *n.*, ridge, bank of earth.

Bobabili, *see* Bili.

imBobo, *n.* (or Bopo, or Pobo, or Popo), pipe or tube, hence gun, *prop.* a hole made through a thing.

umBope, *n.* (umPobe), butter-milk.

Bodhla, *v.*, rise as in indigestion, belch flatulence.

iliBodhlelo, *n.*, bottle.

Bohloga, *v.*, be crushed, squashed.

Bohloza, *v. tr.*, crush, squash.

Boizela, *v.*, grin.

umBoko, *n.*, elephant's trunk.

Bola, *v.*, decay, rot, be rancid, be "high."

Bolega, *v.*, borrow, lend.

Bolega indhlebe = lend me your ears.

uluBombo, *n.*, brink, edge.

Ubombo lwompumulo = bridge of the nose.

ñaBomu, *adv.*, on purpose, wilfully.

Bomvu, *adj.*, red, scarlet.

iBomvu, *n.* (1) a red ox; (2) yolk of an egg.

iliBomvu, *n.*, red clay.

isiBomvu, {
iBomvu, } *n.*, red ground.

- eBomvu, in (or on) the red ground.
- Bona, *v.*, see, observe, notice, beware, take heed, oversee.
- Bona, *pron.*, they, them, it; see table of pronouns in "Notes."
- Boña, *v.*, thank, praise, applaud, cheer, roar of a lion.
- Bonagala, *v. i.*, be plain, be visible, appear.
- Bonagalisa, *v. tr.*, reveal.
- Boñañoña, *v.* (boña-boña), grunt.
- Bonda, *v.*, stir (the pot).
- isiBonda, *n.*, pole, post, stake.
- isiBoniboni, *n.*, glass window.
- Bonisa, *v.*, shew, oversee.
- isiBono, *n.*, rupture (umbilical).
- isiBoño, *n.*, cognomen, surname.
- imBoñolo, *n.*, mule.
- umBoñulwane, *n.*, underground bee.
- Bopa, *v.*, tie, bind, splice, wrap up.
- Bopa amasoño, put on the brake.
- iBopa, *n.*, packox, draught ox.
- Bopela, *v.*, span in (oxen), tie for.
- isi-Bopo, *n.*, a fastening (of whatever material), a lock.
- Isibopo sepiza, a halter.
- IsiBopo samasoño, brake of wagon.
- Botjwa, *v. pass.* of Bopa.
- imBovane, *n.*, weevil.
- (ul)uBovu, *n.*, pus.
- Bovula, *v.*, bellow.
- (ul)uBoya, *n.*, wool, down of geese, bristle, animal hair, human hair (of head = unwele).
- Bu, *pron.*, it, see table of pronouns in "Notes."
- Bubula, *v.*, moan, whine, groan.
- isiBudu, *n.*, ornament of red clay to cover isicolo, *q.v.*
- iBuduñu, *n.*, a white faced ox, black or red in body.
- Buga, *v.*, (1) stare; (2) admire.
- Buguda, *v. int.*, plunge, dive.
- Bugutja, *v.*, plunge the assegai, stab.
- Bukali, *adj.* (ubu-kali), keen, smart.
- Bula, *v.*, thresh corn, beat clothes.
- Bulala, *v.*, kill, slay, destroy life, damage, spoil, afflict, torment, hurt, break.
- Bulawa, *v.* (*pass.* of Bulala).
- Bulawa idhlozi, be hurt by accident (*lit.* hurt by a spirit).
- imBulu, *n.*, cf. uxamu, animal said to bite and suck cow's udders (? iguana).
- (il)iBulukwe, *n.* (Dutch) trousers.

- (il)iBululu, *n.*, puff adder.
 Buluña, *v.*, be round like a ball.
- umBuluña (or umBuluña), *n.*, something round, a ball.
- (il)iBuma, *n.*, (1) reed; (2) green beads.
- Bumba, *v.*, (1) create; (2) mould, model, cast, knead.
- iBumba, *n.*, pot clay.
- umBumbi, *n.*, Creator.
- umBumbulusa, *n.*, kernel of nut.
- imBumbuluzana, *n.*, a ball.
- Buna, *v.*, wither, fade.
- Buña, *v.*, } (1) crowd
 Buñazela, *v.*, } around
 like flies; (2) drive
 away flies.
- (il)iBuñane, *v.*, rhinoceros beetle.
- (il)iBuñayezi, *n.*, beetle.
- umBundu, *n.*, ridge.
- isiBunu, *n.*, bottom of a vessel, buttock.
- isiBuñu, *n.*, worm, grub, caterpillar.
- Busa, *v.*, (1) rule, reign; (2) prosper, be happy.
- umBusi, *n.*, ruler.
- Busisa, *v. tr.*, bless.
- umBuso, *n.*, dominion, kingdom.
- (ul)uBuso, *n.*, forehead, brow, face, countenance.
- Buta, *v. tr. and int.*, gather, collect, pack up, raise troops.
- Butagataga, *adj.* (Tagataga), languid, meek, soft, weak, limp.
- Butana, *v. i.*, assemble.

- (il)iButi, *n.*, see liButo.
- Butisa, *v. tr.*, gather, collect.
- (i)liButo, *n.*, soldier, regiment.
- Butundu, *adj.* (Tundu), blunt.
- Buya, *v. i.*, return, turn back, relapse (Pinda).
- Wa buya wa ñi tja-ya = he hit me again.
- Buyela emva, turn back, retire, recede, retreat.
- imBuya, *n.*, wild spinach.
- Buyisa, *v. tr.*, give back, restore, send back.
- Buyisela, *v. tr.*, restore to, give back to.
- Buza, *v.*, ask a question, question, inquire.
- iliBuzi, *n.*, water rat.
- imBuzi, *n.*, goat.

C

- Caba, *v.*, (1) scarify, let blood; (2) vaccinate, inoculate; (3) clear off bush, encamp.
- isiCaba, *n.*, remainder, especially of cooked food.
- Potula isicaba, grind boiled corn.
- (ul)uCabañu, *n.*, pit of the stomach.
- Cacamba, *v. i.*, burst as a pod.
- Cacata, *v. tr.*, shell peas, ground nuts, etc.
- (il)iCacu, *n.*, a musical in-

strument, resembling a bow, with small calabash attached.

iCacu lomtjoko,
bow for shooting arrows.

Caga, v., (1) be thin; (2) go out to pasture early, returning to be milked = *dhla amazolo*.

(u)lu**Cago, n.**, milk.

Cajwa, v., *pass.* of **Caba**.

(il)i**Calá, n.**, (1) accusation, charge; (2) fault.

niga icala, accuse.

a ñi lacala, I am innocent.

tola icala, get blame.

Cambalala, v., (1) lie on stomach; (2) repose, lie down, take siesta, recline.

Cambaza, v., tickle.

isi**Camelo, n.**, pillow.

Camusela, v., hatch eggs.

Candula, v., renew (?).

(il)i**Cansi, n.**, mat, bed.

Cansisa, v., make clear, elucidate.

Capa, v., (1) wade, cross a river; (2) lap water, of dogs (**Xapa**).

Catega, v., draw out liquor (as from a cask).

Catja, v. i., hide, disappear, vanish.

Catjela, v., take shelter from, hide from.

Caya, v., spread to dry, to air (clothes, etc.).

Caya indaba, spread news.

Caza, v., draw out fibres of bark or sinew.

Ceba, v., slander, misrepresent, tell tales, betray, accuse falsely, plot.

(il)i**Cebo, n.**, false charge, scandal, a plot.

Ceca, v. i., wear ornaments, be decorated.

(i)li**Ceci, n. (iceco)**, an ornament for the person.

Cecisa, v. tr., adorn, decorate the person.

ili**Ceco, see Ceci**.

(il)i**Cege, n.**, open country, a plain.

Cela, v., (1) beg, ask for, apply for, pray, request; (2) sprinkle (as with salt).

i**Celankobi, n.**, evening star.

(il)i**Cele, n.**, side.

(il)i**Celegwana, n.**, ring-dove, wood-pigeon.

Celesa, v., beg on behalf of another.

e**Celeni gw...** *loc.* of **icele**, by the side of.

Ceña, v. (Cweña), strain a liquor, pour off (leaving the sediment).

Centa, v., clear off grass with a spade, scuffle off grass.

Cetula, v., be clear (of the sky), unclouded.

Ceza, v., avoid, dodge, shun.

(ul)u**Cezu, n.**, splinter, piece of broken stick, half of a thing broken in two.

Cezuga, v. i., wane of the moon.

- Cezula, *v. tr.*, chip wood, etc., "split hairs."
- iliCi, *n.*, a space partitioned off, an enclosure within an enclosure, room.
- Ciba, *v.*, throw the spear.
- (il)iCibi, *n.*, dam of water, pool, pond, lake.
- isiCibi, *n.*, a patch for a garment.
- Cibigeza, *v.*, crush under foot.
- umCibitjelo, *n.*, bow (for shooting).
- umCilo, *n.*, thong, rein, whip, skin rope, strap.
- umCilo wenkosi-kazi, rainbow.
- imiCilo, reins.
- Cija, *v. tr.*, sharpen to a point.
- umCijo, *n.*, a sharpened point (of stick, etc.).
- Cima, *v.* (Citja), blow out, put out a fire.
- iCimbi, *n.*, large edible grub found on trees.
- Cimeza, *v.*, close the eyes tightly.
- Cina, (1) *v. i.*, terminate, come to an end; (2) *v. tr.*, put gum (inhlaga) to a spear to fix it firmly in the shaft.
- Ciña, *v.*, search, look carefully all round.
- Cindezela, *v.*, press, squeeze, compress, *cf.* Bandezela,
- umCino, *n.*, end of anything.
- (ul)uCino, *n.*, brink of a pit or precipice.
- Cinsa, *v.*, (1) spirt out from the mouth; (2) partake of the feast of first fruits.
- Cita, *v.*, spill, scatter, strew, throw away, waste, upset, overthrow, disperse, defeat, devastate.
- Citega, *v.*, be spilled, etc., straggle.
- Citja, *v.*, blow out, or put out fire.
- Coba, *v.*, (1) anoint, smear, mark the face with clay; (2) prepare for war.
- Coba ikanda lake, = break his head.
- iCoba, *n.*, gravelly or sandy soil.
- Cobela, *v.*, chop up, mince.
- amaCobo, *n.*, fat, oil.
- amaCobo ocago, butter.
- Cola, *v.*, (1) grind corn or snuff; (2) make happy.
- Colana, *v.*, rejoice.
- Colega, *v.* (1) be ground (of corn, etc.); (2) be happy.
- Colisa, *v.*, pulverize, grind very fine, help to grind.
- isiColo, *n.*, topknot of married women.
- Cona, *v.*, grumble at a gift.
- Copelela, *v.*, be zealous, earnest.
- ubuCopo, *n.*, brains.
- Cotja, *v.*, pick up grain, of fowls.

- uluCu, *n.*, string of beads.
 Cuba, *v.*, trample clay, knead dough.
 inCuba, *n.*, see iNCuba.
 inCubula, *n.*, see iNCubula.
 Cuma, *v.*, be chaste, modest, meek, polite.
 uguCuma, *n.*, virtue.
 Cumisa, *v.*, purify (morally).
 Cunuga, *v.*, be disgusted.
 Cuta, *v.*, pluck (a fowl).
 Cwaiza, *v.*, flash, as the eye with anger.
 Cwala, *v. int.*, fill, rise (of a river).
 Cwalisa, *v. tr.*, fill.
 Cwazimula, *v.*, see Kazi-mula.
 Cweba, *v.*, be clear, unclouded.
 Cwele, *pft.* of Cwala.
 Cweña, *v.*, see Ceña.
 Cwenega, *v.*, be pure, as water.
 Cwenegisa, *v. tr.*, purify (of liquids).
 Cwila, *v. int.*, dip, dive, plunge, sink.
 Cwilisa, } *v. tr.*, dip, etc.
 Cwisa, }

D

- inDaba, *n.*, matter, affair, news, a report, tale, story.
 Tonisa indaba, *v.*, judge.
 (ul)uDaba, *n.*, message.
 amaDabudabu, *n.*, rags, tatters.

- Dabuga, *v. int.* (Dabula), (1) be broken, torn, spoilt, chapped; (2) penitent, sorry, low-spirited, sad; (3) be created, made.
 Wa dabuga e njalo = he was made (created, born) so.
 umDabugo, *n.*, character.
 Dabula, *v. tr.*, (break, rip, slit, tear, spoil; (2) divide, pass through a country; (3) create.
 umDabuli, *n.*, Creator.
 (i)liDada, *n.*, duck.
 idada elikulu, goose.
 isiDada, *n.*, long extent (of something), a group.
 isidada semizi, a chain, or group of towns.
 Dade, *n.*, sister.
 uDadega, *v.* (Didega), be in a nervous, trembling condition.
 Daga, *adj.*, drab, dun.
 isiDaga, *n.*, black soil, or mud.
 umDaga, *n.* (1) a dun coloured ox; (2) mud, mortar.
 Li nile amadaga-daga, it has rained excessively making much mud.
 isiDagi, } *n.*, a sot.
 isiDagwa, }
 Dagwa, *v.*, be drunk, intoxicated.
 iDaha, *n.*, Indian hemp.
 iDaimone, *n.*, diamond fields.

- Daizela**, *v.*, stagger as a drunken man.
Dajulwa, *v. pass.* of **da-bula**.
Dala, *adj.*, old, stale.
Daladala, *adj.*, very old.
inDalimane, *n.*, lung-sickness.
Damba, *v.*, be anxious.
Dana, *v.*, be disappointed, sad.
umDaña, *n.*, yard, enclosure, a space left vacant.
isiDanda, *n.*, sluggard.
Dandabula, *v.*, divide down the middle.
Danisa, *v.*, be sorrowful.
Dansula, *v. i.*, snap, as a stick breaking.
inDawo, *n.*, place, station, a space.
ñenDawo, *adv.*, on account of.
enDawonye (loc. of **indawo** + **nye**), in one place, altogether.
Daxazela, *v.*, splash through rain or mud.
Daya, *v. tr.*, roll a
Dayela, *v.*, thing along.
Daza, *v.*, split feathers, etc., tear into strips.
inDaza, *n.*, strip of calico.
Dazula, *v.*, tear.
De, *adj.*, deep, tall, high.
ubuDe, *n.*, depth, length, height.
uluDe, *n.*, an edible herb.
inDebe, *n.*, lip, ladle.
inDekazi, *n.*, very tall person or animal.
Dela, *v.*, (1) be satisfied, give up, give in; (2) interrupt, dissenting.
Delela, *v.*, spurn, set at nought, despise, scorn; be reckless.
isiDeleli, *n.*, lazy, careless, easy-going person.
(u)luDenda, *n.*, expectoration, foam.
(ul)uDeñeli, *n.*, crock, pot-
(ul)uDeñezi, *n.*, sherd.
umDenga, *n.*, fence of a town.
iDengu, *n.*, large plaited basket.
isiDensi, *n.*, sluggishness.
Depa, *v.*, be full grown, or old.
(iz)inDevu, *n.*, beard, moustache, whiskers.
(ul)uDevu, one hair of the beard.
isiDevu, *n.*, long beard.
Dhla, *v. tr.*, eat, consume, wear away, cost, confiscate, cheat, overreach, rust.
Ipiza, *li ya zidhlela nje*=the horse is just eating.
Ka gu dhli iluto, be cheap.
Dhla amafa, inherit.
Dhla amazolo, eat the dew, *i.e.* cattle going out to pasture very early, before being milked.
uguDhla, *n.*, food, victuals.
Dhlala, *v.*, play, frolic, trifle, sport.
inDhlala, *n.*, hunger, famine, scarcity of food.

- umDhlalo, *n.*, game, play.
 inDhlebe, *n.*, ear.
 Dhladhla, *v.*, trot, of horses.
 Dhlega, *v.* (Dhla), get eaten, cheated, rusted.
 inDhlela, *n.*, path, road.
 Hlahla indhlela, make a new road.
 (il)iDhlelo, *n.*, pasture.
 Dhlepuna, *v.*, scratch off with nails, tear.
 Dhliisa, *v. tr.*, poison.
 isiDhlohdlo, *n.*, head ring of amadoda.
 inDhlondhlo, *n.*, a variety of snake.
 umDhlopo, *n.*, a black ox, spotted white.
 umDhloso, *n.*, a tree having white close-grained wood.
 (il)iDhlozi, *n.*, "spirit" of the dead; in plural, "shades of the dead."
 a ñi ladhlozi, I've no luck.
 bulawa ñedhlozi, hurt by accident (= by the idhlozi).
 inDhlozi, *n.*, tiger cat; serval.
 inDhlu, *n.*, house, hut.
 indhlu enyoni, bird's nest.
 abendhlu, household.
 inDhlubu, *n.*, round bean.
 (u)lu-Dhlubu, *n.*, a red ox, with small white spots on the flank.
 inDhlugula, *n.*, head ornament, a crest.

- Dhlula, *v.*, pass on, pass by, surpass, excel.
 Dhlulana, *v.*, surpass one another.
 iminwe i ya dhlulana, the fingers are of different lengths.
 Dhlulisa, *v. tr.*, send forward.
 Dhlulisa, *v.*, surpass in strength.
 isiDhlwadhwa, *n.*, (1) violence, warning of violence; (2) a kind of food.
 inDhlwana, *n.*, dim. of indhlu, room.
 inDidazana, *n.*, the king's month, introduced every third year, in order to rectify the calendar.
 Didega, *v.*, be nervous.
 Digiza, vibrate, beat of the heart, tick, pulsate, throb.
 Diliga, *v.*, be ruined, thrown down.
 isiDiliga, *n.*, leprosy.
 Diliña, *v.*, be round, full.
 Diliñana, *v.*, be full (of moon).
 Diliza, *v. tr.*, pull, or throw down, ruin.
 inDima, *n.*, (1) strip of garden ground; (2) average, or general height, or size of a rank of men, or of men generally.
 u ya dhlula indima = he is above the average.

- Diña, *v.*, want, search, seek, charge a price.
 isiDindi, *n.*, (1) butt end of a stalk of grass, or stick; (2) nave, hub of a wheel.
 (u)luDini, *n.*, edge of cup, etc., brim.
 Dinisa, *v. tr.*, tire.
 Dinwa, *v.*, be tired, worried, weary.
 (u)luDiwo, *n.*, small pot.
 inDoda, *n. pl.*, amadoda, man, husband.
 ubuDoda, *n.*, lock of a gun.
 inDodakazi, *n.*, daughter.
 inDodana, *n.*, son.
 (il)iDolo, *n.*, knee.
 (il)iDololwane, *n.*, elbow.
 (ul)uDoña, *n.*, see uDoñwa.
 Donda, *v.*, sulk, be unwilling, be reluctant.
 (ul)uDondolo, *n.*, long walking stick, rod for walking, staff.
 Dondolozela, *v.*, go with a stick, be infirm, walk feebly.
 (ul)uDonsi, *n.*, sting of bee.
 (u)luDoñwa, *n.*, (uDoña), ravine, chasm, deep channel; steep bank of a ravine.
 Dopa, *v.*, pick up.
 Duba, *v.*, worry, molest, annoy, trouble, vex.
 inDuba, *n.* (intuba), opening, gap; occasion, opportunity.
 (il)iDube, *n.*, Burchell's zebra.
 Dubega, *v.*, (Duba), be annoyed, etc.
 (i)liDubego, *n.*, annoyance,

- trouble, the thing that gives the trouble.
 Dubula, *v.*, shoot with a gun.
 isiDubulo, *n.*, fist.
 Duda, *v. tr.*, excite, provoke.
 Dudega, *v.*, be excited.
 inDuku, *n.*, knobkerry.
 isiDugu, *n.*, gun-stock.
 iDukwe, *n.*, square of calico for head.
 isiDuli, *n.*, ant-heap.
 inDulu, *n.*, antiquity.
 A bendulu, the ancients.
 Duma, *v.*, thunder, resound, roar, sound.
 (ul)uDuma, *n.*, a swelling on some part of the body, result of violence or disease
 iDumba, *n.*, garden hut, a temporary hut.
 inDumba, *n.*, bean.
 iDumbi, *n.*, palsy.
 isiDumbu, *n.*, carcase, corpse.
 amaDumbu, *n.*, skins for dress.
 inDume, *n.*, a black, or red ox with spotted or marked lower face.
 Dumisa, *v.*, cause to resound, publish abroad; praise, revere, worship, honour.
 (ul)uDumo, *n.*, (1) sound of rumbling, or roaring, thunder; (2) praise, renown.
 isiDumuga, *n.*, water-buck.
 inDuna, *n.*, (1) head man, administrator, leader,

- officer; (2) male of beasts.
- Duña, *v.*, defile, pollute, disturb water, stir up the sediment.
- iDundulu, *n.*, bank of earth, ridge, undulation of rolling country.
- Dundubala, *v.*, rise, of the land, undulate.
- inhlabati i dundubele, the land is undulating.
- inDunduma, *n.*, see iDundulu.
- inDuñulo, *n.*, ramrod.
- Dunyiswa, *v. pass.* of dumisa.
- umuDwa, *n.*, (1) crack, split, gash, a long line or mark; (2) blue crane.
- isiDwaba, *n.*, skin petticoat of married woman.
- (ul)uDwai, *n.*, secretary bird.
- (il)iDwala, *n.*, rock.
- emaDwaleni, in a rocky place.
- inDwañu, *n.*, baboon.
- Dweba, *v.*, mark out, draw, delineate.
- Dwebela, *v.*, mark out for, draw for, etc.
- umDwebelo, *n.*, a mark, drawing.
- inDwebundwebu, *n.*, flea.
- inDwendwe, *n.* } procession,
(u)luDwendwe, *n.* } a row of people or things, Indian file; a line of people on the march.
- Dzaga, *v.* (Tsaga), spirt from mouth, spout out, syringe.

E

- Eba, *v.* (Ba) steal.
- Ebula, *v.*, strip bark from a tree, peel, separate strands of bark.
- Ebuza, *v.*, cast its skin (as a snake).
- Ecegeni, see iCege.
- Eceleni gu... *loc.* of icele, beside, by the side of.
- Eduze gu, *adv.*, near, adjacent.
- Eduzana, *adv.*, rather near, very near, close to.
- Edwa, *adv.*, only, single, solitary.
- Egusitegeni, *adv.*, in secret.
- Ehla, *v.*, descend, step down, come down, go down.
- Ehlela, *v.*, descend on to, come down from, step down from or to.
- Ehliga, *v.*, come down, descend, step down.
- Ehlisa, *v. tr.*, (1) let down, lower, bring down; (2) give milk (of cows).
- Ekadeni, *adv.*, long ago.
- Ekaya, *adv.*, *loc.* of ikaya, at home.
- Ela, *v.*, (1) winnow; (2) smear a skin with grease to render it supple.
- Elama, *v.*, follow in order of birth. *e.g.* Wa ñi

elama = he was born after me.

Elamana, *v.*, be of the same family, following one another in order of birth.

Elanya, *v.*, *pass.* of Elama.

Elapa, *v.*, administer medicine either medically or ceremonially.

Elega, *v.*, add.

Eleganisa, *v.*, put one thing on another.

Elegela, *v.*, add to.

Elula, *v.*, stretch out, extend as the arms.

Ema, *v.*, *see* Ma.

Emahlabatini, *see* amahlabati.

Emini, *adv.* (imi-Ni), at midday.

Emnyaño, *adv.* (umNyñaño), at the gate, or door.

Empumalaña, *adv.*, in the east.

Emuva gu..., } *prep.*,
Emva gu..., } after,
 } behind.

Ena, *v.*, be thick, rank, luxuriant (of vegetation).

Enaba, *v.*, *see* Naba.

Enana, } *v.*, change,
Enanisana, } exchange.

Enda, *v.*, go to a husband, marry (of a woman).

Endawonye, *adv.* (endawonye), in one place, together, altogether.

Endulu, *adv.* inDulu, in ancient times.

Enega, *v.*, spread out as the arms, grain, or garment to dry.

Engama, *v.*, overhang, hang over a cliff, etc.

Engeza, *v.*, add to.

Engezelela, *v.*, add to.

Engula, *v.* (ongula), skim.

Enhla, *adv.*, upwards, up river, northwards, or westwards.

Ensiteni, } *adv.*, *see* en-
Ensiteleni, } Siteleni,
 } privately.

Enwaya, *v.*, scratch (where it itches).

Enu, *poss. pron.*, your; *see* "Notes."

Enxenye gu..., *prep.*, beside.

Enya, *v.*, steep in water.

Enyagenye, *see* under umNyaga.

Enyanya, *v.*, abstain from certain foods.

Enyela, *v.*, be dislocated.

Enyuga, *v.i.*, go up, ascend.

Enyula, *v. tr.*, (1) lift up; (2) select, choose.

Enyusa, *v.*, help or make to ascend.

Enza, *v.*, do, perform, practise, make.

Enza amabada, persist in denial.

Enza mloze, whistle.

Enza uluhlu, stand in line.

Enza niamandhla, do violently.

uguEnza, *n.*, way, method.

Enzisa, *v.*, do earnestly, carefully.

Enzela, *v.*, do for.

Enzela umfumbi,
cast lots.

Epula, *v.*, remove, as a pot from fire, or a person from an epidemic.

Eqa, *v.*, jump, spring, jump over, omit.

Eqa umlayo, break the law.

Esaba, *v.*, be afraid.

Esipundu, *adv.*, behind one's back.

Esula, *v.*, (1) wipe, scrub, stroke; (2) cancel, erase, rub out.

Etaba, *v.*, see Taba.

Etafeni (ugu ya...), (to go) to stool.

Etjata, *v.*, carry on the shoulders.

Etjisa, *v.*, ruminate.

Etu, *poss. pron.*, our, see "Notes."

Etuga, *v. i.*, start in fright, be frightened.

Etula, *v.*, unload, put down or take down a load.

Etusa, *v. tr.*, startle, frighten.

Euka, *v.*, make to go down, move down south.

Eya, *v.*, despise, reject, scorn, be discontented.

Eyama, *v.*, lean on, rest against.

Ezansi, *adv.*, down south, down river.

Ezapagati, *n.*, in the *loc.* offal.

uluEzi, *n.*, tenth month after the dance,

F

Fa, *v.*, die, perish, be sick, swoon, be numb, be downcast, low-spirited.

uguFa, *n.*, death, danger, sickness.

imFa, *n.*, disease.

iliFa, *n.*, estate of diseased person.

dhla amafa, inherit.

umFaba, *n.*, blighted corn which shakes out.

Fafaza, *v.*, sprinkle with water.

Faga, *v.*, put in, pack up, put on clothes, hat, etc., wear clothes, wrap up.

Fakaza, *v.*, testify, witness.

iFambele, *n.*, barren female of animals.

Fana, *v.*, resemble, be like, similar.

umFana, *n.* (contracted umfo), boy, son, child.

Fanana, *v.*, be alike, similar, be like each other.

umFanegiso, } *n.*, picture,
isiFanegiso, } *n.*, figure
image, appearance.

- Fanela, *v.*, be suitable, proper, worthy, convenient, to deserve.
 U fanela ugu hamba = he ought to go.
- Fanisa, *v.*, make like, compare.
- umFansimbe, *n.*, see Ufasimbe.
- umFanyana, *n.*, dim. of umfana, small boy.
- (ul)uFasimbe, *n.* (umfansimbe), heat, mist.
- iFatje, *n.* (Dutch vaatje), cask, barrel.
- isiFazana, *n.*, human female, especially a girl.
- umFazi, *n.*, woman, wife.
 umkami, umkako, umkake = my, thy, his wife.
- imFe, *n.*, sweet reed.
- Feba, *v.*, commit adultery.
- isiFebe, *n.*, adulterer, adulteress, harlot.
- umFece, *n.*, small snuff box.
- (il)iFefe, *n.*, sparrow.
- iziFefe, *n.*, shot.
- Fela, *v.* (fa), die for, die at, in. *e.g.* Wa fela abantu = he died for men, Wa fela ekaya = he died at home.
- umFelokazi, *n.*, widow.
- umFetu, *n.* (= umfo wetu = umfana wetu), comrade.
- (ul)uFezela, *n.*, scorpion.
- Fica, *v.*, find, come up with, meet with, overtake.
 Fica ilihlo, wink.
- Ficamnambili, *adj.*, eight (8).
- Ficamnomye, *adj.*, nine (9).
- Figa, *v.*, arrive, reach, occur, "come" as butter in churning.
- Fihla, *v.*, hide, conceal, bury the dead.
- iFindo, *n.*, knot in string.
- Finya, *v.*, blow the nose.
- Finyana, *v.*, (fica), find.
- Finyela, *v.*, draw up limbs.
- Finyeza, *v. tr.*, shorten, reduce.
- Fipala, *v.*, be pale, change colour, be obscured.
- Fisa, *v.*, desire, want a thing, wish for a thing.
- Fitjane, *adj.*, short.
- umFitjane, *n.*, dwarf.
- iFitjane, *n.*, femur.
- umFo, *n.*, enemy.
 umfo wetu = my friend.
- isiFo, *n.*, sickness.
- Fohla, *v.*, burst out from, escape, break through a fence.
- umFogazi, }
 umFogazana, } *n.*, servant.
- Fola, *v.*, take snuff, sniff medicine.
- amaFofosi, *n.*, bran of mealies, chaff.
- iliFu, *n.*, cloud.
- isiFuba, *n.*, chest, breast bosom.
- umFudhlana, }
 isiFudhlana, } *n.*, rivulet, stream, watercourse.
- iFudu, *n.*, tortoise.

- Fudumala**, *v.*, see **Kudu-mala**.
- Fugamela**, *v.*, sit on eggs as a hen, sit waiting for some one or something in one place.
- umFugo**, *n.*, large snuff-box.
- iFugudu**, *n.*, large pigeon.
- Fugula**, *v.*, lift.
- Fula**, *v.*, gather fresh vegetables for daily consumption.
- umFula**, *n.*, river.
- Fulatela**, *v.*, turn one's back on.
- Fulela**, *v. tr.*, shade, shelter, thatch, cover up seeds in the ground, harrow.
- Fumbata**, *v.*, close the hand.
- imFumbe**, *n.*, lots, a thing held in the closed hand to be guessed.
enzela imfumbe, cast lots.
- umFumfu**, ninth month after the dance, the general digging month.
- Fuñia**, *v.*, seek.
- Fuñia**, *v.*, swear an oath.
- uguFuñia**, *n.*, an oath.
- Funda**, *v.*, learn.
- umFundi**, *n.*, learner, pupil.
- Fundisa**, *v.*, teach, persuade, instruct.
- umFundisi**, *n.*, teacher, missionary.
- Funyana**, *v.* (*finyana*), find, recover, come up to.
- Funza**, *v.*, feed child.
- umFunza**, *n.*, packet, parcel.

- Fupala**, *v.* (**Fipala**), change colour.
- Fuqa**, *v.*, (1) throb, beat as heart; (2) push.
- Fusa**, *v.*, strip hair from skin, or bark from stick by heating, make stick straight by heating.
- amaFusi**, *n.*, old, deserted gardens.
- Futa**, } *v.*, (1) throb pain-
Futela, } fully; (2) smelt.
- Fuya**, *v.*, own, possess, keep animals.
- im(i)Fuyo**, *n.*, possessions, property.
- Fuza**, *v.*, strip off old thatch.

G

- isiGa**, *n.*, used in the phrase **a ñi lasiga**, I have nothing to do with it, it is not my business, it is no fault of mine.
- isiGaba**, *n.*, company or troop of soldiers, a division of a town.
- Gabela**, *v.*, straddle.
- inGabuzana**, *n.*, see **ili-Ngabuzana**, stork.
- Gaca**, *v.*, find out a thief, find out a man by his speech.
- Gada**, *v.*, canter, ride horseback.
- (il)iGade**, *n.*, lump of dry earth, dung, a brick.
amaGade, *n.* dry lumpy mud.

- isiGaq, *n.*, a very stout person.
- Gahle, *adv.* (Hle) gradually, nicely, gently, well.
- (ul)uGaku, *n.*, name of a tree.
- inGalane, *n.*, stage, scaffold, bedstead.
- inGalo, *n.*, arm of the body.
- (ul)uGalu, *n.*, forearm, and leg below the knee, shin.
- Gama, *v.*, catch (a ball).
- Gamula, *v.*, chop down trees.
- Gaña, *v.*, be mischievous, rude, saucy, impudent, play tricks, trick.
- (il)iGaña, *n.*, uninhabited country, desert.
- umGane, *n.*, an acquaintance.
- inGane, *n.*, baby.
- Ganu, *adj.*, yellow, orange colour.
- iGanu, *n.*, a light brown, cream-coloured, or yellow ox.
- iGanu yeqanda, *yolk* of an egg.
- umGanu, *n.*, (1) the tree; (2) wooden bowl, vase, trough, vessel made from the tree.
- Ganugisa, *v.*, tease, tantalize.
- iGanyana, *n.*, wild dog.
- (il)iGapa, *n.*, can, bucket, pail.
- igapalogukeza, *bath*.
- Gaq, *v.*, crawl, creep.
- inGatja, *n.*, bough, branch.
- inGatjanyana, *n.*, twig.
- Gaula, *v.*, see Gamula.
- Gava, *v.*, load a gun.
- iGavu, *n.*, a charge of gunpowder.
- Gaxa, *v.*, wear sash fashion over the shoulder, or wear a blanket with one shoulder out.
- isiGaxa, *n.*, ball.
- Gaya, *v.*, grind (corn).
- iliGazi, *n.*, } blood.
- inGazi, *n.*, }
opa igazi, *bleed*.
- umGazi, *n.*, red-white eye beads.
- Ge, (1) *aux. v.*, giving the sense of having done a thing once, *e.g.* Wa ge wa hlala lapo = once he lived there; (2) a suffix of courtesy = please. *e.g.* Tulage = kindly be quiet. *cf.* Tulabo = Shut up.
- amaGebe, *n.*, ends of calico to hang down, tassels.
- Gedhleza, *v.*, rattle, rumble over stones.
- amaGeña, *n.* (amaTeza), soldier ants.
- umGenquga, *n.*, steep place.
- inGepezi, *n.*, piece of broken calabash.
- Geza, *v.* (Keza), wash.
- umGibe, *n.*, anything on which clothes are hung to dry, clothes line, clothes horse.
- Gibo, *pron.*, to them; at their, his, her home.
- Gida, *v.*, dance.
- Giga, *v.*, bruise, crush, pound in mortar, stamp corn.
- inGiga, *n.*, wooden mortar.

inGigo, } *n.*, wooden pestle.
umGigo, }

Gijima, *v.*, see Kitjima.

isiGijimi, *n.*, see isiKitjimi.

Gimi, *conj. pron.*, to me.

Gini, *conj. pron.*, to you ;
your place.

Bagini, your people.

Ginqa, *v.*, perspire, sweat.

Ginya, *v.*, swallow.

Giga, *v.*, roll along.

isiGiqatuvu, *n.*, dung beetle.

iliGisi, *n.*, valley.

Giti, *conj. pron.*, to us ;
our place.

Bagiti, our people.

inGiti, *n.*, tobacco pipe.

isiGiti, *n.*, thousand.

Giya, *v.*, leap as a
"brave," displaying
prowess.

Goba, *v.*, be bent, crooked,
warped, stoop.

Goba ikanda, bend
the head.

inGobelo, *n.*, bow, fish-
hook.

Gobisa, *v.*, bend, clinch,
make crooked.

umGobo, *n.*, stick for the
shield.

umGodhla, *n.*, bag, sack.

isiGodhlo, *n.*, royal enclo-
sure, seraglio.

umGodi, } *n.* pit, shaft, a

iGodi, } hole in the earth.

isiGodo, *n.*, pole, beam,
stake.

(ul)uGodo, *n.*, log of firewood.

Godola, *v. int.*, be cold.

iGogo, *n.*, klipspringer.

umGogodhla, *n.*, backbone,
spine.

Gojwa, *v. pass.* Goba.

iGoka, *n.*, klipspringer.

Gola, *v.*, catch (fish).

(il)iGola, *n.*, common grey
wild cat.

iGolo, *n.*, anus.

inGoma, *n.*, song, hymn.

Gomonqisa, *v.*, turn a
vessel upside down.

Gona, *v.*, caress, embrace.

inGono, *n.*, stalk of a pump-
kin.

Gonyula, *v.*, strain in
vomiting, retching.

Goqa, *v.*, double, fold,
roll up.

umGoqo, *n.*, (1) bar to close
kraal gate or hut door ;
(2) head ornament of
women.

Goqoza, *v.*, (1) scuttle (of
rats), rattle ; (2) stir
the pot that the food
does not burn, twirl
feather in ear to clear
wax.

inGosi, } *n.*, recess,
inGoxo, } niche, corner.

inGozwi, *n.*, accident, danger,
peril.

Gu, *pron.*, thee, thou, it ;
see table of pronouns
in "Notes." It is used
as a pronoun for all
classes of nouns.

Gu, *prep.*, by, at, from,
to ; used in comparison,
see "Sentences."

inGuane, *n.*, hat, cap.

Guba umGubo, *v.*, rattle
on shield with a stick.

Gubo, *conj. pron.*, Gibo,
to them.

- inGubo, *n.*, blanket, skin covering, chaff of mealies, husk.
 inGubo yempi, cotton sheet.
- Gubuza, *v.*, cover, cover eyes with the hand, cover as scum covers water.
- Gubuzela, *v.*, deceive.
- Gudhla, *v. tr.*, wear away by friction, rasp.
- isiGudhlu, *n.*, a rasp.
- iGudu, *n.*, smoking horn.
- Gudula, *v. tr.*, smear the body with grease, etc.
- Guga, *v.*, be old, aged, decayed, worn out.
- iliGugu, *n.*, preciousness.
 legugu, valuable, precious.
- Guko, *conj. pron.*, to it.
- Gula, *v.*, be sick, ill.
- Gulo, *conj. pron.*, to it.
- inGulube, *n.*, (1) pig; (2) in *plur.*, the three stars in Orion's sword sheath.
- iGuma, *n.*, yard, enclosure.
- (il)iGundwana, *n.*, rat.
- Gungubala, *v. i.*, to span as a bridge.
- inGupane, *n.*, (1) a disease of the lower bowel and rectum (perhaps imaginary); (2) a variety of ant, large black, emitting a bad odour.
- Gupela, *v.*, (guPela), only, "That's all!"
- Gugela, *v.*, (1) cringe, stoop forward; (2) to slander secretly in whispers.
- Guqa ñamadolo, } *v.*,
 Gugela amadolo, }
 bow knees, kneel down.
- Gusasa, *n.*, see guSa, early morning, twilight, a.m., to-morrow.
- eGuseni, *adv.*, early in day.
- Gusihlwa, *n.*, see Hlwa, evening, gloaming, twilight, p.m.
- Guso, *conj. pron.*, to it.
- Gutañi, *n.*, day before yesterday.
- Guwe, *conj. pron.*, to thee.
- Guwo, *conj. pron.*, to it, to them.
- Guye, *conj. pron.*, to him, to her, to it.
- Guyo, *conj. pron.*, to it, to them.
- iGuza, *n.*, bark sack.
- Guzo, *conj. pron.*, to them.
- Gwa, past tense form of *p. pron.*, Gu.
- Gwabo, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
- amaGwadhla, *n.*, old mealies.
- umGwadi, *n.*, nettle.
- (i)liGwai, *n.*, tobacco, snuff.
- Gwake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its; see "Notes."
- Gwako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine, its; see "Notes."
- Gwala, *v.*, write.
- iliGwala, *n.*, coward.
- inGwalati, *n.*, sable antelope.
- Gwalo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- (ul)uGwalo, *n.*, letter, book, paper, calico when very stiff.

Ingwalo zomlimo,
the Scriptures.

Gwami, *poss. pron.*, my,
mine; see "Notes."

Gwaso, *poss. pron.*, its.

Gwawo, *poss. pron.*, its,
their; see "Notes."

Gwayo, *poss. pron.*, its,
their; see "Notes."

Gwaza, *v. tr.*, pierce,
stab, spear.

Gwazo, *poss. pron.*, their;
see "Notes."

inGwe, *n.*, leopard.

(il)igwebu, } scum, froth,
inGwebu, *n.*, } foam from
mouth; lather.

pupuma igwebu,
lather; see pehla.

Gwedhla, *v.*, move on,
move away.

Gwegwa, *v. t.*, hook.

isiGwegwe, } *n.*, a hook,
inGwegwe, } crook.

uluGwembe, *n.*, plank, box,
anything made of
plank.

ugwembe lwogu-
dhlela, table, man-
ger.

Gwenu, *poss. pron.*, your;
see "Notes."

inGwenya, *n.*, crocodile.

Gwetu, *poss. pron.*, our;
see "Notes."

inGwevu, *n.*, a black or red
ox, speckled face,
throat, and belly.

(i)liGwili, *n.*, potato.

iliGwotjubane, *n.*, kind of
beetle, black with
yellow transverse
stripes.

H

Ha, *int.*, exclamation of
wonder.

Haba, *v.*, take food before
the others begin.

umHadhlana, *n.* (dim. of
umhali), a child.

isiHahadhla, *n.*, strong
beer.

Hahalaza, *v.*, prevaricate,
beat about the bush,
tell lies.

Hahamela, *v.*, (1) gour-
mandize, gorge; (2)
growl, snarl.

isiHaisi, *n.* (house), white
man's house.

Haka, *v.* (Haga), steal.

(i)liHaka, *n.*, a thief.

Halada, *v.* (*cf.* Kuza),
scold, abuse, black-
guard.

umHali, *n.*, a person, a male
person.

amaHalihali, *n.*, barren
country, a desert.

umHalikazi, *n.*, a female
person.

Hamba, *v.*, go, move, in
any manner, walk,
travel, flow.

Hamba guhle, (1)
farewell greeting
to a person leav-
ing; (2) be in good
health.

Hamba lamandhla,
go quickly.

Hamba nyovane, go
backward, walk
backwards.

uguHamba, *n.*, going, manner, practice, journey.

Hambela, *v.*, } ram-
Hambahamba, *v.*, } ble
about aimlessly, go for
a walk, wander.

umHambi, *n.*, traveller.

Hambisa, *v.*, help or
make to go, send.

Hanqa, *v. tr.*, surround,
close in on.

Hasa, *v.*, raid, devastate.

iHatañana, *n.*, one who
speaks in a strange
language.

Hatjehatje, *adj.*, rough.

umHau, *n.*, (1) thirst; (2)
greed.

lomhau, thirsty,
greedy.

isiHau, *n.*, pity, compas-
sion.

lesihau, pitiful, com-
passionate.

iliHau, *n.*, small shield used
in herding or on a
journey.

Haugela, *v. tr.*

Haugela umuntu,
pity a person.

Haugela izinto,
covet things.

Hauza, *v.*, commend.

isiHaxa, *n.*, beer of a bad
taste.

Haya, *v. t.*, sing war
songs.

Hebeza, *v.*, whisper.

iHehe, *n.*, a black and
white ox, the colours
running into one an-
other.

Hehezela, *v.*, breathe
short, pant.

(il)iHele, *n.*, train or row of
people on the march,
Indian file.

uHelehele, *n.*, liar.

Heleza, *v.*, tell lies, de-
ceive.

(u)luHelwane, *n.*, sparrow-
hawk.

Hema, *v. t.*, hurry away
from, run away from.

(il)iHembe, *n.*, shirt.

(i)liHeme, *n.* (or Hemu),
white crane.

Hena, *v. t.*, laugh at, de-
ride.

Hetja, *v.*, mow, cut grass.

Heya, *v.*, halloa.

Hihiza, *v.*, speak, being
imperfectly under-
stood.

Hitja, *v. t.*, (1) choke,
suffocate, smother; (2)
catch foot in hole, trip
up, tie in knot, stick
in the throat.

isiHitjelo, *n.*, noose.

Hla, *v. i.*, chance, hap-
pen.

umuHla, *n.*, day.

umHlana lo, *n.*, that
day, when.

lamHla, *n.*, to-day.

Hlaba, *v.*, stab, poke,
pierce, prick, puncture,
kill an animal for
meat, slaughter.

Hlaba umkosi, raise
an alarin.

Hlaba ñenhloni,
shame (act).

Hlabisa inhloni, *v.*,
shame (act).

umHlaba, *n.*, land, country,
territory, world.

- inHlabano, *n.*, battle, conflict, war.
 inHlabati, *n.*, mould, soil.
 isiHlabati } *n.*, sandy
 umHlabati } ground, sand.
 amaHlabati }
 Hlabela, *v.*, (1) sacrifice ;
 (2) sing, chant.
 isiHlabelo, *n.*, song, hymn.
 isiHlabo, *n.*, (1) a file ; (2)
 stitch in side, stabbing
 pain in chest.
 Hlabusa, *v.*, smack lips.
 Hlafuna, *v.*, chew, mas-
 ticate.
 umHlafuto, *n.*, castor oil
 tree.
 (u)luHlaga, *n.*, fowl coop.
 inHlaga, *n.*, gum.
 isiHlagala, *n.*, (iQagala),
 ankle.
 Hlaganipa, *v.*, be clever,
 cautious, wise, dexter-
 ous, sensible, smart,
 skilful, sagacious,
 shrewd.
 uguHlaganipa, *n.*, wisdom.
 Hlagazega, *v. int.*, (1) be
 in disorder ; (2) be in
 pain.
 Hlagula, *v. tr.*, weed.
 umHlagulo, *n.*, shovel.
 Hlahla, *v.*, chop up meat.
 open, lance an abscess.
 Hlahla indhlela,
 make a new road.
 isiHlahla, *n.*, tree.
 isiHlahlana, *n.*, shrub.
 amaHlahla, *n.*, bushes cut
 for fencing.
 (ul)uHlahlalinye, *n.*, name of
 a tree.
 Hlajwa, *pass.* of Hlaba.

- Hlala, *v.*, sit, stay, re-
 main, stop, wait, last,
 endure.
 Hlala ñaye, malign
 him.
 Hlala emanzini,
 wait for death, be
 in the last extre-
 mity, medicine,
 etc., of no avail.
 uguHlala, *n.*, behaviour,
 custom, habit, manner.
 Hlalela, *v.*, wait for,
 wait on.
 umHlali, *n.*, "cream of tar-
 tar" tree.
 isiHlalo, *v.*, seat, stool,
 chair.
 isiHlalo sepiza,
 saddle.
 ubuHlalu, *n.*, beads.
 Hlaluga, *v.*, appear, or
 do a thing suddenly,
e.g. Wa hlaluga wa
 suga = he suddenly
 left.
 inHlama, *n.*, dough (mealy
 meal and honey
 mixed).
 Hlamba, *v.*, (1) swim ;
 (2) blaspheme.
 umHlambi, *n.*, flock, herd,
 troop of animals.
 Hlambuluga, *v. int.*, be
 cleansed, pure.
 Hlambulula, *v. tr.*,
 cleanse, purify.
 umHlamunye, *n.*, day after
 to-morrow.
 inHlamva, *n.*, earth-worm.
 inHlamvana, *n.*, speck,
 dot.
 inHlamvazana, *n.*, a red
 heifer.

- inHlamvu, *n.*, one, an unit, an individual.
- inHlamvu yelihlo, pupil of eye.
- inHlamvu yesihlahla, berry of a tree.
- (ul)uHlamvu, *n.*, bullet.
- amaHlamvu, *n.*, leaves of a tree.
- inHlamvukazi, *n.*, a red cow or ewe.
- umHlana, *n.*, that day, when.
- umHlaña, *n.*, (1) reed; (2) pipe or reed used for musical purposes.
- (ul)uHlaña, dry stalk.
- anaHlaña, in *loc.*
- Emhlañeni, among the reeds.
- Hlañabeza, *v. tr.*, go to meet some one.
- umHlañamalambo, *n.*, bamboo.
- Hlañana, *v. int.*, meet, be allied, be in contact.
- Hlañanisa, *v. tr.*, place together, mix, mingle, splice, join, connect, unite.
- inHlañano, *n.*, union, meeting, confluence, junction.
- Hlañanyela, *v.*, take part with.
- umHlandhla, *n.*, (1) back of the body; (2) barrel of a gun.
- Hlanegela, *v.*, (1) turn inside out; (2) misrepresent.
- inHlanhla, *n.*, (1) good luck; (2) superiority.
- inhlanhla imbi, bad luck.
- isiHlaño, *n.*, name of a tree.
- (ul)uHlañoti, *n.*, side of the body.
- (iz)inHlansi, *n. pl.*, sparks of fire.
- Hlanu, *adj.*, five (5).
- isiHlañu, *n.*, war shield.
- Hlañula, *v.*, (1) help, assist, rescue; (2) sift.
- uHlañula, *n.*, fifth month after the dance, the harvest month.
- Hlanya, *v.*, be obstinate, wild, turbulent, mad, crazy, insane.
- (u)luHlanya, *n.*, obstinate, wild, mad person.
- Hlanyela, *v.* (*cf.* Kuku-ba), sow seed.
- inHlanyelo, *n.*, seed.
- Hlanza, *v.*, (1) wash or rinse vessels, etc.; (2) vomit.
- Hlanzega, *v.*, be in a cleansed condition.
- inHlanzi, *n.*, fish.
- Hlanzisa, *v.*, clean thoroughly, help or make to clean.
- Hlasela, *v.*, go to war, raid, devastate, invade.
- umHlati, *n.*, (1) jaw; (2) lock of a gun.
- iHlati, *n.*, thick bush or wood.
- isiHlati, *n.*, cheek.
- iHlatu, *n.*, python.

Hlaula, *v.*, ransom, recompense, pay penalty, fine, propitiate, redeem.

inHlaulo, *n.*, penalty.

umHlaza, *n.*, sweet purple potato.

(u)luHlaza, *n.*, green pasture.

Hle, *adj.*, good, nice, pleasant, pretty, neat, clean.

isiHle, *n.*, gift, present.

Hleba, *v. tr.* (ceba), slander.

Hlega, *v.*, laugh, ridicule, deride, mock, smile.

Hlegela indhlela, grin.

Hlegisa, *v.*, cause to laugh, hence be comic, absurd, mimic.

inHlegwana, *n.*, a black ox with small white flame-shaped spots.

Hlehla, *v.*, (hamba inyovane), walk backwards.

Hleña, *v.*, push along gently.

isiHleñi, *n.*, island.

isiHlepu, *n.*, bit, piece broken or chipped off.

Hlepuga, *v.*, (1) be broken, chipped; (2) wane of moon.

Hlepula, } *v. tr.*, chip,
Hlepuna, } break off.

Hligihla, *v.*, rub, rub in medicine.

Hlihla, *v. i.* (or **Hlwihlwa**), suppurate.

Hlinza, *v.*, (1) skin an animal; (2) slander a person.

inHliziyo, *n.*, heart, temper.

vusa inhliziyo, cheer, comfort.

inhliziyo imhlope, good spirits or temper, well disposed, happy.

a fi lanhliziyo, depressed, dejected, downhearted.

lenhliziyonye, un-animous.

iliHlo, *n.* (amehlo, *pl.*), (1) eye, in *pl.* countenance; (2) foresight of a gun.

amehlo amhlope! the usual form of congratulation on an escape, or recovery. Literally "white eyes."

enza amehlo amhlope, congratulate.

fica ilihlo, wink.

twala amehlo, }
kitjimisa amehlo, } be vigilant, on the look out.

tonsa amehlo, attract attention.

Hloba, *v. i.* and *tr.*, (1) turn sour; (2) shrug shoulders.

(ul)uHlobo, *n.*, class, quality, kind, sort, breed, species, tribe, nation, rank.

umHlobo, *n.*, a relation.

(il)iHlobo, *n.*, summer rainy season.

(u)luHlofu, *n.*, bad odour, stench.

(il)iHloga, *n.*, axe, hatchet.

inHlogo, *n.*, head, summit.
 isiHlogo, *n.*, top of the head, vertex, tip, thin end or tip of a stick or pole, peak of a hill, knob.
 Hlogoma, *v.*, to make a great swelling sound, as war-song, sing, resound.
 Hlogoza, *v.*, poke, thrust.
 Hlohla, *v.*, ram corn in a sack, etc., stuff tight.
 umHlohlo, *n.*, rifle, B. L.
 Hlola, *v.*, spy, scout, explore.
 uHlolanja, *n.*, first month after the great dance.
 iliHloli, *n.*, }
 inHloli, *n.*, } spy, scout.
 imiHlolo! *interj.*, bad luck!
 lemiHlolo, *adj.*, ominous.
 Hloma, *v. t.*, (1) stick upright in the ground; (2) arm for war.
 Hloma umnceba, thread needle.
 Hloma amayezi, lower (of the clouds).
 (il)iHlombe, *n.*, shoulder.
 Hlomela, *v.*, arm for war.
 umHloña, *n.*, mane.
 umHlonhlo, *n.*, euphorbia tree.
 inHloni, *n.*, shame.
 Hlabisa inhloni, make ashamed.
 Hlonipa, *v.*, respect, revere, honour; be polite, modest.
 inHlonzi, *n.*, wrinkles on brow, etc.

Hlosa, *v.*, rub corn in hand.
 iHlozi, *n.*, cheetah.
 uluHlu, *n.*, rank of men, line of people facing front.
 sihlezi uluhlu, we are sitting in line.
 Hluba, *v.*, pare, peel, shell beans, strip bark, cast skin, change coats.
 iHlubo, *n.*, rind.
 Hlubula, *v.*, undress, strip naked.
 umHlubulo, *n.*, ribs of meat, flank of an animal.
 iHluguzo, *n.*, bunch of beads.
 (il)iHluli, *n.*, clot of blood.
 Hluma, *v.*, (1) bud, sprout, shoot, come up, put forth leaves; (2) moult.
 guHlumizihlahla, *n.*, spring.
 amaHluñu, *n.*, green pasture, after the old grass is burnt off.
 ubuHluñu, *n.*, (1) pain; (2) gunpowder.
 lobuhluñu, painful.
 zwela ubuhluñu, sympathize.
 Hluñula, *v.*, sift.
 Hlupa, *v.* (*pass.* hlutjwa), annoy, vex, torment, trouble, molest, oppress, persecute, afflict.
 Hlupega, *v. int.*, be annoyed, etc.
 inHlupego, *v.*, affliction, annoyance.
 Hlutuga, *v.*, come off, as hair.

- Hluza**, *v.*, strain liquids.
umHluzi, *n.*, broth, soup.
isiHluzo, *n.*, strainer.
umuHlwa, *n.*, white ants, termites.
Hlwa, *v.*, become dark, at evening.
gusiHlwa, at twilight.
umHlwazi, *n.*, a variety of snake, non-poisonous, with longitudinal stripe.
elilomblwazi, striped calico.
Hlwihlwa, *v.* (Hlihla), suppurate.
(il)iHlwili, *n.*, clot of blood.
umHofu, *n.*, rhinoceros, large white variety.
Hohoba, *v.*, stalk game.
Hola, *v.*, drag along the ground.
Hola impi, lead an impi.
Hola umlota, clear away ashes.
Hola izibi, clear away rubbish.
Holela, *v.*, (1) drag or draw for; (2) shade the eyes, looking at a distant object.
umHoleli, *n.*, leader, as of a wagon, or impi.
(i)liHoli, *n.*, one who drags his blanket, *i.e.* a **liSwina**, a slave.
umHolo, *n.*, hole of a hollow tooth.
umHome, *n.* (**umHume**), hole opening upwards, as in ants' nest, or a chimney.
- (u)luHonono**, *n.*, doubt.
isiHonqo, *n.*, camp, shelter for sleeping, skarum.
iHopo, *n.*, pit, a trap to catch game.
Hoqa, *v.*, snore.
Hotja, *v.*, sniff, as medicine.
umHotja, } *n.*, chasm, ravine,
isiHotja, } gorge, kloof.
Hoza, *v.*, express unbelief by exclamation.
Huba, *v.*, sound as swarm of bees, chant, sing.
(il)iHubo, *n.*, war song.
Hubula, *v.*, draw liquid through pipe, suck up.
Huda, *v.*, have diarrhoea.
Huda igazi, have dysentery.
Hudhlula, *v.*, glance off as a bullet, graze.
Hudisa, *v. t.*, purge.
Huga, *v.*, (1) steal; (2) tease, irritate.
Huhuza, *v.*, skin an animal hurriedly.
Hukutja, *v.*, bleed from the nose.
Hula, *v.*, cut the hair, shave.
u ya ni hula amanga
 = you slander me.
iHulahula, *n.*, ox without horns.
Hulula, *v.*, shell mealies, strip off mealies.
Huma, *v.*, do a thing much or for long.
ba huma ugugwaza
 = they killed very many.
umHuma, *n.*, anything very great.

umhuma wekuba =
a very big hoe.

umHume, *n.* (umHome),
den, hole, cave.

Humutja, *v.*, interpret.

Humuzela, *v.*, hum as
voices in distance.

Hutja, *v.*, see Huma.

(i)liHwabai, *n.*, crow.

amaHwahwa, *n.*, inside fat
of an animal.

Hwama, *v.*, be thirsty.

iHwanda, *n.*, small plaited
basket.

(i)liHwanqa, *n.*, a black and
white ox, the colours
being in large spots.

(i)liHwanqana, *n.* (inGwe),
leopard.

Hwapa, *v.*, (1) express
disgust, ugh! (2) hiss.

Hwapela, *v.*, snarl.

Hwaqa, *v.*, make wry
face, frown, knit the
brows.

isiHweŋka, } *n.*, green

iHwenka, } parrot.

Hwita, *v.*, steal when
owner sees.

I

I, *pron.*, it, them; see
Table of Pronouns in
"Notes." "I" is some-
times used as a general
pronoun for all classes
except the first, or per-
sonal class.

ul(u)Imi, *n.*, tongue, language.
veza ulimi, put out
the tongue.

Imi, (1) *p. pron.*, I; (2)
conj. pron. for ŋami,
by me, e.g. wa bulawa
imi = he was killed by
me.

Iñabi, *adv.*, perhaps
probably, or.

ugwIndhla, *n.*, autumn.

Ini, *pron.*, what (= I +
ni *q.v.*).

Ipi, *adv.* (pi), where.

Isa, *v.* (Sa), take.

Iti, *conj. pron.* for Ña-
iti, by us, on account
of us.

Izolo, *adv.*, yesterday.

J

isiJa, *n.*, vessel, basin,
basket, bowl, plate.

isija sensoga, dish.

Jabula, *v. i.*, be cheerful
be merry, rejoice, de-
light.

uguJabula, *n.*, joy.

Jagala, *v.*, gambol of
lambs, etc.

(i)liJahha, *n.*, youth, grown
boy, a young man not
having yet received
the head-ring.

ubuJahha, *n.*, youth, young
manhood.

amaJakalatje, *n.*, mirage.

Jamalala, *v.*, faint.

Jayela, *v.*, be accus-
tomed, in the habit of,
to practise, e.g. jayela
uguza, come frequent-
ly.

Jayeza, *v. tr.*, accustom.

- (ul)uJeje, *n.*, a variety of grasshopper.
 umJeli, *n.*, old bull elephant.
 Jeñisa, *v.*, show, point out.
 Jeza, *v.*, reprove.
 isiJeza, *n.*, porridge.
 umJibila, *n.*, snare for birds of twigs and string.
 Jigijela, *v.*, throw the kerry, to strike with the kerry.
 Jigiza, *v.*, suffer.
 Jila, *v.*, see Tjila.
 Jiña, *v.*, continue.
 isiJiño, *n.*, nape of the neck.
 Jiya, *v.*, become thick, as porridge.
 Jiyega, *v.*, be viscous.
 isiJiyo, *n.*, throng, crowd.
 Jobulula, *v. tr.*, separate strands of bark or fibre.
 Joja, *v.*, look at with evil eye (hate).
 (il)iJokwe, *n.*, yoke.
 iJoli, *n.*, black or red ox with a white tail or brush.
 iliJoli ñomsila, white brush of a tail, the tail itself being red or black.
 isiJoli, *n.* (? isAjoli), venereal disease.
 (il)iJoto, *n.*, wild pumpkin.
 inJovela, *n.*, venereal disease.
 Juba, *adj.*, blue, slate-coloured.
 (il)iJuba, *n.*, dove.
 (i)liJubane, *n.*, swiftness, rapidity, speed.
 lejubane, rapid.

- Jubuluga, *v.*, rebound, spring back.
 Juluga, *v.*, sweat, perspire.
 Juma, *v.*, hunt.
 isiJumba, *n.*, bag of gunpowder.
 umJumi, *n.*, hunter.
 iJumo, *n.*, the hunt, sport.
 Juqula, *v.*, jerk.
 Jwayela, see Jayela.

K

- Ka, *v.*, *pass.* kiwa, (1) pick, gather fruit, etc.; (2) dip, ladle, fetch water.
 Ka, *aux. v.*, (1) yet; (2) sign of negation; see "Notes."
 amaKa, *n.*, perfume, scent.
 Kaba, *v.*, cf. Kahlela, kick, of animals.
 (i)liKaba, *n.*, plants of mealies or corn before the ear is shown.
 inKaba, *n.*, navel, umbilicus.
 umKaba, *n.*, pot belly.
 (i)liKabe, *n.*, water melon.
 inKabi, *n.*, ox, bullock, any castrated animal.
 Kabili, *adv.*, twice.
 Kade, *adv.*, long ago.
 Kafula, *v.*, expectorate, spit.
 Kafulela amate, spit at one in sign of contempt.

Kahlela, *v.* (1) bloom, of flowers, put forth flowers; (2) kick, of human beings, *cf.* **Kaba**,
inKaka, *n.*, pangolin, or scaly manis.
Kakamela, *v.*, stutter.
(ul)uKakayi, *n.*, skull.
umKake = **umfazi wake**, his wife.
umKako = **umfazi wako**, thy wife.
Kakulu, *adv.*, very, much.
Kakulukulu, very much, very great.
Kala, *v.*, (1) call, cry, scream, shriek, squall, yell, ring of a bell, bang of a gun, all cries of animals may be so rendered; (2) mourn, lament.
Kala inyembezi, weep.
umKala, *n.*, cord, or stick fixed in a cow's nose.
isiKala, *n.*, pass in hills, gap in a fence, open space between towns, opening, opportunity.
(i)liKala, *n.*, nostril, muzzle of a gun.
inKala, *n.*, crab.
inKalagata, *n.*, a great, huge, or very difficult thing.
iKalake, *n.* (Dutch), lime.
Kalala, *v.*, be discontinued.
Kalela, *v.*, console, mourn for.
Kali, *adj.* (1) sharp; (2) smart, quick.

ubuKali, *n.* (1) sharpness, also edge; (2) smartness.
iziKali, *n.*, weapons.
Kalima, *v.* (1) turn cattle; (2) low, of cows.
Kalimela, *v.*, chide, rebuke, reprove, scold.
Kalisa, *v.*, crack whip, fire gun, ring bell.
Kalipa, *v.*, be bold, brave.
(ul)uKalo, } *n.*, (1) a pass, a
(ul)uKalu, } nek; (2) waist, hip, loin.
Kama, *v.*, (1) press, squeeze, wring clothes, drain dry; (2) throttle, smother, stifle, suffocate.
inKamanzi, *n.*, *cf.* **upigo**, lower lip.
umKamanzi, *n.*, variety of mimosa, the first in leaf.
umKami = **umfazi wami**, my wife.
Kamisa, *v.*, open the mouth wide.
Indhlela i kamisile = the road is very plain (or clear).
umKamu, *n.*, lead.
Kancinyane, *adv.*, for a little while.
Kanda, *v.*, strike (of a smith), forge, pound, crush.
Kanda namatje, pelt with stones.
(il)iKanda, *n.*, head.
Goba ikanda, bow the head.

- Leguza** ñekanda,
 nod the head.
Nigina ikanda,
 shake the head.
inKanda, *n.*, crown of the
 head.
umKandhlo, *n.*, gap or
 opening in the bush.
Kañela, *v.*, look, see, ex-
 amine.
Kañela pezulu, be
 upright, of a pole,
 etc.
Kañelana, *v.*, be opposite
 to one another.
Kaneñi, *adv.*, often.
Kaneñineñi, very
 often.
Kañeza, *v.*, hold hands
 to receive.
Kangake, *adv.*, how
 often.
Kaṅgaga, *adv.*, so much,
 so great.
Kanganana, *adv.*, so
 little.
inKani, *n.*, strife.
Piga inkani, stir up
 strife.
Kanjalo, *adv.*, so.
Kanjani, *adv.*, how.
(i)Kanka, *n.*, silver jackal.
iKankili, *n.*, tin of
 powder.
Kanti! *interj.*, that's
 true, of course, how-
 ever, you know, etc.
umKantju, *n.*, marrow,
 pith.
inKantju, *n.*, cramp.
umKanu, *n.*; see **umGanu**.
umKaṅu, *n.*, (1) new pot
 not yet burnt or baked;
 (2) birth mark.
- Kanuga**, *v.*, want, de-
 sire.
Kanula, *v.*, strain at
 stool.
Kanya, *v.*, (1) shine, be
 bright, luminous, con-
 spicuous; (2) become coarse,
 of calico.
uguKanya, *n.*, light.
Kanye, *adv.*, altogether,
 at once, together, sud-
 denly.
inKanyezi, *n.*, star.
Kanyisa, *v.*, make lu-
 minous, illuminate,
 polish.
Kanywa, *v. pass.* of
Kama, be choked,
 stifled.
iKapa, *n.*; see **iGapa**.
Kasa, *v.*, crawl of chil-
 dren.
iKasi, *n.*, rind, shell of
 egg, cast skin of snake,
 leafy envelope of
 mealy cob, peelings,
 husk, chewed refuse
 of sweet reed.
Katala, *v.*, be tired,
 weary.
Katatu, *adv.*, thrice.
Kataza, *v. tr.*, trouble,
 tire.
Katazega, *v.*, be tired.
Katesi, *adv.*, already,
 directly, now, imme-
 diately.
isiKati, *n.*, time, distance,
 business.
a ñi lasikati, I have
 no business=it is
 no affair of mine.
Katjana, *adv.*, far, dis-
 tant.

inKau, *n.*, monkey.
 Kaula, *v. i.*, terminate, come to an end.
 Kauleza, *v. i.*, be quick, hurry.
 umKaulo, *n.*, end, boundary.
 Kauza, *v.*, retch, have feeling of nausea.
 umKaya, *n.*, a thorn tree, a variety of mimosa with small hooked thorns, the "wait-a-bit" thorn.
 (il)iKaya, *n.*, abode, home.
 eKaya, *loc.*, at home.
 amaKaza, *n.*, cold.
 Gu makaza, it is cold.
 umKaza, *n.*, sheep tick.
 inKazana, *n.*, girl.
 ...Kazi, the feminine and intensive suffix.
 unKazi, *n.*, wild cat.
 Kazimula, *v.*, (Cwazimula) shine, glitter, sparkle.
 Kazimulisa, *v. tr.*, polish.
 Ke, *poss. pron. suffix*, his, her.
 Kehla, *v.*, give the heading, thus admitting to manhood (ubudoda).
 Kekeza, *v.*, cluck of a hen.
 isiKele, *n.*, scissors.
 Keleza, *v.*, rain heavily.
 umKenki, *n.*, a crack, a chap.
 isiKepe, *n.* (isiKepu), boat, ship.
 Keta, *v.*, (1) choose, select, prefer; (2) pay tax, tribute.
 iKetani, *n.*, chain.

Ketisa, *v.*, (1) sort out; (2) tax, collect tax, tribute.
 am(a)Keto, *n.*, tax.
 isiKetu, *n.*, beer skimmer.
 isiKeu, *n.*, notch in a knife blade.
 isiKexe, *n.*, a half-filled condition.
 enza isiKexe, half fill.
 Keza *v.* (Geza), wash oneself.
 Kezela, *v.*, (1) wash for, wash another colour; (2) malign another, self being guilty.
 Kezisa, *v.*, wash clothes, dishes, etc.
 (ul)uKezu, *n.*, spoon, dipper, ladle.
 Kihliga, *v.*, glow.
 Kiliza, *v.*, speak imperfectly a foreign language.
 Kinatela, *v.*, lock a door
 inKintjo, *n.*, noose.
 Kitjima, *v.*, run, rush of water.
 isiKitjimi, *v.*, runner, messenger.
 Kitjimisa, *v.*, run fast, race.
 Kitjimisa amehlo, be on the alert.
 iliKiwa, *n.*, white man.
 umKiwa(ne), *n.*, fig tree.
 inKiwane, *n.*, pink beads.
 Kiza, *v.*, rain slightly, drizzle.
 umKizo, *n.*, a shower, fine rain, "Scotch mist."
 Ko, (1) *pron. suffix*, thy; (2) for Kona *q.v.*

amaKoba, *n.*, chaff of Kaffir corn, bran.

inKobe, *n.*, boiled corn.

umKobo, *n.*, a ghost.

Kodwa, *adv.*, but, only, however.

iKofi, *n.*, coffee.

Kohlisa, *v.*, deceive, cheat, seduce, tempt, trick, break a promise, neglect, pretend.

umKohlisi, *n.*, hypocrite, a deceiver.

inKohlo, *n.*, percussion cap.

iKohlo, *n.*, left side.

ñasekohlo gu... on the left side of.

Kohlwa, *v. t.*, forget, neglect.

Koka, *v.*, (1) pay; (2) pull out, as a stick from a fence.

Kokela, *v.*, pay a debt, pay for, remunerate, recompense.

Kokela umkomto, pay a debt.

isiKoko, *n.*, skin.

isikoko sendhlebe, wax of ear.

uKoko, *n.* (*pl.* oKoko), ancestor.

(ul)uKoko, *n.*, scab.

Kokoba, *v.*, cringe.

umKokodhla, *n.*, spine.

Kolisa, *v.*, please, satisfy.

inKolo, *n.* (*pl.* izinkolo and amankolo), wagon, cart.

inkolo yomlilo, railway train.

umKolo, *n.*, canoe, boat, ship.

Kolodela, *v.*, laugh at, deride.

inKolome, *n.*, sassaby.

Kolwa, *v.*, be satisfied, believe, have confidence in, be contented.

(i)liKomane, *n.*, vegetable marrow, calabash.

(ul)uKomane, *n.*, flat basket used for sifting purposes.

Komba, *v.*, point, take aim, direct.

umKombazana, } *n.*, variety
iKombazana, } of dove, black about eyes, small.

(il)iKombese, *n.*, white wool-len blanket.

Kombisa, *v.* (1) point, present a gun; (2) court a girl, woo.

imKombo, *n.*, rhinoceros, both black and white varieties.

inKomo, *n.*, head of cattle, sometimes used fig. of sheep, goats, and to magnify any article for sale.

inKomokazi, *n.*, cow.

inKomoyamaswazi, *n.*, a variety of beetle.

inKomezane, *n.*, sassaby.

Kona, *pron.*, it; see table of pronouns in "Notes."

Kona, *adv.*, present, here, there.

Konapa, *adv.*, here.

Konapo, *adv.*, there.

inKoni, *n.*, a black or red ox with white back.

(ul)uKonjane, *n.*, swallow.

inKonkoni, *n.*, wildebeest.
 Konkota, *v.*, bark (of dogs).
 isiKonkwane, *n.*, peg, nail.
 umKono, *n.*, shoulder, fore leg of an animal.
 umKonto, *n.*, spear, assegai, properly the blade.
 Kokela umkonto, pay a debt.
 Konya, *v.*, roar of bull, lion, etc.
 inKonyana, *n.* (*pl.* amanKonyana), calf.
 Konza, *v.*, be tributary, be vassal, own allegiance, submit to.
 inKonzo, *n.*, a dependent subject, not a slave nor a paid servant.
 inKope, *n.*, eyelash, eyelid.
 Kopela, *v.*, to button, lock a door.
 isiKopelo, *n.*, button.
 Kopoza, *v.*, spring of water, bubble up or out.
 inKosana, *n.*, prince, or petty chief.
 inKosazana, *n.*, princess.
 inKosi, *n.* (*pl.* amaKosi), king, chief.
 ubuKosi, *n.*, kingship, royalty, majesty.
 umKosi, *n.*, an alarm.
 Hlaba umkosi, raise an alarm.
 inKosikazi, *n.* (*pl.* amaKosikazi), queen, king's wife, European lady.
 Kota, *v.*, lick.
 inKota, *n.*, dry grass.

Kotama, *v.*, bow down, cringe, stoop.
 Kotamela, *v.*, bow down before.
 amaKotamo, *n.*, verandah, eaves.
 isiKova, *n.*, owl.
 amaKovula, *n.*, mucus from the nostrils.
 (i)liKowa, *n.*, edible mushroom.
 isiKowa, *n.*, a wood, copse.
 isiKowana, *n.*, dim. of isiKowa, a clump of trees.
 (ul)uKozana, *n.*, hawk.
 (ul)uKozi, *n.*, eagle.
 (il)iKuba, *n.*, native hoe, spade, pick.
 Kubega, *v.*, stumble.
 umKubo, *n.*, custom, manner, practice.
 inKubu, *n.*, elephant.
 inKububuloñwe, *n.*, dung beetle.
 Kucula, *v.*, (1) scrape up, collect dirt or rubbish, rake together; (2) scrape with the feet.
 Kudumala, *v.*, be warm.
 Kudumeza, *v. tr.*, make warm.
 isiKudumezi, *n.*, sultry, close weather.
 Kuhla, *v.*, rub skin with a stone in order to make it thinner.
 umKuhla, *n.*, a falling stick trap to catch small animals. Usually placed in fences.
 umKuhlane, *n.*, catarrh, cold, chill, fever.
 lomKuhlane, unhealthy.

- in**Kukama**, *n.* (Sechuana),
gembok.
in**Kuku**, *n.*, fowl.
Kukuba, *v.*, sow a second
time, first sowing hav-
ing failed.
in**Kukukazi**, *n.*, hen.
Kukula, *v.*, see **Kucula**.
izi**Kukula**, *n.*, drift-rubbish
of a river.
Kukumala, *v. i.*, rise, as
dough.
Zikukumala, be
proud, conceited.
Kukumeza, *v. tr.*, make
proud.
Kukuza, *v.*, gnaw.
(u)lu**Kula**, *n.*, a kind of weed.
Kula, *v.* (*cf.* **Anda**),
grow, increase, thrive,
wax of the moon.
Kulega, *v.*, (1) ask, beg,
pray; (2) bind, tie.
Kulegela, *v.*, intercede.
Kulisa, *v.*, make big, in
pass., be dignified.
(i)li**Kulu**, hundred (100).
Kulu, *adj.*, big, great.
Kulu kakulu, very
great.
ubu**Kulu**, *n.*, greatness, size.
Kulukazi, *adj.*, huge,
very great.
Kulula, *v.*, deliver, res-
cue. set free, liberate,
loosen, release.
Kuluma, *v.*, speak, talk.
ugu**Kuluma**, *n.*, speech.
Kulumana, *v.*, converse.
Kulumela, *v.*, speak for,
recommend, translate,
interpret.
Kulunywa, *pass.* of **Ku-
luma**.

- Kulumelana**, *v.*, discuss
a topic, deliberate on.
Kuma, *v.*, eat with fin-
gers.
um**Kumbazege**, *n.*, variety
of beetle.
in**Kumba**, *n.*, shell, esp.
of snail.
Kumbe, or **Kumbi**, *adv.*,
perhaps, probably.
um**Kumbi**, *n.* (*cf.* **ulu-hlu**),
row of things, not of
people.
enza umkumbi,
stand or place in
line.
(u)lu**Kumbi**, *n.*, bank of a
river.
Kumbula, *v.*, remember,
recollect.
um**Kumbulo**, } *n.*, remem-
in**Kumbulo**, } brance,
isi**Kumbulo**, } memory,
idea, thought, thing
remembered.
Kumbuza, *v.*, remind.
Kumuga, *v.*, come loose,
come off the handle, as
an axe-head.
Kumula, *v.*, make loose,
unfasten, untie, out-
span, take off brake,
draw knife from
sheath, pull out a
tooth.
isi**Kundhla**, *n.*, hen's nest.
in**Kungu**, *n.*, see **In-kuñu**.
isi**Kuni**, *n.*, firebrand, in
pl. "embers."
in**Kuni**, *n.*, firewood.
inkuni ezi lomlilo =
good firewood =
firewood that
burns well.

(ul)uKuni, *n.*, a dry stick or
- log.

Kunjulwa, *v. pass.* of
Kumbula.

inKufu, *n.*, morning mist,
a wet mist.

inKunzi, *n.*, bull, male of
beasts, stallion.

Kupa, *v.*, pull out, take
out, scoop out, degrade
from office, deliver up,
produce.

isiKupa, *n.*

m bega isiKupa, put
him on his trial.

amaKupavila, *n.*, eaves, ve-
randah.

Kupuga, *v.*, depart, start
on a journey.

Kupulula, *v.*, discover.

Kuta, *v.*, miss the mark,
miss fire.

Kutala, *v.*, be diligent,
zealous, busy, take
trouble.

Kutazela, *v.*, be diligent,
zealous.

Kuza, *v.*, (1) applaud,
praise; (2) condole,
cheer, sympathize
(applied only to the
king); (3) scold; (4)
stop, turn cattle.

Kuza inyani, keep
birds away from
the standing corn.

isiKwaca, *n.*, quail.

inKwali, *n.*, partridge.

isiKwalipane, } *n.*, small
isiKwalimbane, } pox.

umKwane (wotjani), *n.*,
blade (of grass).

(i)liKwapa, *n.*, axilla, arm-
pit.

inKwashu, *n.*, spasm.

isiKwebu, *n.*, head of corn.

isiKwehle, *n.*, francolin.

Kwehlela, *v.*, cough.

isiKwekwe, *n.*, mange,
scurvy.

inKwekwizi, *n.*, (1) morn-
ing star; (2) fourth
month after the dance.

Kwela, *v.*, climb up, rise,
climb (of plants), step
up.

Kwela ipiza, ride
horseback.

Kwelwa ikanda, be
overcome by the
head=bad head-
ache.

amaKwelo, *n.*, ladder.

(u)luKwembe, *n.*, (1) plank,
box, bench, board, box;
(2) ship; (3) Zambesi
River.

Kweza, *v.*, praise.

Kwezela, *v.*, stir fire,
mend the fire.

Kwica, *v.*, snuff up re-
mains of snuff left in
the palm.

inKwilimba, *n.*, pigeon.

L

La, (1) *prep.*, with; (2)
conj., and, also; (3)
past tense form of
pers. pron. Li.

Laba, *dem. pron.*, these;
see "Notes."

Labaya, *dem. pron.*,
those over there.

Labayana, *dem. pron.*,
those over yonder.

Labo, (1) *poss. pron.*, their, its, see "Notes"; (2) *conj. pron.*, with them; (3) *dem. pron.*, those.

Lagisa, *v.*, send cattle away to grass to a "post."

umLago, *n.*, cattle post.

Lahla, *v.*, throw away, lose, desert, bury, divorce, condemn judicially.

amaLahla, *n.*, cinders, charcoal.

Lahlega, *v.*, be thrown away, strayed, lost, miss the way.

(ul)uLaka, *n.*, anger, bad temper, passion, rage.

gu ya vuga ulaka, be out of temper.

lolaka, quarrelsome, irritable.

Lake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its, see "Notes."

Lakona, *conj.*, although.

Lako, *poss. pron.*, (1) thy, thine, its, see "Notes"; (2) *conj. pron.* with it.

Lala, *v.*, rest, recline, be prostrate, lie down, repose.

lala ubutoño, be asleep.

lala la, have sexual intercourse with.

(il)iLala, *n.*, (1) palm tree; (2) blacksmith.

umLalaza, *n.*, grindstone.

Lalela, *v.*, listen to, obey, lie in wait for.

Lalisa, *v.*, lull to sleep.

isiLalo, *n.*, bird's nest.

Lalo, (1) *poss. pron.*, its, see "Notes"; (2) *conj. pron.*, with it.

Laluto, *adj.* (la+iluto), vacant, empty.

Lamandhla, *adj.*, strong, energetic, zealous.

Lamatje, *adj.*, stony, rocky.

Lamba, *v.*, be hungry.

Lami, (1) *poss. pron.*, my, mine, see "Notes"; (2) *conj. pron.*, with me.

Lamuhla, *n.* (lamHla), to-day.

Lamula, *v.*, mediate, pacify, make peace, soothe, conciliate, reconcile.

Lamulela, *v.*, intercede.

umLaña, *n.*, cataract in the eye.

(il)iLaña, *n.*, (1) sun; (2) day. **ilaña elikulu**, Sunday.

amalaña onke, daily. **nigela amalaña**, give one a day.

(il)iLañabi, *n.*, flame.

Landa, *v.*, (1) pursue, trace spoor; (2) render an account of, account for.

isiLanda, *n.*, (1) sheath; (2) handle of a knife.

Landela, *v.*, follow, pursue, walk behind, come after, succeed, run after.

Landelana, *v.*, follow, succeed one another.

Landisa, (1) send after; (2) relate, narrate.

umLandu, *n.* (*pl.* amalandu),
(1) business, affair,
case; (2) offence, debt.

ñi lomlandu guye,
I am his debtor.

Landula, *v.*, refuse, deny,
decline, contradict, ob-
ject.

Landulela, *v.*, prohibit.

Lani, *conj. pron.*, with
you.

Lanxa... lanxa, *conj.*,
whether... or.

Lapa, *adv.*, here, when.

Lapaya, *adv.*, there,
yonder.

Lapayana, *adv.*, over
there, yonder.

Lapo, *adv.*, there.

Laso, (1) *poss. pron.*, its;
(2) *conj. pron.*, with it.

Lati, *conj. pron.*, with us.

Laula, *v.*, cock a gun.

iLaulo, *n.*, a gun-cock.

Lawa, *dem. pron.*, those;
see also La.

Lawaya, *dem. pron.*,
those over there.

Lawayana, *dem. pron.*,
those yonder.

Lawe, *conj. pron.*, with
thee.

Lawo, (1) *poss. pron.*, its,
their, *see* "Notes"; (2)
conj. pron., with it,
with them.

Laya, *v.*, direct, com-
mand, order, warn,
threaten, remonstrate.

Laye, *conj. pron.*, with
him.

Layela, *v.* (1) direct,
warn; (2) wriggle,
writhe; (3) be at point
of death.

Layo, (1) *poss. pron.*,
their, *see* "Notes"; (2)
conj. pron., with it,
with them.

umLayo, *n.*, law, order,
authority.

Eqa umlayo, break
law.

umLaza, *n.*, whey.

(ul)uLaza, *n.*, cream.

Lazo, (1) *poss. pron.*,
their, *see* "Notes";
(2) *conj. pron.*, with
them.

Le, (1) *dem. pron.*, these;
(2) *adv.*, there.

ñaLe, over there, on
that side.

Legugu, *adj.*, valuable,
precious.

Leguza, *v.*, nod, toss the
head of people and
cattle.

Leguza ñekanda,
nod consent.

Lejubane, *adj.*, swift,
rapid.

Leli, *dem. pron.*, this.

Leliya, *dem. pron.*, that
(over there).

Leliyana, *dem. pron.*,
that (over yonder).

Lelo, *dem. pron.*, that.

Lemali, *adj.*, valuable,
precious.

Lembala, *interj.*, indeed!
wonderful!

(il)iLembu, *n.*, calico, linen.

ubuLembu, *n.*, (1) cobweb;
(2) spider; (3) scum on
standing water.

Leña, *v. i.*, hang down,
swing.

Lenhliziyonye, *adj.*,
unanimous.

Lenu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 umLenzi, *n.*, thigh, leg.
 Lesi, *dem. pron.*, this.
 Lesiya, *dem. pron.*, that over there.
 Lesiyana, *dem. pron.*, that over yonder.
 Leso, *dem. pron.*, that.
 Letu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
 isiLevu, *n.*, chin.
 Leya, *dem. pron.*, those over there.
 Leyana, *dem. pron.*, those over yonder.
 Leyo, *dem. pron.*, those.
 Lezi, *dem. pron.*, these.
 Leziya, *dem. pron.*, those over there.
 Leziyana, *dem. pron.*, those yonder.
 Lezo, *dem. pron.*, those.
 umuLi, *n.* (1) soot; (2) husk of corn.
 Li, *pron.*, you, ye, it, see "Notes."
 (il)iLiba, *n.*, grave.
 Libala, *v. i.*, delay, loiter, saunter, procrastinate, be dilatory, slow, tedious
 u libele ñabanye—
 he is not alone, *lit.*
 he is dawdling with others.
 Libalisa, *v. t.*, retard, cause to delay, put off.
 Libazisa, *v. t.*, put off, retard.
 umLibo, *n.*, a shoot of pumpkin plant, applied figuratively to children, calves, etc.
 Lida, *v.*, make a floor.

Lila, *v.*, weep, mourn, lament.
 isiLilo, *n.*, mourning.
 Lilela, *v.*, condole with, console, mourn for.
 umLilo, *n.*, (1) fire; (2) a variety of beads, clear dark red.
 Ota umlilo, warm oneself at the fire.
 Lima, *v.*, dig, pick garden, cultivate, hoe the ground.
 Limala, *v. i.*, be wounded, bruised, injured.
 Limaza, *v. tr.*, wound, bruise, injure.
 isiLimela, *n.*, (1) Pleiades; (2) a kind of calico with lozenge-shaped clusters of spots on a navy blue ground.
 (ul)uLimi, *n.*, see ulu-Imi.
 umLimo, *n.*, God.
 isiLimo, *n.*, spring, the season for digging and sowing.
 Liña, *v.*, try, test, venture, attempt, strive.
 umLiña, *n.*, cataract, the disease of the eyes.
 Liñana, *v. i.*, be equal.
 Liñanisa, *v. t.*, measure, compare, contrast, weigh, make equal to or level with, regulate.
 isiLiñaniso, *n.*, a measure, scales.
 Linda, *v.*, await, wait for, wait upon, watch, tend, defend, superintend.
 Linda inyoni, scare birds from corn.

(ul)uLinda, *n.*, rattel, or honey bear.

umLindi, *n.*, pit, corn pit, hole in the ground, old mine workings, ant-bear's hole, hole in a tooth.

Liñisa, *v. tr.*, imitate, mock, mimic.

Linywa, *v. pass.* of lima.

umLisa, *n.*, under-induna; subordinate officer.

Lo, *dem. pron.*, this.

iziLo, *n. pl.*, intestinal worms.

Loba, *v.*, make marks; write.

Lobela, *v.*, write to, or for, draw for.

Lobo, *dem. pron.*, that.

umLobo, *n.*, marks, writing.

Lobola, *v.*, pay for a wife.

umLobokazi, *n.*, bride.

Lobu, *dem. pron.*, this.

Lobuhluñu, *adj.*, sore, painful.

Lobuya, *dem. pron.*, that (over there).

Lobuyana, *dem. pron.*, that (yonder).

Logo, *dem. pron.*, that.

Logu, (Loku), *pron.*, this.

ñalogu, on this account.

Loguya, *dem. pron.*, that over there.

Loguyana, *dem. pron.* (Logwiyana), that yonder.

Lola, *v.*, sharpen knife, spear, etc., whet.

Lolaka, *adj.*, see uLaka, surly, angry.

Lolo, *dem. pron.*, that.

Loloña, *v.*, make smooth, as wet plaster.

Loloza, *v.*, nurse a child, comfort a child crying, soothe.

Lolu, *dem. pron.*, this.

Lolunya, *adj.*, see Nya, merciless, savage, unfeeling.

Loluya, *dem. pron.*, that over there.

Loluyana, *dem. pron.*, that over yonder.

Lomkuhlane, *adj.*, unhealthy, fever-stricken.

umLomo, *n.* (1) mouth, beak of a bird, muzzle of a gun; (2) van of an impi.

Lomsebenzi, *adj.*, useful.

Lomusa, *adj.*, see umu-Sa, humane, kind.

Lona, *pron.*, it; see table of pronouns in "Notes."

isiLonda, *n.*, sore, ulcer.

Londoloza, *v.*, take care of, preserve, protect, nurse the sick, watch, oversee.

umLondoloji, *n.*, watchman, keeper.

ubuLoñwe, *n.*, fresh dung.

amaLoñwe, *n.*, lumps of dry fresh dung.

umLota, *n.*, ashes, soap.

Lowa, *dem. pron.*, this.

Lowaya, *dem. pron.*, that over there.

Lowayana, *dem. pron.*, that yonder.

Lowo, *dem. pron.*, that.
 Loya, *v. t.*, bewitch, work magic.
 umLoze, *n.*, an individual of the Baloze.
 umLozi, *n.*, a whistling.
 enza umlozi, whistle.
 Lu, *pron.*, it; see table of pronouns in "Notes."
 isi-Lugu, *n.*, sheep kraal, small kraal for lambs.
 umLugulu, *n.*, a bush bearing a black berry eaten by the people.
 Luhlaza, *adj.* (1) raw, unripe, green, underdone; (2) blue colour.
 iLuhlaza, *n.*, a black and white ox, the colours being in small spots or patches.
 Lukuni, *adj.* hard, stiff, difficult, harsh, unfeeling, unkind, constipated.
 Lula, *adj.*, thin, light.
 Lulama, *v.* (1) stretch limbs, as after sleep; (2) recover health.
 Lulega, *v.*, advise.
 umLuli, *n.*, barrel of a gun.
 iLulwane, *n.*, bat.
 Luma, *v.*, bite, sting, smart, itch, be pungent, to smell or taste, gripe.
 Lumata, *v. int.*, ignite.
 Lumatisa, *v. tr.*, cause to ignite, light a candle.
 Lumega, *v.*, let blood.
 Luña, *v.*, be straight, right, well, sincere, chaste, ready, safe.

uguLuña, *n.*, virtue, righteousness.
 ubuLuña, *n.*, brush of the tail.
 iliLuña, *n.*, a white and black ox, chiefly white.
 iLuña, *n.*, (1) a kind of snake, poisonous, with transverse stripes in brown and black; (2) joint.
 Lunama, *v.*, be sticky.
 iLunda, *n.*, hump of an ox.
 umLungu, *n. (pl. Abelungu)*, white man.
 Luñisa, *v.*, make right, ready; repair, arrange, trim, adjust, rectify, correct, disentangle, improve, prepare, put in order, reform.
 Luñisela, *v.*, prepare for.
 isiLuñulela, *n.*, heartburn.
 Luñuza, *v.*, peep.
 Lupala, *v.*, to be aged.
 Lutuli, *adj.*, reddish brown.
 Lutwana, *adj.*, few.
 Lwa, (1) *v.*, fight, strive against; (2) past tense form of *pers. pron. Lu*.
 uguLwa, *n.*, war.
 Lwabo, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
 Lwake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its; see "Notes."
 Lwako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine, its; see "Notes."
 Lwalo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Lwami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine; see "Notes."

- isiLwana, *n.*, lion.
 isiLwanakazana, *n.*, insect.
 Lwaso, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Lwawo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Lwayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Lwazo, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
 Lwela, *v.*, fight for.
 Lwenu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 Lwetu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."

M

- M, *pron. (acc. of u)*, him, her.
 Ma, *v.*, or Ema, (*Imp. mana*), stand, stop (= cease to go).
 uguMa, *n.*, state, condition, shape, manner (behaviour).
 uMabasa, *n.*, third month after the dance.
 uMahambafindhlwana, *n. (pl. oma...)* a grub that gathers a house of grass or sticks around itself, and when eaten by cattle is fatal.
 iMali, *n.*, money, cash, gold.
 imali imhlope, silver.
 lemali, valuable.
- iMalimaduna, a variety of beads, chalk with red stripes.
 uMama, *n. (pl. omama)*, my mother.
 iMamba, a variety of snake.
 Mañala, *v.*, wonder, be surprised.
 Mañalisa, *v. tr.*, amaze, surprise.
 Mandulo, *adv.*, at first, before, formerly.
 uMaño, *n.*, the veldt, wilderness, open country between towns.
 emañweni, in the veldt.
 uManwendhlala, *n.*, name of a tree.
 Manzi, *adj.*, see ama-nzi, damp, moist, wet.
 Masinya, } *adv.*,
 Masinyane, } quickly, soon, immediately.
 (ul)uMasuzela, } *n.*,
 iMasuzela, } tarantula.
 Mata, *v.*, gallop.
 iMatebene, *n.*, sparrowhawk.
 (ul)uMayelane, *n.*, spring hare.
 Mba (Imba), *v.*, pick ground (not of a garden), dig a hole or furrow.
 mba pansi, under-mine.
 Mbana, *imp. of Mba*.
 iMbaimbai, *n.*, cannon.
 Mbela, *v.*, dig for = bury.
 isiMbo, *n.*, sharpened stick or iron point for digging holes.

umuMbu, *n.*, Indian corn, mealies.

(i)liMbuli, *n.*, net for catching game.

Mdaga, *adj.*, (Daga), drab coloured.

Mela, *v. t.*, stand for, represent, stand up for.

Mema, *v.*, summon, call.

Memeza, *v.*, proclaim, shout, announce, call, summon aloud.

Mhlana, *adv.*, on the day when, at the time when.

Mhlope, *adj.*, white, pure, pale.

iMhlope, *n.*, a white ox.

iMhlope yeqanda, *n.*, white of an egg.

Mhlotjana, *adj.*, nearly white.

iMhlotjana, *n.*, a white heifer.

Mila, *v.*, sprout, shoot, take root, put forth leaves.

Mina, *pron.* and *inter.*, (1) I, me, *emph.*; (2) used in attracting attention, ahoy!

Minciga, *v.*, ooze up from below, ooze out of.

iMini, *n.*, day, midday.

eMini, *loc.*, by day.

Minyana, *v.*, be narrow, too small for contents, close together.

(i)liMinyela, *n.*, name of a tree, a variety with, and another without thorns. Useful for fences, readily takes root.

Minza, *v.*, (1) eat ravenously, stuff, be voracious; (2) *int.*, drown.

isiMinzi, *n.*, glutton.

Misa, *v.*, set up, raise, make to stand, establish, appoint, pitch (a tent).

Mita, *v.* (*pf.* miti), be pregnant.

Miza, *v.*, see Minza.

Mnandi, *adj.*, nice, good, sweet, pleasant.

Mnyama, *adj.*, black, dark, gloomy.

iMnyama, *n.*, a black ox.

ubuMnyama, *n.*, darkness, blackness.

Monali, *n.* (Mnali), Mr., sir, master.

uMongoi, *n.* (*pl.* omongoi), wild cat.

uMoya, *n.* (*prop.* umuoya), (1) air, wind flatulence; (2) human soul.

umoya mubi, devil.

Monyula, *v.*, come off, come loose, as an axe-head.

Mpela, see Pela.

Mpofu, *adj.*, pale buff, tawny.

iMpofu, *n.*, eland.

iMpompoma, } *n.*, water-

iMpopoma, } fall.

Mu, *pron.*, see M.

Muga, *v.* *int.*, quit, go away, run away, desert a post.

Mugelega, *v.*, fester.

Mugisa, *v. tr.*, dismiss, send away.

- Mumata**, *v.*, have mouth full, keep the mouth shut, it being full.
Mumuza, *v. tr.*, suck (sweets).
Muncana, *v.*, press, compress.
isiMuñulu, *n.*, dumb person.
Munya, *v. int.*, suck the breast, as an infant.
Munyisa, *v. tr.*, nurse an infant, give suck.
isiMuñumuñwana, *n.*, measles.
Munyu, *adj.*, brack, salt.
isiMunyu, *n.*, brack ground.
Musa, *sing.*, } *v.*, an imperative
Musani, *pl.*, } present, do not, must not, used with the infinitive of the principal verb, e.g. *musa uguhamba, musani uguhlega.*
iMvemve, *n.*, a black ox with large white flame-shaped spots or patches.

N

- Ñ**, *copulative particle* (Y) e.g. *Gu ñumuntu*, it is a person.
Na (1) *v.*, rain; (2) *interrogative particle*; e.g. *U ya hamba na* = are you going?
Ña (1) *prep.*, at, by, on account of, through, by means of, according to; (2) *aux. v.*, can; (3)

past tense form of *pers. pron. Ñi.*

- Ña gu**, *prep.*, towards.
umNa wami, *n.*, my younger brother.
umNa gwetu, *n.*, comrade, friend.
Naba, *v.*, creep of plants (not climb), stretch out legs or arms, taking it easy, be happily circumstanced.
Ñabanye ñabanye, one by one.
Ñabo, *conj. pron.*, by them, on account of them.
Ñabomu, *adv.*, on purpose, wilfully, intentionally.
Nabulula, *v.*, unfold.
Nafuzega (Namfuzega), *v.*, be glutinous.
Nagana, *v.*, meditate, ponder, consider, think, reflect.
Naka, *v*, see *Jiña.*
Ñako, ñakona, (1) *adv.*, therefore, on that account, wherefore; (2) *conj. pron.*, by it, on account of it.
iNala, *n.*, (1) plenty of food; (2) a black and white ox, chiefly black.
tjaya inala, obtain abundance.
Ñale gu... prep., on other side, round there, beyond.
beta ñale, go round that way.

- Ñalo**, *conj. pron.*, by it, on account of it.
Ñamandhla, *adv.*, powerfully.
Ñamatela, *v.* (1) touch; (2) stick, adhere.
Namega, *v. t.*, plaster, daub.
Namfuzega, *v.*, see **Nafuzega**.
Ñami, *conj. pron.*, by me, on account of me.
Nampa, *pred. pron.*, here they are! see "Notes."
Nampu, *pred. pron.*, here it is! see "Notes."
Nampo, *pred. pron.*, there it is! there they are!
isiÑaña, *n.*, thick bush, properly of thorn wood.
Ñaneno gu, *prep.*, on this side.
Ñani (na?) (1) by what? why? how? (2) *conj. pron.*, by you, on account of you.
Nanka, *pred. pron.*, here they are! see "Notes."
Nanko, *pred. pron.*, there it is! see "Notes."
Nankoge, "there you are!" "just so!" "that's the way!"
Nanku, *pred. pron.*, here it is! see "Notes."
Nansi, *pred. pron.*, here it is! see "Notes."
Nansiga, *pron.*, what d'ye call it.
Nanso, *pred. pron.*, there it is!
Nanti, *pred. pron.*, here it is! see "Notes."
- Nantu**, *pred. pron.*, here it is! see "Notes."
Nanto, *pred. pron.*, there it is!
Ñanxanye gu, *prep.*, at, on, by the side of, on one side.
Nanza, *v. t.*, notice, take notice of.
Nanzelela, *v. t.*, take notice of.
Nanzi, *pred. pron.*, here they are! see "Notes."
Nanzo, *pred. pron.*, there they are!
Ñapambili gu, *prep.*, farther, on that side, before, in front of.
Ñapandhle gu, *prep.*, outside.
Ñapansi gu, *prep.*, underneath.
Ñapeliyo, *adv.*, perpetually, without end.
Ñapetjeya gu, *prep.*, on the other side, on that side.
Ñapi, *adv.*, where, whence, whither.
Ñasemva gu, *prep.*, back of, behind.
Ñaso, *conj. pron.*, by it, on account of it.
Nasogunene gu, *prep.*, on the right side of.
Ñasokohlo gu, *prep.*, on the left side.
Nata, *v. i.*, drink, absorb.
Ñati, *conj. pron.*, see **Iti**.
Natisa, *v. t.*, give to drink, irrigate.
Ñawe, *conj. pron.*, by thee, on account of thee.

- Ñawo, *conj. pron.*, by it, on account of it; by them.
- Ñaye, *conj. pron.*, by him; on account of him.
- Ñayo, *conj. pron.*, by it or them, on account of it or them.
- Ñazo, *conj. pron.*, by them, on account of them.
- Ncama, *v.*, take morning meal.
- umNcatja, *n.*, wet corn from hole, having a very peculiar odour and flavour.
- Nceba, *v.*, pinch, take pinch of snuff.
- umNceba, *see* umnxeba.
- iNcebetu, *n.*, beer-basket, drinking-basket.
- iNcegeza, *n.*, dirt.
lencegeza, unclean, dirty.
- umNcele, *n.* (umnceli), a division, boundary.
- Nceña, *v.*, beseech.
- Ncibiliga, *v. i.* (1) dissolve, melt; (2) be pitiful, relent.
gu ncibiliga inhli-ziyo = be convalescent.
- Ncibiligisa, *v. t.*, comfort, pacify, soothe.
- iÑcine, } *n.*, (1) sap; (2)
iNcino, } bees' wax.
- Ncinyane, *adj.*, small, young, narrow.
- Ncinyanyana, *adj.*, very small.
- ubuNcinyane, *n.*, smallness, small size,

- Ncipa, *v.*, shrink, decrease, become less.
- Ncipisa, *v. tr.*, diminish, lessen, reduce.
- Ncitja, *v. tr.*, stint.
- Ncitjana, *v. int.*, be stingy, mean.
- iNco, *n.*, a white and red ox, chiefly white.
- Ncono, *adj.*, less of a bad quality or thing, as of a sickness, milder, less deadly.
gwa buya gwa ba ncono = it (the sickness or epidemic) returned and became less deadly = it declined.
- Ncotula, *v.*, pluck a fowl, pull out feathers, or a stick from a hole.
- Ncu-ncu, *adj.*, very small.
- iNcuba, *n.*, dead meat, meat of an animal that has died (not slaughtered).
- iNcubula, *n.*, apron.
- iNcwabakazi, *n.*, seventh month after the dance.
- Ncwenega (Cwenega), *v.*, be clear, of water.
- Ndanda (Ntanta), *v.*, float.
- Ndenda, *v. i.*, go round like a wheel.
- amaNdhla, *n.*, strength, ability, authority, energy, vigor, force.
lamandhla, strong, able, quick, fast.
ñamandhla, powerfully, quickly.

(ul)uÑduño, *n.*, fibula.
 Ne, *adj.*, four.
 umNe, *n.*, umne wetu, elder brother.
 Nemba, *v.*, hit a bird on the wing.
 Nembe, *adv.*, slowly, in the phrase,
 Kuluma u bega nembe, = speak slowly (that I may hear).
 Ñeminyaga, *adv.*, annually.
 Ñendawo, *adv.*, on account of.
 uguNene, *n.*, right hand side.
 isiÑeñisimu, *n.*, south.
 Nenga, *v. t.*, excite disgust, nauseate, loathe.
 Neñi, *adj.*, plentiful, numerous, much, sufficient.
 ubuNeñi, } *n.*, abundance, in
 uguNeñi, } quantity, and in number.
 umNeñke, *n.*, slug, snail.
 Nenó (Ñaneno), *adv.*, on this side.
 Ñensita, *adv.*, privately, underhand, secretly.
 Ñenzela, *adv.*, to the left side.
 imiNenyezane, *n.*, tails dangling to the ground, worn by men in full dress.
 Neta, *v.*, let wet, let in rain, leak, of a roof; be wet, get wet, be soaked.
 Netisa, *v. tr.*, make wet, properly by rain, saturate.

uNga, *n.* (*mu-ba*), silver jackal, side-striped jackal.
 isiNga, *n.* (and Umu-nga), a variety of mimosa found on the banks of rivers, having a black bark.
 amaNga, *n.*, falsehood, lie.
 Kuluma amanga, }
 Qamba amanga, } deceive, lie.
 U lamanga, he is, or thou art a liar. Much depends on the tone and manner of the speaker. He may mean either "you are a liar," or merely, "you are wrong, mistaken."
 iliNgabuzane, *n.*, stork.
 Ngaga, *adj.*, so great, so many, so small, so few (showing by hand).
 Ngaganani, *adj.*, how great, how many.
 Ngake, *adj. suff.*, how many.
 Nganana, *adj.*, so small.
 Nganani, *adj.*, how small.
 iNgame, *n.*, infant.
 umNgame, *n.*, friend, acquaintance.
 Ngena, *v.*, enter, interfere, intrude.
 Ngenisa, *v. tr.*, admit, cause to go in, put in.
 iNgwe, *see* iNgwe.
 iNgwenya, *n.*, crocodile.
 Ñi, *pron.*, I, me.

Ni, *suff. inter.*, what.
 Ini na? What is it?
 Niga, *v.*, give, supply, offer, present.
 niga icala, accuse.
 Nigela, *v.*, cede, betray, give up, bring calf to cow.
 nigelainja, set dogs at (= give to the dogs).
 Nigina ikanda, *v.*, shake head, dissenting.
 amaNikinikane, *n.*, rags.
 uNina, *n.* (*pl.* Onina), his mother.
 Nina, *pron.*, you, ye.
 Ninda, *v.*, daub, plaster soil, smudge.
 Nini, *adv.*, when.
 isiNini, *n.*, relation, kinsman.
 umNini, *n.*, owner, master.
 umNinomuzi, } *n.*, head
 umNinikazomuzi, } of the town.
 umNinzo, *n.*, windpipe, a flexible pipe, hose.
 iNja, *n.*, dog.
 izinja, the three stars in Orion's belt.
 iNjakazi, *n.*, bitch.
 Njalo, *adv.*, thus, so, in this way.
 Njalonjalo, *adv.*, continuously, continually, just in this way, always.
 Njani, *adv.*, how, in what manner.
 Nje, *adv.*, just, only, nothing but.
 Njeña, *prep.*, according

to. as, like, often with pronoun suffixed, *e.g.* njeña-mi = like me.
 Njeya, *v.*, thank with half heart, as for small gift.
 iNkani, *n.*, strife, quarrel, wrangling.
 iNkolo, *n.*, wagon, vehicle.
 Nkona, *adv.*, then, therefore.
 (il)iNkonyane, *n.*, small calf.
 isiNkwa, *n.*, (1) loaf; (2) bread.
 isinkwa segwai, lump of tobacco.
 N̄oba, } *adv.*, because,
 Noguba, } since.
 iNolebaatje, *n.* (Dutch), waistcoat.
 Nona, *v.*, be stout, corpulent, sleek, in good condition.
 imNondo, *n.* (umQogodo), spur of a cock.
 iNondo, *n.*, moth.
 iNoño, *n.*, see umTakala.
 Nonye, *adj.*, seven.
 Noqoto, *adv.*, see Qoto, really, surely.
 Nota, *v.*, be wealthy, thrive.
 iziNoto, *n.*, riches, wealth, etc.
 Nqaba, *v.*, be rare, scarce.
 isihlahla esinqabileyo, a rare tree.
 iNqaba, *n.*, (1) a strong place, a refuge, a hill-top, a fort; (2) a puzzle.
 iNqai, *n.*, bowl, basin.
 iNqama, *n.*, ram of sheep.

iNqamu, *n.*, knife.
 iliNqe, *n.*, vulture.
 isiNqe, *n.*, rump of oxen.
 Nqeta, *v.*, shun.
 iNqina, *n.*, steinbok.
 (il)iNqina, *n.*, hoof.
 Nqo, uguti nqo, be upright, perpendicular.
 iNqo, *n.*, a white and red ox.
 Nqoba, *v.*, overcome, defeat, subdue, conquer.
 iNqoqwana, *n.*, frost.
 iNqulu, *n.*, (1) hip joint; (2) cock of a gun.
 Nquma, *v.*, (1) go round, make a circuit; (2) set like jelly.
 umNquma, *n.*, wild olive tree.
 iNqumbi, *n.*, pile, heap.
 Nqumisa, *v.*, skirt a hill or fence.
 Nquna, *v.*, be naked, stark naked.
 Nqunu, *adj.*, naked.
 iNqunqulo, *n.*, variety of vulture.
 iNqwatji, *n.*, placenta of beasts.
 Nqweta, *v.*, shun, avoid.
 Nsundu, *adj.*, brown chocolate colour.
 Ntanta (ndanda), *v.*, float.
 iNtje, *n.*, ostrich, ostrich feathers, especially the plumes of the war dress.
 Ntjeza (Tjeza), *v.*, float.
 uNtswebe, *n.* (*pl.* ontswebe), mouse.
 umuNtu, *n.*, person, somebody.

ubuNtu, *n.*, humanity.
 isiNtu, *n.*, human feeling.
 iNtwala, *n.*, louse.
 um(u)Ntwana, *n.*, child; in *pl.* vegetable produce, fruit.
 umntwanyana, little child.
 umntwana wesihlala, berry, fruit.
 umtanami, umtanako, umtanake, umtanabo, my child, thy child, his child, their child.
 Abantwa bami, my children or people.
 ubuNtwana, *n.*, childhood.
 Nuga, (1) *v. int.*, have a smell, bad or good, be odorous; (2) *v. act.*, smell, scent, smell out.
 Nugisa, *v.*, give scent or smell.
 umuNula, *n.*, blood from the nose.
 umNumzana, *n.*, head man, gentleman.
 iNuñu, *n.*, porcupine.
 (ul)uNuñu, *n.*, quill of the porcupine.
 iNuso, *n.*, solder, tin.
 (ul)uNwaba, *n.*, chameleon.
 umuNwe, *n.*, finger.
 u leminwe, he is skilful.
 tjaya umunwe, snap the fingers.
 (ul)uNwele, *n.*, human hair.
 amaNwendhlala, *n.*, see uManwendhlala.
 Nxa, *adv.*, when, if.

- iNxa, *n.*, side.
 inxa zombili, both sides.
- Nxaganxaga, *v.*, be complicated.
- Nxanye, *adv.*, see Ñanxanye.
- Nxapa, *v.*, express dislike or disgust by making the x click.
- (il)iNxeba, *n.*, wound, scar, small-pox pit.
- umNxeba, *n.*, fibre, sewing thread.
- Nxebana, *v. int.*, twine around, be intertwined.
- (ili)Nxeli, *n.*, a left-handed person.
- Nxibana, *v.*, see Nxebana.
- (ul)uNxiwa, } *n.*, deserted
 (il)iNxiwa, } town or site
 (cf. amafusi).
- Nxoloza, *v.*, (1) look for a thing mislaid, search; (2) speak certainly, as knowing.
- amaNxonxo, *n.*, large beads the size of big peas of various colours.
- (iz)iNxozza, *n.*, strips of inner bark of a tree used for cord or string.
- (il)iNxwala, *n.*, one who squints.
- Nxwanela, *v. t.*, desire, seek for.
- Nya, *v.*, go to stool.
- uluNya, *n.*, cruelty, harshness.
 lolunya, cruel.
 ñolunya, cruelly.
- umNyaba, *n.*, bundle of firewood.

- umNyaga, *n.*, year.
 iminyaga yake, his age.
- iminyaga yonke, always, annually.
- inyagenye, next or last year.
- umnyagamunye, next or last year but one (also inyaga munye).
 ñeminyaga, yearly.
- iNyagata, *n.*, north, north wind.
- Nyagaza, *v.*, be restless.
- iNyama, *n.*, meat, flesh, muscle.
- Nyamalala, *v.*, be lost for good, "clean gone."
- iNyamazana, *n.*, antelope.
- iNyaña, *n.*, (1) moon, lunar month; (2) doctor, surgeon, priest.
 inyaña yezulu, rain maker.
- iNyanda, *n.*, bundle.
- umNyane, *n.*, flower of the maize plant.
- umNyaño, *n.*, doorway, threshold.
- (ul)uNyanya, *n.*, see inhlanhla, good fortune, good luck.
- Nyatela, *v.*, tread, step, go on foot, run over, trample on, stamp clothes (to mangle them).
- Nyatelana, *v.*, trample on one another.
- Nyatelisa, *v.* (1) make or help to tread; (2) print by printing press.

- (il)iNyatelo, *n.*, shoe, boot, sandal.
 Nyatelwa, *v.*, be run over, tramped, crushed.
 iNyati, *n.*, buffalo.
 iNyauti, *n.*, a green grain, somewhat like canary seed in size and shape.
 uluNyawo, *n.*, (1) foot, paw, hoof; (2) footprint, spoor.
 ñenyawo, on foot.
 Nye, *adj.*, one, other.
 isiNye, *n.*, the bladder.
 Nyela, *v.*, sprain.
 amaNyeli, *n.*, clinkers.
 (iz)iNyembezi, *n.*, tears.
 kala inyembezi, weep.
 isiNyemfu, *n.* = isiDeleli.
 Nyenya, *v.*, skulk, slink, sneak, prowl, stalk game; do stealthily.
 Nyenyeza, *v.*, whisper; do stealthily (*emph.*).
 Nyeya, *v.*, backbite, slander.
 Nyiginyega, *v.*, quiver, shake, wave, rustle of trees, quake of the earth.
 Nyingiza, *v.*, talk to oneself.
 Nyoba, *v.*, have a dry rub, rub off dirt.
 Nyobuga, *v.*, come off, come loose.
 iNyoga, *n.*, snake.
 inyoga yabafazi, centipede.
 inyoga yomhlaba, earth-worm.
 uNyoko, *n.* (*pl.* onyoko), thy mother, or aunt.

- iNyoni, *n.*, bird.
 iNyooño, *n.*, gall, gall-bladder, bile.
 twala inyooño yami, slander me.
 isiNyonkolo, *n.*, nape of the neck.
 Nyonkoloza, *v.*, look angrily at.
 ubuNyonyo, *n.*, small black ants.
 iNyosi, *n.*, (1) honey; (2) bee.
 Nyovane, *adv.*, backwards.
 iNyumbakazi, *n.* (= ifambele), a barren female.
 Nyunda, *v.*, backbite, slander.
 isiNza, *n.*, oribi.
 amaNzi, *n.*, water.
 Nzima, *adj.*, heavy, hard, painful.
 amehlo a nzima, be sleepy.
 iNzimazana, *n.*, black heifer.
 iNzimakazi, *n.*, black cow.
 Nzoto, *adj.*, brown.
 iNzoto, *n.*, a dark brown ox.

O

- Obaleni, *adv.*, openly.
 Obula, *v.*, see Ebula.
 Odwa, *adv.*, only, single, alone, distinct, solitary.
 gu godwa, one by itself.

- umuOhlo, *n.*, camelthorn.
 Oma, *v.*, be thirsty, dry.
 Omela, *v.*, thirst for.
 Ni omela amanzi = I
 thirst for water.
 Ona, *v. int.*, do wrong,
 offend, sin; *tr.*, spoil a
 thing, violate, smudge,
 soil.
 Onagala, *v.*, be wronged,
 spoiled.
 Onagalisa, *v. tr.*, cause to
 be wronged, spoiled.
 Ondhla, *v.*, nourish, nur-
 ture, support, adopt a
 child, rear, nurse.
 Onela, *v.*, do wrong for,
 offend against, pollute,
 make foul.
 Onga, *v.*, (1) nurse the
 sick; (2) be economi-
 cal, frugal.
 Onígula (Engula), *v.*,
 skim.
 Onisa, *v.*, cause or help
 to offend, sin greatly,
 pollute, make foul.
 Onke, *adj. suff.*, all, the
 whole.
 is(i)Ono, *n.*, sin.
 Opa, *v. i.*, bleed.
 Opula, *v.*, take pot from
 fire.
 Osa, *v.*, bake, broil, roast,
 parch, toast.
 iz(i)Oso, *n.*, offal.
 Ota (umlilo), *v.*, warm
 oneself by the fire or
 in the sun.
 un(u)Oya, *n.*, see uMoya.
 Ozela, *v.*, doze, nod,
 sleep.

P

- Pa, *v.*, give, supply, pay,
 present.
 umPafa, *n.*, a variety of
 mimosa with abundant
 small straight thorns.
 Paga, *v.*, serve food, dish
 up.
 Pagama, *v.*, rise.
 Pagamisa, *v.*, raise, lift
 up.
 Pagati gu..., *prep.*, in,
 into, inside, amongst,
 between, within, in the
 middle.
 iPagati, *n.*, centre, middle.
 Pagela, *v.*, serve food to,
 dish up for.
 isiPago, *n.*, bar, bolt of a
 door.
 Pagula, *v.*, castrate.
 — Pahla, *v.*, surround, be
 around, beset.
 amaPahla, *n.*, twins.
 imPahla, *n.*, property, pos-
 sessions.
 (ul)uPahla, *n.*, roof, frame-
 work of roof, tent of
 a wagon.
 Pahlaza, *v.*, smash, dash
 down, break in pieces.
 Pahluzega, *v.*, be broken,
 smashed.
 (i)liPahu, *n.*, black petticoat
 of married woman.
 Paiza, *v.* = Cwaiza.
 umPako, *n.* (umpago), pro-
 vision, food for a
 journey.
 Pala, *v.*, (1) scrape a hide
 and so make it thinner;
 (2) peel potatoes.

- imPala, *n.*, red buck.
 isiPala, *n.*, corn bin.
 umPala, *n.*, large earthen
 pot for storing corn.
 imPalane, *n.*, storehouse for
 shields.
 amaPalo, *n.*, skin scraping.
 imPalapala, }
 imPalampala, } *n.*, koodoo.
 umPalazana, *n.*, the month
 of the great dance.
 Pambana, *v.*, (1) be a-
 cross, cross as roads;
 (2) differ.
 Pambanisa, *v.*, (1) place
 across; (2) make dif-
 ferent.
 isiPambano, *n.*, cross sticks
 or poles, a cross.
 Pambega, *v.*, mistake,
 blunder, be wrong.
 Pambi gu, } *prep.*, be-
 Pambili gu, } fore, ahead.
 Pambuga, *v.*, turn out as
 one road from another,
 diverge, swerve.
 Pambugisa, *v.*, lead a-
 stray, mislead, cause
 to diverge.
 Pana, *v.*, be extravagant,
 give much, be liberal.
 Paña, *v.*, plunder.
 isiPaña, *n.*, scapula, shoul-
 der-blade.
 Panda, *v.*, root as a pig,
 scratch as a fowl, scoop
 out earth, stir fire.
 imPande, *n.*, root of a tree
 or plant, stump of a
 tooth.
 mila impande, take
 root.
 Pandhle, *prep.*, outside,
 without, besides.

- Pandhlwa, *v.*, be struck
 in the eye by dust, etc.
 umPandula, *n.*, eighth
 month after the dance.
 iliPane, *n.* (Mapane), a
 tree, probably the most
 useful tree in Zam-
 bezia.
 Pañisa, *v.*, be quick, make
 haste.
 iPaño, *n.*, hunger.
 bulawaipaño, starve.
 Pansi gu... *prep.*, down,
 under, beneath, below.
 Panyega, *v. t.*, hang up,
 balance, poise.
 Panza, *v.*, beg food, to
 "loaf."
 Papa, *v.*, flap wings, fly.
 Papama, *v.*, start up in
 sleep.
 Papatega, } *v.*, be agita-
 Papazega, } ted, anxious,
 nervous.
 Papazela, *v.*, make an-
 xious, nervous.
 (i)liPapu, *n.*, lung.
 isiPaqu, *n.*, skin on the
 forehead of an ox.
 Pasaza, *v. t.*, disturb, con-
 fuse.
 Pasazega, *v.*, be confused,
 muddled.
 Pata, *v.*, bear, carry in
 hand, use, touch, sup-
 ply, sustain, superin-
 tend, manage affairs.
 pata gahle, do
 gently, handle
 gently.
 Patana, *v.*, converse, dis-
 cuss, deliberate.
 umPata, *n.*, a "nek," a road
 crossing a range of
 hills, a pass.

(ul)uPau, *n.*, mark, brand, notch in ear, seal, sign.

Pazamisa, *v.*, disturb, confuse.

Pazima, *v.*, twinkle, glimmer, lighten without thunder.

Peca, *v.*, fold over, double, close a clasp knife, close a book.

Pefumula, *v.*, breathe, respire, sigh.

pefumula ñamand-
hla, pant.

umPefumulo, *n.*, breath, soul, life.

Pega, *v.*, cook, stew, boil.

imPegelo, } *n.*, Saturday.
inPegelo, }

Pehla, *v.*, bore, churn, produce by long continued action.

pehla umlilo, get a fire by rubbing sticks.

pehla izulu, lower, as the clouds when rain threatens.

pehla ingwebu, foam at the mouth.

(ul)uPehlo, *n.*, churning stick.

isiPehlo, *n.*, auger, bradawl, gimlet.

Pela, *inter.*, then! well! and so, you see!

Pela, *v.*, cease, come to an end, be overwhelmed, done up, be dispirited.

gupela, that's all!

Pelegezela, *v.*, attend, accompany, escort, conduct.

(i)liPeli, *n.*, one who talks and argues without coming to any end or conclusion.

amaPeli, *n.*, a variety of leprosy.

Pelisa, *v. t.* (Qeda), stop, put an end to.

imPemvu, *n.*, an ox with white throat and belly, black or red in body.

Pendhla, *v.* (Peca), open as a book, doors, clasp-knife; fold backwards.

Penduga, *v. int.*, alter, turn, alter one's mind, repent, vary.

Pendula, *v. tr.*, alter, turn, change, convert, answer a question, reply, paint (so changing colour).

Pendulela, *v.*, turn for, translate.

umPendulo, *n.*, paint.

Pensisa, *v. t.*, bend.

Pepa, *v.*, beg pardon! beware, dodge, take heed.

(u)luPepa, *n.*, cold in head or chest, cough.

Pepeta, *v.*, blow a gale, blow away, blow with the mouth.

isiPepo, *n.*, storm, gale of wind.

Peta, *v.*, hem.

Petela, *v.*, ends at, reaches up to.

amaPetelo, *n.*, borders of a country, not the boundary, but the land near it.

pagati gwelizwe, centre of a country.

- Petjeya gu...** *prep.*, beyond, across, over other side.
- Petjula**, *v.*, blow away.
- umPeto**, *n.*, border, hem of a garment, brim of a vessel.
- imPetu**, *n.*, flyblow, maggot, grub.
- Pezu gu...** } *prep.*, a-
Pezulu gu... } bove, over, upon.
- Pi**, *adv.* (*ñapi*), where, whence, which, whither.
- imPi**, *n.*, army, expedition, regiment, any body of armed men, large or small.
- Pica**, *v.*, (1) talk empty words, reports; (2) fasten together with pin, or button.
- Piciza**, *v.*, crush with foot, as an insect.
- amaPico**, *n.*, scandal, false reports.
- Piga**, *v.*, deny, object, contradict, reason.
- gu ya pigwa nje**, it was denied.
- piga ña**, persist, persevere.
- piga inkani**, wrangle, cavil, quarrel, raise a quarrel.
- Pigelela**, *v.*, persist, contradict, oppose, persevere.
- Pigisa**, *v.*, discuss.
- Pigisana**, *v.*, debate, wrangle, dispute, contend, discuss.
- (ul)uPigo lomlomo**, *n.*, upper lip.
- Pihliga**, *v.*, (*Bidhliga*) break out in a rash, or in sores.
- (i)liPiko**, *n.*, wing.
- (ul)uPiko**, *n.*, wing feather.
- imPiko**, *n.*, side fin of fish.
- Pilizela**, *v.*, run helter-skelter.
- umPimbito**, *n.*, second month after the dance.
- umPimbo**, *n.*, throat, wind-pipe.
- iPimpi**, *n.*, cobra.
- Piña**, *v.*, copulate, of dogs.
- Pinda**, *v.*, repeat, do again.
- wa pinda wa m tjaya**, he hit him again.
- Pindisa**, *v.*, avenge, revenge.
- uguPindisa**, *n.*, vengeance.
- umPini**, *n.*, handle, stock, shaft.
- iPini**, *n.*, stirring stick.
- isiPipi**, *n.*, (*isibipi*), apron, skin forming a girl's dress.
- Pipidhla**, *v.*, spread as a sore.
- Pisela**, *v.*, bore, hence to put a handle to a pick.
- umPiselo**, *n.*, auger, gimlet.
- Pisegela**, *v.*, be anxious.
- imPisi**, *n.*, hyæna, the so-called wolf.
- Pitigeza**, *v.*, mix up.
- imPitu**, *n.*, a red ox with flame-shaped black spots.
- (il)iPiva**, *n.* (Zulu), water buck.
- (il)iPiza**, *n.*, horse.
- kwela ipiza**, ride horseback.

- umPobe, *n.*, buttermilk.
 isiPobo, *n.*, hole in a piece of wood or stone.
 Poboga, *v.*, discharge, of a wound.
 umPoboto, *n.*, hand-stone of a cornmill.
 Poboza, *v.*, break open or into, penetrate, puncture, lance.
 Pocula, *v.*, chafe.
 imPofu, *n.* (i-mpofu), eland.
 isiPofu, *n.*, blind man.
 Poge! *inter.*, well then! just so! there you are!
 Pohloza, *v.*, see Bohloza, crush, squash.
 imPoko, *n.*, bloom, flower.
 (ul)uPoko, *u.*, grain like millet.
 Pola, *v. int.*, be cool, heal.
 Polisa, *v. tr.*, cool, heal.
 imPolompolo, *n.*, large black ant.
 uluPondo, *n.*, horn, tusk, wing of army, bugle.
 Poñela, *v.*, surpass in strength.
 imPoño, *n.*, ram of goats.
 imPopo, *n.* (imBopo), a pipe or tube, hence gun.
 imPopoma, *n.*, waterfall.
 Posa, *v.*, (1) throw, pitch, cast, toss, shoot, hurl; (2) *aux.*, with sense of almost.
 ña posa ña fa, I almost died.
 Posela, *v.*, throw at.
 iziPoso, *n.*, ammunition.
 umPoswa, *n.*, coloured cotton rug.
- Pota, *v. tr.*, twist, spin cotton.
 Potula isicaba, *v.*, grind boiled corn.
 isiPoxo, *n.*, a headstrong man.
 Pozisa, *v.*, inject as an enema.
 Puca, *v.*, shave.
 Pucuga, *v.*, be rubbed, chafed.
 Pucula, *v.*, rub, chafe, clean knives.
 imPugane, *n.*, a fly, both tsetse and housefly.
 Puma, *v.*, come or go out, leave, originate, rise of the sun.
 imPumalaña, *n.*, east.
 Pumela, *v.*, go out to stool.
 Pumisa, *v.*, make or help to go out, bring out, let out.
 pumisa isisu, abort.
 pumisa izindenda, dribble.
 umPumpu, *n.*, the name of a tree.
 Pumputa, *v.*, feel one's way as a blind man, grope.
 Pumula, *v.*, rest, repose.
 imPumulo, *n.*, nose, snout.
 i(m)Puña, *n.*, a black or red ox speckled with white.
 Puña, *v.*, wave the hand, drive away flies.
 isiPundu, *n.*, back of the head.
 imPunga, *n.*, rice.
 (i)liPuño, *n.*, news, report, rumour, tale, story.
 umPuño, *n.*, food, when scarce.

Puñula, *v.*, thin out as mealy plants.

Punyuga, *v.*, slip from the hand, or the axe-head from the handle.

Punza, *v.*, abort, cast young.

imPunzi, *n.*, duyker.

isiPunzi, *n.*, stump of a tree.

Pupa, *v.*, dream, talk in sleep.

(il)iPupo, *n.*, dream.

imPupu, *n.*, meal, flour.

Pupuma, *v.*, bubble, sputter as boiling water.

pupuma igwebu, lather.

Putja, *v. t.*, puff.

Putjuga, *v.*, gush out.

Puza, *v.*, (1) procrastinate, delay, put off, loiter; (2) drink beer.

puza ugufa, delay to die, used of a very old person lingering on, very feeble.

imPuza, *n.*, the disease "itch," scabies.

Puzisa, *v.*, cause to delay.

Q

(il)iQaga, *n.*, large beer calabash.

iQagala, *n.* (isihlagala), ankle.

Qageza, *v.*, clap hands.

Qaja, *v.*, drive away, or throw off, as a fever.

Qala, *v.*, begin, originate, incite, provoke, challenge, intrude.

qala indhlela, clear a road.

umQalaba, *n.*, sugar bush.

Qalega, *v.*, faint, swoon.

Qamba, *v.*, devise, invent.

qamba amanga, tell lies.

Qamb(ela), *v.*, guess.

umQamelo, *n.*, pillow.

Qamula, *v.*, chop off, cut short a conversation.

iQamuli, *n.*, an ox with black or red fore and hind quarters, and white between.

(il)iQanda, *n.*, egg.

Qanda, *v.*, be cold, cool.

Qandelela, *v.*, guess, surmise.

Qandisa, *v. tr.*, to cool, make cold.

umQando, *n.*, cold.

Qansa, *v.*, climb very steep hill, clamber.

Qansula, *v.*, crack a whip.

Qapela, *v.*, watch, lie in wait, be vigilant, on the alert, take heed.

(u)luQaqa, *v.*, *pl.* amaqaqa, rounded, not rocky, hill.

(il)iQaqa, *n.*, *cf.* in-Kaka, polecat, (?) pangolin.

Qaqamba, *v.*, throb of a wound inflamed.

Qaqazela, *v.*, stagger.

Qata, *v.*, turn up new soil.

(i)liQata, *n.*, piece or slice of meat.

Qata, *adj.*, thick, stout, strong.

(i)liQawe, *n.*, brave man.

ubuQawe, *n.*, bravery.

Qaza, *v.*, look into, examine.

Qeda, *v.*, (1) finish, complete, accomplish, confiscate, make an end of, ravage, abolish; (2) understand, know well.

Qela, *v.*, stand in line, so than none are hidden.

(i)liQele, *n.*, strip of calico.

isiQepu, *n.*, bit, piece, part broken off.

isiQetjana, *n.*, troop of soldiers, company.

Qetuga, *v.*, lie on back, fall backwards.

Qiba, } *v.*, cover in

Qibela, } grave, fill in earth, ram tight.

umQibelo, *n.*, Saturday.

Qila, *v.*, control.

(i)liQili, *n.*, a crafty one, sharper, rogue, rascal, sly fellow.

ubuQili, *n.*, craft.

Qina, *v.*, be firm, fast, tight, stand firm, be resolute, certain, sure, steadfast, true.

Qinela, *v.*, resist.

Qinisa, *v.*, make fast, secure, lock, tighten, prove true, confirm.

(i)liQiniso, *n.*, truth.

isiQinti, *n.*, a half full condition.

enza isiqinti, to half fill a vessel.

Qitja, *v.*, see Qwitja.

Qobela, *v.*, mince, chop up meat.

Qoga, *v.*, put on clothes, wear clothes, wrap up.

Qogisa, *v.*, clothe.

isiQogo, *n.*, clothes.

umQogodo, *n.*, spur of a cock.

umQogolo, *n.*, name of a tree with edible fruit.

(i)liQolo, *n.*, small of back, lumbar region.

isiQolo, *n.*, head ornaments of married woman.

Qolotja, *v.*, skip about like a calf.

Qoma, *v.*, prefer.

Qoña, *v.*, throw a thing in air, sudden starting up in quiet chat, sudden start in what has been quiet before.

Qonda, *v.*, go direct, straight, be upright.

Qondisa, *v.*, (1) make to go straight, present gun; (2) explain.

Qondula, *v.*, mark out.

inQoñe, } *n.*, mountain-
isiQongo, } peak, top of a hill, summit.

Qoqa, } *v.*, knock, rap.
Qoqota, }

isiQoqoto, *n.*, woodpecker.

(il)iqoqoqo, *n.*, throat, larynx.

umQoqoqo, *n.*, name of a tree.

Qotjama, *v.*, sit up as a dog, squat, sit huddled up as when cold.

Qoto, *adj.*, certain, true.
ñoqoto, truly, really.

(ul)uQoto, *n.*, (1) truth; (2) a length of calico full width.

isiQoto, *n.*, hail.

- Qotula**, *v. tr.*, pare off, rub off, scrape off, clear off.
- isiQu**, *n.*, (1) cob of mealies; (2) stump of old tree.
- Quba**, *v.*, drive, urge on, push, compel, force, conduct.
- iQuba**, *n.*, pillar in the centre of a hat.
- umQuba**, *n.*, dry dung of cattle trodden fine.
- umQubu**, *n.*, wale.
- Qubuga**, *v.* (**Bidhliga**), break out in rash on skin.
- Qubula**, *v.*, drive away or back, drive oxen fast.
- (il)i**Qude**, } *n.*, cock, male
(il)i**Qudube**, } bird.
- Qula**, *v.*, be lame, walk lame.
- Quma**, *v.*, cut off, chop off, shorten.
- Qumba**, *v.*, be distended with flatulence.
- Qumbela isisu**, *v.*, be constipated.
- Qumbaqumba**, *v.t.*, tickle.
- Qumbusela**, *v.*, lance.
- Qundega**, *v.*, be blunt, of a point.
- (ul)u**Quñu**, *n.*, very long grass, tambootie grass.
- Quqa**, *v.*, shiver as with cold, have the shakes.
- Quqazela**, *v.*, stagger.
- (ul)u**Quqo**, *n.*, ague.
- Ququmba**, *v.*, pop of mealies put in fire, crack of a whip.
- (ul)u**Qutu**, *n.*, variety of grasshopper.
- iQuzo**, *n.*, see **iQwala**.
- iliQwa**, *n.*, frost, hoar-frost.
- Qwaga**, *v.*, steal, used of children.
- (ul)u**Qwai**, } *n.*, walking stick,
um**Qwai**, } rod, staff, shil-lelagh.
- (i)li**Qwala**, *n.*, knot in wood.
- Qwaya**, see **Qwitja**.
- Qweba**, *v.*, beckon, make signs, make signals as wave the hand, wink.
- (u)lu**Qweqwe**, *n.*, scum, a skin or scab.
- Uqweqwe lwamanzi**, ice.
- Qwitja** (**Qitja**), *v.*, scratch away soil with the hand, or small stick, used of the scratching of fowls also (**Panda**).

S

- Sa**, (1) *v. imper.*, **Sana**, **Isa**, convey by hand, take; (2) *aux. v.*, with sense of "still," see **Paradigm**; (3) past tense form of *pers. pron. Si*.
- Sa**, *v.*, (1) dawn; (2) be unclouded, be clear of sky or weather.
- gu ya sa**, it is dawning.
- gusasa**, dawn, early morning.

umuSa, *n.*, mercy, kindness.
 lomusa, kind, merciful.
 Saba (esaba), *v.*, fear, be afraid, timid.
 Sabo, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
 Sabega, *v.*, be fearful, awful, wonderful, alarming, terrible.
 Sabela, *v.*, answer, attend a call, pay attention.
 Sagaza, *v.*, throb, in headache.
 Sake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its; see "Notes."
 Sako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine its; see "Notes."
 Sala, *v.*, abide, remain, stay behind, stop at a place, wait.
 Salo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Sami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine; see "Notes."
 umSamo, *n.*, back of a hut.
 Sana, imperative of Sa, = take.
 (il)iSandhlana, *n.*, copse, small bush.
 (il)iSandhle, *n.*, bush country, bush, wood.
 Sandu, *adv.*, just now.
 iSango, *n.*, Indian hemp.
 (i)liSaño, *n.*, gateway to town or kraal.
 iSantimane, *n.*, black beads.
 iSantubane, *n.*, rug.
 (u)guSasa, *n.* (see Sa), morning.
 Saso, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Sata, *v.*, copulate.

Sawo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Sayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Sazo, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 Se, *adv.*, already, now.
 a si ko, it is not here. (Si = se + i.)
 Sebenza, *v.*, work, labour.
 Sebenzela, *v.*, work for.
 umSebenzi, *n.*, work, task, labour.
 lomsebenzi, useful.
 gu fie lamsebenzi, useless.
 Sebenzisa, *v.*, set to work, give work to do.
 inSedhlu, *n.*, cotton blanket.
 Seduze, see Eduze.
 Segela, *v.*, bear, support, prop.
 (il)iSego, *n.*, generally *pl.*; amasego, hearthstones for the support of the pots.
 iSehlo, *n.*, honey bird.
 (i)liSela, *n.*, thief.
 umSele, *n.*, ditch, channel, trench.
 iSelo, *n.*, scale (of fish).
 Selwa, *v.*, wane of moon.
 Seña, *v.*, milk.
 (il)iSende, *n.*, testicle.
 Senu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 Seseta, *v.*, sift.
 Setu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
 Seula, *n.*, rain in big drops.
 Si, *pron.*, we, us, it; see "Notes."

amaSi, *n.*, sour milk.
 inSiba, *n.*, feather.
 (ul)uSiba, *n.*, (1) quill; (2)
 a musical instrument.
 Sibatela, *v.*, be absorbed
 in.
 Sibegela, *v.* cover a pot,
 put on the lid.
 isiSibegelo, *n.*, pot lid.
 Sibili, *adv*, truly, really,
 certainly, surely.
 Sibugula, *v.*, uncover a
 pot.
 Siga, *v.*, cut, notch,
 mow.
 siga inhlaña, mark
 the face with cuts.
 inSiga, *n.*, prop, post in
 centre of hut. a stay,
 support.
 ubuSiga, *n.*, winter.
 inSigizi, *n.*, bug.
 (u)guSihlwa *n.* (gusiHlwa),
 twilight, p.m.
 inSikazi, *n.*, female.
 Sila, *v.*, (1) live, be in
 good health, recover
 health, revive; (2)
 grind, snuff or corn.
 uguSila, *n.*, life, health.
 umSila, *n.*, tail.
 isiSila, *n.*, tail of a bird.
 umSili, *n.*, gunpowder.
 Silisa, *v.*, save, rescue,
 heal, make to live.
 umSilisi, *n.*, Saviour.
 Simana, *v.*, stand firm.
 inSimba, *n.*, water buck.
 inSimbi, *n.*, iron.
 inSimi, *see* Sinisa insini.
 inSimu, *n.* (*pl.* amasimu),
 garden, cultivated
 field.
 Sina, *v.*, dance.

Siña, *v.* (1) shave: (2)
 shade the eyes looking
 at a distant object.
 Siñaliza, *v.*, fornicate.
 Sinama, *v.*, be displeased,
 sulk.
 Siñata, *v.*, embrace.
 Sinda, *v.*, (1) be heavy,
 hard, difficult; (2)
 smear floor.
 umSindo, *n.*, noise, uproar,
 row, sound, tumult.
 lomSindo, noisy,
 boisterous.
 izinSini, *n.*, gums.
 Sinisa insini, grin.
 inSiño, *n.*, a razor.
 iSinza, *n.*, oribi antelope.
 umSipa, *n.*, sinew, tendon,
 ligament.
 inkomo le i lemsipa
 i lukuni, that is a
 strong muscular
 ox.
 inSipo, *n.*, "grains" after
 brewing.
 Sipula, } *v.*, weed by
 Sipuna, } hand, pull up
 by roots, root up.
 Sita, *v.*, screen from
 sight, hide, conceal.
 inSita, } *n.*, secret.
 uguSita, }
 ensiteni, ñensita,
 underhand, pri-
 vately, secretly.
 Sitega, *v.*, be hidden,
 disappear, vanish.
 eguSitegeni, *loc. of*
 verbal noun, in
 secret.
 Sitela, *v.*, hide by, ob-
 scure by.
 enSiteleni, private-
 ly, in secret.

"iSitima," *n.*, steam engine.
 Siza, *v.*, deliver, rescue, assist, help, relieve, save.
 iSiza, *n.*, floor.
 umSizi, *n.*, saviour, deliverer.
 inSizwa, *n.*, young man, newly kehlwile, *see* kehla.
 ubuSo, *n.*, face, forehead.
 umuSo, *n.*, to-morrow, the future.
 inSo, *n.*, kidney.
 Sobalini, *see* soBaleni, in the open.
 umSogo (umSobo), *n.*, a small bush, with edible black fruit.
 (il)iSoji, *n.*, soldier.
 Sola, *v.*, grumble, be discontented.
 Solela, *v.*, grumble at, blame.
 Soma, *v.*, joke, be comical.
 Sona, *pron.*, it; *see* "Notes."
 Soña, *v.*, coil, fold, roll up, wrap up.
 Sondela, *v.*, approach.
 Sondeza, *v.*, bring near.
 (il)iSondo, *n.*, spoor, track, trail.
 (il)iSoño, *n.* (1) wheel, ring, bracelet, armband; (2) brass wire.
 isiSu, *n.*, stomach, abdomen.
 tata isisu, } conceive.
 u lesisu, }
 swela isisu, } abort.
 pumisa isisu, }

qumbela isisu, be constipated.
 uluSu, *n.*, paunch, tripe, intestines.
 Subela umsila, *v.*, put tail between legs.
 umSubelo, *n.*, skin dress of men worn in front.
 Suga, *v.*, depart, set out, start, get up, withdraw, get away, fly about of dust.
 Suguma, *v.*, stand up, rise, rise up.
 (ul)uSuku, *n.*, day.
 insuku zoñke, always.
 insuku ñensuku, day by day.
 iSumba, } *n.*, wart, mole,
 inSumba, } pimple.
 (ul)uSumbelume, *n.*, bachelor.
 Sumbulula, *v.*, unravel, unwind, uncoil, unfold, disentangle, open (a parcel).
 inSundu, *n.*, a dark red ox.
 umSundu, *n.*, firefly.
 Sunduga, *v.*, make room.
 Sundugana, *v.*, make more room for each other, get closer together.
 umSundulo, *n.*, nape of the neck.
 Sunduza, *v.*, push along, roll over, roll along.
 Suñula, *v.*, pierce as a needle.
 (ul)uSuñulu (u-suñulo), *n.*, needle, awl, pin.
 Susa, *v.*, cast away, clear away, move, remove, take away.

Suta, *v.*, be satisfied with food (*cf.* Kolwa).
 Sutisa, *v. tr.*, satisfy.
 umSutu, *n.*, slave.
 Suza, *v.*, break wind.
 umSwani, *n.*, contents of stomach of cattle.
 (ul)uSwazi, *n.*, switch, small rod.
 Swela, *v.*, miss, want, feel need of, lack, need
 Swela isusu, abort.
 Swelega, *v.*, to be in need of, be deficient, scarce.
 inSwempe, *n.*, quail.

T

Ta, *v.*, give name to, call by new name.
 Taba, *v.*, rejoice, be cheerful, merry.
 uguTaba, *n.*, joy.
 inTaba, *n.*, mountain.
 Tabisa, *v.*, gratify, please.
 eTafeni, *n.* in *loc.*, at stool.
 inTaga, *n.*, sparrow.
 Tagata, *v.*, bewitch, work magic.
 ubuTagataga, *n.*, meekness, softness, weakness, tenderness, debility.
 umTagati, *n.*, witch, rascal, villain, rogue, sorcerer.
 ubuTagati, *n.*, witchcraft.
 inTajana, *n. dim.* of in-tabu, mound, hill.

umTakabomvu, *n.*, a native fruit.
 umTakala, *n.* (iñoño), half-cooked food.
 umTala, *n.*, the Milky Way.
 Talaza, *v.*, stare about.
 Talazala, *v.*, stare at.
 Tamba, *v.*, be soft, tender, tame, meek.
 inTambama, *n.*, afternoon, evening.
 Tambisa, *v.*, soften, weaken, relieve, alleviate, tame, break in, train (cattle).
 inTambo, *n.*, string, cord, rope.
 (il)iTambo, *n.*, bone.
 iTambo, *n.*, chalk beads.
 umTambo, *n.*, artery, vein.
 inTamo, *n.*, neck.
 (il)iTaña, *n.*, pumpkin.
 inTaña, *n.*, pumpkin shoot and seed.
 umTañala, *n.*, wall of stone or brick.
 Tanda, *v.*, (1) like, love, will, wish; (2) bind round, splice.
 uguTanda, *n.*, love, desire, will.
 isiTandana, *n.*, female child.
 inTandana, *n.*, orphan.
 Tandega, *v.*, be amiable, dear, lovable.
 Tandela, *v.*, climb of plants, cling to, twine about.
 Tandisa, *v.*, bind tightly.
 inTando, *n.*, lath, long thin stick to which the poles of a fence are secured.

Tandulula, *v.*, unwind.
 (ul)u**Taño**, *n.*, a fence, especially the outer fence of a town.
Tantatu, *adj.*, (6), six.
Tanya, *v.*, spring back, rebound, of a spring.
Tanyela, *v.*, sweep, brush.
 um**Tanyelo**, *n.*, a brush,
Tapa, *v.*, take honey from a bees' nest.
Tata, *v.*, take, steal,
 tata isifo, catch a disease.
 tata umfazi, marry.
 tata isisu, conceive.
Tatazela, *v.*, stagger.
Tatela, *v.*, snatch, catch a disease.
Tatu, *adj.*, three.
Tatwa, *v.*, be taken.
 Tatwa namanzi, carried away by the water (of a river, etc.).
 ama**Te**, *n.*, saliva, spittle.
 kafulela amate, spit at, expressing contempt.
 a fi lamate, I have no saliva,—an expression of great wonderment.
 in**Tebe**, *n.*, charm worn round the neck.
 isi**Tebe**, *n.*, eating mat (? dish, table).
Tegea, *v.*, call on, visit.
Tegeleza, *v.*, bind, tie, tie a knot.
 i**Tegetege**, *n.*, jelly.

Tela, *v.* (1) pour, produce fruit; (2) pay tribute.
Telela, *v.*, pour into, pour on, pour forth, infect, poison.
 in**Teletja**, *n.*, rock rabbit.
 izi**Telo**, *n.*, produce.
 in**Temba**, *n.*, hope, trust.
Temba gu..., *v.*, hope, or trust in, depend on, have faith in, put confidence in, rely on.
 in**Teme**, *see* **intebe**.
Tembisa, *v.*, promise.
 in**Teme**, *n.*, *see* **intebe**.
Teña, *v.*, buy, barter, purchase, bribe.
Tena, *v.*, castrate.
 um**Tena**, *n.*, wether, castrated animal.
 isi**Tende**, *n.*, heel.
 (il)i**Tendele**, *n.*, guinea-fowl.
Teñisa, *v.*, barter, sell.
 in**Tenjana**, *n.*, a brownish red and white ox.
 in**Teño**, *n.*, price.
Teta, *v.*, scold, chide.
 in**Tete**, *n.*, locust.
 ama**Tete**, *n.*, marsh, swamp, bog.
Tetela, *v.*, pray, sacrifice.
Tetelela, *v.*, pray for, sacrifice to.
Tetisa, *v.*, scold, abuse, taunt, swear at, reproach, revile.
 tetisa umLimo, blaspheme.
Tetisana, *v.*, contend in words, swearing at one another.
Teza, *v.*, gather firewood.
 ama**Teza**, *n.* (ama**Geña**), soldier ants.

- Tezuga, *v.*, slope downwards.
- umTezugo, } *n.*, downward
inTezugo, } slope of ground,
a steep place.
- Ti, *v.*, say, mean, think,
suppose.
o tileyo, a certain
one.
- umuTi, *n.*, (1) medicine,
venom; (2) shrub.
- uluTi, *a.*, stick, stem, shank,
handle.
- umuTikazana, *n.*, plant,
herb.
- umTimba, *n.*, wedding.
- Timula, *v.*, sneeze, snort.
- Tina, *pron.*, we, us.
- umTini, } *n.*, otter.
inTini, }
- Tinsila, *v.*, throw down
load.
- Tinta, *v.*, turn back,
control, stop a person
or animal, thwart.
- Tintita, *v.*, shake blanket,
beat a carpet.
- Tiya, *v.*, entrap, decoy,
snare, seduce, tempt
to do wrong.
- amanTiya, *n.*, brass buttons,
such as are used on
the jackets of page-
boys.
- umTiya, *n.*, a stick or log
placed between the
feet of the sleepers and
the camp fire.
- Tiyega, *v.*, be entrapped,
undecided.
- umTiyo, *n.*, trap, snare.
- Tja, *adj.*, young, new,
tender.
- Tja, *v.*, burn, smart.
ilizwi li ya tja, be
hoarse.
- ubuTja, *n.*, newness, youth.
- imiTja, *a.*, stripes of colours.
lemitja, striped.
- Tjagaza, *v.*, to flower,
put forth the "beard,"
of meales.
- umTjagazo, *n.* "beard" of
meales.
- inTjaka, *n.*, thin end of a
reim, or cord.
- iTjanganya, *n.*, rhino-
ceros, the variety with
two horns of nearly
equal length.
- ubuTjani, *n.*, grass, stalk of
grass, straw, weeds.
- (il)iTjatjaza, *n.*, a blister
of the skin from burn-
ing or work.
- Tjaya, *v.* strike, whip,
thrash, shoot, attack,
beat, punish, play (a
musical instrument),
produce (fruit).
- tjaya insimbi, ring
bell.
- tjaya izandhla, clap
hands.
- tjaya umunwe, snap
fingers.
- tjayela amanzi,
splash with water.
- tjaya inala, win
abundance.
- tjaya inkolo, drive
a wagon.
- umTjayeli, *n.* (*cf.* umtjwa-
yeli), wagon driver.
- isiTjayi, *n.*, thatching
board.
- Tjaza, *v.*, be frostbitten.

iliTje, *n.*, stone, rock.
 ilitje lomlilo, flint.
 bega ilitje, take possession of garden ground by putting a stone on it.
 ematjeni, in a stony or rocky place.
 Tjeba, *v.*, flavour food.
 isiTjebitjebi, *n.*, sand of the river bed.
 isiTjebo, *n.*, flavouring.
 iTjefu, *n.* (*cf.* umuti),
 uTjefu, *n.* poison.
 Tjega, *v.* (*cf.* huda), have diarrhœa, properly of cattle only.
 (il)iTjegetje, *n.*, flea.
 Tjegeza, *v.*, rattle as stones in a calabash.
 Tjegisa, *v. act.*, purge.
 umTjego, *n.*, diarrhœa.
 Tjela, *v.*, (1) tell, say, declare, relate, narrate; (2) burn as food in a pot.
 Tjelega, *v. int.*, slip, slide, be slippery.
 Tjelela, *v.*, cause to slide, slip.
 Tjeleza, *v.*, smoothe.
 (il)iTjeme, *n.*, pauw.
 Tjetja, *v.*, be quick, make haste on a journey.
 Tjetjisa, *v.*, make to hurry.
 Tjeza (Ntjeza), *v.*, float.
 umTjibila, *n.*, spring of a trap.
 Tjibiliga, *n.*, struggle.
 Tjigiza, *v.*, wag tail.
 Tjila, *v. tr.*, turn a thing round, twist round in

the way that a top is turned.
 Tjilana, *v. int.*, part company, be divided in opinion.
 Amehlo a ya tjilana, squint.
 Tjile, *pft.* of Tja.
 Tjilela, *v. tr.*, turn round as handle of a wagon brake.
 (il)iTjiña, *n.*, slave.
 (ul)uTjinda, *n.*, raw cotton.
 Tjipa, *v.*, hiss.
 Tjisa, *v.*, set on fire, scorch, parch.
 Tjitja, *v.*, hum, as a bee or swarm of bees.
 Tjitjiliza, *v.*, glance off as a bullet, graze a thing.
 Tjiya, *v.*, leave, desert, abandon, vacate, neglect, omit.
 amaTjiya, *n.*, eyebrows, eye-
 izinTjiya, *n.* lashes.
 Tjiyela, *v.*, give snuff.
 Tjo, *v. pft.*, tjilo; *neg.*, tjoño; *imp.*, tjono, say, think, assert, affirm, profess.
 Tjoga, *v.*, shoot with bow and arrow.
 umTjoko, *n.*, arrow.
 Tjona, *v.*, disappear, vanish, sink down out of sight, set of sun.
 inTjonalaña, *n.*, west.
 iTjoñololo, *n.*, millipede.
 Tjotja, *v.*, twist the body about in dancing.
 amaTjotjo, *n.*, very rank vegetation.
 Tjotjozela, *v.*, smart.

- Tjudula**, *v.*, destroy, injure, or wear away a floor.
Tjuga, *v.*, prepare or soften skins by rubbing, tan.
Tjumayela, *v.*, proclaim, preach, make known.
iTjumba, *n.*, pimple.
Tjumi, *adj.*, ten (10).
(il)iTjwai, *n.*, salt.
 letjwai, brack.
uTjwala, *n.*, beer (= **utju-Ala**, where **tj** = **b**, **ubu-ala**).
Tjwapa, *v.*, be thin, skinny, hence to be disappointed, blighted.
Tjwaqa, *v.* (1) frown, knit the brows; (2) stand on end, of the hair.
Tjwaya, *v.*, sprinkle as with salt.
umTjwayeli, *n.*, sable antelope.
inTlalati, *n.*, a black or red ox with white spots on lower face.
Tlaya, *v.*, cut into slips or slices, slice, score.
imiTlayo, *n.*, grain of wood.
 imitlayo i minyene, be close grained.
Tletla, *v.*, cut holes in the lobes of the ears.
Tleza, *v.*, milk into the mouth.
Tlinela, *v.*, do maliciously.
Tlinta, *v.*, smear the body, or the floor.
Tlola, *v.*, see **Tlaya**.
Tlolodela, *v.*, laugh at, deride, malign.
- Tlonyela**, *v.*, reward.
inTo, *n.*, thing, in *pl.*, property.
uluTo, *n.*, something.
isiTo, *n.*, limb of the body.
Toba, *v.*, lave, foment, poultice.
Tobega, *v.*, be humble.
Tobisa, *v.*, humiliate.
Toboza, *v.*, (1) feel, touch; (2) flatter.
Togoza, *v. int.*, rejoice, delight, be cheerful.
uguTogoza, *n.*, joy.
Togozisa, *v.*, make glad, cause to rejoice.
isiTojwana, *n.* (**Toto**), trigger, and nipple of a gun lock.
(il)iTokozi, *n.*, heifer.
Tola, *v.*, find a thing, recover, discover.
(il)iTole, *n.*, big calf.
Tomba, *v. int.*, rust.
inTombazana, *n.*, a young girl.
inTombe, *n.*, red ants.
inTombi, *n.*, adult girl.
umTombo, *n.*, (1) fountain, spring, well; (2) yeast, barm, leaven.
imiTombo, *n.*, mildew, mould, rust; malt.
umTombote, *n.*, incense.
iTome, *n.*, (Dutch), bridle
inToña, *n.*, shillelagh, short thick stick without a knob.
Tonda, *v.*, drip, drop.
Tondela, *v.*, saturate.
umTondo, *n.*, urine.
inTondolo, *n.*, a slaughter goat.

- Tonisa, } *v.*, try judi-
 Tonisela, } ally.
 tonisa indaba, try
 as a judge.
 ubuToño, *n.*, sleep.
 lala ubutoño, sleep.
 lobutoño, sleepy.
 Tonsa, *v.*, draw, attract,
 pull, strain, drag,
 stretch, lead (an impi),
 tempt.
 tonsa amehlo, at-
 tract attention.
 Tonsela, *v.*, draw for,
 catch a disease.
 amaTonsi, *n.*, rain drops.
 umToto, *n.*, penis.
 umtoto wompopo,
 nipple of a gun
 lock.
 Totoba, *v.*, walk feebly,
 totter along, go slowly,
 bowed down, stooping,
 be convalescent.
 inTotoviyane, *n.*, (1) a
 kind of large locust
 (*Locustidæ*, *Phyma-*
 teus Morbillosus); (2)
 chalk beads with blue
 stripe.
 Tsaga (Dzaga), *v.*, spout
 out, spirt out from the
 mouth.
 Tsagisa, *v.*, syringe.
 umTsewebe, *n.*, (*pl.* Ont-
 swebe), mouse.
 inTuba, *n.*, opening, occa-
 sion, opportunity.
 umTubi, *n.*, biestings (of
 milk).
 umtubi weqanda,
 yolk of an egg.
 inTudhla, *n.*, camelopard.
 Tuga, *v.*, revile, insult.
- Tugulula, *v.*, loosen, un-
 fasten, untie, disen-
 tangle, outspan.
 Tuguta, *v.*, perspire.
 Tugutela, *v.*, be cross,
 angry, rage.
 isiTugutugu, *n.*, perspira-
 tion.
 Tuha, *v.*, wander, be lost,
 miss the way, stray.
 Tuhisa, *v.*, mislead.
 isiTuhwane, *n.*, ghost.
 Tula, *v.*, be still, quiet, at
 peace, silent, dumb.
 uguTula, *n.*, peace, silence.
 (u)luTuli, *n.*, dust.
 Tuli, *adj.*, grey.
 Tulisa, *v. tr.*, appease,
 pacify, soothe, sup-
 press, relieve pain,
 silence.
 inTulikazi, *n.*, sixth month
 after the dance.
 isiTulu, *n.*, dumb person.
 Tulula, *v.*, pour out, pour
 down.
 Tuma, *v.*, send.
 Tumba, *v.*, rob, ransack,
 plunder, capture.
 iTumba, *n.*, boil, abscess,
 tumour, swelling.
 amaTumbu, *n.*, entrails, vis-
 cera.
 isiTumbu, *n.*, calf of leg.
 Tumela, *v.*, send to.
 Tuña, *v.*, (1) stitch, sew;
 (2) inoculate, vaccin-
 ate.
 iTuña, *n.*, milking vessel.
 Tuñamela, *v.*, guide, con-
 duct.
 Tuñata, *v.*, scent, follow
 game (of dogs), sniff.
 Tunda, *v.*, make water.

ubuTundu, *n.*, bluntness.
 iuTundu (*intuntu*), *n.*,
 baggage, luggage, pos-
 sessions.
 Tundubala, *v.*, make
 blunt.
 umTunduluga, *n.*, name of
 a tree.
 Tuñela, *v.*, thread beads,
 sew for.
 Tunjwa, *v. pass.* tumba.
 Tunqa, *v.*, rise of smoke,
 dust.
 Tunywa, *v. pass.* tuma.
 isiTunywa, *n.*, messenger.
 isiTunzi, *n.*, shadow.
 umTunzi, *n.*, shade, shelter,
 an umbrella.
 isiTupa, *n.*, thumb.
 Tusa, *v.*, give a present,
 pay wages, reward.
 inTusi, *n.*, a red and white
 ox, chiefly red.
 iTusi, *n.*, brass, copper.
 inTuso, *n.*, present, wages,
 reward.
 Tuta, *v.*, remove house,
 transport goods.
 isiTuta, *n.*, fool, dunce,
 idiot.
 inTutu, *n.*, smoke.
 intutu yamanzi,
 steam.
 Tutumela, *v.*, tremble
 from fright, stagger,
 quake, shake with fear.
 isiTutwane, *n.*, epilepsy.
 (ul)uTuvi, *n.*, forces.
 Tuza, *v.*, hit the mark in
 shooting, not miss.
 inTwabi, *n.*, hiccough.
 tjaya intwabi, have
 hiccough.
 Twala, *v.*, carry on the

head, support, carry in
 any way.

twala umvula, sky
 lowers.

twala amehlo, be
 alert.

twala inguane,
 wear a hat.

inTwala, *n.*, louse.

umTwalo, *n.*, bundle, bur-
 den.

inTwane, *n.*, red lynx or
 caracal.

Twasa, *v.*, change of
 moon, be new of the
 moon.

U

U, *pron.*, he, she, thou,
 it; see "Notes."

Uba, *conj.*, see Alubana,
 if.

Ubani, *inter. pron.*; see
 Bani.

Ugu, (1) sign of the in-
 finitive; (2) prefix of
 verbal nouns.

Uguba, *conj.*, that, in
 order that.

Uguti, *conj.*, that.

Umkati, *n.*, interval,
 space.

iUndhlu, *n.*, cub, whelp,
 pup, young of animals
 (not of cattle, horses,
 sheep, and goats).

um(u)Unga, *n.*, a variety of
 mimosa.

V

- Va**, *v.*, bear fruit, produce.
- umuVa**, only used in *loc.*
- Emuva**, *q.v.*, behind.
- iVa**, *n.* (*plur.* **Ameva**), thorn, back fin of a fish, quill of a porcupine.
- amevanyana**, prickles.
- Vala**, *v.*, shut up, close in.
- Valela**, *v.*, shut out.
- Valelisa**, *v.*, take leave.
- isiValo**, *n.*, door, shutter.
- (ul)uValo**, (1) diaphragm; (2) alarm, fright, remorse, anxiety, terror, (?) conscience.
- Vama**, *v.*, abound in, have plenty.
- (u)luVamva**, *n.*; see **uVava**.
- isiVande**, *n.*, patch of garden ground, trial patch.
- (u)luVava**, *v.*, splinter (in the flesh).
- Vela**, *v.*, come, occur, come up as plants.
- (u)luVemvane**, } *n.*, butterfly.
- (u)luVevane**, }
- Veza**, *v.*, bear fruit, produce.
- veza ulimi**, put out the tongue.
- iliVi**, *n.*, knee cap.
- Viga**, *v.*, dodge, fence, ward off.
- iVigani**, *n.*, name of a tree.

Vigela, *v.*, shield, protect defend.

(i)liVila, *n.*, sluggard.

Vimba, *v.*, plug, stop up, shut off, stanch.

vimbana umpumulo, be stuffed up with a cold in the head.

Vimbela, *v.*, plug, stop, hinder, stop road, prevent.

vinjelelwa ñezulu, stopped by the rain.

umVimbi, *n.*, very heavy rain.

isiVimbo, *n.*, plug, stopper.

umVimvinya, *n.*, wale.

Visa, *v.* (*cf.* **tjaya inala**), obtain abundance of anything.

Vitja, *v.*, comb.

umVitjo, *n.*, a comb; also **izinti zogovitja**.

(ul)uVivi, *n.*, very early dawn.

umuVo, *n.*, (1) so much beyond ten; (2) the hornet.

iVondo, *n.*, grass-cutting animal like the klip-springer.

imVu, *n.*, sheep.

izimvu ezimhlope, grey hairs.

Vuba, *v.*, mix together.

Vubela, *v.*, rise as dough.

imVubelo, *n.*, barm, yeast, leaven.

imVubu, *n.*, hippopotamus.

Vuga, *v.*, arise, awake, revive, recover health, start up of game.

iVugudu (ifugudu), *n.*, large pigeon.

imVuguzana, } *n.*, mole.
 umVuguzi, }
 Vula, *v.*, open, unfasten,
 reveal.
 Vula indhlela, open
 a road anew.
 imVula, rain.
 pehla imvula, to
 lower, when gather-
 ing clouds
 threaten rain.
 isiVulo, *n.*, key.
 Vuma, *v.*, consent, agree,
 be willing.
 Vumbuluga, *v. int.*, be
 discovered, revealed,
 opened.
 Vumbulula, *v. tr.*, dis-
 cover, reveal, uncork.
 Vumela, *v.*, agree to,
 acknowledge, obey, ac-
 cede to, assent, allow,
 permit, submit to, yield,
 own, sanction.
 Vumela umlandu,
 be penitent, re-
 pent.
 Vumelana, *v.*, agree with
 one another.
 (ul)uVumelano, *n.*, treaty,
 agreement.
 Vumis(is)a, *v.*, persuade.
 Vuna, *v.*, reap.
 Vunda, *v.*, (1) be fertile ;
 (2) high of meat, ran-
 cid.
 umVundhla, *n.*, hare.
 Vunula, *v.*, adorn the
 person, wear orna-
 ments.
 Vuñula, *v.*, pick the
 teeth.
 Vuñuza, *v.*, blow hard,
 blow a gale.

isiVuñuzane, *n.*, squall,
 gale.
 Vusa, *v.*, arouse, awaken,
 incite.
 vusa inhliziyo,
 cheer, comfort.
 Vuta, *v. int.*, blaze, burn.
 Vutela, *v.*, blow the fire.
 imVuto, *n.*, bellows.
 imVutu, *n.*, crumbs.
 Vutwa, *v.*, be ripe,
 cooked, mature.
 gu vutiwe, it is done
 (=cooked enough).
 Vuvuga, *v.*, swell.
 Vuza, *v.*, leak, ooze, run
 out.
 umVuzamanzi, *n.*, a variety
 of snake.
 umVuzo, *n.*, wages, reward.

W

Wa, (1) *v.*, fall down,
 tumble ; (2) past tense
 form of *pers. pron. U*.
 iliWa, *n.*, cliff, precipice.
 (i)liWaba, *n.*, an ox with
 white belly and flanks,
 body, black or red.
 Wabo, *poss. pron.*, their,
 its ; see "Notes."
 Wake, *poss. pron.*, his,
 hers ; see "Notes."
 Wako, *poss. pron.*, thy,
 thine, its ; see "Notes."
 Walazela, *v.*, do hur-
 riedly.
 enza amawala, do
 hurriedly.

- Walo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 (i)liWasakazi, *n.*, a black cow with white belly and flanks.
 Waso, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Wawo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Wayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Wazo, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 Wela, *v.*, fall into, tumble into.
 Welela, *v.*, cross a river, wade.
 Wena, *pron.*, thou.
 Wenu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 Wetu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes." Used also as a term of familiarity.
 Wisa, *v.*, throw down, push down, knock down, upset, throw in wrestling.
 Wola, *v.*, see *Hola*, gather up (rubbish).
 Wona, *pron.*, it, them, they; see "Notes."
 Woza, *imper. pers.* of za, come!

X

- Xaba, *v.*, quarrel.
 Xaba laye, quarrel with him.
 iXaba, *n.*, kařoss.

- Xabana, *v.*, wrangle, brawl, quarrel one with another.
 Xabanisa, *v.*, stir up a quarrel.
 isiXabo, *n.*, bar, bolt.
 uXamu, *n.* (*cf.* imBulu), animal said to bite and suck cow's udders, water iguana, water chameleon.
 Xapa, *v.*, lap up, drink of dogs, applied to slaves contemptuously.
 Xapazela, *v.*, bubble, sputter.
 Xapoza, *v.*, wade through bog.
 amaXapozi, *n.*, marsh, bog, morass, swamp.
 Xatula, *v.*, (1) make marks in anything soft, as new floor, by walking over it; (2) remove bits of meat from fresh skin.
 isiXana, *n.*, coop.
 Xebula, *v.*, strip bark from a tree.
 Xega, *v.*, (1) be shaky, slack, not tight, be loose as a post in the earth; (2) move on, make room.
 Xegisa, *v.*, loosen, shake.
 (i)liXegu, *n.*, old man.
 Xexebuga, *v.*, tear, or scratch off the scab from a sore.
 (il)iXiba, *n.*, (1) division of army or town, troop of soldiers; (2) hut for boys or girls.

- isiXiña, *n.*, calabash, vessel.
 isixiña sobuhluñgu, tin of powder.
 isixiña sesibanego, candlestick.
- umXitja, *n.*, rainbow.
 Xoba, *v.*, bruise, crush, tramp clay.
 Xobisa, *v.*, pulverize.
 isiXobo, *n.*, name of a tree.
 Xogozela, *v.*, chatter.
 iXolo, *n.*, (1) bark of trees; (2) scale of fish.
 Xotja, *v.*, drive away, cast out, turn out, spurn, disown, divorce.
 Xoxa, } *v.*, chat, converse,
 Xoxela, } verse, gossip.
 iliXoxo, *n.*, toad, frog.
 Xoza, *v. tr.*, peel, as pumpkins are peeled, with a peculiar chopping movement.
 (il)iXozelo, *n.*, chip, a piece of wood.
 isiXugu, *n.*, crowd, swarm.
 iXugwana, *n.*, group.
 Xuma, *v.*, put a child to the breast, give to drink, drink leaving some, take a drink.
 Xumega, *v.*, transplant, plant out.
 Xupa, *v.*, rinse out mouth.
 Xwala, *v.*, rebel.
 inXwala, *n.*, (1) one who squints; (2) the great dance.
 Xwaya, *v.*, be vigilant, alert, cautious.
 (u)luXwexwe, *a.*, scab of a sore.

Y

- Y, *copulative particle*, e.g. Gu yinkomo = it is an ox.
- Ya, (1) *v.*, advance, go, travel; (2) *aux. v.*, see paradigm; (3) past tense form of *pers. pron. I.*
- amaYa(maya), *n.*, false reports, lies, nonsense.
- isiYabakazana, *n.*, giddiness.
- Yabo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- Yake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its; see "Notes."
- Yako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine, its; see "Notes."
- Yalo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- Yami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine; see "Notes."
- imiYane, } *n.*, mosquitoes.
 ubuYane, }
- umYaña(yaña), *n.*, poor person.
- ubuYaña, *n.*, poverty.
- Yaso, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- Yawo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- Yayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- Yazo, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
- Ye(bo), *interj.*, yes.
- Yega, *v.*, cease, leave off, stop.

- Yegela, *v.*, cease, leave off, stop doing, let go, set free, release, acquit, forgive.
 Yena, *pron.*, he, she.
 Yeña, *v.*, deceive, allure, seduce, tempt.
 Yenu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 Yetu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
 amaYezi, *n.*, clouds, weather.
 isiYezi, *n.*, giddiness.
 uYihlo, *n.*, thy father.
 uYise, *n.*, his father.
 Yo (1) = **ya gu** of future tense; (2) adjectival affix to verbs, *e.g.* **o bulawayo** = the killed one.
 Yona, *pron.*, it, they, them; see "Notes."
 Yoka, *v.*, imper. pres. of **Ka**, *q.v.*

Z

- Za, (1) *v.*, come; (2) *aux.* *n.*, sign of the future, see "Notes"; (3) past tense form of *pers. pron.* **Zi**.
 isiZa, *n.*, threshing-floor.
 amaZa, *n.*, waves, ripples.
 iZaba, *n.*, sacrifice.
 Zabo, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
 Zake, *poss. pron.*, his, her, its; see "Notes."

- Zako, *poss. pron.*, thy, thine, its; see "Notes."
 Zala, *v.*, bear young, bear fruit, beget.
 Zalela amaqanda, lay eggs.
 Zalo, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 inZalo, *n.*, seed of grass.
 isiZalo, *n.*, uterus.
 umZalwane, *n.*, brother, relation.
 abazalwane, kindred.
 Zama, *v.*, strive, try.
 Zamazama, *v. int.*, shake (of earth), rock backwards and forwards.
 Zamazamisa, *v. tr.*, rock, shake.
 amaZambane, *n.*, ground nuts.
 Zami, *poss. pron.*, my, mine; see "Notes."
 Zamula, *v.*, gape, yawn, stretch after sleep.
 Zaña, *aux. v.*, see "Notes"; with the sense of never, *e.g.* **A ñi zaña ña m bona** = I never saw him.
 umZana, *n.* (dim. of **umuzi**), village.
 umZanyana, *n.* (dim. of **Umzana**), little village.
 Zanyazanyiswa, *v., pass.* of **Zamazama**.
 Zaso, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 Zawo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 Zayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."

- Zazo, *poss. pron.*, their, see "Notes."
- Ze, *suffix*, bare, naked, empty, having nothing.
- Zega, *v.* copulate of animals, tread of a cock.
- Zeze, *perf.* of Zala.
- Zenu, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
- Zenzela, } *v.* (Enza), pre-
Zenzisa, } tend, sham,
act hypocritically.
- Zetu, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
- umuZi, *n.*, town, station.
umuntu owemizi, a stranger.
- imiZi, *n.*, rushes, reeds.
- isiZiba, *n.*, pool in a river bed.
- Zibabaza, *v.* (Babaza), be conceited.
- Zibamba (Bamba), have self-control, be temperate, restrain oneself.
- uZibandhlela, *n.*, the month at the end of which the "little dance" is held.
- (il)iZibugo, *n.*, a drift or ford in a river.
- iliZibulo, *n.*, first-born child.
- Zielula, *v.* (Elula), stretch oneself.
- Zigabisa, *v.* (Gabisa), be arrogant.
- umZigi, *n.*, reedbuck.
- (il)iZigo, *n.*, hearth.
- Zikulisa, *v.* (Kulisa), boast, be proud, vain.
- uguZikulisa, *n.*, self-conceit.
- Zikukumeza, *v.* (Kukumeza), boast, be vain.
- (i)liZila, *n.*, fast.
lizila lomlimo, Sunday.
- Zila, *v.*, fast, abstain.
- umZila, *n.* (*cf.* indhlela), road, cattle-path, track.
- umZimba, *n.* body, trunk, substance, bulk.
- (i)liZimu, *n.*, cannibal.
- Zincitja, *v.* (Ncitja), deny self.
- uguZincitja, *n.*, self-denial.
- Ziñela, *v.*, hunt, sport.
- Ziñelega, *v. int.*, to go round in a circle, revolve, turn round and round.
- Ziñeleza, *v. tr.*, make to revolve, rotate, cause to turn in a circle, or round and round.
- isiZiñelezi, *n.*, circle.
enza isiziñelezi, make a circle.
- umZingandhlu, *n.*, variety of snake.
- Zinigela, *v.*, (Nigela), surrender oneself.
- (i)liZinyane, *n.*, lamb, kid, young of animals, chicken.
- (il)iZinyo, *n.*, tooth.
puma amazinyo, }
mila amazinyo, }
teethe.
- (u)luZipo, *n.*, finger nail, claw, talon.
uzipo lwegwai, pinch of snuff.
- Ziqaja, *v.* (Ziqatja), be vain, arrogant, proud.

- Zitanda, *v.* (Tanda), be selfish.
- umZogo, *n.*, leech.
- iZolo, *n.*, yesterday.
- amaZolo, *n.*, dew.
- dhla amazolo, feed early (of cattle).
- Zombazomba, *v.*, be crooked(of paths),wind about in walking.
- inZombe, *n.*, draught or pack ox.
- Zona, *pron.*, they, them; see "Notes."
- Zonda, *v. tr.*, hate.
- Zondelela, *v. tr.* (Zonda), disown, cast off.
- Zoñolozela, *v.*, see Zuñelezela.
- Zoto, *adj.*, see Nzoto, brown.
- (il)iZulu, *n.*, (1) sky; (2) rain.
- Zuñeleza, see Ziñeleza.
- Zuñelezela, *v.*, surround with a cord, wind up string into a ball.
- isiZuñu, *n.*, loneliness.
- lesizuñu, lonely.
- umZuñu, *n.*, (1) a Portuguese, (*pl.* Abezuñu); (2) a climbing plant in rocky places, with a white flower.
- isiZuñuzane, *n.*, whirlwind.
- Zuza, *v.*, obtain, procure, win, recover, profit.
- inZuzo, *n.*, profit.
- Zwa, *v.*, feel, taste, hear, smell, be alive, awake.
- zwela ubuhluñu, sympathize.
- uguZwa, *n.*, physical sense.
- Zwagala, *v. int.*, be audible, visible, etc.
- (il)iZwane, *n.*, toe.
- umZwazwa, *n.*, hawk.
- iliZwe, *n.* (*pl.* izizwe), land, country, territory.
- ezizweni, abroad.
- Owezizwe, a stranger.
- isiZwe, *n.*, tribe, nation.
- (ul)uZwezwe, *n.*, leather, strap, dressed skin.
- iliZwi, *n.*, word, voice, order, message.
- ilizwi li ya tja, be hoarse.

VOCABULARY

SHUNA — ENGLISH

A

- A (1) *pers. pron.*, he, she, it, 3 *pers. sing.* of *mu-ba* class; 3 *pers. pl.* of *ri-ma* class.
- (2) *particle*, the sign of the negative with the verb, *see* "Notes."
- (3) *particle*, the sign of the imperative, *e.g.* A TI ENDE=let us go.
- ABA, *dem. pron.*, these.
- IABHA, *n.*, axilla, armpit.
- BUABHA, *n.*, beer, commonly pronounced BHA-BHA. Its prefix pronoun also becomes BH, the U changing to the guttural H, BH-ABHA BH-ANGU. *Cf.* BH-ATO BHANGU. *See also* MÑWANA, where MÑW =MU.
- ABO, *pers. pron. emph.* (1) they, them; (2) *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
- TJ(I)ABOBO, *n.*, cheek-bone.
- RUABURI, } *n.*, *see* GU-
RUABURO, } AHURI.
- ADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
- IADZWADZI, *see* I-HADZWADZI.
- AGUGA, *v. int.*, jump, jolt, leap, spring.
- GUAGUGWA, *n.*, a clay pot, not yet burnt.
- AGURA, *v. tr.*, jerk.
- RU-GUAHURI, } *n.*, stick or cord
GUAHURU, } in a cow's nose.
- AI, *interj.*, no!
- RUAIIVE }
GUAIVE } *n.*, chameleon.
- MUAKA, *n.* (MAKEI), a year.
- AKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; *see* "Notes."
- AKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; *see* "Notes."
- MUALI, *n.* (MÑWALI), God.
- IAMA, *n.*, *see* IHAMA.
- IAMBA, *n.*, tortoise.
- IAMBAGUBVU, *n.*, pangelin, or scaly manis.

- AMAI, *n.*, see MAI.
 MUAMBABVU, *n.*, groin.
 T(J)IAMBARA, *n.*, sand.
 AMBUGA, *v.* ford a river.
 AMBUGIRA, *v.*, ford a river (at a certain place).
 AMBUYA, *n.*, mother-in-law. Takes the *pl.* *pron.* BA.
 TJ(I)AMBE, } *n.* a sheep tick.
 TJ(I)AMHIRE, } (TJI SHAMÑRE).
 IAMIRO, *n.*, milking vessel.
 TJ(I)AMPUPUDZI, } *n.*, a squall
 TJ(I)AMPUPURI, } of wind, whirlwind.
 MUANA, *n.* (MÑWANA), a child, young of any animal, fruit of a tree (*pl.* BANA).
 MÑWANA WEZAI, }
 } yolk of an egg.
 MÑWANA WEZISO, }
 } pupil of the eye.
 ITA SOMÑWANA, act childishly.
 MUANANA, *n.* (MÑWANANA), a baby, a very little child (*pl.* BANANA).
 BA-MUANA, *n.* (BAMÑWANA), fruit of vegetation, seeds.
 ANDA, *v. int.*, increase in number or extent, to spread, swarm, be broad, abundant, to have abundance.
 GUANDA, *n.*, breadth.
 RUANDA, *n.*, prepared skin, leather, a piece or strip of leather, a "voorslag."
 TJ(I)ANDA, *n.*, see iTJANDA.
- ANDISA, *v. tr.* (ANDA), enlarge.
 MUANDO, } *n.*, air, atmosphere,
 MUANDU, } sphere, breeze, breath, wind. Hence the spirit of man (MÑWANDU).
 TJ(I)ANDO, *n.*, cold, frost, ice.
 GU NETJANDO, it is cold.
 IANGANROBE, *n.*, stork.
 ANGU, *poss. pron.*, iny, mine; see "Notes."
 ANI, *pron. inter.* (YANI), who, whom, *e.g.* NDI-YANI? = who is it?
 TJ(I)ANSA, }
 RUANSA, } *n.*, hand.
 U NO NDI TI RGWANSA = you give me a handful.
 ANSI, *v.*, say.
 ANU, *adv.* (NU), still, yet.
 TJ(I)ANYOBERA, *n.*, corn from the hole, reached by the water, or mildewed.
 ANZISA, *v. tr.*, increase.
 ANZISA MAREBO, exaggerate.
 ANZU, *n.*, see iHANZU, FAMBAA.
 RUARE, *n.*, see RUWARE.
 ARI, (1) *n.*, see i-HARI;
 (2) *conj. pron.*, him, her, it, them; see "Notes."
 ARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 IATA, *n.*, a pad.
 GUATATA, *n.*, pancreas.
 HUATI, } *n.*, bark of a tree, a
 GUATI, } board (IGADI).
 ATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

BUATO, }
 HUATO, } *n.* (BHATO), canoe,
 BUATU, } boat.
 GUAURU, *n.*, see GUAHURU.

IAWA, *n.*, wild dog.

Awo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."

TJ(1)AYINGA, *n.*, see TJINGA.

Ayo, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."

Azwo, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

B

BA, (1) *v.*, be, exist, become; (2) steal, be dishonest; (3) *pers. pron.*, they, them.

TJIMBA, *n.* (TJIMBA), puff-adder.

IMBA, *n.*, see IMBA.

UBABA, *n.*, father.

BABA MKURU = grandfather, or eldest brother of father.

BABA, *v.*, to be bitter, pungent, brackish to taste.

NDI NO BABIGWA (*pass.*), I have a bad taste in my mouth.

MBABA, *n.*, frost.

BARARIRA, *v.*, persevere, be earnest.

MBABARIRA, *n.*, a fight.

RIBABE, *n.*, open country.

BABIDZIRA, } *v. tr.*, burn
 BABIJILA, } the dry
 grass round a town.

BANU BA NO BABIDZIRA MUSHA = the people are burning the grass round the town.

BABIGWA, see BABA.

BABO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

RIBABVA, *n.*, a thief.

MBABVU, } *n.*, a rib, side
 RUMBABVU, } of meat, flank
 of an animal.

BADA, *v.*, (1) lie down, rest, recline; (2) model, mould, knead; *cf.* BATA.

MBADA, *n.*, (1) leopard. Sometimes applied to any animal of the carnivora; (2) walking stick.

BADISA, *v.*, lull to sleep, put to sleep.

RIBADZA, *n.*, native pick, hoe. (Eng.) spade and shovel.

BADZA *v.* (BANZA), conceal, hide.

BA NO BADZANA NOMOYO = they are of one mind.

BADZANISA, *v. tr.*, reconcile.

BADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

RIBAGO, *n.*, see IBAKO.

RUBAHE, *n.*, space within a larger space or enclosure.

DZIMBAHWWE, *n.*, see DZIMBAKWE.

- BAIMA, *v.*, see PAYIMA.
- BAIRA, *v.*, obtain reward for service, receive pay.
- MUBAIRO, *n.*, wages.
- BAKA, *v.*, build, encamp, fence, dwell, inhabit.
- BAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."
- BAKIRA, *v.*, build for, enclose for.
- BAKIRANA, *v.*, build near to one another, be neighbours, be adjacent.
- BAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
- RIBAKO, *n.*, cave, hole in a tree, hole in a tooth, an overhanging stone or rock.
- ITA BAKO, overhang.
- TJIBAKO, *n.*, snuff-box.
- TJIBAKWE, *n.*, mealies, maize.
- DZIMBAKWE, *n.*, graves of the great.
- BALA, *v.*, beget (in N.E. Mashuna Land).
- NBALILO, *n.*, see MBARIRO.
- BAMBA, *v.*, see BANDA.
- MBAMBAYIRA, *n.*, purple sweet potatoes; *cf.* TJIBURA.
- MBAMBO, *n.*, father.
- BAMŨWE, see MŨWE.
- BANDA, *v.*, (1) do secretly, hide, be out of sight, disappear, disavow, deny; (2) eat away, wear away, gnaw as an ulcer or disease, ache, pain, smart, *i.e.* the pain caused by the eating away.
- BANDA NZIRA, to clear bush, chop a road.
- TJIBANDA, *n.*, ghost; see TJĒRO.
- RI BANDABUKO, *n.*, shoulder blade, fore-quarter of meat.
- RIBANDE, } *n.* (IBENDE),
TJIBANDE, } (1) piece broken off, or cut out, a portion, part; (2) incision, gap, notch.
- BANDIDZIRA, *v.*, crowd around, press down, squeeze.
- BANDIRA, *v.*, lie in wait for, watch for, take heed.
- BANDIRIRA ZUBA = lie in the sun.
- BANDISA, *v.*, see BANZA.
- BANDUDZA, *v.*, chip, especially to chip stone.
- IBANE, *n.*, black earth when wet with rain.
- RI BANE, *n.*, open country, see IMANI.
- TJIBANE, *n.*, brook.
- BANGA *v.*, (1) run, rush, canter, gallop; (2) embrace.
- TJIBANGA, } (TJIPANGA), *n.*,
RI BANGA, } knife.
- RI BANGA, *n.*, (1) a wound, scar; (2) shovel.
- MABANGA ENOMBA, pits of smallpox.
- MBANGA, *n.*, sack.

RIBANGO, } *n.*, stick, stake,
 RIBANGU, } bar to close
 kraal gate.
 BANGU, *poss. pron.*, my;
 see "Notes."
 RUBANGU, *n.* (MANGU),
 sparrow-hawk.
 RIBANLEMÑRE, *n.*, bat.
 BANZA, *v.* (BANDA), hide.
 MBANZHE, *n.*, Indian
 hemp.
 RUBANZI, } *n.*, splinter,
 RUBANZU, } piece (of bro-
 ken stick), a portion,
 part.
 BANZUGA, *v.* (PANZUGA),
 be in a chipped, split,
 cracked condition, to
 split, crack (*intr.*).
 BANZUGURA, }
 BANZURA, } *v. tr.*, chip,
 chop, split, crack,
 divide.
 BANZURA NZIRA=
 chop a road.
 RIBAPU, *n.*, lung.
 BARA, *v. tr.*, count.
 MUBARA, }
 RIBARA, } *n.*, colour.
 RUBARA, }
 RIBARA, *n.*, bullet; in *pl.*
 ammunition, shot.
 BARAIDZA, *v. tr.*, hinder,
 retard, lull to sleep.
 BARAIGWA, } *v.*, dawdle,
 BARAIRWA, } be slow.
 RUBARE, *n.*, enclosure, flat
 patch of ground.
 MABARI, *n.*, sparks.
 BARIGA, *v. int.*, fly off
 (as sparks).
 RIBARIRO, } *n.*, a lath, very
 MBARIRO, } long thin

 stick, a twig, a cross-
 bar.
 MBARO, *n.*, bar to close
 gate of kraal.
 RIBARO, *n.*, large assegai.
 BARO, *poss. pron.*, its;
 see "Notes."
 RIBASA, *n.*, work, business,
 task, service, labour.
 NEMABASA, busy.
 RIBASU, *n.*, branch.
 BATA, *v. tr.* (BADA), hold
 in the hand, lay hold
 of, grasp, handle,
 touch, cling to, seize,
 hug, take root, sustain,
 catch, capture, arrest,
 restrain, retain, con-
 trol, manage (an affair),
 superintend, work.
 BATA ZIBUYANA, do
 gently.
 BATA HOBE, catch
 fish.
 BATA HOPE, be a-
 sleep, repose.
 BATA MAPFUMO, arm
 for war.
 BATA MKUMBO, woo,
 court, elope.
 ZIBATA, restrain
 oneself, be temper-
 ate.
 BATWA NEDORO, be
 intoxicated.
 TSA NO BATA, hold
 carefully.
 GUBATA, *n.*, work, busi-
 ness.
 MBATA, *n.*, a very long
 stick, walking stick.
 BATABATA, *v.*, (1) do hur-
 riedly; (2) grope; (3)
 flatter.

- BATANA, *v.*, grapple, wrestle, be across.
 MITI YA BATANA = the trees are dense.
- BATANIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause to wrestle, grapple.
- BATIDZA, *v. tr.*, make or help to hold, etc.
 BATIDZA MOTO, light a fire.
- BATIDZIRA, *v. tr.*, help to hold for, especially bear, forbear.
- BATIRA, *v. tr.*, hold for, touch, serve, earn.
- BATISA, *v. tr.*, set to work, support, help to carry, hold.
 BATISA HOPE, lull to sleep.
- BATISANA, *v.*, do hurriedly, inciting, helping one another to work.
- BATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- MBATO, } *n.*, (1) tweezers;
 TJIBATO, } vice, tongs;
 (2) handle of a knife;
 (3) surety.
- RIBATO, *n.*, bottom of a vessel.
- MABATU, *n.*, buttocks.
- BATWA, *pass. of BATA*,
 MBAWA, *n.*, cold.
 GU NEMBAWA, it is cold.
- RIBAVA, *n.*, lock of a gun.
- RUBAVE, *n.* (RUAIVE), chameleon.
- BAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- BAYA, *v.*, (1) thrust into something, prick, stick with needle, pierce, poke, gore, stab; (2) make war, invade.
- BAYANA, *v.*, (1) fight, strike, stab one another; (2) be brave, be a good fighter.
- BAYIRA, *v.*, sacrifice (kill for).
- BAYIRIRA, *v.*, stick into, fix into.
 BAYIRIRA BANGO = fix the stake (in the ground).
- BAYO, *poss. pron.*, their, its; see "Notes."
- TJIBAYO, *n.*, (1) file; (2) "stitch" in the side, stabbing pain in the side.
- MBAYU, *n.*, anger, rage.
 NEMBAYU, quarrelsome.
- BAYWA, *v. pass. of BAYA*.
 BAZA, see BAZHA.
- MABAZHA, *n.*, work, a task.
 BAZHA, *v.*, hide, see BANDA.
- RUBAZHA, *n.*, enclosure, flat space, yard.
- MBAZU, *n.*, see BANZU.
- BAZURA, *v.*, see BANZURA.
- BAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
- TJIMBE, *n.*, spur of a cock, hence of a horseman.
- MBEBA, *n.*, mouse.
- MBEBEBE, *n.*, dumb person.
- BEBEDZERA, *v.*, bleat.
- BEBURA, *v.*, shave.
- BEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."

- BEDZENGA, *v.*, cut into strips (as meat, skin).
 IBEMBO, *n.*, mucus.
 RIBEMFU, *n.*, lunatic.
 BENDA, *v. tr.*, cut notch in the ear.
 RIBENDE, *n.*, gap left by breakage, a notch; also the piece broken or cut away.
 RIBENDEKETE, *n.*, shoulder blade.
 RIBENDI, *n.*, see RIBENDE.
 BENDWA, *pass.* of BENDA.
 BENGA, *v.* (PENGA), dislike, hate, loathe.
 BENGANA, *v.*, hate one another.
 RIBENGO, *n.*, headstrong man.
 RUBENGO, *n.*, pancreas.
 BENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 RIBENZI, *n.*, (1) lazy person, sluggard; (2) obstinate, headstrong person; (3) fierce, wild, mad, crazy person.
 RIBEPE, *n.*, eggshell, anything of the shape of a half eggshell.
 RIBEPU, *n.*, a sigh.
 PFURA BEPU, sigh.
 IBERE, *n.*, see TJIPEPE.
 BEREGA, *v.*, (1) bear young, produce fruit, be fruitful; (2) carry a child in a skin at the back.
 BERENGA, *v.*, (1) count, reckon, read; (2) beware.
- RIBERERE, *n.*, verandah.
 BERU, *adv.*, yet, still.
 A NDI BERU NDA FAMBWA, I do not yet go.
 BERUDZA, see BURUTSA.
 BESA, *v. tr.*, light (a fire), ignite.
 TJI BESO, *n.*, fireplace, hearth.
 RIBETA, *n.*, dew.
 DYA BETA, "eat the dew," of cattle going out to pasture in the early morning before being milked.
 MBEU, *n.*, seed.
 BEZA, *v.*, see BEZHA.
 IBEZERO, } *n.*, chip, shav-
 TJI BEZERO, } ing of wood.
 BEZHA, *v. tr.*, carve.
 MBEZHO, *n.*, adze, a carving tool.
 KA-MBEZHO, *n.*, a small carving tool.
 BF..., see BV... or PF...
 BHA, *v. int.*, dry up.
 IMBHA, *n.*, dog.
 (IM-BOGA = IM-BUA = IM-BHA).
 HUBHA, *n.* (HU-MHA), axe used in hunting, the so-called "battle-axe."
 BHABHATA, *v. int.*, break out in sores.
 BHAIRA, *v.*, see BHARRIRA.
 IMBHAKADZI, *n.*, bitch.
 IMBHAKWIZI, *n.*, otter.
 TJIMBHAMANGA, *n.*, wild cat.
 BHANYA, *v. tr.*, break in pieces, smash, crush, dash down, burst

- bounds, break through fence.
- BHANZIGA, *v. int.*, be broken in pieces, smashed.
- BHANYIDZIRA, *v. tr.*, squeeze, crush, smash.
- BHANYIDZIRA BOKO, squeeze the hand painfully in hand-shaking.
- BHAORINGA, *v. tr.*, pervert.
- BHARIRA, *v. int.*, explode.
- BHARIRA MESO, look wildly.
- BHATA, *v. int.*, disappear, hide.
- KABHATA, privately.
- BHATIRA, *v.*, hide from, seek refuge from.
- BHATO, *n.*, see BH-ATO.
- RI BHE, *n.* (I-MHE), sweet reed, sugar-cane.
- TJIBHERE, *n.*, see TJI-BHYERE.
- BHEREGETA, } *v.* talk,
BHEREGETEGA, } speak,
chat, address publicly,
preach (REBA).
- BHEREGETERA, *v.*, interpret (=speak for).
- BHIBHINYA, *v. int.*, be bright, glisten.
- BHILA, } *v. int.*, eat, help-
BHIRA, } ing oneself
with one's fingers.
- IBHISA, *n.*, flour.
- BHISA, *v.*, take away; see BISA.
- MBHISHU, *n.* (MÑR-IZHU), husks, esp. mealy husks.
- BHITITIGA, *v.*, fly about, of dust.
- BHOWA, *n.*, mushroom, see UWA.
- RI BHYE, *n.*, a stone, in *pl.*, hailstones, beads, shot (originally IBUE).
- IBHYEMOTO, flint.
- TJIBHYERE, *n.*, child, especially a little girl.
- RI BI, *n.* (BIPITO), shoulder.
- BIDIRIGA, *v.*, be restless.
- MBIDZO, *n.*, barm.
- BIGA, *v. tr.*, (1) place, put, appoint, put by, reserve; hence conceal, hide, bury (the dead); (2) cook.
- BIGIDZIRA, } *v. tr.*, (1)
BIGIJILA, } catch rain
falling in pots; (2)
provide; (3) bear, for-
bear.
- BIGIRA, *v. tr.* (BIGA), put by for, preserve for, cook for.
- RI BIGO, *n.*, company (of soldiers), division of army, a troop.
- TJIBIGWA, *n.*, pain in the side, "stitch."
- BIHA, *v. int.*, spring a leak.
- MABIKWA, *n.*, gunpowder.
- MBILA, *n.* (MBIRA), (1) "piano"; (2) rock rabbit.
- MBILA YEDORO, a small quantity of beer.
- RUBILO, *n.*, speed.
- RI BIMA, *n.*, reed buck.
- BIMBA, *v.*, be happy, merry, glad; hence, be satisfied with oneself, conceited.

- BIMBIRA, *v.*, rejoice in, delight in.
 BIMBISA, *v. tr.*, please another.
 BINDA, *v. tr.*, chip.
 BINDIRA, } *v.*, put tail be-
 BINIRA, } tween legs
 (of dogs).
 BINGA, *v.*, seek out, look for.
 RIBIPITO, *n.*, shoulder.
 BIRA, *v.* (BVIRA), (1) boil, sputter in boiling, effervesce, ferment; (2) go out of sight, vanish, sink down, set, of the sun; *cf.* WIRA.
 IBIRA, *n.*, smelting furnace.
 MBIRA, *n.*, musical instrument.
 MBIRAPI, *n.*, groin.
 BIRI, *adj.*, two, both.
 RIBIRI, *n.*, iron mine.
 MUBIRI, } *n.*, body, sub-
 MBIRI, } stance.
 MBIRI WOMUTI = trunk of tree.
 MBIRIBIRI, *n.*, (1) praise, glory; (2) chasm, gully, ravine, banks of a river; *cf.* BIRA, KURUMBIRA.
 BIRIDZA, *v. tr.* (BIRA), boil.
 BIRIMA, *v. int.*, be saucy, mischievous, play tricks.
 MBIRIMI, *n.*, a braggart, a mischievous fellow.
 BIRIRA, *v. int.* (BIRA), sink into, vanish into; hence be displeased.
 GUBIRIRAZUBA, *n.*, west, *i.e.* where the sun vanishes.
 RUBIRO, *n.* (BILO), speed, rapidity.
 MBIRU, *n.*, a prop, support, stay.
 BISA, *v.* (BVISA), take away, take off, take out, bring forth, extract, extricate, clear away, carry away, de-grade (from office or rank).
 BISA ROPA = let blood.
 BISA RURIMI = put out the tongue.
 HADZI I NO BISA MKAKA = the cow takes away her milk.
 RIBISE, *n.*, water melon.
 BISHE, } *adj.* (MBISI), un-
 BISI, } ripe, half cook-
 ed or raw.
 MBISI, *n.*, quagga, zebra, horse, mule, donkey.
 MBITI, *n.*, otter.
 MBIYA, *n.*, wooden bowl, basin.
 KA-MBIYA, *n.*, a little wooden bowl.
 RUBIZHO, *n.*, line of men, flank (horn) of army.
 ITA RUBIZHO, stand in line.
 MBIZI, *n.*, *see* MBISI.
 BOBODA, *v.*, suppurate.
 BODHLORA, *v.*, *see* BVO-DHLORA.
 BOFU, *adj.*, blind.
 RIBOFU, *n.*, blind man.
 IMBOGA, *n.*, dog.
 BOGA, *v.*, *see* BOKA.

BOGESA, *v.*, see BOKE-SA.
 BOHWE, *adj.* (MOHWE), left hand.
 RUBOHWE, *n.*, left handedness.
 U NORUBOHWE = he is left handed.
 BOKA, *v. tr.* (BOGA), thank, applaud, praise, rejoice.
 BOKEGA, *v. int.*, grateful.
 BOKESA, *v. tr.*, please, cause to rejoice.
 RUBOKO, *n.* (*pl.* MABOKO), arm, hand, elephant's trunk.
 EDZA MABOKO, clap the hands.
 TORA BOKO, console.
 BOMA, *v. tr.*, soil with dirt.
 BOMBA, *v.*, (1) be debilitated; (2) moan, groan.
 RIBOMBARUMI, *n.*, blacksmith.
 RUBOMBO, *n.*, cream.
 BOMBOLA, *v.* (BOMBA), moan, groan because of.
 BOMELA, *v.*, see BOMA.
 BOMUMBA, *n.* (IMBA), household.
 BONA, *v.*, see, notice, look, discover, beware, take heed, oversee.
 BONAGARA, } *v.*, appear,
 BONEGA, } be visible.
 BONEGWA, *v. pass.*, be plain, distinct, evident.
 BONERA, *v.*, preserve, take care of.
 BONESA, *v.*, reveal, oversee, superintend.

BONDA, *v.*, strike.
 RIBONDE, *n.*, sleeping mat.
 IBONDO, *n.*, old dry grass.
 BONGA, *v.*, see BOKA.
 GUBONGA, *n.*, joy.
 MBONGO, *n.*, princess.
 MBONJE, *n.*, abscess.
 BOORA, *v.*, see BURURA.
 RIBOPOMA, } *n.* (MOPOMA),
 PABOPOMA, } cataract, waterfall.
 BOPOMA, *v.*, chat, gossip, cause droning sound of gossip like the noise of a distant waterfall.
 BORA, *v.*, decay, rot, be "high" (of meat).
 MBORA, } *n.* (BOLA, MORA),
 RUBORA, } sting of a bee.
 BORERA, *v.*, be fruitful, fertile.
 MBORO, *n.*, penis.
 MBORO WEPFUTI, gun nipple, trigger.
 IBOROMA, *n.*, underground bee.
 RIBOTA, *n.*, (1) dough made of ground cooked mealies and honey; (2) watery porridge.
 MBOTANA, *n.*, calf.
 IBOU, *n.* (IMOU), cow.
 BU, *prefix and pron.*, it; see "Notes."
 MBU, *n.*, corn hole, or pit in the kraal.
 MBUBA, *n.*, food for a journey.
 RIBUBE, } *n.*, spider, esp,
 TJIBUBE, } the trap-door spider. Used also of the cobweb.
 BUBURA, *v. int.* (Teb.), groan, moan, complain.

- BUBUZA, *v. tr.*, crowd around (of flies).
- BUDA, *v.* come out, go out, leave, quit, germinate, rise (of the sun), prepare for war, gather (of the clouds).
- GUBUDAZHUBA, *n.*, east, sunrising.
- BUDHLU, *adj.*, naked, empty.
- BUDIDZA, *v. tr.*, let out, bring out, abort.
- BUDIGA, *v. int.*, burst out from.
- BUDZA, *v. tr.*, tell, declare, bear witness, testify, preach, explain, inform, direct, command.
- MBUDZANA, *n.*, lamb, kid, the young of all animals.
- RI-BUDZI, *n.* (*cf.* BU-DZI), pumpkin, small wild variety, vegetable marrow.
- MBUDZI, *n.*, goat.
- BUDZIRA, } *v. tr.* (BUD-
BUDZIRIRA, } ZA), tell, to tell about, bear witness to, testify for, complain of.
- BUDZISA, *v. tr.*, tell emphatically, truly.
- RUBUDZO, *n.*, law.
- IBUHA, *n.*, falling log snare in a fence.
- BUHIGA, *v.*, *see* PISHIGA.
- BUHUGWA, *v. dep.*, cut the ears to insert rings.
- MBUHWA, *n.* (*cf.* BUBA), food provision for a journey.
- BUJA, *v.*, *see* BUDZA.
- BUJISA, *v.*, *see* BUDZISA.
- BUKA, *v.*, *see* BOKA.
- BUKASHABA, *n.*, *see* BUKASHABA.
- BUMBA, *v. tr.* (Teb.), mould, model.
- BUMBIDZIRA, *v. tr.*, compress, squeeze.
- RI-BUMBULU, *n.*, egg.
- MBUMBULUZANA, *n.*, ball, any round thing.
- IBUMBURO, *n.*, a ball.
- BUMBURUGA, *v. int.*, roll along.
- TJIMBUMBURUNGWANA, *n.*, a ball.
- IBUME, *n.*, *see* IBUMULO.
- IBUMU, *n.*, head ornament of a married woman.
- IBUMULO, *n.*, wild dog.
- RI-BUNA, *n.*, a girl past the age of puberty.
- RI-BUÑA, assembly.
ITA BUÑA, to assemble.
- BUNDANA, *v.*, fight.
- RI-BUNDU, *n.*, the attitude of attention.
ITA BUNDU, stand at attention, or in line.
- IBUNDU, *n.*, a knot in wood.
- MBUNDU, *n.*, channel, ditch, furrow.
- BUNGA, *n.*, *see* BUÑGA.
- MBUNGA, *n.* (BUNKANA), crowd.
- RI-BUNGUBUNGU, *n.*, the cobra.
- MBUNGWE, *see* MPUNGWE.
- BUNKANA, *v. int.*, collect,

assemble, crowd, accumulate.

BUNKANIDZA, *v. tr.*, collect, gather, raise troops.

BUNKANIRA, *v. tr.*, crowd around (as flies).

TJIBUNU, *n.*, rump, lumbar regions, loin, waist, small of the back.

BUNUMUNYU, *adj.*, naked, empty.

BURA, *v.*, go out, come out, or be out, *e.g.*,

BURA MERE=raise an alarm, or applause.

BURA HARI=remove the pot.

BURA MOTO=take off some fire.

ZHUBA I NO BURA=it is a clear sky.

MA BURA, *n.* (MA-BU-RA), viscera, intestines.

TJIBURA, *n.* (MBAMBAYIRA), sweet potato (white).

BURAYA, *v. tr.*, kill, murder, afflict, vex, illtreat, hurt, torment, damage anything.

TJIBURI, } *n.*, hole, orifice,
IBURI, } gap, eye of a needle, pass in hills, opportunity.

MABURI, a net for catching game.

MBURI, *n.*, shade, shadow, shelter; hence umbrella.

BURIDZA, *v. tr.* (BURA), bring out, bring forth, produce, pull out, degrade from office.

BURIDZA NUMBU, to abort.

BURIGA, *v. intr.*, to come out, burst out from.

riBURU, *n.*, tumour, abscess.

BURUGATA, *v. int.*, roll about.

TJIM-BURUGWA, *n.*, see TJIM-BURUNGA.

BURUGA, } *v. int.*, (1) descend, go down, come down, get down, dismount; (2) break a law.

BURUKIRA, *v. int.*, come down to, alight on.

BURUKIDZA, *v. tr.*, lower, let down, send down.

BURUNGA, } *v.*, be
BURUNGANA, } round, like a ball, or a circle.

MŊWEDZI U NO BURUNGA, the moon is full.

TJIMBURUNGA, } *n.*, a round
IBURUNGA, } thing, a
TJIMBURUNGWA, } ball, a bullet, a loaf of tobacco.

BURURA, *v. tr.*, bore, puncture, penetrate.

MBURURIDZO, } *n.*, auger.
MBURURU, }

BURURUGA, *v.* (PURURUGA), flap wings, fly.

BURUTSA, *v.* (BURUKA), let down, lower (of the sky).

ŊOMBE IYO YA KA BURUTSA MKAKA =that cow has given (her) milk.

BUSHIGA, see PISHIGA.

MBUTANA, *n.*, calf.
 IBUTE, *n.* (*cf.* the more usual BUTSI), mist, fog.
 IBUTE EMVURA = steam.
 BUTAMU, *see* BUTAMU.
 BUTJI, *see* BU-TJI.
 BUTJIRA, *v.*, clap hands.
 BUTSA, *see* BUDZA.
 MBUTSA, *n.*, womb.
 BUWA, *v. tr.*, plaster, daub, smear floor, close up pot with dung as in cooking.
 BUWANA, *v. int.*, recline.
 MBUWANA, *n.*, white crane.
 BUYA, *v. int.*, come, approach.
 MBUYA, *n.*, mercy, kindness.
 BUYANA, } *adj.*, good,
 BUYANANA, } pleasant, nice, smooth.
 BUZA, *v. tr.*, bring, fetch.
 BUZWA, *v.*, *see* BVUNZA.
 BVA, *v. int.* (*cf.* PFA), come, occur, happen, come up (of plants).
 ZHUBA RI NO BVA, the sun is rising.
 MOTO U NO BVA = the fire burns.
 A NO BVA MAKUSI = the animal changes its coat (*lit.* the hair comes).
 BVAZHUBA, sunrise.
 BVIRIRAZHUBA, sunset.
 BVAPANU, get out!!
 BVA-KA-DARO, character.

MA-M-BVABVA, *n.*, dress, or "tails" of men.
 BVARA, *v.*, dress, adorn the person.
 BVARIGA, *v.*, come off (as hair).
 MABVARUBVARU, *n.* (MABVEBVE), rags.
 BVARUGA, *v.* (BVARURA), be torn.
 BVARURA, *v. tr.*, tear, rip, cut through, slit.
 MABVEBVE, *n.*, tatters, rags.
 RIBVENE, *n.*, baboon.
 RIBVI, *n.*, elbow, knee.
 BVIGA, *v. tr.* (BVA), shut (the door).
 BVIGIRAPAZHE, shut out.
 BVILILA, *v.*, *see* BVIRIRA.
 BVIMIRA, *v.*, spring up, of water.
 BVINZA, *v. int.*, ooze, dribble, spring a leak.
 BVINZA MATE, dribble from the mouth.
 BVIRA, *v.* (BVA) come to, come from, begin at.
 BVIRA MATE, dribble from mouth.
 BVIRIRA, *v.* (BVIRA) (1) spring up of water, bubble; (2) own to, acknowledge, permit.
 BVISA, *v.*, *see* BISA.
 BVISIRA, *v. tr.*, pay.
 BVISIRA MOSWA = pay a debt.
 BVISKWA, *v.* (BVA), be withdrawn.
 BVODHLORA, *v.*, pierce, penetrate.
 BVODHLORA NZEBE

= cut holes in the ears.

BVONGA, } *v.*, defile,
BVONGODZA, } stir up
water defiling it.

REGA GU BVONGO-
DZA MVURA, TI NO
MÑWA = do not
disturb the water
we will drink.

BVORINYONGA, *v.*, stir
up, as the fire.

BVOWORA, *v.*, see BVO-
DHLORA.

BVUBANIDZA, *v. tr.*, con-
fuse, confound.

BVUBURA, *v. int.*, go
further, beyond.

BVUBVUDZA, *v. (cf. VU-
GUDZA)*, beat or shake
(a blanket, etc.).

BVUGUTA, *v. (PFUGU-
DZA)*, break up a sur-
face, as in drawing a
tree over the ground,
hence to harrow.

MAPFUNDE A KA
BVUGUTWA = the
corn is weevil-
eaten.

BVUMA, *v. int.*, consent,
be willing, assent.

BVUMBUKIRA, *v.*, attack.

BVUMBURUDZA, *v. (PFU-
GUDZA)*, to foul, defile.

BVUMBURU, *adj.*, yellow,
orange colour.

BVUMBURUPFUMBURU
= bright yellow.

BVUMIDZA, *v. (BVUMA)*,
persuade.

BVUMIRA, *v. (BVUMA)*,
assent to, agree to,
allow, sanction, own,

acknowledge, confess
(be penitent), submit,
obey.

BVUMIRANA, *v. int.*, agree
with one another.

BVUNARA, *v. (cf. PFUNA)*,
change colour, be dim.

BVUNDA, *v.*, shake, quake,
shiver from fright,
cold or fever, tremble.

RIBVUNDE, *n.*, see MA-
PFUNDE.

BVUNDURA, *v. int.*, be
conceited.

BVUNGUDZA, *v. tr.*, an-
noy, bother.

BVUNYA, *v. int.*, draw
up, gather together.

BVUNYA ZWITO =
draw up the limbs.

BVUNZA, *v. tr.*, (1) ask,
question, enquire, ex-
amine; (2) govern,
rule.

BVUNZANA, *v.* question
one another, consult.

BVURA, *v. tr.*, strip off
bark or hair, clear
road.

BVURIGA, *v. int.*, come
off, as hair.

BVURUDZA, *v. tr.*, dis-
miss.

BVUTA, *v. tr.*, snatch,
take from by force.

BVUTIRA, *v. tr.*, snatch
for, from, at, etc.

BVUTIRHWA, *v. pass.* of
BVUTIRA.

BVUZA, *v.*, see BVUNZA.

IBWEMBE, *n.*, scurvy of
goats.

BZALA, *v. tr. (ZWARA)*,
sow seed.

D

DA, *v. tr.* (*pass.* DIWA), like, love, desire. In KARANGA the verb DA = to wish, may in some instances be considered as an *aux.*, nearly = Kaffir (Teb.) NGA, *e.g.* U NO DA (GU) GARA = he wishes to remain.

ZIDA, be selfish.

INDA, *n.*, louse.

TJIDA, } *n.*, habit.
GUDA, }

DA, *conj.*, if.

MADABAVULA, *n.*, eaves of a hut.

IDABHYE, *n.*, pot clay.

DABIRA, *v. int.*, (1) pay attention, attend, answer a call, take heed; (2) own, acknowledge, consent to, agree to.

RI DABUNA, *n.*, kaross.

DADA, *v.*, be arrogant, conceited.

UDADE, *n.* (TATE), father, uncle, master.

BUDADE, *n.*, bow (for shooting).

MADADEGURU, *n.*, ancestors.

DAGWIRA, *v. tr.*, crack (a whip).

DAIGA, *v.*, see TAYIGA.

RI DAKU, *n.* (RI TAKU), gun stock.

NDALIMANE, *n.*, lung sickness of cattle.

DAMA, *v. tr.*, narrate.

RI DAMA, *n.*, (1) account of an incident, message, command, plan, word, scheme; (2) the cheek of the face.

MADAMA, news.

DAMA GWARO, truth, true account.

NDAMBI, *n.*, wild cat.

RI DAMBIDAMROBI, } *n.*,
RI DAMBIDZAMROBI, }

DAMBUGA, *v.*, fall off, as hair.

DANA, *v. tr.*, call, call for, demand, require, invite, summon.

DANA NENYADZI, to make ashamed.

MADANA, *n.*, in the phrase.

ITA MADANA, be skilful.

IDANANA, *n.*, female child.

MUDANDA, } *n.*, beam, log,
TJIDANDA, } pole, post,
RI DANDA, } bar of wood.

IDANDA, *n.*, seed of pumpkin.

RI DANDAZI, *n.*, cobweb.

RI DANDEMTANDE, *n.* (IHANDEMTANDE), spider, cobweb.

RI DANDATSIWA, *n.*, lake.

RI DANDIRA, *n.*, cobweb.

DANEÑA, *v. tr.*, open, as a hen opens an egg.

RI DANGA, *n.* (MU-DUNGWE), (1) an enclosure, a kraal, a circle; (2) that contained, viz. a herd, drove, flock; hence crowd, company, troop; (3) (RI NANGA), pumpkin.

TJIDANGA, *n.*, (1) small kraal; (2) the Tebele head-ring of **Amado-da**.

MUDANGWE, *n.*, the first-born.

RIDANGWE, *n.*, a row of things.

DANIDZA, *v. tr.* (DANA), cause to call, call aloud, shout, proclaim, give a name to.

IDANTIRE, *n.* (DADE), bow (the weapon).

RIDAPI, *n.*, water rat, or large mouse.

RIDARA, *n.*, a stage, esp. that erected for watching gardens; may be used for "table" and "bedstead."

NDARA, *n.*, grass, old, dry.

NDARAMA, *n.*, gold, money.

RIDARA, *n.* (BU-TARI), iron.

NDARIRA, *n.*, (1) brass, copper; (2) armlets, bracelets.

DARO, *v.* (DAYO, NARO), (*cf.* **Teb. Tjo**), say, affirm.

ZWA KA DARO = it is said = that is so.

BA BE DAYO = they said (so).

DARO DZIDZE, raise a quarrel.

IDARO, *n.*, dispute, contention.

ITA DARO, } dis-
ITANA DARO, } pute,
 } wrangle.

NEDARO, contentious.

DARODARO, continually.

IDATABA, *n.*, chin.

DAWIRA, *see* DABIRA.

DAYO, *see* DARO.

RUNDAZA, *see* RUNDAZA.

RIDEBE, *n.*, dam of water.

IDEBHE, } *n.*, blanket of
IDEBHYE, } skin.

NDEBVU, *n.*, beard, moustache.

MADEDE, *n.*, the prone position, on the back.

GU ITA MADEDE, to lie on the back.

DEDERA, *v.* (DODERA), be cold, cold from ague, to have "the shakes," tremble.

DEDZA, *see* TEDZA.

UDEDZA, *n.* (ULEZA), God.

DEFU, *see* REFU.

DEHENYA, *see* TJETJENYA, hatch.

RIDEHENYA, *n.*, skull.

DEMA, *adj.*, black, dark blue.

IDEMBO, } *n.*, polecat.

TJIDEMBU, }

IDEME, *n.*, piece, bit, esp. a bit of broken calabash.

RIDEMO, } *n.*, axe, adze,
KADEMO, } cutting tool.

NDEÑA, *n.*, beer basket.

IDENDA, } *n.* (ITENDA),
TJIDENDA, } catarrh.

MDEDE, *n.*, string of beads.

RIDENDE, } *n.*, a calabash,
NDENDE, } both the vegetable, and the dry skin used as a vessel.

TJIDENDE, a small calabash.

- DENDELUGA, *v. int.* (DERERA), slope downwards of ground.
- NDENDELUGO, *n.*, downward slope of ground.
- RIDENDERE, *n.*, fowl coop, nest, a kind of cage made of bark and twigs for the carriage of fowls.
- IDENDU, *n.*, beeswax.
- RIDENGA, *n.* (RIDEHENYA), skull.
- DENERA, *v. int.*, sprout, come up (of plants).
- RIDENGA, *n.*, roof, framework of the roof, the tent of a waggon, the sky.
- GUDENGA GU... } *prep.*, up-
MUDENGA MU... } on, above,
PADENGA PA... } over.
- DENGA, *adv.*, up on high.
- IDENGU, *n.*, large or small basket, plaited or sewn.
- MADENI, *n.*, small bushes.
- DENUTSA, *v. int.*, (1) miss the way; (2) rest.
- RIDEPO, *n.*, see TEPA.
- NDERE, *n.*, beetle, and generally, an insect.
- DEREDZA, *v. tr.*, (1) cause to slope downwards; (2) despise, contemn, disdain.
- DERERA, *v. int.*, slope downwards of the ground.
- DERUGA, } *v. int.* (1) de-
DERUKA, } scend, step
down, alight; (2) slope
downwards of the
ground.
- DERUKIRA, *v.*, alight on, descend to.
- DERUNA, *v. int.*, run, gallop.
- NDESWI, *n.*, see NTESWI, a sharpened point.
- DHLA, see DYA. There are many varieties in the pronunciation of this word, DHLA, DYA, TYA, THYA, DSKA, LA.
- TJIDHLA, *n.* (TJIDYA), thigh, leg, hind-quarter of meat.
- TJIDHLANUMBO, *n.*, porcupine.
- RUDHLI, *n.*, right side.
- DHLIGWA, } *pass.* of
DHLIRWA, } DHLA.
- DHLISA, see DYISA.
- DHLIWA, *pass.* of DHLA.
- DI, see TI.
- NDIBANSWIPILI, *n.*, see DIMANSWIPILI.
- GUDIBI, see GUTIBI.
- NDIBUWANA, *n.* (IHANA), fear.
- IDIDINGWE, *n.*, cheetah.
- DIGA, } *v. int.* (DA),
DIGAÑWA, } be amiable.
- DIGIDIGI, *adj.*, little.
- RIDIGITA, *n.*, antbear.
- RIDIGITI, *n.*, perspiration.
- TJINDIGWANA, *n.*, see TJINDIGWANA.
- IDIHWA, *n.*, grass, old, dry.
- NDIMA, *n.* (Teb.), strip of garden.
- NDIMANSWIPILI, *n.*, leech.
- NDIMHA, *n.*, a musical instrument.
- NDIMO, *n.*, garden soil, earth.

- DIMPURA, *v.* (DIMURA), chop, chop off.
- DIMUGA, *v. int.*, be cut, torn, chopped; be sorry.
- DIMURA, *v. tr.*, cut, chop, break, tear, slit, divide in two; make sorry.
 U NO DIMURA MOYO
 WANGU = you break my heart.
 DIMURA NYIGA = pass through a country.
- DIMURANA, *v. int.*, cut, break one another, make one another sorry.
- DIMURIRA, *v. tr.*, cut for, allot, dedicate.
- RIDIMURO, *n.*, hatchet.
- IDINGALE, *n.*, spring hare.
- DINI, *pron.* (NDINI), how great; (*lit.* it is what).
- DINIDZA, *v. tr.*, trample on.
- NDIŠINDI, *n.*, measles.
- DINIRA, *v.*, see DINIDZA.
- DIRA, *v. tr.*, pour into, infect, splash a person or thing, yield fruit, pay a tax.
- DIRIDZA, *v. tr.*, drench an animal with medicine; irrigate.
- DIRIRA, *v. tr.* (DIRA), pour out for.
- MADIRO, *n.*, confluence of rivers.
- NDIRO, *n.*, wooden bowl or vessel, dish, manger, trough.
- BUDIRO, } *n.*, barm, yeast,
 MUDIRO, } leaven.
- DISA, *v. tr.* (DA), love much, make to love, be kind, merciful.
- GUDISA, *n.*, kindness.
- RIDISIGIRO, *n.*, a spark.
- DIWA, *pass.* of DA.
- IDIYE, *n.*, girl's hut.
- MADO, *n.* (DU), nettle.
- RIDOPA, *n.*, dew.
- NDOBE, *n.* (*cf.* IDOPE MROBE), (1) fresh dung; (2) mildew, damp.
- NDOBHA, *n.*, dry dung, droppings of cattle, when dry.
- MDOBI, *n.*, bog.
- RIDOBO, *n.* (1) speed, swiftness; (2) rags.
 NEDOBO, *adj.*, swift.
- IDOBORO, *n.*, mud, esp. black mud.
- DODERA, *v.*, see DEDERA.
- TJIDODSWO, *n.*, topknot.
- GUDOGA GWEZHUBA, sunset.
- IDOMBA, *n.*, dirt, filth.
 NEDOMBA, *adj.*, dirty.
- RIDOMBE, } *n.*, rock, big
 RIDOMBO, } stone, hence a fort, a place of refuge. Large beads are sometimes called MA-DOMBE.
- IDOMŠWE, *n.*, biestings.
- NDOMSO, *n.*, see NDONZO.
- DONA, *v. int.*, drop, drip, sprink a leak.
- IDONA, *n.*, a drop.
- RIDONDO, *n.* (TONDO), thicket, wood country.
- RIDONDORO, *n.*, yolk of egg.
- IDONE, *n.*, see DOŠWE.
- DONEDZA, see DONIDZA.
- DONEGWA, *v.* (DONA), be wet with rain.

- IDONGO, } *n.* (ITONGO), old,
 MUDONGO, } deserted kraal
 PADONGO, } or garden.
 DONGORERA, *v.*, peep.
 DONIDZA, } *v. tr.*, make
 DONISA, } wet, satu-
 rate, make to drop,
 sprinkle, bleed.
 RIDONJE, *n.*, raw cotton,
 cotton yarn.
 IDOÑWE, *n.* (IDONE), drop,
 raindrop.
 MDONZO, } *n.*, long walk-
 NDONZO, } ing staff.
 IDOPE, *n.*, mud, mortar,
 clay for smearing.
 RIDORA, *n.*, large edible
 grub found on trees in
 winter.
 IDORE, *n.*, porcupine.
 IDORO, *n.*, beer.
 BATWA NEDORO, be
 drunk.
 NDORO, *n.*, buttermilk.
 TJINDORO, *n.*, button.
 RIDOTA, *n.* (IROTA), ashes
 (soap).
 HURA MADOTA, clear
 away the ashes.
 N-DOTSE, *n.*, pea.
 DSHGA, }
 DSKA, } *v.*, see DYA.
 RUDSKI, see RUDHLI.
 RIDSKWI, *n.*, message.
 MADU, *n.* (MADO), nettle.
 NDUBHYE, *n.*, broth, gravy,
 soup of meat.
 RUDUBO, *n.*, temper (good
 or bad).
 IDUDU, *n.*, see IDUNU.
 TJIDUDU, *n.*, smoking horn.
 TJINDUDZI, *n.*, moth, weevil.
 DUGWANA, see DUKWANA.
 DUHUMA, see DURUMA.
 BUDUKU, *n.*, smallness.
 DUKWANA, (1) *v. int.*, de-
 crease; (2) *adj.*, small,
 narrow, deficient, easy,
 young.
 BUDUKWANA, *n.*, *dim.* of
 BUDUKU.
 DUKWANISA, *v. tr.*, les-
 sen, reduce, diminish.
 IDUMBA, *n.*, (1) drum; (2)
 temporary hut built
 in the garden.
 NDUMBI, *n.*, fame.
 NENDUMBI, famous.
 IDUMBU, *n.* (ITUMBU) (1)
 stomach; (2) faggot of
 wood.
 PANDUMBU PEZUBA
 = north.
 MDUMBU, *n.*, a man with a
 protuberant stomach.
 IDUMBURUDZI, *n.*, clump
 of trees.
 NDUME, *n.*, ox, bullock,
 bull (male of any ani-
 mal).
 DUÑA, *v. int.*, swear.
 DUÑGUMIDZA, *v. tr.*,
 make proud.
 ZWIDUNGUMIDZA, be
 conceited, proud.
 IDUNDULU, *n.*, country
 without towns.
 MUDUÑGWE, } *n.*, (1) flock,
 NDUÑGWE, } herd, drove,
 troop; (2) row or pro-
 cession of people, line
 of march, flank or
 wing of an Impi.
 IDUNI, *n.* (IDURI), stamp-
 ing block.
 IDUNO, *n.* (ITUNO), a
 sloping down, a sloping
 place.

RIDUNU, *n.* (iTUNU), distance, interval, the "veldt."
 MADUNU, *n.*, especially open country, not wooded.
 FAMBA MADUNU OSE, roam about.
 IDUNU RA KA REBA = a great distance.
 IDUNUMABVU, } *n.*, undulation,
 RIDUNUMARA, } rising, or elevation of the land.
 DUNUMARA, *v. int.*, undulate (of land).
 IDUNUNGUDZA, *n.*, dunce, idiot (*cf.* INUNGO).
 IDUNZI, *n.*, a fly, especially wasp.
 IDURA, *n.*, corn bin.
 NDURAMU, *n.*, (1) a charm; (2) truth, straightness.
 GU TI DURAMO, straight.
 IDURI, *n.*, stamping block.
 NDURU, } *n.* (NTURU), bile.
 TJINDURU, }
 DURUGA, *v. int.*, be in a poured out state, unladen.
 GU DURUGA MAKORI, the clouds unload themselves = rain at the commencement of the summer, usually in big drops.
 DURUMA, *v. int.* (DUMUMA), canter.
 DURURA, *v. tr.*, pour out, draw out (as a liquid), make empty, put down a load, unload.

DUSA, *v. tr.*, draw out, take out, pull out, downgrade from office, produce, find out, discover; carry away, take away.
 DUSIRA, *v. tr.*, recompense.
 IDUTO, *n.*, a pile, heap.
 MADUZI, *n.*, dung, fœces.
 IDUZU, *n.*, a blister.
 RUDUZWI, *n.*, beads.
 DUZWI ROMNABA = yellow beads.
 DYA, *v.* (DHILA), eat, feed, eat away as an ulcer, cost, confiscate.
 DYA MUNU, confiscate property, cheat.
 DYA RIFA, } inherit.
 DYA MAFa, }
 TJIDYA, *n.*, any kind of vessel, basin, jar, plate, cup, jug, basket.
 DYISA, *v.* (1) eat ravenously or gluttonously; (2) give poison.
 DZA, *see* EDZA.
 DZA, past tense form of *pers. pron.* DZI, they.
 GUDZA, *n.*, dawn, early twilight.
 TJIDZA, *n.*, *see* TJIDHLA, thigh.
 DZABO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
 DZABUGA, *v.*, *see* TSABUGA.
 DZADZIRIRA, *v.*, *see* TSATSIRA.
 DZADZURA, *v. tr.*, lift up.
 DZADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."

- DZADZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
- DZAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."
- DZAKO, (1) *adv.* indeed, really; (2) *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
- DZAMA, *v. int.*, hide oneself.
- DZAMŇRA, *v.*, (TSAMŇRA), be discontented.
- DZANA, *v.*, play, frolic, joke, dance.
- IDZANGARIDZIMU, *n.*, mirage.
- DZANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."
- IDZANGU, *n.* (RISHANGO), shoe.
- DZANYIRA, *v. tr.*, chop up, especially of meat.
- DZANYIDZIRA, *v. tr.* (DZWANYIDZIRA), squeeze, crowd around, compress, press.
- DZARA, *v.*, see ZHARA, ZWARA.
- DZARO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- DZATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- DZAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- DZAYO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- TJIDZAYO, *n.*, a log, an earth stamper.
- DZEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
- DZEDZA, *v.*, see TEDZEMUGA.
- IDZEGO, *n.*, rasp.
- DZENGEDZA, *v.*, see TSENGEDZA.
- BUDZENYE, *n.*, see TJENYE.
- TJIDZERA, *n.*, blaze, flame.
- IDZESE, *n.* (MJESE), a wood.
- DZI, *plur. prefix and pron.*, see "Notes," sometimes for ZWI.
- RUDZI, *n.*, kind, variety, sort, class, species, breed, quality, rank, nation, tribe, family, relation.
- HUDZI, } *n.*, pumpkin, small,
BUDZI, } wild variety.
- MUDZI, *n.*, (1) root, fang of tooth, shoot of the pumpkin; (2) seed of the pumpkin, may be used of any seed, berries, fruit.
- DZIBA, *v.* (1) come to an end, terminate; (2) stop, plug, stanch (blood), prevent; (3) know, understand, be capable, experienced, confident; (4) be good, kind, lenient, humane, merciful; pity; (5) dodge, fence, ward off, guard.
- DZIBAI ŇOMBE = turn the cattle.
- GUDZIBA, *n.*, (1) knowledge, capability; (2) depth, height; (3) kindness, compassion.
- RIDZIBA, { *n.*, pool in river
MUDZIBA, { bed.
- DZIBHA, *v.*, see DZIPIWA.
- MADZIBHA, *n.*, mucus, esp. from nostrils.
- DZIBIDZA, *v.*, see DZIBISA.

- DZIBIRA *v.* (DZIBA), (1) terminate for, stop (a road), shut (a fence); (2) defend, protest, shield; (3) be accustomed, do habitually.
- WA KA DZIBIRA GU
SHUNYA PA MUSA
PANGU = he used
to visit me.
- DZIBIRIDZA, *v. tr.* (DZIBA), help or cause to defend.
- TJIDZIBIRO, *n.*, plug, stopper, stump of stalk left on the pumpkin.
- DZIBIDZA, } *v.* (DZIBA)
DZIBISA, } (1) prevent, stop (*act.*), hinder, forbid, wean; (2) know well, cause to know; (3) make accustomed to.
- DZIBISISA, *v. tr.* (DZIBA), know well, make known, teach, recommend, explain.
- DZIBISISERA, *v.*, explain to, recommend to.
- RUDZIBO, *n.*, pity.
- MUDZIBO, } *n.*, see TJIDZIBIRO,
TJIDZIBO, } BIRO.
- RIDZIBO, *n.*, end, boundary.
- PAMADZIBO, corner.
- DZIBUNURA, *v. tr.*, discover.
- DZIDZA, *v.*, (1) learn, study; (2) annoy, worry, molest, persecute, oppress.
- NZIDZI, *n.*, otter.
- DZIDZIGA, *v. int.*, be confused, worried.
- DZIDZIMUGA, *v. int.*, start in sleep.
- DZIDZIRA, *v.*, learn, study (a thing).
- DZIDZISA, *v. tr.*, teach, show, instruct.
- M(U)DZIDZISI, *n.*, a teacher, missionary.
- DZIGA, *v. int.* (1) press, to exercise pressure; (2) go deep, take root, stick in.
- DZIGAMA, *v. int.*, be calm, civil, brave, faithful.
- DZIGATIDZA, see DZIGATISA.
- DZIGATIRA, *v.* (DZIGA), disappear, be out of sight.
- DZIGATISA, *v. tr.* (DZIGA), screen from sight, hide.
- DZIGATIRHWA, *v. pass.* (DZIGATIRA), be obscured, eclipsed, hidden.
- DZIGIDZIRA, *v.* (TSIGIDZIRA), cause to press on, press heavily on.
- DZIGIDZA, } *v. tr.* (TSIGIDZIRA, } GIRA), press on, press up, hence support (as a pillar), bear.
- DZIGIRIRA, *v. int.* (TSIGIRIRA), press on, press down on, keep down to.
- DZIGWA, *v.*, be hot.
- DZIMA, *v.*, put out, go out of fire, or light.
- DZIMBA, *v.*, (1) pain, ache, throb, smart; (2) be downcast, dejected, contrite.

GUDZIMBA, *n.*, pain.
 IDZIMBA, } *n.*, place, lo-
 NDZIMBA, } cality.
 IDZIMBADZOSE,
 everywhere.
 DZIMBIDZA, *v. tr.* (DZIM-
 BA); (1) cause to ache,
 make painful; (2) cause
 to swell, inflate.
 DZIMBIGWA, } *v. int.*
 DZIMBIGHWA, } (DZIMBA)
 DZIMBIRIWA, } be pain-
 ful, swollen, distended,
 inflated, constipated.
 TJIDZIMBO, *n.*, sore, disease,
 complaint, swelling.
 NEDZIMBO, painful.
 RIDZIME, *n.* (ITSIMB),
 spring of water, a
 well.
 DZIMIGWA, } *v.*, be lost,
 DZIMIRA, } wander off,
 stray.
 DZIMISISA, *v. tr.* (DZI-
 MA). blow out (as a
 light).
 MUDZIMO, *n.* (*pl.* BADZIMO,
 MADZIMO), spirits of
 the dead, "shades" of
 the dead.
 NEMDZIMO, good for-
 tune.
 BURAIWA MUDZIMO,
 killed by accident.
 DZINDIRA, *v. tr.*, over-
 come, heat.
 DZINGA, *v. tr.*, drive
 away, turn out, cast
 out, dismiss, disown.
 MADZINGA, *n.*, a large gun,
 a cannon.
 RUDZINGA, *n.* (RUTJINGA),
 raw cotton, fibre,
 thread, sewing cotton.

MADZININI, *n.*, gums of the
 teeth.
 DZIWA, *v. tr.*, squeeze,
 press, throttle, stifle,
 suffocate, choke, stick
 in the throat.
 DZIPIWA, *pass.* of DZIWA.
 DZIPURA, *v. tr.*, pull up
 weeds with the hand.
 DZIRA, *v.* (DZIDZA), (1)
 be troubled, annoyed,
 sorry, to show these
 emotions in facial ex-
 pression; (2) smear
 (the floor), daub.
 DZIRIKO, *n.*, see RUGWI-
 RIKO.
 DZIRIRA, *v.* (1) be troubled
 for, sorry for; (2) smear
 the floor for, daub for,
 stop up for, stuff up for.
 MADZIRO, *n.*, eaves of a
 house, borders of a
 country.
 DZISA, *v. tr.* (DZIYA),
 make hot, cause to
 perspire.
 KADZISHABA, *n.*, red ant.
 MADZITI, *n.*, Amandebele.
 DZITIGA, *v. int.*, jump.
 RIDZITO, *n.*, soot.
 DZIYA, *v. int.*, be hot,
 warm, close, sultry.
 MADZIYA, *n.*, warm, sultry
 weather.
 RIDZIYA, *n.*, perspiration.
 DZKWA, see DYA, eat.
 DZKWA MABURA,
 gripe.
 DZOBA, *v. int.*, growl,
 grunt, bellow, belch,
 flatulence.
 DZOBESKWA, *v. pass.*, be
 made to grunt, growl.

- DZOGA, *v. int.*, go back, come back, return, relapse, repent, repeat.
 MADZOGA! form of congratulation on a safe return.
- DZOGERA, *v. int.*, come back to, go back to.
- DZOGISA, *v. tr.*, sent back.
- DZOKWADI, }
 DZOKWANI, } *adv.*, truly.
- DZONA, *conj.*, if.
- DZONGA, *v.*, (1) disturb water, defiling it by stirring up dirt; (2) commit sin.
- DZORA, *v. tr.* (DZOGA), (1) cause to return, drive back, hinder, stop, control, turn; (2) mark face with clay (TJORA); (3) reduce, shorten.
- DZOSA, *v. tr.*, bring, give, or turn back, control.
 DZOSA MOYO, cheer, comfort.
- DZOSERA, *v.*, bring, give, or send back to, or for.
 DZOSERA PANGA, close a clasp knife.
- DZOSE, *adj.*, see OSE.
- RIDZOTO, *n.* (IJOTO), arm-let.
- DZUDZA, *v.*, see DZURA.
- DZUDZURA, *v.*, reduplicated emphatic form of DZURA, *q.v.*, smear, paint.
- DZUGA, *v. int.*, glow as hot iron.
- DZUGANYIGA, } *v.*,
 DZUGUNYIGA, } struggle, stagger.
- DZUKU, *adj.* (TSUKU), red.
- DZUNGA, *v. int.*, be loose, as a post in the ground, or a tooth in the jaw.
- DZUNGADZUNGA, *v.*, reduplicated emphatic form of DZUNGA.
- IDZUNGU, *n.* (DZUNGA), (1) giddiness, epilepsy; (2) ground nuts.
- DZUNGUDZA, *v. tr.* (DZUNGA), shake (head).
- DZUNGURUGA, *v. int.*, spring back, as a bent spring, rebound.
- IDZUNGURURU, *n.*, see IDZUNGU.
- DZUNUNGUGA, *v.*, see SUNUNGUGA.
- DZURA, *v. tr.* (1) pull up or out, weed, pluck a fowl; (2) bruise, crush, stamp corn; (3) smear floor, smoothe (paint); (4) bore through.
 DZURA NESUKO, whitewash.
- DZURURA, *v. tr.* (DZURA), make a floor, smear a floor.
- IDZUTSE, *n.* (I-SETJE), gravel, sandy soil.
- TJIDZWA, *n.*, leg, thigh.
- IDZWADZWADZWA, *n.*, tarantula, see I-TSWATSWATSWA.
- MUDZWAIRO, *n.*, see M-TSAWAILO.
- DZWANYIDZIRA, *v.*, see DZANYIDZIRA.
- DZWARA, *v. tr.* (ZWARA), sow (seed).
- DZWEDEMUGA, *v. int.*, see TEDZEMUGA, slide.

NDZWIDZI, *n.*, otter.
RIDZWIYO, *n.*, convulsion,
fainting fit.

E

EDU, (1) *pron. suff.*, see
"Notes"; (2) *poss.*
pron., our.
EDZA, *v.* (IDZA), (1) Be
even with; (2) at-
tempt, dare, endea-
vour; (3) dawn, be
clear (of the sky).
EDZANA, *v. int.*, be even.
EDZANISA, *v. tr.*, make
even, measure, com-
pare, contrast, regu-
late, accommodate,
adapt.
TJ(1)EDZANISO, *n.*, a measure.
EDZEGWA, } *v. int.*, wane
EDZERHWA, } (of moon).
TJ(1)EDZERA, *n.*, (EDZA)
flame, blaze, fire.
EDZESERA, *v. tr.* (EDZA),
imitate, mimic.
MUEDZI, *n.* moon, month.
The form MŃWEDZI, for
the plural also (for
MI-EDZI), taking a
plur. pron., MŃWEDZI
YANGU = my months.
EDZIYA, *pron. emph.*
(DZI), those yonder.
EDZO, *pred. pron.*, there
they are; see "Notes."
EGO, *pred. pron.*, here it
is! There it is!
EGOGUYA, *adv.*, there,
over there.

EHUKWI, *adv.*, see under
KO, there, yonder.
GUEMBE, } *n.*, scurvy, or
BUEMBE, } bran sickness in
goats or sheep.
EJO, for EDZO, *q.v.* Loze
dialect.
EMBERA, *v. tr.*, feed
cattle (=herd).
EME, *pron. emph.*, for
IMI, *q.v.*
ENDA, *v. int.* (INDA),
(indicates motion), go,
walk, march, travel,
drift, crawl, creep.
ENDA ZWA KA NAKA,
good-bye!
ENDA SHURE, go
backwards.
GUEMBA, *n.*, manner, habit,
custom, journey.
ENDERA, *v. int.*, go for
pleasure, go for a walk.
ENDISA, *v. tr.*, send
away, go fast, help to
go, make to go.
ENDISA ZWA KA
NAKA, bless.
ENDURIGA, *v. tr.*, hit a
thing moving, as a
bird on the wing.
MUENE, *n.* (MŃWENE), owner,
head man, friend.
TJIENGA, } *n.* (TJIYENGA)
RUENGA, } potsherd, crock.
MUENJE, *n.* (MŃWENJE),
firebrand, lamp.
TJ(1)ENYA, *n.*, cruelty.
ENYU, *poss. pron.*, your;
see "Notes."
ENZANA, *v. int.* (EDZA),
be equal.
ENZANISA, *v. tr.*, see
EDZANISA.

ENZERA, *v.*, see EZERA.

EPUGA, *v. int.*, rebound, spring back.

ERA, *v.*, see IRA.

ERE, *interj.*, indeed, truly.

MUERE, *n.* (MŃWERE), bat.

MAEREGWETSA, *n.*, dawn.

EREKANA, *v. int.* (KARAKANA), consider, remember.

ERERA, *v.*, (1) flow (of water), spring, bubble up, run over; (2) sink, dive (into water).

TJ(1)ERERO, *n.*, balance.

ERI (1) *pron. emph.* (RI) it; (2) *pron. pred.*, here it is.

TJ(1)ERO, *n.* (TJIBANDA), a ghost.

ESIKU, see SIKU.

ETJIYA, *pron. emph.* (TJI), that yonder, remote from speaker and hearer.

ETSURA, *v.*, see HOTSIRA, sneeze.

EWE, *pron. emph.*, for IWE, *q.v.*

GUEYA, *adv.*, see YA, there, on one side.

EYA, *pron. emph.* (I), that yonder.

MUEYA, *n.* (MŃWEYA), wind, air, breath, flatulence; temper, soul.

EYE, *pred. pron.* (I), here it is; see "Notes."

EZASI, *adv.*, see SI.

EZERA, *v. int.*, lie down.
EZERA HOPE, doze, sleep.

EZERISA, *v. tr.*, lull to sleep.

EZOGE, *interj. adv.*, just so.

EZWIYA, *pron. emph.* (ZWI), those yonder, remote from speaker and hearer.

F

FA, *v. int.*, die, perish, swoon, faint, despair, be sick, numb, downcast; wane (of moon).

GUFA, } *n.*, death, disease,
RUFA, } danger.

RIFA, *n.* inheritance, estate of a deceased person.

FADZA, *v. tr.* (FARA), enlarge.

TJIFABA, } *n.*, epileptic fit
TJIFAIFAI, } epilepsy.

FALA, *v.*, see FARA.

FAMBA, *v. int.*, go, march, crawl, travel, walk. (FAMBA refers more especially to the act of moving, ENDA to the change of place.)

FAMBAFAMBA, } go
FAMBA ANZU, } for pleasure, for a walk, prowl about.

FAMBA ZWA KA
NAKA, good-bye!

GUFAMBA, *n.*, manner, habit, custom.

mFAMBI, *n.*, a traveller.

FAMBIDZA, see Fambisa.

FAMBIDZANA, *v.*, go together, help each other, agree, be friendly.

- FAMBIRA, *v.*, go for a walk.
- FAMBISA, *v.*, go quickly, make or help to go, accelerate.
- FANA, *v.*, resemble.
- FANANA, *v. int.*, be alike.
- FANANIDZA, *v. tr.*, make alike, compare.
- MFANEGISO, *n.*, a likeness, picture, image.
- FANGA, *v.*, see VANGA.
- FANIDZA, *v.*, see FANISA.
- FANIRA, *v. int.* (FANA), be fit, proper, suitable, convenient, worthy; deserve.
- FANISA, *v. tr.*, make alike, liken.
- TJIFANISO, *n.*, picture, image.
- FANZA, *v. int.* (FAZHA), sputter (as boiling water), bubble.
- FARA, *v. int.* (FALA), (1) beslow, tedious; linger, saunter, loiter, put off, tarry, be at ease, happy; (2) melt, dissolve; (3) be broad, wide.
- GUFARA, *n.*, width, joy.
- FARAIGWA, *v.*, saunter, linger.
- FAZAILA, }
 FAZHA, } *v.*, see
 FAZHAILA, } FANZA.
- FE, in the phrase MUTJIFUBA MANGU MU NO ITA FE=it thrills my breast=I am very glad.
- FEFA, *v. tr.*, deceive.
- FEFENYURA, *v. tr.*, draw out fibres.
- FEFETA, *v. tr.*, snuff up, as from palm of hand.
- MFEFI, *n.* (FEFA), a deceiver.
- MFEHLE, *n.*, small snuff box.
- FEMA, *v. int.*, breathe (out), blow with mouth, sigh, sniff.
- GUFEMA, *n.*, breath.
- FEMBERA, *v. tr.*, foretell.
- FEMEDZA, *v. tr.*, sniff vigorously, breathe short, blow hard with mouth, pant, scent (as dogs).
- MFEMERO, } *n.*, breath
 MFEMO, } (soul, ψυχη).
 ITA MAFEMO=sigh.
- FENGERA, *v. int.*, be headstrong; cf. IBENGO.
- IFERE, *n.*, pumpkin.
- RIFEREME, *n.*, a courageous person.
- RIFERERE, *n.*, adulterer.
- FETA, *v. tr.*, comb.
- IFETO, *n.*, a comb.
- FIDZA, *v. tr.* (FA), terminate.
- FIGA, *v.*, see SWIGA. Met with in Northern Mashonaland.
- MFIGO, *n.*, bolt, bar.
- FIGWA, *v. pass.* of FA.
 WA KA FIGWA NO MRUMI=she is a widow; *lit.* she is dead (note the *pass.*) with (or for) the husband.
- MUFIGWE, *n.* (FA), widow.
- MFIMBE, *n.*, hole in the ground, corn-pit.

FINYAMA, *v. int.*, look stern, frown.
 NFINYI, *n.*, fist.
 FINYUGA, *v. int.*, be in a sprained state.
 FINYURA, *v. tr.*, sprain.
 FIRA, *v.* (PFIRA, FA), die at or in (a place), die on (a day).
 WA KA FIRA MUMBA = he died in the hut.
 FIRIPARA, *v. int.*, be obscured.
 FIYUGA, *see* FINYUGA.
 FIYURA, *see* FINYURA.
 IFODILA, }
 IFODSHGA, } *n.*, tobacco,
 IFODYA, } snuff.
 MFONYOGWA, *n.* (IPFONYEGWA), B. L. gun.
 FONYORA, *v. tr.*, close, shut (as a knife).
 FOSHOGA, } *v. int.*, flow
 FOSHOGERA, } in (as rain-water by the door); flow out, gush, spout.
 IFUBA, *n.*, a game played with stones in rows of holes.
 TJIFUBA, *n.*, breast, chest, bosom.
 FUDIGA, *v. tr.*, cover up.
 FUDIGA HARI = cover a pot.
 FUDIGIRA, *v.*, cover up with.
 FUDUGURA, *v. tr.*, uncover, expose, open as a book.
 FUDSHGURA, *v.*, uncover.
 FUDSHGURA MESO, stare at.

FUDZA, *v. tr.*, herd cattle.
 MFUDZI, *n.*, dung, old, dry and tramped.
 RIFUDZI, *n.*, shoulder.
 MAFUFU, *n.*, chaff of corn or mealies, bran, dregs or grains of beer.
 FUFUDZA, *v.*, *see* PFUSA, blow.
 RIFUFURGWE, *n.*, a stone used in the braying of skins.
 FUGA, *v. int.*, be clad (in a blanket).
 FUGUDZA, *v. tr.*, obscure, hide.
 FUGADZIRHWA, *v.*, be obscured.
 FUGAIRA, } *v. tr.*, fill in
 FUGANYIRA, } the earth into a hole, cover seeds in the ground.
 FUGATIRA, *v.* (FURATIRA), (1) turn the back on; (2) *see* FUNGATIRA.
 FUGATIRA MEPO = turn the back on the wind.
 FUGIDZA, *v.*, cover (seeds), cover (eyes), fill in the earth as in fixing stakes.
 FUGIDZIRA, *v.*, cover for, sit on (eggs, as a hen).
 FUGUNURA, } *v.*, uncover,
 FUGURA, } expose, open or dig a hole, unveil.
 MFULI, *n.* (MVURI), shade.
 FUMA, *v.*, thrive, grow rich.
 FUMBA, *v. tr.*, smother, suffocate.

- FUMBAMÑWE, *adj.*, nine, 9 (=smother one; *i.e.* one of ten).
- FUMBATA, *v.*, enclose in the hand, shut the hand, make the fist.
- MFUMBI, *n.*, (1) fist; (2) the lot.
- ITA MFUMBI=cause to guess, cast lots.
- MFUMBO, *n.*, edge (of a vessel).
- FUMBU, *adj.*, yellow.
- FUMBUNYURA, *v.*, see VUMBUNYURA.
- MFUMIRA, *n.*, variety of mimosa.
- MAFUMO, } *n.*, things, riches,
MRUFUMO, } possessions, wages, baggage.
- WA KA ITISA MRUFUMO=he blesses us.
- FUMPU, *adj.* (MFUMPU), green.
- FUNDA, *v.*, see PFUNDA.
- FUNDEVULA, *v. tr.*, spout out, syringe.
- RIFUNDO, *n.*, water-rat.
- FUNGA, *v.*, see PFUNGA.
- MIFUNGA, *n.*, crumbs.
- MFUNGAHURI, *n.*, night-adder.
- FUNGATIRA, *v.* (FUGATIRA), embrace, caress.
- FUNGIDZA, *v. tr.*, wish, desire.
- TJIFUNIGO, } *n.*, lid (of a pot).
TJIFUNIRO, }
- FUNSA, *v.*, see BVUNZA.
- MAFUNSE, *n.*, see MA-PFUSE.
- FUNUGIRA, *v.*, cover a pot.
- FUNUGA, *v. int.*, subside,
- as a swelling of any kind.
- FUNUGURA, } *v.*, see FU-
FUNURA, } GURA.
- FUÑWA, *v. pass.* of FUMA.
- FUNYA, *v.*, sit cross-legged.
- MFUNYUGWA, *n.* (IPFONYEGWA), gun.
- FUNYURA, *v.*, see FON-YORA.
- FUPI, *adj.*, brief, short.
- MUFUPIFUPI, *n.*, dwarf.
- FUPATA, *v. tr.*, turn the back on.
- FURA, *v.*, (1) go out to grass, of cattle; (2) see PFURA; (3) shoot with bow and arrows.
- FURANA, *v.*, take out (dust from the eye).
- FURATIRA, *v. tr.* (Teb.), turn the back on.
- RUFURE, in the phrase RUFURE ME-MÑWE=at sunset.
- IFURERE, *n.* (IFURU), cataract, waterfall.
- RIFURIDZO, *n.*, bladder.
- FURIRA, see PFURIRA, PEIRIRA.
- IFURO, *n.*, see IPFURO.
- MAFURO, } *n.*, pasture.
RUFURO, }
- IFURU, *n.*, cataract, waterfall.
- TJIFURU, } *n.*, properly the
RIFURU, } spider, but used also of the cobweb, and the scum on standing water.
- FURURA, *v.* (FURA), put forth flowers.
- RUFUSE, *n.*, see RUPFUSE.

FUSHIRA, } *v.*, cover in a
FUSIRA, } grave, fill up
a hole.

FUSHUNURA, *v.*, unload.

TJIFUSO, *n.* (TJIPFUTO),
weevil.

MAFUTA, *n.*, fat, grease,
oil.

MFUTA, } *n.*, castor-oil

MFUTI, } tree.

FUTA, *v.*, ferment.

MFUTO, *n.* (MPFUTO), bel-
lows.

FUWA, *v.*, see PFUWA.

G

IGABA, *n.* (IGAVA), silver
jackal.

GABIRA, *v.*, make holes
in which to sow seed,
hence to sow seeds.

RIGABIRI, *n.*, calabash, a
vegetable like the
marrow.

IGADHLAMPU, *n.*, liga-
ment.

RIGADI, *n.* (GUATI), bark
of a tree.

GADZA, *v. tr.* (GARA),
cause or help to sit,
stay, dwell, appoint.

GADZA MOYO, *v.*, de-
pend on, have con-
fidence in, trust
on, or in.

GADZIGA MOYO, *v.*,
be anxious.

GADZIGIRA, *v.* (GADZA),
be placed for.

NDIRO I NO GADZI-
GIRA MVURA = the

bowl is put to
catch the rain.

GADZIRA, *v. tr.*, put in
order, trim, repair, re-
form, adjust, improve,
clear away (dirt), dis-
entangle, get ready.

GADZIGANA, *v.*, be full
(of the moon).

TJIGADZIKO, *n.*, bottom of a
vessel.

NGADZU, *n.* (GAJU), per-
cussion cap.

BUGALU, *n.* (GARO), space,
place, a station.

IGAMA, *n.*, cruelty.

NEGAMA, cruel.

GAMBAYIRA, *v.*, see
GWAMBAYIRA.

IGAMBIŃGA, *n.*, crocodile.

GAMTJIRA, } *v. tr.*, re-
GAMUTJIRA, } ceive, hold
out hand for.

GANANANA, *v.*, be clear
(of the sky).

RIGANDA, } *n.*, a skin, hide,
RUGANDA, } scab, scum,
peeling, rind.

GANDA REZAI, egg-
shell.

MGANDO, *n.*, scent of game.

IGANGO, } *n.*, potsherd.

IGANGU, } *n.*, potsherd.

RIGANGWE, *n.*, pool, lake,
dam.

MUGANU, *n.*, boundary, limit,
frontier, end, brink,
division between two
(gardens).

GANYIRA, *v.*, see KAN-
YIRA.

RIGANYU, *n.*, sinew, tendon,
ligament, thread, fibre
of a sinew.

RIGAPA, *n.*, bucket.
 RIGAPARA, *n.*, fibre.
 GAPURA, *v.*, beat cruelly.
 GARA, *v.* (*pf.* GERE), (1) sit, stay at a place, wait, dwell, endure; (2) govern, rule, reign; (3) prosper, be happy; (4) change (of the moon).
 GARA NAKA, inherit.
 MOYO WANGU U NO GARA, my heart is happy.
 IGARA, *n.*, blindworm.
 HUGARA, } *n.* (BUGALU), lo-
 BUGARA, } cality, a place, a space.
 TJIGARA, *n.*, an interval, space, distance.
 GUGARA, } *n.*, condition,
 HUGARA, } manner, custom, habit.
 IGARAFa, *n.* (Dutch), a tin of powder.
 GARANA, *v.*, settle a quarrel, agree together.
 RUGARE, *n.*, kingdom.
 RIGARHWE, *n.*, crocodile.
 GARIDZA, *v. tr.* (GARA), cause to wait, make to sit, make happy, bless.
 GARIDZA! = that's true!
 GUGARIGA, *n.* (GARA), kingdom.
 GARIGANA, *v.*, be well governed, be contented.
 GARIRA, *v.*, sit for, wait for.
 MGARIRO, *n.*, custom, practice, character.
 GARISA, *v. tr.*, see GARIDZA.

GARISKWA, *pass.* of GARIDZA.
 TJIGARO, *n.*, a seat, stool (chair).
 RIGARO, *n.*, bottom of a vessel.
 PAGARO = at the bottom.
 MGARO, *n.*, end of a stick.
 BUGARO, *n.*, see BUGARA.
 IGARU, *n.*, gun-stock.
 MUGARU, *n.*, gun-cock.
 GASA, *v.* (*also* GASWA), rain a little, drink a little, pour a little, lap, partly fill a vessel.
 RIGASHU, skin, thong, rein, strap, *in plur.* reins.
 IGASWA, *n.*, a part, a half.
 ITA GASWA, half fill a vessel.
 IGATAWU, *n.*, sparrow (?)
 IGATI, *n.*, large pot.
 RIGAWA, *n.*, pond, lake, dam.
 TJIGAWA, *n.*, digging stick.
 GAVA, *v. tr.*, load (a gun).
 IGAVA, *n.* (IGABA), silver jackal.
 NGAVI, *n.*, hawk.
 NGAZI, } *n.*, red, white-
 RIGAZI, } eye beads.
 MGAZI, }
 MIGE, *n.*, a quarrel, disturbance.
 ITA MIGE = raise a quarrel.
 Go, *adv.*, never.
 RIGO, *n.*, hornet, wasp.
 RUGO, *n.*, spoon.
 GOBA, *v.*, distribute.
 MGOBA, *n.*, sloping ground.
 IGOBA, *n.*, a flat surface.
 NGOBE, *n.*, see NGOBE.

- GOBERA, *v.*, allot, distribute to, or for.
- GOBERERA, *v.* (GOBA), dedicate, distribute on behalf of (another).
- MUGOBERI, *n.* (NGOBE), hunter.
- TJIGOBERO, *n.*, a share.
- RIGOBI, *n.* (IGUBI), pond, vley.
- NGOBO, *n.*, see NGOBO.
- NGOBONO, *n.*, cock of a gun.
- NGOBORA, *n.*, a crook, a hooked stick.
- GOBVU, *adj.*, thick, strong, stout.
- IGODO, *n.*, cruelty, unkindness.
- NEGODO, cruel, savage, merciless.
- RUGODZI, *n.*, strip of bark, for tying purposes.
- IGODZI, *n.* (IGOSI), back of the head, occiput.
- GODZIRA, *v.*, doze, sleep, be sleepy.
- GOFA, *v.*, poke, thrust.
- GOGA, *adj.*, see KOGA.
- GOGODZA, *v.*, see GUDZA.
- RIGOGORA, *n.*, ankle, elbow.
- IGOHU, *n.*, fame.
- NEGOHU, famous.
- GOJA, see GOTJA, OTJA.
- MAGOKO, *n.*, scraps.
- GOKOTA, *v. tr.*, scrape.
- NGOMA, *n.*, (1) drum; (2) koodoo.
- TJINGOMA, *n.*, a little drum; hence from its shape the hub or nave of a wheel.
- NGOMANYONI, *n.*, pauw, or wild turkey.
- RIGOMBA, *n.* (*cf.* IHOMBA), (1) hole in the ground, pit, mine, corn hole, ant-bear's hole; (2) the earth.
- MUGOMBE, *n.*, a ladle used for drawing water.
- RUGOMBE, *n.*, spring of a trap for birds; also the trap itself composed of small twigs and string.
- MUGOMBELELO, *n.*, eaves of a house.
- IGOMBO, *n.*, (1) space cleared for a garden; (2) navel, see IGUVU.
- GOMEDZA, } *v. tr.*, cause
GOMEDZERA, } to groan or grunt, strain in dysentery.
- GOMERA, *v.*, strain, as in dysentery, moan, groan.
- NGOMHA, *n.* (NGOÑWA), barren female (woman or animal).
- NGOMÑWANYONI, *n.*, pauw, or wild turkey.
- IGOMO, *n.*, (1) mountain, hill; (2) strong place, refuge, fort.
- TJIGOMO, *n.* (*dim.*), little hill, mound.
- GONA, *v.*, see KONA.
- RIGONAÑOMBE, *n.*, a smoking-horn, a powder-horn.
- NGONDA, *n.*, lung sickness.
- MUGONDE, *n.*, bead girdle.
- IGONDO, *n.*, eagle, or hawk.
- NGONDOBBE, } *n.*, male of
NGONDOBBYE, } sheep, ram or wether. Properly a castrated male sheep.

KAGONDOMASWINO, *n.*, sparrow hawk.
 TJI GONDORO, *n.*, goat ram.
 IGONE, *n.*, maize cob, leafy sheath of the cob.
 IGONI, *n.*, board, plank, box.
 RIGONJE, *n.*, dry stalk (corn or maize).
 IGONO, *n.*, bullock.
 NGOŃWA, *n.* (NGOMHA), barren female (human or animal), used also for a sterile male.
 GONYA, *v. int.*, draw up limbs, sit cross-legged.
 TJI GONYO, } *n.*, stalk of the
 MGONYO, } pumpkin.
 GOŃYODZA, *v.*, tease.
 TJI GONZO, } *n.*, rat.
 RIGONZO, }
 GOODZA, *v.*, rap, knock.
 INGOO, *see* INGOBO.
 RIGORA, *n.*, vulture.
 IGORE, *n.* (IKORE), goat kraal.
 RUGORONGA, }
 MGORONGA, } *see* KORONGA.
 IGORONGA, }
 RIGORORA, *n.*, a cattle thief.
 GOSHA, *adj.* (KOSHA), hard, difficult.
 IGOSHORO, *n.*, *see* IKOSHORO.
 IGOSI, *n.*, back of the head.
 MAGOTA, *n.*, councillor.
 RIGOTA, *n.*, boy's hut.
 MGOTGWE, *n.*, youngest born of a family, youngest brother.
 MGOTI, } *n.*, stick for stirring
 MUGOTI, } porridge.
 GOTJA, } *v.*, *see* OTJA.
 GOTSA, }

GOTSEGA, *v.*, *see* OTJEGA.
 IGOTSE, *n.*, *see* GODZI.
 RUGOTSI, *n.*, *see* RUGODZI.
 GOZA, *v.*, be ready, or quick to do a thing.
 RIGOZHO, *n.*, rat.
 NGOZI, *n.*, accident.
 GU, (1) *per. pron.*, *acc.* thee; (2) *pers. pron.* used for all classes of nouns = it; (3) sign of the infinitive and noun prefix; (4) *prep.*, to, by, from, at.
 NGUANE, *n.*, hat, cap.
 GUBA, *v.*, smear the body.
 RIGUBA, *n.*, (1) husk, bran; (2) grave.
 GUBA, *prep.*, because, for, since.
 GUBENU, *adv.*, now, soon.
 NGUBHYE, *n.*, rock rabbit.
 RIGUBI, *n.* (ISOBI), pond, lake.
 NGUBO, *n.*, blanket, rug.
 GUBUNURA, *v.*, skim.
 GUBURA, *v. int.*, change coats (of an animal), moult.
 GUDENGA, *see* DENGA.
 GUDENU, *conj.*, if (*cf.* GUBENU).
 GUDIBA, } *v. tr.*, cover
 GUDIBARA, } up, turn up-
 GUDIMIRA, } side down.
 IGUDU, *n.*, baboon.
 GUDUMA, *v.*, roar, resound.
 GUDULA, *v.*, nod the head consenting.
 GUDZA, *v.*, knock, tap (at a door).
 RIGUDZA, *n.*, stump (of a tree).

TJIGUDZA, *n.*, shed, shelter.

GUDZONDA, *v.*, squash, mash.

GUGUDZA, *v.*, see GUDZA.

GUGA, *v. int.*, come out, come off, come loose.

RIGUGUTA, *n.*, skin, hide.

GUGUTU, *adj.*, hard, difficult, stiff.

MESO A GUGUTU, avaricious.

MOYO U GUGUTU, hard in temper, heart or belief, unkind, unfeeling.

RUGUGWE, *n.*, mat.

GUGWEYA, see GWEYA.

GUHUMBIWA, } *v. int.*, fall,

GUHUÑWA, } stumble.

GUHWA, *v. int.*, speak falsely.

RIGUHWA, *n.*, a lie, a false charge.

NEMAGUHWA, tell lies.

GUJO, see JO.

GUKA, *v.*, be contented.

RIGULUKULU, *n.*, windpipe.

RIGULULU, *n.*, pigeon (large variety).

NGULUTU, *n.*, klipspringer.

GUMA, *v. int.*, terminate.

GUMANA GU, see MANA.

GUMARA, see KOMA.

RIGUMBIGUMBI, *n.*, eaves of a house, verandah.

RIGUMBO, } *n.*, foot, hoof,
MGUMBO, } paw, leg and foot, a footmark.

NEMAGUMBO, on foot.

BATA MGUMBO, }

TIZISA MGUMBO, } marry.

IGUMBO, *n.*, sack made of bark.

GUMBUGWA, } *v.*, see
GUMBURIWA, } KUMBUGWA.

GUMI, *adj.*, ten.

GUMINA, *v.*, hobble along, go lame.

GUMIRI GU, see MIRI.

GUMÑWA, *v.*, see GUÑWA.

MUGUMO, *n.*, limit.

GUMSORO, see MSORO.

GUMUGWA, see KUMUGWA.

GUNA GU, *prep.* (GU), to, from, by, at. GUNA (also GUNE and GUNO) is the form used before *demon.* and *conj. pronouns.*

TJIGUNDA, *n.*, owl.

RUGUNDE, *n.*, herd.

NGUNDU, *n.*, crest, head ornament.

RIGUNGUBO, *n.*, crow.

RIGUNGUTSA, *n.*, freshly-burnt grass land.

RIGUNGUWO, *n.*, see GUNGUBO.

RIGUNJE, *n.*, see RIGONJE.

GUNWA, } (KUÑWA), *v.*,

GUÑWA, } stumble.

GUNO, *adv.* (NO), on this side.

GUNOKO, *adv.*, on that side.

GUNYA, see KWINYA.

GUNYASI, see NYASI.

GUNZHE, } see NZHE.

GUNZI, }

NGUO, *n.*, see NGUBO.

IGUPO, *n.*, girl's skin apron.

GURA, *v. tr.* (NGURA),
(1) cut, chop in two;
(2) take out, extract;
(3) decay.

NGURA, *n.*, rust.
 TJIGURA, *n.* (TJIGURU), head ornament.
 BUGURA, } *n.*, the bark (of
 HUGURA, } dogs).
 TJINGURE, *n.*, a patch for a garment.
 GUREFU, *see* REFU.
 IGURI, } *n.*, maize cob.
 TJIGURI, }
 IGURINWA, *n.*, maize cob.
 IGURU, *n.*, large intestine, paunch.
 U NEGURU = a glut-ton.
 TJIGURU, *n.* (TJIGURA), head ornament.
 IGURUBA, *n.*, dust, *see* IHURUBA.
 NGURUBE, *n.*, pig.
 RIGURUGURU, *n.*, larynx, windpipe.
 IGURUPITI, *n.*, ant-bear.
 GUSA, *v.*, *see* KUSHA.
 GUSHUMURA, *v. tr.*, drive away.
 GUSHURA, *v.*, cut off, cut across.
 GUSHURE, *see* SHURE.
 GUTA, *v.*, be satisfied (with food), happy.
 IGUTA, *n.* (1) plenty, abundance. Used generally in the plural and of food; (2) custom.
 RUGUTA, *n.*, fence.
 MUGUTA, *n.*, *see* MKUTU.
 MIGUTAGUTA, *n.*, eaves of a house.
 GUTI, *conj., adv.*, that, when.
 IGUTI, *n.*, heavy rain.
 MUGUTI, in the rain, and "in the mud."

MUGUTI, *n.*, cliff.
 GUTISA, } *v. tr.* (GUTA),
 GUTSA, } satisfy, make
 happy, exalt.
 TJIGUTSA, *n.*, pole, post, beam.
 GUTSONDA, *v.*, *see* GUDZONDA.
 NGUTU, *n.*, "biltong."
 GUTUNURA, *v. tr.*, strip naked.
 IGUVU, *n.*, umbilicus, navel, umbilical hernia.
 GUYA, *see* GWEYA.
 RIGUYO, *n.*, *see* GWIYO.
 MGUYO, *n.*, *see* MKUYU.
 GUZASI, *see* ZASI.
 GUZHE, *see* ZHE.
 GWA, (1) *v. tr.*, fight, attack, resist, quarrel, disagree; (2) *pers. pron.*, past tense form for GU.
 BUGWA, } *n.*, pus.
 HUGWA, }
 IGWA, *n.* (*cf.* ATO), canoe, boat.
 GWABO, (1) *poss. pron.* their; (2) *conj. pron.* to them, *i.e.* to their home, his home.
 IGWADA, *n.*, dry dung, droppings.
 IGWADI, *n.*, bark, plank, *see* GUATI.
 GWADZA, *v.*, pain, ache, kill by sickness, numbness = be ill, numb.
 MOYO U NO GWADZA, be dejected, dispirited, repentant, disgusted with one's food.

GUGWADZA, } *n.*, pain, fe-
BUGWADZI, } ver, cold in
TJIGWADZI, } head; gen-
ally disease.

GWADZISA, *v. tr.*, greet.

GWADZIWA, *v.*, form of salutation.

GWADZIWIRA, *v. tr.*, ache for, be sick for (*i.e.* have a strong desire for).

MOYO WANGU U NO
GWADZIWIRANYAMA = I long for
meat.

GWADZIYA, *v. int.*, melt.

GWADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

GWAGUGA, *see* AGUGA.

GWAGUGWA, *see* AGUGWA.

RIGWAI, *n.* (RIHWAI), sheep.

GWAI, *adj.*, good-natured, pleasant, chaste.

RIGWAIVE, *n.*, chameleon.

GWAKARE, *adv.*, continually, again and again.

GWAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."

GWAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."

RUGWAKU, } *n.*, spoon, ladle,
MGWAKU, } calabash-dipper.

GWAMA, *v.*, be near, close to, in contact.

GWAMATIRA, *v. tr.*, embrace, encircle.

GWAMBA, *v. int.*, be jelly-like.

GWAMBAYIRA, *v.* (KWABARIGA), cringe, crawl, creep, go on hands and knees.

GWAMIDZA, *v.*, bring near.

GWAMIRA, *v.*, come near to, go near to.

GWAMTJIRA, *v.*, *see* GAMTJIRA.

GWANA, *adj.*, enough, sufficient.

GWANATIDZA, *v.*, cause to stoop, humiliate.

GWANATIRA, *v.*, stoop.

MUGWANAWANA, *n.*, valley.
RUGWANGA, *n.*, coop for fowls.

IGWANGANDIRO, *n.*, bench.

GWANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."

NGWANIRO, *n.*, small bag, wallet, pocket, purse.

GWARA, *v. int.*, be ill, sick, in pain, numb.

IGWARA, *n.*, catarrh, cold.

NGWARA, } *n.*, wagon road,
MGWARA, } cattle path.

RUGWARA, *n.*, claw.

IGWARIBA, *n.* (IGWADI), box.

RUGWARO, *n.* (Teb.), note, letter, book.

GWARO, (1) *see* GWAZO;
(2) *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

GWASHA, *v.*, (1) seek, *see* TSAGA; (2) surround.

GWATA, *v.*, broil, frizzle, sputter.

GWATATA, *n.*, *see* GUATATA.

RIGWATI, *n.*, *see* GUATI.

GWATIGIRA, *v. tr.*, bruise.

GWATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

GWATJURA, *v. tr.*, confiscate.

- GWATURA, *see* KWATURA.
 GAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; *see* "Notes."
 GWAYE, *adj.*, a certain one.
 MUNU GWAYE, a certain person.
 GWAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; *see* "Notes."
 GWAZHA, *v.*, *see* GWASHA.
 GWAZISA, *see* GWADZISA.
 GWAZIWA, *see* GWADZIWA.
 GWAZO, } (1) *adv.*,
 GWAZWO, } much, soon, quickly, especially, indeed, surely, truly; (2) *adj.*, certain, true, sure. The final syllable ZWO may give place to one agreeing with the class of another noun, *e.g.* DAMA GWARO = true news. The ZWO is general for all classes; (3) *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
 GWAZOGWAZO, *adv.*, very much, very soon.
 NGWE, *n.*, leopard.
 GWEDU, *poss. pron.*, our.
 GWEDU, or GANYE
 GWEDU = at my, or our home (*cf.* Fr. chez moi).
 RA GWEDU, my, or our people.
 GWEDZA, *v.*, *see* EDZA.
 IGWEGURU, *n.*, old woman.
 IGWEMBE, *n.*, *see* GUEMBE.
 NGWEME, } *n.*, a male goat.
 IGWEME, }
- NGWENA, *n.*, crocodile.
 GWENDA, *see* ENDA.
 GWENDAGWENDA, *v. int.* (ENDA), ramble, walk about aimlessly.
 NGWENDERE, *n.*, accident.
 PAGWENGA, *n.*, desert, a flat country.
 TJIGWENJERE, *n.*, mealy cob.
 GWENU, *adv.*, now, directly.
 NGWENUGWENU, *n.*, ant-bear.
 RIGWENYA, *n.*, flint.
 GWENYU, *poss. pron.*, your.
 GWENYU, or GANYE
 GWANYU, your home (*cf.* Fr. chez vous).
 BA GWENYU, your people.
 RIGWENZI, *n.*, herb, plant (a new leaf).
 TJIGWENZI, *n.*, stump of a tree or plant.
 TJIGWEPWA, *n.*, *see* TJIHWEPA.
 MUGWERE, *n.*, sick person, invalid.
 MGWERE, } *n.*, catarrh,
 BUGWERE, } cold, fever.
 TJIGWERE, }
 NGWERENGWERE, *n.*, ornament for the person.
 GWERESA, *v. tr.*, slash about as with a sword.
 GWETE! *interj.*, No!
 MUGWEYA MU } *prep.*, by
 GUGWEYA GU... } the side
 PAGWEYA PA, } of, on
 } that side of.

GWEZHA, *v.*, see KWIZHA.
 MUGWI, } *n.*, heap, mound,
 RUGWI, } pile.

ITA MUGWI, make a
 heap, pile up.

NGWIBA, *n.*, ant-bear.

TJIGWIDIBIRO, *n.*, lid of a
 pot.

GWIINGA, } *v. int.*,

GWIINGIRA, } glance off
 (as a bullet), to graze,
 chafe (*cf.* KWIZHA).

GWINA, *v. tr.*, shrug,
 wrinkle up.

GWINA MUBANDABU-
 KO, shrug the
 shoulders.

GWIRA, *v. tr.* (GWA),
 fight for.

GWIRA NAKA, con-
 spire.

GWIRA MANDA, } *c a*
 GWIRA DARO, } *vil.*

RIGWIRANAKA, *n.*, domes-
 tic squabble, civil
 war.

GWIRANA, *v. int.*, divide
 amongst selves.

RUGWIRIKO, *n.* (*pl.* DZIRI-
 KO), shaft of an assegai.

GWISA, *v. tr.*, cause to
 fight, incite, fight
 much, pulverize.

GWISANA, *v. int.*, argue,
 cavil, contend, brawl
 amongst selves.

IGWISANA, *n.*, see IKWI-
 SANA.

GWISANISA, *v. tr.*, stir up
 a row, excite a brawl
 amongst.

GWIIYA, *v. tr.*, grind corn
 or snuff, etc.

RIGWIIYO, *n.* (GIIYO), (1)

corn mill, esp. lower
 large stone; (2) song,
 hymn.

GWIZA, *v.*, see KWIZHA.

GWIZIRA, *v.*, see KWI-
 ZIRA.

GWONA, *v.*, see KONA.

GWOSHORA, *v.*, see KO-
 SHORA.

IGWOSHORO, } *n.*, see iKO-
 IGWOSORO, } SHORO.

H

HA, for A the negative
 particle.

HABA, see SHABA.

IHABI, *n.*, girl's apron.

IHABU, *n.*, gold, hence
 money.

IHADHLANA, } *n.* (HARI),

IHADYANA, } small pot,
 bowl, basin.

NHADZI, *n.*, female of
 animals.

NHADZIKADZI, *n.*, cow.

HAGAGA, *v.*, stir up a
 row.

HAHA, *v.*, sprinkle, see
 SHASHA.

RIHAHU, *n.*, sparrow, flock
 of sparrows.

HAKA, *v.*, seek, see
 TSAGA.

IHAKA, *n.*, tortoise.

HALA, see SHARA.

IHALA, see NZHARA.

TJIHALANA, *n.*, see TJIHARI.

HALILA, see ZHARIRA.

HALIMA, *adj.* (RIMA),
 dark.

- IHAMA, *n.*, kinsman, relation.
 IHAMBA, *n.* (IAMBA), tortoise.
 IHAMBO, *n.*, wild dog.
 IHAMBRA, *n.*, see ISHAMHA.
 RIHAMBUKO, see IZHAMBUKO.
 IHAMHA, see ISHAMHA.
 IHAMSHATSI, *n.*, sister.
 IHANA, *n.*, (1) pit of the stomach; (2) hence fear, remorse, alarm (? conscience), also pity, kindness; (3) a friend, acquaintance.
 RUHANDA, *n.*, leather; see RUANDA.
 RIHANDABULIMI, *n.*, earthworm.
 RIHANDEMTANDE, *n.*, spider, cobweb.
 (IDANDEMTANDE.)
 IHANDIRA, *n.*, male of beasts, bull, stallion.
 IHANGA, *n.* (ISHANGA), (1) dot; (2) guinea-fowl.
 MHANGA, *n.*, (1) reed, stalk; (2) reed, a musical instrument.
 IHANGU, see SHANGU.
 HANU, see SHANU.
 IHANYA, *n.*, see IHANA.
 IHANZU, *n.*, clothes, generally jacket and trousers, not mere blankets.
 IHANZWADZI, *n.*, sister.
 MAHAPITA, *n.*, bran of mealies.
 IHARA, } *n.*, sheath.
 TJIHARA, }
- HARABHA, *adj.*, old, infirm.
 RIHARABHA, } *n.*, old man,
 IHARABHA, } infirm person.
 IHARI, *n.*, pot.
 TJIHARI, *n.*, a little pot; (TJIHALANA).
 MHARAKO, *n.*, staff.
 HARIRA, see ZHARIRA.
 HARURA, see ZARURA.
 IHASHA, *n.*, anger, rage, cruelty, passion, bad temper, vengeance.
 NEHASHA, *angry*, quarrelsome, cruel, fierce, irritable.
 IHAWI, see ISHAWI.
 IHAZU, see IHANZU.
 IHAZWADZI, *n.*, see IHANZWADZI.
 HAYA, *v.*, see SHAYA, be deficient.
 HE, see NZHE.
 HERGETA, see BHERGETA.
 RIHIHA, *n.*, see RIZHIZHA, summer.
 HINGA, see SHINGA.
 HIYA, *v. int.*, delight, be glad.
 HLA, *v.*, see HYA.
 TJIHLANYITJE, *n.*, ratel.
 HLiga, *v.*, see HYIGA.
 HLIISA, *v.*, see HYISA.
 HLOGA, *v.*, dislocated, broken, weak.
 HLORA, *v. tr.*, damage, break, weaken.
 TJIHLU, *n.*, bosom, chest, breast, meat.
 IHOBA, *n.*, see IZHOBWA.
 IHOBE, *n.*, fish.

- NHOBODO, } *n.*, pocket,
 RIHOBODO, } purse, wal-
 let, small bag, the
 small bag fastened
 round the neck used
 to hold a charm.
 MAHOBODO, *n.*, bellows.
 HOBOLA, *v. tr.*, stamp
 corn.
 HOBVU, *see* GOBVU.
 IHOFORI, *n.*, a difficult
 thing.
 IHOGA, *see* RUSHOGA.
 HOGO, *pred. pron.*, there
 it is. For nouns of
 GU class and generally;
see "Notes."
 IHOGOHO, *n.* (SHOKOSHA),
 large wooden dish, or
 trough.
 HOGWI, *see* OGWI.
 HOHA, *v. tr.* (SHOSHIA),
 enclose, shut up as
 with bushes, stop a
 road.
 HOHELA, *v. tr.*, enclose
 for.
 IHOHO, *n.*, honey bear,
 or ratel (*Mellivora*
capensis).
 RIHOJI, *n.* (ISHORI), a spy.
 IHOKO, *n.*, a peg, nail,
 cock of a gun.
 MAHOKO, *n.* (MASHOKO),
 news.
 HOLA, *v. tr.* (SHORA), to
 spy.
 HOMANA, } *adj.* (SHO-
 HOMANANA, } MANA),
 few, little in quantity.
 HOMBA, *v. int.*, *see* OMBA,
 snarl.
 IHOMBA, *n.*, snail-shell,
 sometimes, but impro-

- perly, applied to the
 snail; *see* MAIBEHOMBA.
 MUHOMBA, } *n.*, ditch, fur-
 IHOMBA, } row, valley.
 IHOMBA IJO KWIFI,
 bed of a river.
 RUHOMBO, *n.*, *see* RUOMBO.
 IHOMBODO, *n.*, *see* RIHOBOD-
 DO, bag.
 IHOMÑWE, } *n.*, (1) sack ;
 IHOMO, } (2) percus-
 sion cap.
 MAHOMO, *n.*, large
 beads.
 GU DYA HOMÑWE=
 inherit (*lit.* eat
 the bag).
 HOMORA, *see* SHOMORA.
 IHONA, *n.*, iron ore.
 IHONDO, *n.*, an army, foe.
 MHONDE, *n.*, fig-tree.
 NHONDOKWE, } *n.*, male of
 IHONDOKWE, } animals.
 HONEGA, *v. int.*, bid fare-
 well.
 HONGO *adj.* (*prefix* to
 verbs), bare, naked,
 empty.
 WA KA HONGO FAM-
 BA = he was naked.
 RUHONGOHONGO, *n.*, spine.
 BUHONGOLA, *n.*, ferocity.
 NABUHONGOLA, fierce.
 IHONI, *n.* (ISHONI), shame.
 HOŃO, } *adv.*, yes; *see*
 HOŃOZE, } also HOŃGO.
 IHONO, *n.*, male of ani-
 mals.
 MAHONYA, *n.*, "biestings"
 of milk.
 RIHONYE, *n.*, maggot, grub,
 fly-blow.
 IHOPE, *n.*, sleep.
 IHORE, *n.*, fog.

- IHORO, *n.*, bar to close a kraal gate; see MSORO.
 MHORONGA, *n.*, see KORONGA.
 HORORA, *v.tr.*, straighten.
 IHORORO, } *n.*, white
 IHOROWANE, } crane.
 HORUDZA, *v.*, winnow.
 IHOSA, } *n.*, (1) catarrh,
 IHOSHIA, } fever; (2) a rattling noise.
 INYIGA I NEHOSHA = the country is unhealthy.
 ROBA HOSHA = rattle.
 IHOSI, } *n.*, chief wife
 IHOSIASHE, } of a chief.
 IHOTJE, } *n.*, trunk of elephant.
 MHOTJE, } phant.
 IHOTORO, *n.*, ram goat.
 HOTSIRA, *v. int.*, sneeze, snort.
 IHOWU, *n.*, see IZHOWU.
 MHRA, *n.*, see IMBHA.
 IMHRAKWIZI, *n.*, see MBHAKWIZI.
 TJIMHRAMANGA, *n.*, see TJIMBHAMANGA.
 HU (1) *prep.*, to; (2) *prefix*, sign of the Infinitive. A dialect difference from the usual form GU. H sometimes displaces K, cf. Teb. inkuni = firewood = Sh. IHUNI. Teb. inkuku = fowl = Sh. IHUKU.
 BUHU, *n.*, the falling block snare placed in fences.
 RIHUBA, see RIZHUBA.
 HUDUGA, *v.*, come off, as hair (cf. BUDIGA).
 IHUDU, *n.* (IGUDU), baboon.
- HUGURA, *v.* (BUGURA), bark (of dogs).
 HUHULA, *v.* (SHUSHURA), take the early morning meal.
 IHUDZA, } *n.*, tiger cat.
 IHUJA, }
 HUGU, *pron. dem.* (UGU) this; see "Notes."
 HUKO, see HUKO.
 HUJI, *n.*, see HUDZI, pumpkin.
 IHUKU, *n.*, fowl.
 IHUKUKADZI, } *n.*, hen.
 IHUKWADZI, }
 IHUKWANA, *n.*, chicken.
 IHULA *n.* (IZURA), frog.
 HULE, *adv.*, see SHURE.
 IBULO, *n.* (IZURO), wind-pipe.
 HULUGIGWA, *v.*, see SHURUGIGWA.
 IHULULIDHLA, *n.*, see IZURURIYA.
 HUMBA, *v.*, mould, create, shape.
 IHUMBA, *n.*, snail-shell.
 HUMBURUGA, *v.*, see BUMBURUGA.
 IHUNDA, *n.*, hump of ox.
 RIHUNDI, *n.*, (1) trunk of tree; (2) husk of corn.
 HUNGA, *v.*, hum.
 IHUNI, *n.*, firewood.
 IHUNYA, *n.*, flower of the maize plant.
 MAHUNYE, *n.*, dregs of beer, "grains."
 IHUNZI, *n.*, bull.
 IHUPA, *n.*, tick of sheep.
 IHUPI, *n.*, cob of Indian corn.
 HURA, *v.*, drag, draw.

IHURA, *n.*, head of corn.
 IHURI, *n.* (TJIBURI), hole
 into, or through any-
 thing.
 IHURO, *n.*, see IKURO-
 KURO.
 HURU, *adj.*, see KURU.
 TJIHURU, *n.*, duck.
 IHURUBA, *n.*, dust.
 HURUGUKWE, *adj.*, old,
 aged.
 IHURUKADZI, *n.*, cow.
 IHUSI, *n.*, cap.
 HUTSI, see HUTSI.
 IHUZHA, *n.*, a snare, trap,
 pitfall.
 IHUZI, *n.*, see IHUNZI.
 HWA, *v.*, (1) live, hear,
 taste, feel, hence, be in
 good health; (2) stamp,
 crush corn, grain.
 MOTO I NO HWA, the
 fire is alight.
 GUHWA, *n.*, sensation,
 sense.
 MUHWA, *n.*, thorn, spike,
 quill of the porcupine.
 BUHWA, *n.* (IDIHWA), (1)
 grass, old and dry,
 straw; (2) pus.
 RUHWA, } *n.*, single stalk or
 TJIHWA, } blade of grass.
 RUHWABURO, *n.*, cord run
 through the cartilagi-
 nous part of a cow's
 nose.
 HWADA, *v.*, hide oneself.
 IHWAI, *n.* (IGWAI), sheep.
 HWAI, *adj.*, see GWAI.
 HWAIRA, *v.*, clear a road.
 IHWAMANDA, *n.*, horn,
 trumpet, bugle.
 IHWANA, *n.*, red lynx or
 caracal.

RIHWANDA, *n.*, small
 plaited basket.
 HWARI (GU TI HWARI),
 silent (*cf.* HWAIRA).
 IHWARI, *n.*, pheasant.
 IHWATI, see HUATI.
 IHWATU, see HUATO.
 HWAYA, *v.*, poke.
 RUHWAYENGA, *n.* (TJIEGA),
 potsherd.
 IHWAYO, *n.*, snuff-box.
 MUHWE, *n.*, crack, crack in
 skin, chap.
 IHWE, *n.*, noose, loop.
 IHWEDZA, *n.*, milking
 vessel.
 HWENEDZA, *v.*, bring
 near, cause to ap-
 proach.
 HWENERA, *v.*, come or
 go near, approach.
 IHWENKA, *n.*, green par-
 rot.
 TJIHWEPA, *n.*, a tobacco
 pipe.
 MUHWERE, *n.*, a sloping
 down, a steep place.
 BUHWERE, *n.*, catarrh.
 RIHWI, *n.*, word, order,
 command, message.
 HWIDZA, *v.* (HWA), cause
 to live, hear, feel,
 kindle (of a fire).
 HWIGA, *v.* (HWA), be in
 a "tasteable," hearable
 condition; be distinct,
 loud.
 HWIRA, *v. tr.*, stamp,
 pound.
 MAHWIRI, *n.*, see MA-
 HWERE.
 HWIRIRA (HWA), *v.*, lis-
 ten, be obedient.

- HWITA, *v.*, draw, suck,
as through a pipe.
TJHwITO, *n.*, fish-hook.
IHWIYO, *n.*, small, round,
hand-stone of mill;
hence any round object,
a ball or globe.
Cf. HU'IYO.
RUHWIYO, *n.*, song, hymn
(*cf.* RU'IYO).
IHWIZHA, *n.*, giraffe.
HWOMANA, *see* HOMANA.
HWOWA, *see* HU'UWA.
HYA, *v.* (1) (HLA) respect,
fear, dread; (2) happen,
chance.
HYIGA, *v.* (HLIGA), be
fearful, awful, terrible,
hideous.
HYISA, *v. tr.* (HLISA),
make afraid, astonish,
fear exceedingly.
HYORA, *v.*, *see* HLORA,
break.

I

- I, *prefix* (1) of I-DZI class;
(2) contracted form for
RI of RI-MA class; (3)
plur. pron., of MU-MI
class; (4) *pron. suffix*,
contr. for NI, *q.v.* what
U NO TSAGEI = what do
you seek? A ZWI NEI
= there is nothing
(= *lit.*, not it with
what).
IBA, *v.*, *see* Ba, steal.
IBABA, *pron. dem. pers.*,
these; *see* "Notes."

- IBARI, *pron. emph.*, they,
them; *see* "Notes."
IBO, (1) *pron. emph.*, they,
them, it; (2) *pron. dem.*,
those; *see* "Notes."
IBOBA, *pron. dem.* those;
see "Notes."
IBOBAYA, *pron. dem.*,
those yonder; *see*
"Notes."
IBVA, *v.*, BVA, be ripe,
cooked.
IDU, *pron. emph. (pl.*
MU-BA); *see* "Notes,"
we, us.
IDZI, *v.*, *see* EDZA.
IDZANISA, *v. tr.*, *see*
EDZANISA.
IDZI, (1) *pron. emph.*
they, them; (2) *pron.*
dem. (DZI), those; *see*
"Notes."
IDZIRI, *pron. emph.*, for
IDZI.
IDZO, (1) *pron. emph.*
they, them; (2) *pron.*
dem. (DZI), those; *see*
"Notes."
IDZODZE, *pron. dem.*, re-
duplicated form for
IDZI, these.
IDZODZO, *pron. dem.*, re-
duplicated form for
IDZO, those.
IGOGO, *pron. dem.* (RU,
GU, BU), for URA, UGA,
that.
IGOGU, *pron. dem.* (RU,
GU, BU), for URU, UGU,
this.
IGOGUYA, *pron. dem.*
(RU, GU, BU), that (far
away, from either
speaker or hearer).

IGURI, *pron. dem.* (RU), that.

IHOBO, *pron. dem.* (BU), that; see "Notes."

IHOBU, *pron. dem.* (BU), this; see "Notes."

IHOHO, *pron. dem.* (BU), for IHOBO, that.

IHOHU, *pron. dem.* (BU), for IHOBU, this.

IHOHUYA, *pron. dem.* (MU, BU), that, at a distance from speaker and hearer.

IHOKO, *pron. dem.* (GU), that; see "Notes."

IHOKU, *pron. dem.* (GU), this.

IHOKUYA, *pron. dem.* (GU), that yonder.

IHOPA, see IPOPA.

IHOYO, *pron. dem.* (MU), for UYO, that.

IHOYU, *pron. dem.* (MU), for UYU, this.

IJI, *pron. dem.*, for IDZI, these.

IJIYA, *pron. dem.*, for EDZIYA, those yonder.

IJO (1) *pron. dem.*, for IDZO, those; (2) *pron. emph.* (RI) for IRO and IDZO.

IJOYI, *pron. dem.*, for IDZI.

IJOJIYA, *pron. dem.*, for EDZIYA.

IJOJO, *pron. dem.*, for IDZO.

IKO, *pron. emph.* (KA), it; see "Notes."

IKOKO, see IGOGO (*cf.* KOKO).

GUILA, *v.*, see GUILA.

ILO, *pron. emph.*, for IRO.

ILOLI, *pron. dem.* (RI), for IRI, this.

ILOLIYA, *pron. dem.* (RI), for ERIYA, that yonder.

ILOLO, *pron. dem.* (RI), for IRO, that.

IMA, *v.*, see MA. The "I" prefixed to avoid a monosyllable standing by itself.

IMBA, *v.*, see OMBA, chant, sing.

IMI, *pron. pers. emph.*, I, myself, me; see "Notes." IMI sometimes stands for IMUE.

IMÑWE, } *pron. pers.*
IMUE, } *emph.*, you, ye; see "Notes."

MUINA *n.* (MÑW-INA), a hole in the ground, a shaft, a pit, an ant-bear's hole.

INDA, *v.*, see ENDA.

INDE, *adv.*, yes.

INE, *pron. pers. emph.*, for IWE, thou.

INGISI, *n.*, an Englishman.

INI, (1) *pron. pers. emph.*, for IMÑWE, ye, you. INI is sometimes heard for IMI, *q.v.*: (2) *pron. inter.*, often contracted to NI and I, what, which. INI may be regarded as an emphatic form of the *inter. pron.* NI.

INO, *pron. emph.*, for IYO.

- ZINO, } *n.*, *pl.* MENO (= JINO, } MA-INO), (RI-MA), tooth. *Cf.* ZISO. Z or J replaces the prefix RI. It is irregular in nearly all Bantu languages.
- INU, *pron. pers. emph.*, for IMUE, ye, you.
- INZANISA, *v. tr.*, see EDZANISA.
- IOPA, *see* IPOPA.
- IPA, *v. int.*, be bad, ugly, unpleasant, stale, vicious, wrong.
- IPAPA, *pron. dem.* (PA), representing English *adverb*, here.
- IPAPO, *pron. dem.* (PA), representing English *adverb*, there.
- IPFA, *v.* *see* PFA.
- IPOPA, *pron. dem.* (PA), or IOPA, here (*adv.*).
- IPOPAYA, *pron. dem.* (PA), or IOPAYA, there, yonder, remote from speaker and hearer.
- IPOPO, *pron. dem.* (PA), there (*adv.*).
- IRA, *v.* (ERA), abstain, fast.
- IRI, (1) *pron. pers. emph.* (RI), it, *see* "Notes"; (2) *pron. dem.* (RI), this, *see* "Notes."
- IRIGIDZA, *v. tr.*, place across.
- IRIGIDZA MAGUMBO = cross the legs.
- RUIRIGO, *n.*, a long stick, a whip stick.
- IRIRE, *pron. dem.* and *emph.*, for IRI.
- IRIYA, *pron. dem.*, for ERIYA, that yonder.
- IRO, (1) *pron. emph.* (RU), it, *see* "Notes"; (2) *pron. dem.* (RI), that, *see* "Notes."
- IRORI, *pron. dem.*, for IRI, this.
- IRORIYA, *pron. dem.* (RI), that yonder, remote from speaker and hearer.
- IRORO, *pron. dem.*, for IRO, that.
- IRUGO, *pron. dem.* (RU), for URO, that.
- IRURI, *pron. dem.* (RU), for URU, this.
- ISA, *v. tr.* (1) convey; (2) put, appoint, set up; (3) spoil, smudge, sin against, offend against.
- MUISHU, } *n.* (MÑRIZHU, M-BUISHU, } BUISHU), husks, esp. husks of mealies.
- ISI, ISU, *pron. pers. emph.*, we, us; *see* "Notes."
- MUISSI, *n.* (MÑW-ISI), tail, esp. the brush.
- ISIRHWA, } *v. pass.*, *see* ISIWA, } ISA.
- ISKA, *v. tr.*, *see* ISA.
- ISKWA, } *v. pass.*, *see* ISWA, } ISA.
- ZISO, *n.*, *pl.* MESO (= MA + ISO); *cf.* ZINO, eye, gun-sight. The prefix is irregular in nearly all the Bantu languages.
- ISU, } *see* ISI.
- ISWI, }
- ITA, *v. tr.*, do, make

commit, cause, accomplish, undertake.

GUĪTA, } *n.*, conduct, practice.
HULĪTA, } *tice.*

ITĪ, *pron. dem.* (TU), these.

ITINI, *v.*, *imper.*, as a form of polite request (TJIJO), please.

ITJA, *v.*, *imper.* of TJA.

ITJE, } *pron. dem.* (TJI),

ITJI, } this; see "Notes."

ITJETJIYA, *pron. dem.*, for ITJE, this.

ITJO, (1) *pron. dem.* that; (2) *pron. emph.* (TJI), it; see "Notes."

ITJOTJE, *pron. dem.*, for ITJE, this.

ITJOTJIYA, *pron. dem.* (TJI), that yonder, far from speaker or hearer.

ITJOTJO, *pron. dem.*, for ITJO, that.

ITO, (1) *pron. dem.* (TU), those; (2) *pron. emph.*, they, them.

ITSI, for IDZI.

ITSO, for IDZO.

MUIWA, *n.* (MŃW-IWA), water-melon.

IWA, *pron. dem.* (MA), those.

IWARI, *pron. emph.* (MA), they.

IWAYAYA, *pron. dem.*, those yonder, far from speaker and hearer.

IWE, *pron. emph.*, thou, thee; he, she it.

IWE! ahoy!

IWO, *pron. emph.*, it; they, them; see "Notes."

IWOWA, *pron. dem.*, for AYA (MA), these.

IWOWAYA, *pron. dem.*, for IWAYAYA.

IYA, *pron. dem.* (MI), for IYO, those.

MUIYE, *n.*, mosquitos.

IYE, (1) *pron. emph.*, he, she, it, him, her; (2) *pron. dem.*, for UYU (I), this.

IYEUYA, *pron. dem.*, (I) that yonder, far from speaker and hearer.

IYI, *pron. dem.* (MI), this, these; see "Notes."

RUIYO, *n.* (RHU-IYO), a song, hymn.

GUIYO, *n.* (I-GWIYO), the lower or large mill-stone.

HUIYO, *n.* (I-HWIYO), the upper or hand-stone of a mill.

IYO (1) *pron. dem.* (I, MI), that, those; (2) *pron. emph.* (I, MI), it, they, them; (3) *pron. pred.* (MI), here it is! see "Notes."

IYOIYA, *pron. dem.* (I), that yonder, far away.

IYOUYA, *pron. dem.* (I), that yonder, far from either speaker or hearer.

IYOYE, } *pron. dem.*, for IYOYI, } IYE.

IYOYIYA, *pron. dem.*, (MI), those yonder, far away.

IYOYO, *pron. dem.*, for IYO (I, MI), that, those; see "Notes."

GUIZANA, *n.* (KWIZANA), brook, stream.

MUIZHU, } *n.* (M-BHISHU),
MŠRIZHU, } husks, esp. husks
of stamped mealies.

GUIZI, *n.* (KWIZI), a river.

IZWI, *pron. dem.* (ZWI),
these.

IZWO, (1) *pron. dem.*
(ZWI), those; (2) *pron.*
emph., they, them.

IZWOZWI, for IZWI.

IZWOZWIYA, *pron. dem.*
(ZWI), those yonder,
far from speaker or
hearer.

IZWOZWO, for IZWO.

J

JA, *v.*, see DZA.

JANA, *v. int.*, see DZANA.

JANU, *adv.*, yet, still.

JANYIRA, *v.* (DZANYIRA),
chop up (meat).

JARA, *v.*, (1) become full
(ZHARA); (2) harrow
ground, rake.

TJINJARA, see NZARA.

JAYO, (1) *adv.*, so, thus;
(2) *poss. pron.*, for
DZAYO.

NJEGESA, *n.*, madman,
wild fellow.

IJEGETJE, *n.*, dam, vley.

IJEGWA, *n.*, unburnt pot.

JEJEREDZA, *v.*, go out of
the way.

JENYA, *v.*, hatch.

MAJENYA, *n.*, the lot.

ITA MAJENYA, cast
lots.

JENYERA, *v. int.*, twinkle
of the eyes.

NJERA, *n.*, dough, leaven.

NJERE, *n.* (TJENJERA),
cunning, craft, alert-
ness, ability.

NENJERE, *n.*, crafty.

NJERERE, *n.* (NJERE),
hawk.

MJESE, *n.* (IDZESE), copse,
wood.

JEYE, in ITA JEYE, to
joke.

JI, *pers. pron.*, for DZI;
see "Notes."

HUJI, *n.*, see HUDZI.

NJI, *n.*, herd, troop of
animals.

RUJI, *n.*, fibre.

JIBA, *adj.*, slate or dove
colour.

NJIBA, } *n.*, dove, pigeon,
IJIBA, } wood pigeon.

RIJIBA, see RI-DZIBA.

JIBILA, *v.*, see DZIBIRA.

JIGWA, *v. tr.*, see TJEGA,
to wane.

JIRA, *v. int.*, be an-
noyed.

IJILA, *n.* (DZIRA), inside
fat of animals.

JILA, *v.*, see DZIRA.

MJIMBA, *n.*, hunter, fisher-
man.

JIME, *adv.*, until.

MUJIMO, see MUDZIMO.

JINJI, *adj.*, see ZHINZHI,
many.

JIPA, *v.*, see DZIIPA.

JIPULA, see DZIPURA.

RIJIRA, } *n.*, calico, esp. a
NJIRA, } strip of calico.

NJIRI, *n.*, (1) pig, hog; (2)
stars in Orion's belt.

TJIJIRIMA, *n.*, giddiness.

JISA, *v.*, see DHLISA.

- JITIGA, *see* DZITIYA.
 JIYA, *see* DZIYA.
 JO, *interj.*, *see* TJIJO,
 please, or expressed
 only in intonation, the
 interjection of cour-
 tesy.
 GUJO GU..., *prep.*, by side
 of, beside, below.
 GUJO GWEMISHA =
 the border of a
 country.
 JOGA, *see* DZOGA.
 JONGA, *see* DZONGA.
 IJONGWE, *n.*, a cock bird.
 JONURA, *v. tr.*, unbrace,
 unhook.
 IJORKWE, } *n.*, blue crane.
 IJORWE, }
 JOSA, *see* DZOSA.
 IJOTI, } *n.*, (IDZOTO), arm-
 IJOTO, } let, bracelet, ring,
 wheel.
 IJU, *n.*, eagle.
 JUNGURA, *v.*, *see* TJIN-
 GURA.
 MUJURU, *n.*, white ants,
 termites.

K

- KA, (1) *aux. verb.* sign
 of the *pft. tense*, *e.g.*
 NDA KA VIMA, I have
 hunted; (2) *noun* pre-
 fix of diminutive force;
see "Notes"; (3) *adv.*
 (KANGA), almost.
 NDA KA NDA FA, I
 almost died.
 MUKA, *n.*, measles.

- RIKABA, *n.* (IGABA), (1)
 sack of powder; (2)
 silver jackal.
 KABHATA, *adv.*, pri-
 vately.
 NKABI, *n.*, sparrow-hawk
 MAKABI, *n.*, thin strips of
 bark, used as string.
 KABIRI, *adv.*, twice.
 TJIKABO, *n.*, calabash, esp.
 the vessel formed of
 the hardened rind.
 IKABVU, *n.*, *see* IGABVU.
 KADI, *adv.*, certainly,
 truly.
 KADUKWANA, *adv.*, little,
 small, so little, so
 small.
 MKADZI, *n.*, woman or
 girl.
 BUKADZI, *n.*, lock of a gun.
 KADZISHABA, *n.*, *see*
 KADZISHABA.
 KADZIGIRA, *v.*, *see* GAD-
 ZIGIRA.
 KADZIRA, *see* GADZIRA.
 KAJALI, *adv.*, so little.
 MKAKA, *n.*, milk, sweet
 and sour.
 KAKADZAMBA, } *n.*, land
 KAKANJE, } crab.
 KAKARE, *adv.* (KARE),
 also, thus, in like
 manner, again.
 KAKATA, *v.*, pull, draw,
 drag, lead, stretch,
 attract, tempt.
 IKAKATA, *n.*, mud, black
 soil.
 MKAKATI, *n.*, one who
 pulls, a leader of a
 wagon.
 KAKE, *poss. pron.*, his,
 hers, its; *see* "Notes."

- KAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
- KAKUBI, see KAKUBI.
- KAMA, *v. tr.*, to milk.
- MKAMBA, *n.*, a variety of mimosa bush.
- KAMBAYIRA, *v.*, go on hands and knees, creep, crawl.
- KAMINA, } *v.*, be lame,
KAMIRA, } hobble.
- KAMÑRA, *v.* (KAMA), give milk (of a cow).
- KAMÑREMÑWEREMÑWE, see under REMÑWE.
- KAMÑWE, *adv.*, once, at once, together, suddenly.
- KAMÑWE PERA, only once, just once.
- KAMÑWE TJETE, promptly, "sharp!"
- KAMURA, *v.*, divide, diminish, lessen.
- KANA, *adv.*, (1) perhaps, probably, if, whether; (2) four times.
- KANA, *n.*, see KANA, chicken.
- KANAMURA, *v.*, cock a gun (KANURA).
- KANATU, *adv.*, thrice.
- KANDA, *v.*, (1) throw, fling, toss, pitch; (2) foment, poultice; (3) spit in contempt.
- KANDA MATE = throw saliva.
- {RUKANDA, } *n.*, see IGANDA.
RIKANDA, }
- KANDEGA, *v.*, be thrown.
- KANDIRA, *v.*, throw at.
- KANDIRA MAZAI, lay eggs.
- KANGA, (1) *v. tr.*, roast, parch; (2) *aux. verb* (KA), has the adverbial sense almost.
- DZA KANGA DZA WA = they almost fell.
- KANGANA, (1) *v.*, be wrong, blunder, mistake; (2) *adv.*, how much, how many, how often; so much, so often.
- KANGANISA, *v. tr.*, cause or help to be wrong, do wrong, be very wrong, blunder greatly, sin against.
- KANGAÑWA, *v.*, forget, neglect, blunder.
- KANGANİ, *adv.*, how often.
- TJIKANGANISO, *n.*, error, mistake.
- KANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."
- KANTETJINI, *adv.* (TJINI), how, why.
- IKANU, *n.*, cock of a gun.
- BUKANU, *n.*, battle axe.
- KANURA, *v.*, cock a gun.
- KANYA, } *v.*, tramp
KANYANGA, } (clay), knead.
- KANYE GWEDU, at my, our home.
- KANYIRA, *v. tr.*, rebuke, reprove.
- KANZURA, see KWANZURA.
- KAPA, *v.*, lap (of a dog).
- KAPIKURA, *v.*, bear, support.
- KAPITA, *v. tr.*, choke, throttle.

KAPURA, *v.* (PURA), beat hard.
 KARA, *v.*, be greedy.
 MAKARA, *n.*, cinders, charcoal.
 TJIKARA, *n.*, see TJI GARA.
 KARAGA, *v.*, charge, load a gun.
 IKARAGA, *n.*, a charge of powder.
 KARAKANA, *v.*, think, ponder, recollect, remember.
 KARAKANISA, *v.*, remind.
 MKARANGA, *n.*, (1) evening star; (2) honey bird.
 KARE, *adj.*, old, stale.
 ZWAKARE, GWAKARE, PAKARE (*adv.*), continually, again and again, long ago.
 KAREKARE, *adj.*, ancient, very old, (*adv.*) very long ago.
 KARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 KASA, *v.*, see GASA.
 BUKASHABA, *n.*, soldier, termites (white ants).
 KASHANU, *adv.* (SHANU), five times.
 KASWA, *v.*, see GASA.
 KATANA, *v.*, be complicated.
 MKATI, } *n.* (MKATI), centre,
 PAKATI, } middle.
 IKATIYO, } *n.*, chicken.
 RUKATIYO, }
 KATJIZIBA, *adv.* (TJIZIBA), intentionally, wilfully.
 KATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

RUKATU, *n.*, thick thorn bush.
 IKAU, *n.*, see IKANU.
 IKAWA, *n.*, dew.
 DYA IKAWA, "eat the dew," used of cattle going to pasture before the morning milking.
 KAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 KAYO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 KAZIINZHI, *adv.*, often, very many times.
 KAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 KE, *pron. suffix*, his, her.
 KEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
 MAKEI, *n.* (MAKENYE), last year or next year.
 KEKEDZA, } *v.*, cluck (as a
 KEKERA, } hen), cackle.
 KENE, *conj.*, or.
 KENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 MAKENYE, *n.* (MUAKA), last year, or next year.
 TJIKEPE, *n.*, ship.
 KEREKERA, *v.*, see KEKERA.
 KO, *adv.*, there, thereabouts; present.
 GUHUKO, } on that
 GUNOKO, } side, over
 GUNEHUKO, } there,
 EHUKWI, } yonder.
 MUKO, *n.*, manner, custom.
 Koba, *v.*, see GOBA.
 RUKOBA, *n.*, see RUKUBI.
 MUKOBA, *n.*, entrance way, doorway, threshold.
 KOBERA, *n.*, see GOBERA.

TJIKOBERO, *n.*, see TJI-
GOBERO.
IKOBO, *n.*, clot of blood.
NKOBONO, *n.*, see NGOBONO.
KODAMA, *v.*, see KON-
DAMA.
TJIKODORO, *n.*, see TJI-
GONDORO.
KODZA, *v. tr.* (KORA),
stir, thicken porridge.
KODZIRA, *v.* (KODZA),
doze.
KODZONGA, *v.* (KODZA),
stir, stir up, churn.
KOGA, *adv.*, only, just,
but, however.
KOGWA, *v.*, (1) be con-
tented, be satisfied, as
with food, be intoxi-
cated; (2) believe.
KOKA, see KOSHA.
KOKERA, *v. tr.*, cause,
make.
KOKERA HOKA =
make a noise.
NKOHLA, } *n.*, percussion
NKOHYO, } cap.
MKOHWA, *n.*, cord in cow's
nostril.
KOKA, *v.*, (1) declare, pro-
claim, make known; (2)
raise troops, call toge-
ther, cause to assemble.
KOKERA, *v.*, publish to.
KOKO, *dem. pron.* (GU
class), this.
IKOKO, *n.*, cast skin of
snake.
MAKOKO ENZEBE,
wax of the ear.
IKOKO, *adv.*, there.
NAKOKO, } *adv.*, on that
NEKOKO, } side, over there,
on that account.

KOKOBA, *v.*, to hook.
KOKOBARA, *v.*, cringe.
TJIKOKOBARO, } *n.*, crook,
TJIKOKOBO, } hook.
IKOKOBO, }
IKOKOBO, *n.*, a crow.
KOKOMA, *v. int.*, stammer.
MUKOKOMI, *n.*, a stammerer.
MUKOKONI, *n.*, copper, brass.
KOKONYARISA, *v.*, draw
up limbs.
KOKORODZA, *v. tr.*, (1)
gather together; (2)
knock, tap; see GUDZA.
KOKORA, *v.*, wind about,
bend, as a river or road.
KOKORODZANA, *v. int.*,
congregate.
KOKWA, see KOGWA.
KOMA, *v.*, be dull, blunt.
MUKOMANA, *n.*, boy, son.
MKOMA WANGU, my
elder brother.
MUKOMANANA, *n.*, small boy.
BUKOMANA, *n.*, youth.
KOMBA, *v. tr.*, surround,
be around.
IKOMBA, *n.*, precipice.
TJIKOMBA, *n.*, strong boy.
KOMBAMA, *v.* (KONDAMA),
be bent, warped; to
stoop, cringe, bow
before.
KOMBAMIDZA, *v. tr.*,
bend, clinch, close a
clasp knife.
TJIKOMBAMO, *n.*, crook, hook.
MKOMBE, *n.*, calabash dip-
per, ladle.
IKOMBEKOMBE, *n.*, ant-
bear.
KOMBERA, *v. int.*, be
round (like a circle).
go round (in a circle).

- KOMBEREDZA, *v. tr.*, en-
circle, surround.
- MKOMBERO, *n.*, edge of a
cup (*i.e.* a circle).
- KOMBIRIGA, be crooked,
winding.
- KOMEDZA, *v.*, { (KOMERA,
KOMA),
(1) help or make to
drive in; (2) make
blunt.
- KOMERA, *v. tr.*, (1) drive
in (nails, stakes), hence
to stretch a skin by
driving pegs through
the edge into the
ground; (2) accuse,
denounce, sue.
- KOMISA, *v.*, see OMISA.
- KONA, *v. tr.* (KWONA),
overcome, baffle, con-
vince, conquer, subdue,
suppress, tire; hence
able to, can.
- U NO KONA GU
TJIRUGA KWIZI=
he can jump the
river.
- KONDA, *v. int.*, see ONDA,
be thin, worn.
- KONDAMA, *v. int.* (KOM-
BAMA), bend, bow, bow
down, wind about (of
a river).
- KONDAMA NENDONZO
=lean on a stick.
- KONDAMISA, *v. tr.*, bend.
- KONDAMŊWA, } *v.*, *pass.*
KONDAMWA, } of KON-
DAMA.
- MKONDE, *n.*, euphorbia.
- KONDISA, *v. tr.*, make
thin, wear away.
- IKONDO, see IGONDO.

- IKONDORO, *n.*, see TJI-
GONDORO.
- KONEGA, } *v.*, (KONA),
KONEGWA, } be over-
come, unable, tired,
exhausted; to fail(=be
overcome).
- KONGA, *v.*, nurse the sick.
- KONIDZIRA, *v. tr.*, stir
(the fire).
- NKONO, }
MKONO, } *n.*, male of beasts.
TJIKONO, }
- NKONO YEHOWU,
male elephant.
- MAKONO, *n.*, large beads.
- KONYA, *v.*, judge (offici-
ally), swear an oath.
- IKONYEDANGA, *n.*, white
grub found in the old
dung of cattle kraals.
- TJIKONYO, *n.*, see MGONYO.
- KONYORA, *v. tr.*, shell of
mealies.
- KOPORA, *v.* (Teb.), change
colour.
- KORA, *v. int.*, (1) be fat,
stout, in good condi-
tion, sleek, thicken (of
porridge), become vis-
cous, be full (of the
moon); (2) pain, throb.
- RIKORE, *n.*, (1) a year; (2)
cloud.
- MAKORE OSE, annu-
ally.
- U NE MAKORE, he is
old(=with years).
- TJIKORE, *n.*, fish-hook.
- KOREGA, *v. int.* (KORA),
be viscous, hanging,
to twine around, cling
about.
- KOREGANA, *v. int.*, be in-

- tertwinced, entangled, looped, complicated.
- KORERA, *v.*, see KORORA.
- KOREWA, see KOGWA.
- KORISA, *v. tr.*, satisfy, please.
- MKORO, *n.*, box.
- NKORO, *n.*, vehicle, wagon.
- KOROBEDZA, *v. tr.*, accustomed.
- KOROBERA, *v. int.*, be accustomed, used to, do habitually.
- MAKOROGOTO, a form of congratulation on return from war.
- KOROMOGA, *v. int.*, fall down, bethrown down, ruined (of hut, etc.).
- KOROMORA, *v. tr.*, throw down, pull down, demolish, ruin, destroy, smudge, disfigure.
- MKORONGA, } *n.*, channel,
 IKORONGA, } glen, ravine,
 RUKORONGA, } chasm; the name is applied to the whole channel, or to the bank or side thereof. It properly belongs to natural channels worn by water.
- KORORA, *v.*, stretch out the hands to receive something.
- KORHWA, } *v.*, see KORWA, } GWA.
- KOSHIA, *v. tr.*, (1) spin, twist, curl, entwine; (2) cough.
- KOSHIA, *adj.*, see GOSHA.
- MUKOSHI, *n.* (*cf.* MAKUSI), a small piece of woven or twisted material, a band for the head, cord, string.
- KOSHORA, *v.*, cough.
- IKOSHORO, } *n.*, cough,
 IKOSOKOSO, } cold, esp.
 IKOSORO, } cold in the head, catarrh.
- IKOTA, *n.*, division of an impi.
- MUKOTO, *n.*, husk of corn.
- KOTSARA, } *v.*, see GO-KOTSIRA, } DZIRA.
- MKOWA, *n.*, mercy, compassion.
- NEMKOWA, merciful.
- RUKOWA, *n.* (RUKOBA), stream, river.
- KUBADZA, *v. tr.*, injure (physically), sprain, wound.
- KUBARA, *v. int.*, be injured, sprained, etc.
- RUKUBA, *n.*, a brook, stream, watercourse, gully, chasm, ravine.
- KAKUBI, *n.*, a small brook.
- IKUBVUBIRI, *n.*, duck.
- KUDZA, *v.* (KURA), make great, enlarge, make conceited.
- ZIKUDZA, be arrogant, conceited, proud; boast.
- KUGA, *v.*, see KOGWA.
- KUHUMBIWA, } *v.* (KUKUHUNWA, } ŃWA).
- KUHWA, *v.*, see GUIWA, or KUWA.
- RIKUKUDA, *v.*, IGUGUTA.
- KUKURA, *v.*, collect, rake together, esp. of rubbish.
- TJIKUKURARE, *n.*, thumb.

KUKURIDZA, *v.*, crow, as a cock.
 IKUKURUME, *n.*, male bird, cock.
 MKULA, *n.*, red soil.
 KULUSA, *v.*, sift, winnow.
 KUMA, *v.*, (1) mow, clear off grass; (2) low of cows.
 KUMBA, *v.*, pay a visit.
 MKUMBADZETSE, *n.*, dung-beetle.
 KUMBAMA, *v.*, see KOMBAMA.
 KUMBIDZIRA, } *v.*, ask,
 KUMBIRA, } beg, borrow, request.
 NDI NO KUMBIRA
 MUTI = I beg for medicine.
 KUMBIRIRA, *v.*, intercede for, ask on behalf of.
 MKUMBO, *n.*, see GUMBO.
 KUMBUGWA, } *v.*, stum-
 KUMBURHWA, } ble, fall.
 KUMUGWA, }
 KUNDA, *v. tr.*, overcome, prevail, conquer, baffle, convince.
 KUNDIGA, *v. int.*, be in a beaten condition, be unable.
 RUKUNDU, } *n.*, bran-sick-
 TTIKUNDU, } ness, mange.
 KUNDURA, *v.*, see ONDURA.
 RUKUŃGA, *n.*, hammer of a gun.
 KUNGA, } *v.*, (1) to cock
 KUNGISA, } a gun; (2)
 mend, repair.
 KUNGE, *conj.*, if, unless.
 RUKUNGISO, *n.*, gun trigger, sometimes used of the hammer also.

KUNGULUGA, } *v.*, roll
 KUNGURUGA, } along,
 roll down, slope down.
 NKORO I NO KUNGU-
 RUGA PAMABHE =
 the wagon is rattling over the stones.
 KUNGUMULA, *v.*, skim.
 KUNGURA, *v.*, commend, comfort.
 RUKUNI, } *n.*, log, stick, fire-
 TTIKUNI, } brand, stem of a pipe.
 MUKUNI, *v.*, falling-log snare in fences.
 MAKUNI! form of congratulation to one returning from the hunting veldt.
 KUNIDZIRA, *v.*, see KUTJIDZIRA.
 KUNIWA, *v.* (KUNDA), be overpowered, overcome.
 KUNO, *adv.*, on this side, see GUNO.
 KUŃWA, } *v.* (GUŃWA),
 KUNWA, } knock against, stumble.
 TTIKUŃWE, *n.*, toe.
 KUNYIRA, *v.*, see KWINYIRA.
 KUPA, *v.*, catch fish.
 KUPURHWA, *v.*, fall, stumble.
 KURA, *v.*, (1) grow, increase, thrive, wax (of the moon); (2) clear off grass.
 RIKURA, *n.*, old garden, or deserted site of village.
 NKURA, *n.*, rust.

- KURE, *adj.*, far, distant, deep.
- KUREKURE, *adj.*, very far, etc.
- KURIDZA, *v.*, cause or help to grow, to make great, to exaggerate.
ZIKURIDZA, be proud.
- KURIRA, *v.*, overcome, defeat, conquer, baffle, succeed, prevail.
- KURISA, *see* KURIDZA.
- IKUROKURO, *n.*, throat, larynx, oesophagus; hence applied to a pipe or hose.
- KURU, *adj.*, great, old, capacious, large.
- KURUKURU, *adj.*, very great, etc.
- BUKURU, *n.*, greatness, antiquity.
- MKURU, *n.*, officer, headman, leader; hence a male of animals.
MKURU WANGU, elder brother.
BA-ME-KURU, the ancients, ancestors.
- KURUMARA, *v. tr.*, break up as a freshly made floor.
- KURUMBIDZA, *v.*, cause to honour, honour exceedingly, revere.
- KURUMBIRA, *v.*, honour, praise, worship (*cf.* KURU, BIRA).
- KURUMIDZA, *v.*, (1) do thoroughly, quickly, eagerly; (2) to disturb; (3) confirm.
ZIKURUMIDZA, boast, be proud.
- KURUMIGA, *v. tr.*, scarify
- KURUSWA, *v.*, be dignified.
- KUSHA, *v.*, rub; *see* KWI-ZHA.
- MAKUSHERO, *n.*, hide scrapings.
- IKUSHO, *n.*, *see* IKUSO.
- KUSO, *v.*, *see* KUSHA.
- MAKUSI, } *n.*, animal hair,
BUKUSI, } wool, bristles, fur, down of geese.
- IKUSO, *n.* (KUSHA), grindstone.
- KUTJIDZIRA, } *v.* (*cf.* KU-
KUTSIDZIRA, } NUDZIRA), replenish or stir up the fire.
- KUTSIRA, *v.*, take part with.
- MKUTU, *n.*, red soil.
- KUTUNURA, *v.*, take off clothes, undress.
- KUWA, *v.*, set a going, make a beginning.
KUWA MOTO = light a fire.
KUWA MERE = raise an alarm, applaud.
- IKUWA, *see* IGUHWA.
- KUWADZA, *v.*, *see* KUBADZA.
- KUYA, *v.*, *see* GWIYA.
- MKUYU, } *n.*, fig tree.
NKUYU, }
- KUZWA, *v.* (KUWA), cause to set in motion, make to move, drive away (flies or birds).
- KWABARIGA, *v.* (GWA-MBAYIRA), crawl, creep of children and insects, cringe, go on hands and knees.

TJIKWABIRO, *n.* (TJIGOBERO), share, portion allotted.

KWAGUKA, *see* AGUGA.

RUKWAIHURI, *n.*, *see* GWAHURI).

KWAKUGA, *see* AGUGA.

KWAMIRA, *v.*, *see* GWA-MIRA.

IKWAMU, *n.*, splinter, chip, fragment of wood.

KWAMULA, } *v.*, split

KWAMURA, } wood, chop firewood.

KWANA, *v.*, cut corn.

IKWANA, *n.*, fox, red lynx or caracal.

TJIKWANGWA, *n.*, smallpox.

MKWANYINA, *n.*, comrade.

IKWANZU, } *n.*, chip (of
TJIKWANZU, } wood), bit,
piece, splinter.

KWANZURA, *v.* (KANZURA), chop firewood.

KWAPA, *v.*, confiscate.

MAKWARA, *n.*, (1) path, wagon track, (2) the grain of wood.

KWARADZURA, *v.*, scratch with nails, glance off as a bullet.

(MKWARA + DZURA).

TJIKWARI, } *n.*, pheasant.

IKWARI, }

KWASHA, *v.*, *see* GWA-SHA.

KWASHIRANA, *v.* (GWA-SHA), be around.

MKWASI, *n.*, secretary bird.

IKWATI, *n.*, *see* GW-ATI.

KWATURA, *v.*, chop off, chip off, tear off.

KWAZHA, *v.*, GWASHA.

IKWAZU, *n.*, *see* IKWANZU.

KWE, *n.*, *see* NGWE.

KWEBEA, *v.* (*pass.*, KWEBEHA, KWEBEHWA), drag, draw, pull, strain in pulling, attract, attract attention, draw water through a pipe, lead (a span of oxen or an expedition).

KWEBERA, *v.*, draw for, look fixedly, as at a distant object.

MKWEBERI, *n.*, leader of span of oxen.

MAKWEDZI, *n.*, small bushes.

KWEKWEMUGA, *v.*, be glutinous.

KWENDAKWENDA, } *v.*

KWENDISA, } (ENDA), prowl about.

KWEŃGA, *v.*, scoop.

KWENYA, *v.*, wave hand, beckon.

KWEPUGA, *v.*, spring back, rebound; *see* EPUGA.

KWERA, *v.*, *see* KWIRA.

KWESHA, *see* KUSHA.

KWEZA, *v.*, *see* KWIZA.

KWI, *adv.*, there; *see* Ko.

KWIDZA, *v.*, to make great, honour; *see* KUDZA.

MKWIDZA, *n.*, a steep place, sloping ground.

IKWIHA, *n.*, camelopard.

KWINGA, *v.*, *see* GWINGA.

KWINIRA, *v.*, germinate, sprout.

KWINYA, *v. tr.*, roll up, fold up.

KWINYIDZA, } *v.*, reduce,
KWINYIRA, } shorten.

KWIRA, *v.*, (1) climb, rise, ascend; (2) step up, copulate (of animals, birds).

KWIRIWA MSORO, to have headache.

KWIRIDZA, *v. tr.*, lift up.

KWIRIGA, *v.*, add to.

KWIRIGANA, *v.*, be across one another.

ZWIKUNI ZWI NO KWIRIGANA = the sticks are lying across one another.

KWIRIGANYISA, *v.*, give over and above, add to again after having added something already.

KWIRIGIRA, *v.*, add to on behalf of another.

MAKWIRIRI, *n.*, noise of snoring.

MUNU UYO U NAMA-KWIRIRI = that person is snoring.

MAKWIRO, *n.*, ladder.

KWIYA, *v.*, see GWIYA.

KWIZHA, } *v.* (KUSHA),

KWIZA, } (1) rub, wearing away, as rubbing the fleshy side of a skin with a stone in order to remove scraps of flesh or fat, rub hard, clean knives, file away, shave; (2) tease, irritate.

IKWIZIRA, *v.*, rub for.

NDI KWIZIRA BIZI = rub down the horse for me.

KWIZI, *n.*, river; see GUIZI.

KWIZANA, *n.*, brook, stream; see GUIZANA.

IKWIZU, *n.*, spring hare.

KWONEGWA, } *v.*, see
KWONERHWA, } KONEGWA.

L

TJILA, *n.*, see TJI-DYA.

LA, *v.*, see DHLA, RA.

LAHA, *v.*, see RASHA.

MLALA, *n.*, palm tree.

MALALA, *n.*, peelings, rubbish; see MARARA.

ULALABUNGU, *n.*, rainbow.

LALILA, *v.*, sit, as hens.

LAMŃRA, *v. pass.* of

LAMBA, refuse; see

RAMBA.

MLANDA, *n.*, slave; see M-RANDA.

LAYA, *v.*, command, order; see RAYA.

LEBELEGA, *v.*, speak; see REBEREGA.

TJILEBVU, *n.*, see TJIREBVU.

ILEMA, *n.* (TJI-RIMA), a fool.

LEYA, *v.* (REYA), fence, fight.

ULEZA, *n.* (UDEDZA), God (used by the Ba-leya and Ma-tjaña).

LI, see RI (Loze).

LILA, *v.* (RIRA), cry, squall.

ILINDA, *n.* (IRINDA), grave of the dead.

MALINDENE, *n.*, "shades," "spirits" of the dead (not ghost = TJ-ERO, TJI-BANDA).

M LISANA, *n.*, boy, son.

LOBA, *v.*, hit, strike; see ROBA.

L LONDA, *n.*, a sore; see TJIRONDA.

M LOYI, *n.*, sorcerer, witch; see MROYI.

LUMA, *v.*, see RUMA.

TJILUMBI, *n.*, see TJIRUMBI.

LUMBIRA, *v.*, see RUMBIRA.

N LUNGWA, *n.*, cunning fellow, a sharper.

LUWA, *n.*, *plur.* of UNDA.

M

M, *pron. pers.*, (1) him, her; (2) contracted for MU; (3) one form of sing. prefix, I-DZI cl. of nouns; see "Notes."

MA, (1) *noun prefix*, RIMA cl., see "Notes"; (2) *v. int.* (IMA), stand, cease to go, stand up; (3) MA for MWA, past tense form of MU; (4) MA, *prep.*, by.

GUMA, *n.*, end of a thing, *i.e.* where it stands, going no further.

GUMA GUTJITANDA = end of a pole.

BUMA, *n.*, mist caused by the heat.

IMABA, *n.*, apron, the dress of unmarried girls.

MADEKO, } *n.*, after-
MADEKWE, } noon, evening.

PAMADZIBO, *n.*, see PA-MA-DZIBO.

MAI, *n.*, also AMAI, mother, aunt, same in *plur.* In both numbers it takes a *plur. pronoun* and prefix.

MAIBEHOMBA, *n.*, snail = mother of the shell. Note the *plur. genitive particle* MAI-BE-HOMBA.

UMAISIDI, *n.*, blacksmith.

IMAKA, *n.*, matter, affair, dispute, strife.

A NDI NEMAKA = I am innocent (lit. not I with a matter).

ITA(NA) MAKAKA, to cavil, argue, dispute, discuss, chatter.

TONGA MAKAKA, judge.

MAKENYE, } *n.* (MAKA),
MAKEL, } last year.

MAKENYURA, *n.*, year before last.

IMAKURE, *n.*, cobra.

IMALAJE, *n.*, a fight, battle, scuffle.

TJIMALIMADUNA (Teb.), *n.*, kind of beads, white with red stripe.

MAMA, *v.*, go to stool.

MAMATA, *v.*, ask for.

MAMATA FODYA = ask for snuff.

IMAMBA, *n.* (Teb.), night adder.

IMAMBARIZE, *n.*, centipede.

MAMBO, *prop. n.*, dynastic name of the former kings of the Shuna people. Strictly, it is

- not the equivalent of king or chief.
- MAMEYA, *v. int.*, waddle.
- RIMAMI, *n.*, scorpion.
- DZIMAMO, *n.*, whiskers.
- IMANA, *n.*, (1) troop of soldiers, division of impi; (2) brow (?)
- GU MANA GU, *prep.*, by the side of.
- MANADZIRA, *v.*, persist in denial.
- MANAIDZA, *v.* (NANGANIDZA), take care of (sick person).
- IMANDA, *n.*, (1) the inside fat of meat; (2) contention, strife, anger.
- ITA MANDA, start a debate, raise a quarrel.
- RUMANDA, *n.*, hedge, fence, esp. the outer fence of a village.
- IMANDARA, *n.*, girl.
- IMANDAWARA, *n.*, skin for dress.
- IMANDI, *n.* (*or* IMANDA), forked stick or support.
- IMANDO, *n.*, blade of assegai.
- IMANDU, *n.*, wild fellow, madman.
- IMANE, *n.*, see IMANI.
- RIMANGA, *n.*, (1) pumpkin; (2) drought.
- TJIMANGA, *n.*, mealies.
- MANGISA, *v.*, go quickly, run, *cf.* MANYISA.
- IMANGO, *n.*, hole in a tree, see I-BAKO.
- RUMANGU, *n.* (RUBANGU), sparrow-hawk.
- RIMANGURA, *n.*, iron ore.
- MANGWANA, *n.*, (1) forenoon, early in day; (2) to-morrow.
- MANGWANANA, *n.*, very early morning, twilight.
- MANI, *conj.*, if.
- RIMANI, *n.*, open country, unoccupied land.
- MANIGWA, *v. int.*, be constipated.
- MANIKANA, *v.*, be close together, confined, narrow, small in space.
- MANIKIDZA, } *v.*, (1) to
MANIKIRA, } makenarrow, small in space, crowd together; (2) crush, bruise by crowding.
- RIMANJE, } *n.*, barrenness,
RIMANSHE, } bareness, sterility, baldness.
- U NEMANJE = he is bald, it is barren.
- MUMANSE, *n.*, trumpet.
- MANUGIGWA, *v.*, have the stitch in the side.
- MANUMANU, *n.*, a sham, only in the phrase.
- ITA MANUMANU, act hypocritically.
- IMAÑYA, *n.*, wrinkle.
- ITA MAÑYA, wrinkle up.
- MANYA, *v. int.*, run, gallop, canter, hurry, run away.
- MANYADZISA, *v. tr.*, polish.
- MANYEMÑWE, *adj.*, precious.
- MANYA + MÑWE, there runs but one.

TJIMANYIGANYEMBA, *n.*,
 firefly.
 MANYISA, *v. tr.* (MANYA),
 run very fast, rush,
 cause to run, hurry.
 IMANZA, } *n.* (I-MAZHA),
 IMAZHA, } (1) face, brow,
 front of a thing; (2)
 luck.
 MAONGIRA, *v.*, echo.
 IMAPA, *n.*, hinder dress
 of skins worn by men
 and girls.
 MARA, *v. tr.*, break up as
 a freshly made floor;
int., be rough of a sur-
 face.
 IMARA, *n.* (1) red buck,
 rooibok; (2) blade of a
 knife.
 IMARADZANO, *n.*, junction
 of roads or rivers.
 IMARAPARA, *n.*, sable an-
 telope.
 IMARARANO, *n.*, (1) sable
 antelope; (2) *see* MA-
 RADZANO.
 IMARE, *n.*, bowl, basin.
 KAMAREMBE, *n.*, bat.
 MARIMŃWE ZURO, *see*
 ZHURO.
 IMASASE, *n.*, the evening
 star.
 IMASHABI, *n.*, ghost (hurt-
 ful).
 MASHOKO! *see* SHOKO.
 IMASHU, *n.*, locust, grass-
 hopper.
 MASHURE, *see* SHURE.
 MMASIGATI, *n.*, (1) midday,
 noon; (2) by day.
 IMASOGANA, *n.*, young
 man.
 MATA, *v.*, plaster, daub.

IMATA, *n.*, anus.
 TJIMATA, *n.*, small of the
 back.
 GUMATA, *n.*, butt end of a
 stalk or stick.
 IMATE, *n.*, saliva, spittle.
 BVIRA MATE, }
 PFIRA MATE, }
 BVINZA MATE, }
 dribble, expecto-
 rate.
 KAMATO, *n.*, gnat.
 IMAURI, *n.*, a deaf man.
 MAURO, *adv.*, in the
 evening.
 IMAZA, } *n.* (MANZHA),
 IMAZHA, } (1) face, brow,
 front of a thing; (2)
 fortune, luck.
 IMAZI, *n.*, (I-MAZA), (1)
 courage; (2) brave
 man.
 NEMAZI, courageous.
 IMBA, *n.* (I-ŃUMBA), house,
 dwelling, hut, shed.
 IMBA YESHIRI, bird's
 nest.
 TJIMBA, *n.*, puff adder.
 MBA, *v. tr.*, scoop out
 ground, so making a
 hole.
 MBALA, } *v. int.* (HANZU),
 MBARA, } dress, decorate
 the person.
 MBAWA, *n.*, *see* M-BAWA.
 MBAYO, } *see* BAYU.
 MBAYU, }
 TJIMBE, *see* TJIMBE.
 MBEBEBE, *n.*, *see* M-BE-
 BEBE.
 PAMBERI PA, } *prep.*, be-
 GUMBERI GU, } fore, in
 PAMBIRI PA, } front of,
 GUMBIRI GU, } ahead of.

- MBISHE, }
 MBISHI, } *see* BISHE.
 MBISI, }
- RUMBO, } a song; *see* OMBA.
 TJIMBO, }
- IMBU, *n.*, pit for corn
 under the kraal.
- MBUDHLU, *adj.*, naked;
see BUDHLU.
- IMBULI, *n.*, *see* MBURI,
 net for catching game
 or fish.
- MBULO, *adj.*, naked,
 empty.
- BUMBULO, *n.*, nakedness,
 emptiness.
- MBURI, *see* M-BURI.
- MBVABVA, *n.*, *see* M-BVA-
 BVA.
- MDANGA, *prep.*, within,
 for MU-DANGA.
- MEBURA, *v.*, break off a
 piece.
- TJIMEDU, *n.* (TJI-PEMU), re-
 mainder, a fragment,
 piece or part broken off.
- MEDUGA, *v.* (PEMUGA),
 broken, broken off, de-
 crease.
- MEDZA, *v.*, swallow.
- BAMEKURU, *n.* (KURU), the
 ancients, ancestors.
- IMEMBA, *n.*, pinch of
 snuff.
- IMEMBE, *n.*, gun-barrel.
- IMEMBHE, *n.*, duyker.
- MEMENUDZA, *v.* (MEME-
 NUDZA NDIMA), make
 a division in a garden.
- IMEMHYE, *n.*, skin worn
 in front by men.
- IMENE, *n.*, steinbuck.
- MENEGA, *v.*, come off, as
 hair.
- IMENGO, *n.* (PENGA), dis-
 orderliness, wildness,
 madness.
- NEMENGO, crazy,
 turbulent, dis-
 orderly.
- IMENI, *n.*, lightning.
- MENO, (1) *n.*, *pl.* of ZINO,
 teeth; (2) *adv.*, per-
 haps.
- MENYA, *v.*, peel, pare,
 shell beans, cast skin,
 change coats.
- RUMENYO, *n.*, small black
 ants.
- IMEPO, *n.*, a gale, storm,
 tempest, squall, cold,
 drought.
- MERA, *v.*, germinate,
 come up of seeds, teethe,
 break out in sores.
- MAMERA, *n.* (MIRA), barm,
 malt.
- IMERE, *n.*, the noise of
 loud talking, crying
 for dead, alarm.
- IMEREMERE, noise,
 din, uproar, tu-
 mult.
- NEMEREMERE, boist-
 erous, noisy.
- BURA MERE, } raise
 ITA MERE, } an
 RIDZA MERE, } alarm.
- IMESI, *n.*, hyæna, a pim-
 ple.
- MESO, *n.*, *plur.* of ZISO,
 eyes.
- RIMESOMESO, *n.*, sympathy.
- IMESWI, *n.*, tsetse fly.
- META, *v.*, to comb.
- IMETU, *n.*, a comb.
- IMETA, *n.*, charm.
- IMETJE, *n.*, anus.

- TJIMEU, *see* TJI-PEMU.
 MEZA, *v.* (*cf.* KUDUMEZA of Teb.), be warm, hot.
 MEZHA, *v. tr.*, sow.
 IMEZI, *n.* (MIZI), scabies, the itch.
 ITA MEZI, to break out in sores, of scabies.
 MFUMPU, *adj.* (FUMPU), green; *cf.* BVUMBU.
 RIMHE, *n.* (RI-BHE), sweet reed, sugar cane.
 TJIMHRAMANGA, *n.* (TJIMBHA MANGA), wild cat.
 HUMHA, *n.* (HU-BHA), battle-axe.
 MI, *plur. prefix*; *see* "Notes" under Nouns.
 MIJIMIJI, *n.*, a slight shower of rain.
 MILA, *v.*, disappear.
 TJIMILO, *n.*, snout.
 IMIMBA, *n.*, stomach.
 U NEMIMBA, be with child, be pregnant.
 MIMINA, *v.*, strain (as beer), pour off leaving sediment, drain off the last drop.
 MIMŃWEMBIRI = MI MŃWE MI-BIRI = two fingers; in the phrase GU SWIYA MIMŃWEMBIRI = there lacks two fingers (of the ten) = eight.
 MINAMA, *v.*, stoop, walk, bent.
 MINYA, *v.*, swallow.
 MINYUGA, *v. int.*, be sprained.
 MINYURA, *v. tr.*, sprain, wrench, wring.

- IMINZO, *n.*, edge of assegai blade.
 MIRA, (1) *v. int.* (MA), stand, cease to go, stand up; (2) *v. tr.*, stand for, stand up to, represent; (3) *v. tr.*, set up, erect, settle, establish.
 MOYO U NO MIRA, (1) (my) heart stands, *i.e.* in loathing, doubt, alarm. (2) (my) heart stands up to, *i.e.* rises to an occasion, is brave.
 MIRA NENGA, moult, change coats of horses, etc., drive away birds.
 GUMIRA, *n.*, state of things, condition, habit, practice, manner, form, shape, the end.
 MIRAMIRA, *v.*, stand about, hang about.
 IMIRI, *n.*, *see* I-MIRIMIRI.
 GUMIRI GU..., } *prep.*, be-
 PAMIRI PA..., } yond, on that side of.
 MIRIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause or help to get up, cause or help to depart, stop, raise, lift, hoist, clear away, remove.
 IMIRIMIRI, *n.*, *see* IPIRIPIRI.
 MIRIGA, *v. int.*, stand up, get up from sitting, start, get away, depart, fly about as dust (*i.e.* it rises).
 MIRIRA, *v.*, stand up for, represent.

TJIMIRO, *n.*, nostril.
 MIRUDZA, *see* MIRIDZA.
 MIRUGA, *v.*, *see* MIRIGA.
 MISA, *v. tr.*, raise, set up
 (as a pole), pitch a
 tent, appoint.
 MISA MOYO, to dis-
 gust (=cause dis-
 gust).
 BUMIWA, *n.*, *see* BUMIWA,
 prickles.
 MIYEBUDZA, *v.*, remind.
 MIYEBURA, *v.*, recollect.
 IMIZHA, *n.*, carpenter,
 blacksmith.
 IMIZI, *n.* (IMEZI), itch,
 scabies.
 MKATI MA, *prep.* (*v.* KA-
 TI), inside, amidst,
 among, into, middle.
 ZOMKATI, *offal.*
 MÑRA, *v.*, *see* MÑWA.
 MÑRAIGA, *v. int.* (MÑRA-
 YA), fly off as sparks,
 scatter, etc.
 MÑRAIGIRA, *v.*, fly off,
 scatter for, down, about.
 MÑRANDU, *n.*, *see* MÑR-
 ANDU.
 TJIMÑRAU, } *n.*, *see* TJI-
 TJIMÑRAURI, } MÑWAU.
 MÑRAUGA, *v. int.*, MÑWA-
 UGA.
 MÑRAYA, *v. tr.*, to sprin-
 kle, hence spill, scat-
 ter, waste.
 KAMÑREMÑWEREMÑWE, } *n.*,
 KAMRENGWA, }
 bat; *see* KA-M-RE-
 MÑWEREMÑWE.
 MÑRIDZA, *v. int.*, whistle.
 MÑWA, *v.*, drink, suck,
 absorb, milk into the
 mouth.

MÑWAMÑWAIDZA, } *v.*,
 MÑWAMÑWAZA, }
 sprinkle.
 MÑWANA, } *see* MÑWANA.
 BAMÑWANA, }
 MÑWANDO, *n.*, *see* MÑW-
 ANDO.
 TJIMÑWAU, *n.*, fragment,
 piece broken off.
 MÑWAUGA, *v. int.* (MÑ-
 RAUGA), break off,
 wane (of the moon),
 break out in sores as a
 skin eruption, fester.
 MÑWAUGIRA, *v. int.*,
 break off for, spread of
 a sore.
 MÑWAURA, *v. tr.*, chip
 off, break off, tear off,
 tear into pieces.
 MÑWAYA, *v.*, *see* MÑRAYA.
 MÑWAZA, *adv.*, on pur-
 pose, intentionally,
 wilfully.
 MÑWE, *adj.*, one, other,
 another, some one.
 BAMÑWE NABAMÑWE,
 one by one.
 MUMÑWE, *n.*, *see* MU-ÑWE,
 finger.
 IMÑWENE, *n.*, stranger.
 MÑWEPFURA, *v.*, chip.
 lit. strike one (bit off).
 IMÑWERE, *n.*, bat.
 MMÑWESI, *n.*, day after
 to-morrow; lit. one
 day (MÑWE-SI).
 MÑWETA, *v.*, cut (grass).
 MÑWEYA, *see* MÑWEYA.
 IMÑWISHU, *n.*, bran.
 MÑWISA, *v.* (MÑWA), give
 to drink, give the
 breast, nurse a child,
 irrigate.

M̄N̄WISA MBUTANA =
let a calf (out of
the kraal that it
may) suck.

M̄N̄WISI, *n.*, see M̄N̄WISI.

Mo, *adv.*, cf. Po, there.

MOAMBA MA, } *prep.*,

MOATSAMBA MA, } below,
under (TSAMBA MBA).

MODZI, see MUDZI.

MOFU, (1) *adj.*, dun colour,
buff; (2), *n.*; see M-OFU,
eland.

TJIMOHA, *n.*, epilepsy.

MOHWE, *adj.* (and MO-
HYE), left (side).

RUMOHWE, *n.*, the left side
or left hand.

IMOHWE, *n.*, left-handed
person.

IMOMBO, } *n.* (POMBORA

IMOMHRE, } POMHRA),
adulterer, harlot.

MOMBORA, *v.*, see PO-
MBORA.

IMOMI, *n.*, bloom, flower.

MOMO, *adv.*, within.

MOMODA, } *v.*, (1) stir up

MOMONA, } or round and
round; reduplicated
for emphasis, see MONA;
(2) fester, eat away as
an ulcer, break out in
sores (here also a
notion of round-
ness).

MONA, *v. int.*, to take a
round or circular po-
sition or condition, to
coil up as a snake, to
twist, wind, bend as a
river or road, to stir
round and round as in
stirring a pot.

IMONDA, *n.*, stump of a
limb or tree

IMONDORO, *n.*, lion.

IMONE, *n.* (MONA), a blis-
ter, a sore.

MONERA, } *v. int.* (MO-
MONERERA, } NA), be
round for, cling, climb
of plants, coil, twine,
wind about.

MONEREDZA, *v. tr.*, turn
round and round, make
a circle, turn (a handle
as of a mill, or a
wagon-brake).

TJIMONERERE, *n.*, circle.

IMONGO, *n.*, (1) marrow,
pith; (2) cramp, *i.e.* as
issupposed an affection
of the marrow.

IMONI, *n.*, see I-MONE.

IMONKO, *n.*, see I-MONGO.

MONONGA, *v. tr.*, pain,
with a cramp-like
screwing pain.

MONONOGA, *v.*, creep as
snakes.

MONORA, *v.*, chafe.

MONYERA, *v. tr.*, screw
in.

MONYORORA, } *v. int.*, to
MONYOYORA, } turn
round and round, like
a top or a mill handle,
screw in or out.

MONYUNURA, *v.*, un-
screw.

IMOPO, *n.*, (1) pimple,
wart; (2) cheek bone.

IMOPOMA, *n.* (BOPOMA),
cataract, waterfall.

MORA, *v.*, (1) take honey;
(2) bruise.

IMORA, *n.*, beeswax.

RUMORA, *n.*, (1) sting of bee; (2) trigger of a gun.

IMOSHE, *n.*, see I-MOHWE.

IMOSA, } *n.*, some affair

IMOSWA, } between men,
matter, case.

A NDI NEMOSWA, I
am innocent.

PARA IMOSWA, sin,
blunder.

ITANA MOSWA, be
cross with one an-
other.

RIMOTA, *n.* (M-OTA), ab-
scess.

KAMOTI, *n.*, a rod, stick.

MOTO, *n.*, see MOTO.

IMOU, *n.*, (1) cow or heifer;
(2) ostrich.

IMOWA, *n.*, kind of wild
spinach.

MOYO, *n.*, see M-OYO.

MPIMBIRI, *adj.*, brown.

KAMRENGWE, *n.*, bat, see
KAM-RENGWE.

MSHURE, see SHURE.

TJIMSORO, } see under SORO.
GUMSORO, }

KAMTAWA¹SWA, *n.*, quail.

MTAPIRA, *v.*, hum.

MTJENA, } *n.*, see TJENA.

MTJENE, }

MU, (1) *prefix sing.* of
two classes of nouns,
MU-BA, MU-MI, see
"Notes;" (2) *pers.*
pron., ye, you; (3)
prep., into, in, to, at,
by, from.

BUMU, *n.*, head ornament of
married women.

MUMUDZO, *n.*, reward.

IMUDZI, *n.*, bloom, flower.

RUMUDZI, *n.*, see MU-DZI,
runner of pumpkin.

MUGA, *v. int.*, arise, get
up, awake, revive from
fainting, recover
health, start up of
game.

IMUKA, *n.*, an antelope,
generally a head of
game.

ITA RUTE GWEMUKA
= encircle game.

MUKA I NO BUDE =
to bleed from the
nose.

IMUME, *n.*, wild dog.

IMUMUWA, *n.*, water buck.

MUNA, *prep.* for MU, *q.v.*

TJIMUNDA, *n.* (MUNDA), a
small garden.

MUNDHWA, *v.*, be thick,
luxuriant of vegeta-
tion.

MUNE, *prep.* for MU, *q.v.*

IMUNGA, *n.*, underground
bee.

IMUNGUGWE, *n.*, see MU-
NGUGWE.

KAMUNGWE, *n.*, squall of
wind.

MUNIGA, *v. int.*, light,
illuminate.

MUNYU, *adj.*, brackish;
see MU-NYU = salt.

IMURU, } *n.*, calf.

IMURU, }

MURUGA, *v.*, see MUGA,
MIRIGA.

MUSA, *v.*, see MUTSA.

TJIMUSHA, *n.* (*dim.* of MU-
SHA), small town, vil-
lage.

MUTA, *v. int.*, wake.

IMUTE, *n.*, see IBUTE.

MUTSA, *v. tr.*, rouse, awake, incite.

MUTSA MOYO, comfort, encourage.

IMUZI, *n.*, curl of hair of head.

MAMVEMVE, *n.* (MA-BVEBVE), rags.

RIMVI, *n.*, grey hairs.

MVUMBI, *n.*, see M-VUMBI, puff adder.

MVURA, *n.*, see M-VURA, water, rain.

TJIMWANGO, *n.*, shovel.

N

N (1) *pers. pron.*, him, for M; (2) *prefix* for I-DZI class of nouns; see "Notes."

NA (1) *v. int.*, rain; make wet, soak.

(2) *adj.*, four.

(3) *adv.*, perhaps, probably.

(4) *conj.*, and, also.

(5) *prep.*, at, about, of, by, on account of, concerning; with (supplying the place of the verb "to have").

A NDI NEBANA = I have no children.

BANA, *n.* (*plur.* of MŃWANA), children, fruit, flowers, produce.

KANA, *n.*, little children, young of animals.

KANA KEHUKU = a little chicken.

IŃA, *n.*, chap, crack in the skin.

KANA, *adv.*, four times.

IŃABA, *n.*, sack.

RINABHA, *n.*, slave.

IŃABI, *n.* (TABI), branch, bough.

NABIRA, *v.*, see DABIRA.

NABUHONGOLA, *adj.* (HONGOLA), fierce.

IŃAFU, *n.*, gluttony, greed of food.

IŃAGA, *n.*, *cf.* MU-AGA, spring time.

NAGISA, *v.*, see NAKISA.

NAGURIRA, *v. tr.*, push violently away, thrust away, toss as cattle.

IŃAGWA, *n.*, boy's hut, single man's hut.

NAI, *adv.*, so much.

WA NDI PA ZWA KA NAI = he gave me so much.

TJINAI, *n.*, soot.

ŃAIMA, *v.*, be brilliant; sparkle.

IŃAIMA, *n.* (I-NEMA), rhinoceros.

MAŃAIŃAI, *n.*, barren country.

TJINAIŃAI, *n.*, fire-fly.

ŃAIZO, *adv.*, therefore.

NAKA, (1) *v. int.*, be nice, neat, sweet, beautiful, pleasant, pure, chaste, grand; (2) *adv.*, gradually.

IŃAKA, *n.*, estate of a deceased person, inheritance.

WA KA DYA INAKA = he inherited the estate.

NAKIRA, *v.*, be agreeable to, be pleasant for.

NAKISA, } *v.* make nice,
NAKISISA, } beautiful;
be costly, very dear,
very beautiful.

ZWI NO NAKISISA GU
KWIRA MBISI = it
is very pleasant to
ride horseback.

RI^{NA}NAKO, *n.*, woman's dress.

GU^{NA}NAKO, *n.*, butt end of
grass.

NAKO, *conj. pron.* (=NA
+KO), with it.

NAKOKO, *adv.*, see KOKO,
on that side.

I^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, see M-TA-
KURA, boiled corn.

NAMA, *v.*, plaster, daub,
smear.

NAMA HARI = daub
the pot = smear
round the lid to
prevent the escape
of steam.

NAMABHYE, *adj.* (MA-
BHYE), stony.

NAMASIMBA, *adj.* (SIM-
BA), industrious, strong.

NAMATA, *v.*, pray.

NAMATIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause
to touch, cause to
adhere, stick as with
gum.

NAMATIRA, *v. int.*, (1)
touch, adhere to; (2)
intercede, pray for.

M^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, buttermilk,
food mixed with milk,
milk soup.

I^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, distance.

NAMUGA, *v.* (NAMUGA),
be glutinous, sticky.

NAMBUGWI, } *adv., conj.*,
NAMBUZWI, } because,
since.

NAMGWERE, *adj.* (=NA +
MGWERE), unhealthy.

NAMIGA, *v. tr.*, plaster,
daub, foment, poultice.

NAM^{NA}WA, *v. pass.* of
NAMA.

TJ^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, see NAM-
WE.

I^{NA}NAKURA, *n.* (NAMA) (1)
honeycomb, beeswax;
(2) a gum exuding
from the bark of cer-
tain trees.

NAMPUGA, *v.*, to make a
loud, sharp sound as
in cracking a whip.

NAMSA, *v.*, see NANZWA.

NAMSIRA, *v. tr.*, stretch.

NAMSIRA RURIMI =
put out the tongue.

I^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, sorrow, dis-
tress, trouble (INAWU).

NDA BONE NAMU = I
am afflicted.

NAMUGA, *v.*, see NAM-
PUGA.

MU^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, potclay, mud.

NAMZA, *v.*, see NANZWA.

NANA, *v.*, grin.

I^{NA}NA, *n.* (*plur.* MATANA),
rounded hill.

TJ^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, tobacco pipe.

NANAIIRA, } see NANGA-
NANAYIRA, } IRA.

MA^{NA}NAKURA, *n.*, barren coun-
try, desert.

NANAIDZA, } see NANGA-
NANANIDZA, } NIDZA.

NANATU, *adj.*, six (6).

NANDIWE, ahoy! (=NA-
NDIWE).

IÑANGA, *n.*, small slice of meat.
 MUÑANGA, } *n.*, thick bush,
 TJIÑANGA, } esp. thorn bush,
 forest, wood.
 RIÑANGA, *n.*, see RIDANGA,
 pumpkin.
 IÑANGA, *n.*, doctor of
 medicine. In some
 Bantu languages it is
 N-GANGA.
 BUÑANGA, *n.*, poverty.
 NANGAIRA, *v. int.*, go
 stooping, bowed, slowly,
 to totter, be convales-
 cent, walk leaning on
 a stick. The full form
 is NANGANIRA.
 NANGANIDZA, *v. tr.* (1)
 help to go stooping,
 nurse the sick, support,
 push gently, helping
 along, hence, be care-
 ful, and mentally to
 remember or to re-
 mind; (2) look, stare,
 examine into, look
 evilly at a man. Look-
 ing into is the main
 idea, as of a pouring
 the eyesight or atten-
 tion into; hence the
 word is sometimes
 used of "pouring in-
 to" of water, grain.
 NANGATIDZA, *v. tr.*, light
 (a candle or torch),
 illuminate.
 NANGATIRA, *v.*, be alight,
 be alive, be lively,
 earnest.
 RIÑANGO, } *n.*, small piece
 RIÑANGU, } of meat.
 RIÑANGWENANGWE, *n.*, a

stretch of open veldt;
 hence distance, *cf.* RI-
 DANGWE.
 NANI, *pron.*, by whom
 (= NA + ANI).
 NANIDZANA, *v.*, exchange.
 NANIWA, *v.*, be fine, not
 coarse.
 NANYA, see NYANYA.
 NANZA, } *v.*, lick.
 NANZWA, }
 NARIGA, *v.*, break law.
 IÑARO, see I-DARO.
 NARO, see DARO.
 NASA, *v.*, must not.
 NASI, *adv.*, to-day.
 NASIJA, see NATSIDZA.
 NATA, *v.*, reduce a
 swelling.
 IÑATA, *v.*, a flea.
 NATSIDZA, *v. tr.*, arrange,
 adjust, smooth, pre-
 pare, correct, rectify,
 mend.
 MÑATSU, *n.*, nipple of the
 breast.
 NATO, *adj.*, three.
 IÑAWU, *n.*, news, report,
 story.
 ITANA NAWU, dis-
 cuss, quarrel.
 NAYA, *v. int.*, recover,
 revive.
 NAYIDZA, *v.*, heal.
 NAZWA, see NANZWA.
 NDA, past tense form of
 the *pers. pron.* NDI.
 UNDA, *plur.* LUWA, } *n.*,
 MUNDA, *plur.* MINDA, }
 garden, field.
 RUNDA, } *n.*, see RUNDAZA.
 UNDA, }
 RINDARIRA, } *n.*, brass or
 MUNDARIRA, } copper. In

plur. MI-NDARIRA and
MA-NDARIRA armlets,
bracelets. Properly
MUNDARIRA MTJENA =
brass.

MANDAWARA, *n.*, skins used
for wearing apparel.

I-NDAZA, } *n.*, line, rank,
RU-NDAZA, } train of
people, a strip of cali-
co.

ITA RUNDAZA, stand
in line.

MNDENDE, *n.* (MDENDE),
bunch of beads.

NDI (1) *pers. pron.*, I, me.
In some parts of the
country the N is
dropped, and DI only
is heard; (2) *cop. part.*

NDIMI, it is I.

NDISHE, it is the
chief.

TJINDIGWANA, *n.*, trough,
basin, bowl.

NDIKO (1) = NDI-KO, it is
it; (2) *conj.*, and then.

BATAI NDIKOMUDYA,
work, and then eat.

NDIYANI, *see* ANI.

NDI-ZO, } *pron. + cop.*,
NDIZOZO, } these are
they, it is they, (DZI,
ZWI).

NDO (1) *pron.* for NDI
NO; (2) a form of the
aux. ENDA, expressive
of progression, con-
tinuance.

NDO NDO BATE HOBE
= NDI NO (E)NDA
(G)U BATE HOBE =
I am going to
catch fish.

NDOZWA, *adv.*, because,
on that account.

NDURIGA, *v.*, squint.

NDURIRA, *v. tr.*, sting.

NE, *see* NA.

INEBHYE, *n.*, *see* IDEBHYE,
skin blanket.

NEBUSUGWA, *adj.* (BU-
SUGWA), drunken, in-
toxicated.

NEDARO, *adj.* (DARO),
contentious, much to
say.

NEDOBO, *adj.* (IDOBO),
swift.

NEDOMBA, *adj.* (IDOMBO),
dirty.

TJINEDU, *n.* (TJI-PEMU), a
piece, a bit.

NEDZENYE, *adj.* (IDZE-
NYE), angry, fierce.

NEDZIMBA, *adj.* (DZIM-
BA), painful.

NEGAMA, *adj.* (I-GAMA).
cruel, savage.

NEGODO, *adj.* (IGODO),
cruel, savage.

NEGOHU, *adj.* (I-GOHU),
famous.

NEHASHA, *adj.* (IHASHA),
irritable, angry, quar-
relsome, cruel.

NEHOPE, *adj.* (IHOPE),
sleepy.

NEHOSHA, *adj.* (IHOSHA),
unhealthy.

INEHWE, *n.*, *see* I-DEBHE.
NEI = NA + INI (N being
elided) = with what, by
what, for what.

A ZWI NEI = there is
nothing.

NEKOKO, *adv.*, therefore.
INELE, *n.*, *see* I-NERE.

- INEMA, *n.*, false report, false accusation, lie.
 U NENEMA = that is not so; or, you are a liar.
- NEMA, *v.*(1) speak falsely, backbite; (2)joke, play, be comic.
- INEMA, *n.*, black rhinoceros.
- NEMA, *adj.*, black, dark blue.
- NEMAGUHWA, *adj.* (MAGUHWA), lying, prevaricating, false.
- U-NEMANGE, *n.*, wild cat.
- INEMBA, *n.*, a pinch of snuff.
- NEMBAYU, *adj.* (BAYU), quarrelsome.
- INEMBE, *n.*, skin dress worn by women.
- NEMBERERA, *v. int.*, sway to and fro, to swing.
- NEMERANA, *v.* (NEMA), (1) backbite one another; (2) joke one another.
- NEMEREMERE, *adj.*, noisy.
- NEMIMBA, *adj.* (I-MIMBA), pregnant.
- NEMKOWA, *adj.* (IKOWA), merciful, kind.
- INEMO, *n.*, see IDEMO.
- TJINAMU, *n.* (TJIPEMU), a bit, a piece.
- TJINENA, *n.*, bladder.
- NENDEGA, *v.*, be passable.
 NZIRA IYI A I NENDEGA = this path is impassable.
- NENEMA, *adj.* (NEMA), untrue.
- INENGA, *n.*, feather.
- MNENGA, *n.*, wing feather, quill of the feather.
- MANENGA, *n.*, down.
- MUNENGA, } *n.*, a musical
 RUNENGA, } instrument.
- INENGO, *n.*, price of an article, a bargain.
- NENIGWI, *adj.* (NIGWI), have hiccough.
- INENJANA, *n.*, calf.
- NENJERE, *adj.* (NJERE), crafty, cunning.
- INENKERE, *n.*, bloom; flower.
- NENZARA, *adj.* (INZARA), hungry.
- NENUMBU, *adj.* (NUMBU), pregnant, gluttonous.
- NENYAYA, *adj.*, cantankerous.
- NEPENGO, *adj.*, turbulent; mad.
- NEPPINIPFINI, *adj.*, hastily done, badly done.
- INERA, *n.*, anvil.
- INERE, *n.*, skin dress of women and girls. The Baloze apply the term to the skins worn by men also.
- INERERA, *n.*, orphan.
- NESHUNGU, *adj.*, anxious, angry.
- NESIMBA, *adj.* (SIMBA), strong.
- INESWI, *n.* (cf. N-TESWI), end of cord or stick.
- NESWINA, *adj.*, dirty.
- NETA, *v.*, be annoyed, worried, exhausted, tired.
- INETE, *n.*, see I-TEMA, palsy.

NETEMA, *adj.* (TEMA),
palsied.
NETJENYE, *adj.*, cruel.
NETJILUMBI, *adj.* (LU-
MBI), famous.
NETJIRIMI (RIMI), (*lit.*
with a little tongue)=
to stammer, *e.g.* U NET-
JIRIMI=he stammers.
NETJIYA, *adj.*, noisy,
loud.
MANETO, *n.* (NETA), worry,
fatigue.
NETSA, *v. tr.*, annoy,
bother, worry.
NETSAMŃRA, *adj.*, un-
clean.
NETSEGA, *v.*, have care,
annoyance, trouble,
worry.
NEZHIBA, *adj.* (IZHOBA),
noisy.
MUNGA, *n.*, a small grain,
something like canary
seed in shape and size,
greenish in colour,
used for food.
BUNGA, } *n.*, gunpowder.
UNGA, }
NGA, (1) *v. int.* (NKA),
sound as a swarm of
bees, or roaring of
a river; (2) *aux. v.*,
sign of the potential
mood, *e.g.* A NGA RARE
=he might sleep; see
"Notes."
TJINGAI, *n.*, see TJI-NYAI,
soot.
NGANA, } *adv.*, how many,
NGANI, } how much.
NGANIDZA, see NANGA-
NIDZA.
NGANUGA, *v.*, be loose

in the ground, shaky,
slack, infirm.
NGANUGISA, *v. tr.*, loosen,
slacken.
NGAPA, *adv.*, so much, so
great, so many, so
high.
ZWIYO ZWI RI ZWIN-
GAPA = the corn
was so high.
NGAPANANA, *adv.*, so
small, so few.
NGAPANI, *adv.*, how
great, how much, how
many.
BANU BANGAPANI=
how many people.
NGAZI, see GAZI.
NGENU, *adv.* (KUNO), on
this side.
MUNGISI, *n.*, English people.
NGO, (1) *prefix* (HONGU,
NGU, NGUNU), express-
ing nakedness, empti-
ness; U NO NGO FAMBA
=he is naked; (2) *aux.*
v., expressing hesita-
tion, doubt.
NGOBA, *conj.*, for.
INGOBE, } *n.*, hook, esp. a
INGOBO, } fish-hook, an
arrow, (a rake).
INGOBORA, *v.*, to hook.
NNGOBORO, *n.*, see NGOBO.
NGOMHA, see NGOMHA.
INGONDO, *n.*, war song.
MANGONDO, *n.*, waterfall,
rapids.
INGONONO, *n.*, a snore.
U NENONONO, he is
snoring.
NGOŃWA, see MGOŃWA.
INGOO, see INGOBO.
NGU, see NGO.

- NGUBENU, *adv.* (GUBENU),
 at once, now.
 NGUDZA, *v. tr.*, wash
 clothes, dishes.
 MUNGUBHE, }
 MUNGUGWE, } *n.*, jackal.
 MUNGUHWE, }
 INGULULU, *n.*, see I-NGU-
 RURU.
 NGUNA, *v. int.* (NGWINA),
 enter.
 NGUNA MUHANZU,
 get into clothes,
 clothe oneself.
 NGUNIDZA, *v. tr.*, admit.
 NGUNU, see NGO.
 NGURA, *v. int.*, bathe,
 wash (oneself).
 TJIŃGURA, *n.*, patch for a
 garment.
 INGURURU, *n.*, wild cat.
 TJIŃGWA, *n.*, bread.
 NGWINA, see NGUNA.
 NGWINIDZA, see NGU-
 NIDZA.
 RIŃHAL, *n.*, a poor man.
 NI (1) *pron. int.*, see INI,
 what, which; (2) *v.*
irreg., think, say, sus-
 pect, suppose, mean.
 MUNI, *n.*, corpse, carcase.
 INIBI, *n.*, shield.
 NIBUGA, *v.*, be startled,
 afraid.
 NIGA, *v.*, to spread clothes
 to dry or air, spread
 reports.
 MNIGWI, }
 INIGWI, } *n.*, hiccough.
 MUNIGWI, }
 U NENIGWI, he has
 the hiccough.
 RUŃIKWANIKWA, *n.*, pit of
 the stomach.
 NINA, *v.*, wave to and
 fro, drive away flies.
 NINI, *adv.* (RINI), when.
 RIŃINDI, *n.*, big slice or
 piece of meat.
 NINDURIGA, *v.*, see NDU-
 RIGA, squint.
 NIŃGINIGI, *adj.* (a) cer-
 tain (one), what d'ye
 call it.
 NIŃGITIDZA, *v. tr.*, di-
 minish.
 MNIŃINA, *n.*, M-NUŃUNA.
 NINYEREDZA, *v. tr.*, tease.
 TJIŃNIRE, }
 INIRE, } *n.*, spring hare.
 INIRIRE, }
 NISA, *v. tr.* (NA), soak.
 NIWA, *v.* (ŃWA, MŃWA),
 be wet, drenched.
 INIWI, *n.*, brim.
 NIYA, *v.*, to stool.
 INIYO, *n.*, (1) gluttony;
 (2) the anus.
 U NENIYO, eat raven-
 ously.
 NJARA, *n.*, see NZARA.
 NJENE, *conj.*, if.
 NJERE, see NJERE.
 UNJI, see MUDZI.
 INJI, see INJI.
 NJINA, *v.*, see NGUNA.
 NJINISA } *v. tr.*, admit,
 NJUNISA } bring in.
 NKA, *aux. verb.*, see NGA
 may, might.
 (M)UNKORORO, *n.*, child.
 RUŃO, *v.*, rapidity, speed.
 ITA RUŃO, be quick,
 run, be in earnest.
 NORUNO, swift.
 MUŃO, *n.*, nostril; in *plur.*
 (MINO), snout, nose.
 ZIŃO, *n.* (*plur.* MENO),
 tooth, fang.

BUÑO, *n.*, nearness, propinquity.

GUNO, on this side.

NOBUNO, by the side, on this side.

NO, (1) sign of the present tense, and re-duplicated (NO NO) of the future. This future re-duplication is often contracted, NO NO=NO O=NO; (2) *adv.*, here.

RINOBO, *n.*, (1) sleeping mat; (2) shield.

INOBORO, *n.*, see IDOBORO.

NOBUNO, *adv.*, on this side.

NOBUSIMBE, *adj.* (SIMBE), sulky, unwilling, idle.

NOBUTJENYE, *adj.* (TJENYE), fierce, cruel.

NOGA, see NONOGA.

TJINOGORO, *n.*, basket.

INOQWE, *n.*, rush, reed.

NOIRA, *v.*, loathe food, nauseate.

GUÑOKO, *adv.*, on that side; also GUNE-HUKO.

NOMBA, *v.*, to roar as a lion.

INOMBA, *n.*, desire, e.g. INOMBA YENYAMA = desire for meat.

INOMBANA, *n.* (INUMBA), small pox.

INOMBE, *n.*, see INUMBE.

IÑOMBE, *n.*, a head of cattle, beast.

IÑOMBEHADZI, cow.

IÑOMBE I NO BUDA = bleed from the nose.

NOMÑWAZA, see MÑWAZA.

NOMÑWE, *adj.*, seven.

NOMSHOKO, *adj.* (SHOKO), swift.

INONA, see IDONA.

INONDO, *n.*, sassaby.

INONDORO, *n.*, small dove with short legs and black patches round the eyes.

NONGA, *v.*, collect, pick up from the ground, find, discover.

NONGEDZA, *v.*, beckon.

NONGEDZERA, *v.*, point out.

INONGO *n.*, (1) a slaughter goat; (2) ground nuts.

INOÑGOMA, *n.*, crown of the head.

NONGORA, *v.*, strip off (as mealies from the cob), pick the teeth.

NOMISA, *v. tr.* (NOÑWA), smelt ore.

NONOBARA, *v.*, walk bowed down.

NONOGA, *v.*, be slow, delay, loiter, be late, be dignified.

NOÑONA, *v.*, pick (the teeth).

NOÑUSHEKA, *v.*, grumble.

NOÑWA, *v.*, take snuff, smoke hemp or tobacco.

BUÑOÑWE, } *n.*, swamp,
HUÑOÑWE, } mud.

NOONGA, *v.*, roar of rushing water.

INORE, *n.*, see INERE.

INORO, *n.*, koodoo.

NORUBIRO, *adj.* (BIRO), swift.

NORUDHLI, *adj.* (DHLI), right-sided.
 NORUDZIBO, *adj.* (DZIBO), pitiful, kind.
 NORUMOHWE, *adj.* (MOHWE), left sided.
 NORUNO, *adj.* (NO), swift.
 NORUNYA, *adj.*, cruel.
 NOSHA, *v.*, poke.
 INOZO, *n.*, spoor, track.
 MÑRAMBABVU, *n.*, see MUMBABVU.
 MÑRANA, *n.*, see MU-ANA.
 MÑRANDU, } *n.*, see MUMRANDO, }
 MÑRANDO, } ANDU.
 MÑRIZHU, *n.*, see MUIZHU.
 RUÑSHE, *n.*, tinder.
 NSI, see NSI.
 MUNSKWA, *n.* (MU-WA), thorn, spike, quill of the porcupine.
 NSKWA, *v.* (HWA), live, be alive, awake, alight, feel, taste, hear.
 NSKWIRA BUGWADZI, sympathize (*lit.* feel pain for).
 GUNSKWA, *n.*, sensation, physical sense.
 NSKWIGA, *v. int.*, taste.
 ZWI NO NSKWIGA
 ZWA KA IPA = it tastes nasty.
 NSWA, *v.*, see NSKWA.
 NTOME, *adv.*, on this side, *e.g.* GU KO NTOME = it is here on this side.
 NTORO, *adv.* (see NTORO), long ago.
 NU, *adv.* (for ANU), still, yet.
 MUNU, } *n.*, person, human
 UNU, } being, somebody.

MUNU GWAYE, a certain person.
 MUNU WANGU, younger brother.
 TJINU, } *n.*, (1) a thing, any-
 INU, } thing, something;
 (2) stabbing pain inside.
 TJINU properly means a little thing, TJI being a diminutive prefix; hence TJINU TJOMUTI = a berry.
 A TJI NETJINU, be empty (*lit.* not it with a little thing).
 A ZWI NENU = there is nothing.
 INUDA, *n.*, mouse.
 MUNUE, *n.* (MU-NWE), finger.
 INUGA, *n.*, eland.
 NUGUTA, *v.*, perspire.
 NUHWA, *v. int.*, stink, scent, be odorous, be rancid.
 INUMBA, *n.* (MBA), house, hut, abode.
 INUMBA, *n.* (INOMBANA), smallpox.
 INUMBE, *n.* (INOMBE), thing, something, in *plur.*, property, baggage.
 RINUMBU, *n.*, (1) stomach; (2) throng, multitude, swarm.
 NENUMBU, pregnant; gluttonous.
 ITA NUMBU, be many.
 INUMUWA, *n.*, water buck (*Kobusellipsiprimnus*).
 NUMVIRA, *v. int.*, putrefy.
 NUNGA, *v.*, pick up (and of fowls), find, recover, discover, plunder.

NUNGIWA, *v. pass.*, be found, captured.
 IÑUNGO, *n.* (I-DUNUNGUDZA), idleness.
 TJIÑUNĠURIRA, *n.*, heart-burn.
 IÑUNĠU, *n.*, (1) porcupine; (2) rafter.
 ÑUNUNA, *v.*, (1) suck (as a sweet), gnaw; (2) talk to oneself.
 UÑUNUNA (WANGU), *n.*, (my) younger brother.
 NUNURA, *see* NUNYURA.
 ÑUNUSHIGA, *v.*, grumble, murmur.
 NUNYURA, *v. tr.*, pardon, forgive.
 IÑUNZI, *n.*, fly (the insect), may be applied to any variety common fly, tsetse, etc.
 INUZI YENYOTJI, bee.
 IÑUNGIWI, *n.*, female.
 NURUGA, *v.*, perspire.
 MUNURUGA, *n.*, the first rains.
 IÑUTA, *n.* (M-OTA), an abscess; (2) a mole.
 IÑUTU, *n.* (IÐUTA), a heap.
 IÑUZI, *n.*, *see* I-ÑUNZI.
 ÑWA, *v.* (MÑWA), drink.
 NWA, *v.*, *see* NIWA.
 MÑWALI, *n.*, *see* MU-ALI, God.
 MÑWANA, *n.*, *see* MU-ANA.
 MÑWANANA, *see* MÑWANANA.
 BA-M-ÑWANA, *n.*, *see* BA-MU-ANA.
 MÑWANDU, *see* MU-ANDU.
 TJIÑWAW, *n.* (TJI-MÑWAW), fragment, piece.

ÑWAUGA, *v.*, *see* MÑWAUGA.
 MUÑWE, *n.* (NUE), finger.
 MÑWEDZI, *see* MU-EDZI.
 MÑWENE, *n.*, head man.
 MÑWERE, *n.*, *see* MU-ERE.
 MÑWINA, *see* MU-INA.
 MÑWISI, *see* MU-ISI.
 IÑWIWA, *see* MU-IWA.
 NYA, *v. act.*, go to stool.
 RUÑYA, *n.*, cruelty, harshness.
 U NORUNYA, he is cruel, hard.
 TJIÑYABADA, *n.*, scorpion.
 NYADZA, *v. tr.*, (1) bother, trouble; (2) *see* NYUDZA.
 IÑYADZI, *n.*, shame.
 U NE NYADZI = he is ashamed.
 NDI NO M DANA NENYADZI = I will shame him.
 NYADZIGA, *v. tr.*, soften, alleviate, foment, poultice.
 NYADZISA, *v. tr.*, make ashamed.
 NYADZISIRA, *v. tr.*, make ashamed of.
 IÑYAGUTI, *n.*, a certain one.
 TJIÑYAI, *n.* (TJI-ÑGAI), soot.
 NYAJIGA, *see* NYADZIGA.
 NYALAJA, *see* NYARADZA.
 NÑYAMA, *n.*, meat, muscle, flesh.
 IÑYAMASASA, *n.* (MASASA), evening star.
 IÑYAMZUMBZUMBU, *n.*, hornet.
 RUÑYANGA, *n.*, horn, tusk.
 NYANGA, *v.*, steal along

- sneak, skulk, stalk
game.
- NYANGADZA, *v.*, fail.
- NYANYA, *v.*, do a thing
exceedingly.
- U NO NYANYA GU
ENDA = he walks
very much.
- NYANYADZA, } *v.*, to
NYANYAIDZA, } come one
after another, a great
many; to come in
quick succession, and
great numbers, as of
words in talk, or rain-
drops in a shower.
- NYANYAIDZANA, *v.*, argue,
reason together.
- NYARA, *v.*, be quiet-
mannered, modest, re-
spectful, meek, weary.
- A A NYARA, he is
shameless.
- NYARABADZA, *v. tr.*, con-
sole.
- NYARADZA, *v. tr.*, soothe,
pacify, comfort.
- NYARARA, *v.*, be silent,
at peace, dumb, calm.
- GU NYARARA, *n.*, peace.
- NYARARIDZA, } *v.*, appease,
NYARARISA, } silence,
calm, relieve.
- NYASI, *n.* (ZASI), south,
down country, down
river. Used as a *prep.*
with GU or MU = below,
under.
- WA KA ENDA GU
NYASI = he went
south.
- BA KA BAKA MU-
NYASI METJIGOMO
= they have built
under the hill.

- TJINYASHAÑWE, *n.*, tick.
- INYATI, *n.*, buffalo.
- MNYATSO, }
MNYATU, } *n.*, teat, nipple.
- NYANGA, *v. int.* (*cf.*
MÑWANGA), dissolve.
- NYAWIDZA, *v.*, be boi-
sterous.
- INYAYA, *n.*, disputation,
strife, quarrelling.
- ITA NYAYA, stir up
strife, cavil, argue.
- NENYAYA, cantan-
kerous.
- NYEBA, *v.*, see NYEPA.
- NYELELA, *v.*, see ERERA.
- NYEMBA, *v. int.*, make
marks (= write).
- INYEMBA *n.* (IMBA), (1)
temporary hut, a gar-
den hut; (2) beans
(something like kidney
beans).
- NYEMBERUGA, *v.*, avoid,
go out of the way.
- INYEMBO, *n.*, marks
(writings, letter, book).
- MANYEMÑWE, *n.*, precious-
ness, value.
- NYEMÑWERERA, *v. int.*,
smile.
- NYEMUDZA, *v.*, test, try,
strive, venture, tease.
- NYEMURA, *v.*, commend.
- NYENGA, } *v.*, beckon,
NYENGARA, } woo.
- NYENGEDZA, *v.*, pretend,
be false.
- NYENGEDZERA, *v. tr.*,
tempt, deceive, cheat,
break a promise.
- NYENGETEDZA, } *v.*, coax,
NYENGETERA, } beseech.
- INYENGO, *n.*, nostrils.

- INYENSA, *n.*, iron spiral binding on the shaft of an assegai.
 INYENSE, *n.*, a cricket.
 NYENYA, *v.*, despise, disregard.
 INYENYE, *n.*, weevil.
 INYENYEDZI, *n.*, star.
 NYENYEREDZA, *v.*, be cautious, avoid, to go round about.
 NYENYIRA, *v. tr.*, sprinkle (as with salt).
 NYEPA, *v.*, deceive, lie.
 RINYEPO, *n.*, a lie, a false charge.
 U NENYEPO, a liar.
 MUNYEPFU, *n.*, yolk (of an egg).
 INYERE, *n.*, a length of reed, a horn, or part thereof, used as a musical pipe, bugle, or snuff-box.
 KANYEREKETE, *n.*, (1) a dot; (2) small snuff-box, a small INYERE.
 MTJEGA U NAMAN-YEREKETE = spotted calico.
 NYERERA, *v.*, see ERERA.
 INYEREZI, *n.*, teacher.
 MANYERI, *n.*, clinkers left when lime has been burnt with dry dung (NDOBHA).
 NYERUDZA, *v. tr.*, dismiss.
 NYERUGA, *v. int.*, leave, desert a post.
 NYESWURA, *v.*, "draw beer."
 NYETERA, *v. int.*, be cross, displeased, angry.
- NYEUGA, *v. int.*, glow, be white hot.
 BUTARI BU NO NYEUGA = the iron glows.
 INYEVI, *n.*, a herb, edible when cooked, largely used in famine time.
 NYIGA, *v.*, steep in water.
 INYIGA, *n.*, land, country, dominion, tribe, nation.
 INYIGA ZOSE, the earth.
 GU NEMÑWE INYIGA, abroad.
 NYIGINYIRA, *v.*, crowd around (like flies).
 NYIMA, *v. tr.*, grudge, stint.
 GUZINYIMA, self-denial.
 NYIMANA, *v. int.*, be stingy, mean.
 INYIMO, *n.*, round beans.
 INYO, *n.*, anus.
 ÑYODZA, *v. tr.*, poke, push into, thrust into.
 NYOFA, *v.*, poke.
 INYOGA, } *n.*, snake, intes-
 INYOKA, } tinal worm.
 I-PONGWE = INYOGA
 I SI NAMROMA = earth-worm.
 NDI NENYOGA, rumble in intestines, have diarrhoea.
 ÑYOMBA, *v.*, begin to quarrel, curse.
 INYONDO, see INYUNDU.
 NYONGANA, *v.*, run helter-skelter, be scattered.
 INYONGO, *n.*, kind of monkey.

- NYONYORIDZA, *v. tr.*,
sprinkle.
 NYONYUMA, *v. wink.*
 NYORA, *v. tr.*, cut figures,
notch, make figures,
marks, write.
 INYORA, *n.*, punctures for
blood letting, marks on
face and body caused
by scarifying, tribal
and decorative.
 NYORA, *adj.*, soft, moist,
green, tender, unripe,
tame, quiet, meek, lan-
guid, feeble; faithful,
pure, modest, chaste,
good-mannered.
 BUNYORO, *n.*, virtue.
 NYOROBA, *v.*, be soft,
gentle, meek, tame,
limp, without spirit.
 NYOROBEDZA, } *v. tr.*, (1)
 NYOROBESA, } dissolve,
weaken, alleviate; (2)
break in, tame, train.
 NYOROBERA, *v. int.*, melt,
dissolve, be soaked, be
made limp.
 TJANYOROBERA, *n.*, wet corn
from the corn-hole
(Teb. umNcatja).
 NYORONYORO, *adj.* (NY-
ORO), very quiet, very
weak.
 MUNYORONYORO, *n.*, debility,
softness.
 NYORODZA, } *v. tr.*, make
 NYOROSA, } wet, soft.
 INYOTA, *n.*, thirst, drought.
 INYOTJI, *n.*, bee, honey.
 MUNYU, *n.*, salt.
 INYUNDE, *n.*, hammer.
 INYUNDWA, *n.*, hump of
ox.
 NYUDZA, *v. tr.* (NYURA),
submerge, plunge.
 INYUMBENYIBA, *n.*, bird's
nest, that variety built
pendent from a branch.
 INYUMBU, *n.*, crest, head
ornament.
 MUNYUNGA, *n.*, camel-thorn,
NYUNYA, *v.*, blame.
 MUNYUNYU, } *n.*, gnat, mos-
 HUNYUNYU, }quito.
 BUNYUNYU, }
 NYUNYUMA, *v.*, frown.
 NYUNYURIDZA, *v. tr.*,
strew, scatter.
 INYURA, *n.*, a dog (male).
 NYURA, *v. int.*, (1) go out
of sight, disappear,
sink, plunge, dive,
drown, set of the sun;
(2) be deep.
 NYURIDZA, } *v.*, submerge,
 NYURISA, } drown.
 INYUTJI, *n.*, see INYOTJI.
 TJINZANISO, *n.* (INZANISA),
see TJEDZANISO.
 RUNZARA, *n.*, claw, talon,
finger nail.
 NZENZENZERA, *v.*, trot of
animals.
 NZHE (or NZI), *adj.*, out,
outside, *e.g.* U RI
PANZHE = he is out-
side; ENDA GUNZHE =
go outside.
 RUNZHI, *n.*, pin, needle, awl.
 NZUNIRA, *v.*, prevent.
 NZUWA, } *v.*, feel, taste,
 NZWA, } hear, etc.; see
NSKWA.
 MUNZWA, *n.*, a thorn; see
MU-WA.
 KANZWIDHLA, *n.*, "sparrow,"
(KA-N-ZWIDHLA).

NZWIGA, *v.*, NZWA, be audible, sensible.

NZWIGIRANA, *v.*, be across.

O

O, (1) contr. for NO, *q.v.*;
(2) *noun prefix* for BU, *q.v.* (=UU).

ODZONGA, *v.*, fall down (of a hut).

MOFU, *n.*, eland (orig. MU-HOFU).

OGA, *adj.* (*cf.* KOGA), only, distinct, single, solitary, with *noun prefix* according to class, *e.g.* BANU BAYA BA RI BOGA = those people are distinct (*i.e.* from some others in question).

OGA, *v. int.*, suffer.

M(U)OGWI, *n.*, a heap, pile.

OKO, *pron.*, here it is!

OMA, } *v. int.*, be dry,
OMEGWA, } thirsty.

OMISA, *v.* (KOMISA), make dry, or thirsty.

OMBA, *v.*, growl, grunt, chant, sing.

OMBERA, *v.*, applaud = praise, esp. by clapping hands (hence pray), rustle of leaves.

RUOMBO, *n.*, song.

ONA, *v.*, obtain.

ONDA, *v. int.* (KONDA), be thin, lean; waste away.

ONDURA, *v. tr.*, thin out, pull out.

ONDURA MINENGA = pluck a bird.

ONEGA, *v.*, take leave.

ONGANA, *v.*, *see* BUNKANA.

MUONGA, *n.*, (1) marrow, pith; (2) cramp.

ONGOGA, *adv.*, of course.

MUONGORO, *n.*, *see* MONGO.

ORA, *v. tr.* (*cf.* Teb. HOLA), gather up (BORA).

IORA, *n.*, bowels (MABURARA).

IOURO, *n.*, throat (IHURO).

OSE, *adj.*, all, every.

Used with the *prefix* proper to its *noun*.

BANU BOSE = all people.

INOMBE DBOSE = all the cattle.

MOTA, *n.*, a boil, abscess, tumour, an inflamed swelling, a swelling.

OTJA, *v. tr.*, roast, toast, broil, parch.

OTJEGA, *v. int.*, be in a roasted, broiled state, be heated.

MKAKA WA KA GO-TSEGA = sour milk (*lit.* milk heated).

M(U)OTO, *n.*, fire.

TJUMA TJIMOTO, clear red beads.

IOWE, *see* IHOBE.

M(U)OYO, *n. plur.* M(I)OYO, the heart (both literal and figurative), temper.

UNEMOYO MTJENA, he is kind, compassionate, good-humoured.

MOYO WAKE WA KA
IPA, he is anxious,
afraid, evilly dis-
posed.

U NEMOYO, he is dis-
turbed in heart.

MOYO WOMUTI, pith,
or heart of a tree.

P

PA, (1) *v.*, give, present,
pay (wages), supply,
lend, borrow, cede;
(2) *locative prefix*, see
"Notes"; (3) *prep.*,
by, at, over, on, etc.;
(4) *adv.*, here, there.

PA KA SHANGANA =
there where they
meet = a junction.

PA BA RIRA = there
where they cry =
strife, conflict.

PA NEZWIYO = there
is corn, *lit.* there
with corn. NE =
NA + a lost *i* repre-
senting the article
preceding the pre-
fix ZWI. *Cf.* Teb.
i-zi.

PABANZA, *v.* (*cf.* BANZA),
discover.

PABARIRA, *see* above,
under PA.

PABO, *poss. pron.*, their;
see "Notes."

PADZUGA, *v. int.* (BAN-
ZUGA), be in a split
condition.

PADZURA, *v. tr.* (BAN-
ZURA), split, chop.

PAFUPI, *adj.* (FUPI), ad-
jacent, near.

PAGA, *v. tr.*, ram, stuff
(as corn in a sack),
charge a muzzle-load-
ing gun, feed (a child).

PAGANA, *v.* (PAGA), deny,
refuse, contradict, ob-
ject.

PAGANIDZANA, *v.* (PA-
GANA), dispute.

PAGANIRA, *v.*, to deny
for or on behalf of,
hence to excuse.

PAGATA, } *v.*, embrace
PAGATIRA, } a child,
caress.

PAGATIRA MUABHA,
carry under the
arm.

PAGATI PA..., *prep.* (PA-
KATI), amidst, among.

RUPAGATGWA, *n.*, dagger,
sword.

PAGIRA, *v.* (PAGA), ram
for, stuff for.

PAGURA, *v.*, serve up
food, "dish up."

PAHA, *v.*, *see* PAZHA.

PAKA, *v.*, *see* PAGA.

PAKANA, *v.*, *see* PAGANA.

PAKARE, *adv.* (KARE),
continually, again and
again.

PAKATI, *see* PAGATI.

PAKE, *poss. pron.*, his,
hers, its; *see* "Notes."

PAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy;
see "Notes."

PALA, *v.*, *see* PARA.

PALAJA, *v.*, *see* PARAZA.

PALULA, *v.*, *see* PARURA.

- PAMA, *v.*, repeat, do again. As an auxiliary verb it has the sense of—again.
 WA KA PAMA WA
 NDI ROBA = he hit me again.
- GU PAMA, *n.*, revenge.
- KAPAMA, *adv.*, continually.
- PAMAMA, *v. int.*, be thick, stout.
- PAMBA, *v.*, plunder, take by force.
- PAMBERI, *prep.* and *adv.* (PAMBERI), before, in front, further on, ahead.
 FAMBA PAMBERI = go ahead.
 GARA PAMBERI PANGU = sit in front of me.
- PAMBIRA, *v.*, plunder from, deprive of forcibly.
- PAMBUGA, *v. int.*, diverge.
 PAMBUGA MAROPA, to have dysentery.
- PAMBULA, *v.*, see PAMBURA.
- PAMBULANISA; see PAMBURIRA.
- PAMBURA, *v. tr.*, (1) divide, separate; (2) mislead.
- PAMBURIRA, *v. tr.*, separate for or to; hence dedicate.
- PAMI, *adj.*, thick, stout.
- PAMIDZA, *v.* (PAMA), (1) repeat, add, give more; (2) avenge.
- PAMIDZANA, *v.*, exchange.
- PAMIDZIRA, *v.*, add to, enlarge.
- PAMIRI PA, *prep.* (MIRI), on other side of, on that side of, beyond; *e.g.* PAMIRI PAKWIZI = beyond the river.
- PAMÑWE, *adv.*, elsewhere; see PANUPAMÑWE.
- PAMSORO PA, *prep.* (MSORO), above, on, over, upon; *e.g.* PAMSORO PETJIGUTSA = on the top of the pole.
- PANA, *v.*, be liberal, generous, give each other presents.
- PANA, *prep.*, form of PA used with *conj. pron.*, at, in, on.
- PANDA, *v.*, see BANDA.
- IPANDA, *n.*, ladder.
- TJIPANDA, *n.*, bundle.
- RUPANDAKOBA, *n.*, gully, chasm, channel.
- PANDEDZIRA, see BANDIDZIRA.
- PANE, *prep.* for PANA.
- RIPANGA, } *n.*, (IBANGA),
 TJIPANGA, } knife, especially the blade.
- PANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."
- RIPANGU, *n.*, stick, stake, especially freshly cut; see IBANGO.
- PANGURA, *v.*, intrude.
- PANGURANA, *v.*, make friends.
- PANU, *adv.*, here, present.
 PANU PAYA, there, over there.
- PANUPANU, *adv.*, here, close by, near.
- PANUPAMÑWE, *adv.*, in one place, all together.

- TA NGA TI RI PANU
PAMÑWE = we are
all together
- PANZA, *v.* (PAZHA), have
diarrhœa.
- PANZA MAROPA, have
dysentery.
- MUPANZHE, *n.*, groove, ditch,
furrow, channel.
- PANZURU, *adv.* and *prep.*,
above, over, on high
- PANZURA, *see* BANZURA.
- PAPA, *adv.* (PA), here.
- TJIPAPATA, *n.*, bread.
- PAPIRA, *v.*, flap wings.
- IPAPIRO, *n.*, wing.
- PAPO, *adv.* (Po), there,
yonder, over there, *e.g.*
RI RI PAPO = it is there.
- MAPAPU, *n.*, alarm, fright.
- PARA, *v.*, scrape, scratch,
root up (as fowls or
pigs).
- PARA MARARA, scrape
rubbish together.
- PARA MOSWA, do
wrong, rake up an
old offence.
- PARA GANDA, scrape
the inside of a
skin, making it
thinner.
- PARADZA, *v. tr.*, (1) des-
troy, ravage, lay waste,
put into disorder, over-
throw; (2) cast away,
cast off; disown.
- MAPARADZA, *n.*, rainbow.
- MAPARADZA MYURA
= that which scat-
ters the rain.
- PARADZANA, *v. int.*, part
company, separate, dis-
agree, differ.

- PARADZANIDZA, } *v. tr.*,
PARADZANISA, } divide,
sever, allot, separate,
part.
- PARADZANIDZIRA, *v.*, di-
vide for, etc.
- PARADZIGA, *v. int.*, fly
off (as sparks), scat-
ter.
- PARADZISA, *v. tr.*, divide,
separate.
- DADE WA KA TI
PARADZISA = father
separated us.
- PARADZISANA, *v. int.*,
part, separate.
- TA KA PARADZISANA
= we tore our-
selves apart.
- PARADZIWA, *v. pass.* of
PARADZA.
- PARANA, *v. int.*, be sepa-
rated, be apart. (Not
a passive verb.)
- PARANA NA, separate
from.
- PARANYULA, } *v.*, recon-
PARANYURA, } cile. No
doubt a compound of
PARA and NYURA, *q.v.*
- PARARA, *v.*, be in dis-
order, scatter, straggle,
fly about of sparks.
- PARARA MPANZHE,
make furrows.
- MAKORE A KA PA-
RARA, sky is clear,
i.e. the clouds have
scattered.
- PARARANA, *v. int.*, part
company, disperse,
differ, be angry with
one another, be at
cross purposes.

PARARANISA, *v. tr.*, cause or help to part, etc.

PARARIRA, *v.*, be in motion, rushing about.

MAROPA ANGU A KA
PARARIRA = my
blood tingles.

PARERE, *adv.* (PARERE), probably.

PARIGA, *v.*, fly about as sparks, see PARARA.

PARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

PARUGA, *v. int.*, (1) be cracked, torn, chapped, be annoyed, troubled; (2) be created, born.

PARUGA MOYO, heart-
broken, grieved,
sad, penitent, low-
spirited.

PARUGA HANA, be
excited.

WA KA PARUGA
KADAYO = he was
born so.

PARUGANA, *v.*, be down-
cast, sad (implying
mutual action and re-
action).

PARUPO, *adv.* (PARUPO),
beside.

PARURA, *v. tr.*, (1) break
off, split, tear, rip,
crack, go through a
country (thus splitting
it in two), escape,
run away; (2) create
(= break off, in the
Bantu mind).

MPARURI, *n.*, Creator.

MPARURU, } *n.*, chap in

MPARURURA, } the skin,
as from cold.

RUPASA, *n.*, sleeping mat.

PASANURA, *v.*, open, as
a book; spread out, as
grass to dry.

PASHURE, *prep.* (PA-
SURE), behind.

PASI, *prep.* (PASI) and
adv., beneath, under;
low, down.

PASURA, *v.*, see BANZURA.

PASURE, see PASHURE.

PATA, *v.*, be rude, saucy,
mischievous, play
tricks.

MPATA, *n.*, (1) a pass in
hills, a "nek"; (2) a
cave, den.

RIPATA, *n.*, skin of an
animal.

PATANA, *v. int.*, slander.

PATJENA, *adv.* (PA-
TJENA), openly, plainly.

PATJIGA, *v.*, to feed a
child.

PATJO, *poss. pron.*, its;
see "Notes."

MAPATO, *n.*, the buttocks.

IPATU, *n.*, see IBATU.

PATUGA, *v. int.*, burst,
as a pod of beans.

PATULA, *v. tr.*, shell peas,
beans, ground nuts.

PAWO, *poss. pron.*, its,
their; see "Notes."

PAYI, } *dem. pron.*,
PAYIPAYI, } those here.

PAYA, *adv.* (PAYA), yon-
der, over there.

PAYIMA, *v.* (BAIMA),
twinkle (of stars),
lighten (of lightning).

PAYO, (1) *dem. pron.*,
those yonder; (2)
poss. pron., their.

PAZHA, *v.*, have diarrhœa.
 PAZHA ROPA, have
 dysentery.
 PAZHE, *adv.* (PAZHE),
 outside, without.
 PAZHURU, *adv.* (PA-ZHU-
 RU), above, high up.
 PAZHISA, } *v. tr.*, purge.
 PAZIDZA, }
 MPAZHU, *n.*, diarrhœa.
 RUPAZU, *n.*, see RUBANZU.
 PAZURA, *v.*, chop, divide;
 see BANZURA.
 PAZURIRA, *v.*, chop for,
 divide among, divide
 for, or to.
 PAZURU, *adv. and prep.*
 (PANZURU), above,
 upon.
 PAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their;
 see "Notes."
 PEAIRA, *v. int.* (ITA
 PEAPEA), waddle.
 PEBAZA, *v.* (PEPAZA),
 dodge.
 MAPEBHE, *n.*, autumn.
 PEDHLO, } *adv.*, near,
 PEDHLU, }
 PEDYU, } next.
 PEDHLPEDHLU, *adv.*,
 very near, close by.
 PEDU, *poss. pron.*, our;
 see "Notes."
 PEDZA, *v. tr.*, finish, com-
 plete, accomplish, put
 an end to, stop, abolish,
 confiscate, ravage; un-
 derstand.
 PEHOGWI, *prep., adv.*
 (OGWI), upon, above,
 more than, beyond.
 PEJU, *adv.*, see PEDHLU.
 PEMA, *v.*, beg for food or
 clothes.

PEMBEDZA, *v. tr.*, cause
 to dance, make very
 glad; hence to acquit,
 set free from some
 trouble.
 PEMBERA, *v. int.*, leap and
 dance as a "brave,"
 dance for joy, stamp on
 the ground applauding.
 IPEMBHI, *n.*, duyker.
 MPEMI, *n.*, beggar.
 TJIPEMPENENI, *n.*, cater-
 pillar.
 TJIPEMU, *n.* (PEMURA),
 piece broken off, a
 part, fragment (*cf.* TJI-
 MEDU).
 PEMUGA, *v. int.* (MEDU-
 GA), be broken, broken
 off; decrease.
 PEMURA, *v. tr.*, break off
 a piece, break up.
 U NO PEMURA MUN-
 DA = he is making
 a new garden.
 PENA, *v. int.*, look fixedly,
 as at a distant object,
 examine carefully.
 MUPENDERO, *n.*, edge, bor-
 der, hem, boundary,
 brim, brink.
 PENENGURA, *v.* (PENA),
 examine closely.
 PENGA, *v. int.*, be mad,
 wild, turbulent, crazy,
 obstinate, rebellious.
 PENGENUGA, *v.*, be clear,
 bright, lustrous.
 MAKORI A NO PENGE-
 NUGA, or ZWI NO
 PENGENUGA = it is
 fine weather.
 MPENGO, *n.*, madman, wild
 fellow.

IPENGO, } *n.*, turbulence,
 TJI PENGO, } madness, insanity.

NEPENGO, turbulent,
 mad.

PENSENUGA, *v.*, vanish.

PENYA, *v. int.*, shine,
 lighten, flash, glitter,
 sparkle, twinkle, be
 brilliant, luminous.

PENYENGURA, *v.*, open
 (as a book).

PENYU, (1) *poss. pron.*,
 your, see "Notes"; (2)
adj. (PENYA), living,
 luminous.

U TJI RI MPENYU =
 he is still alive.

RUPENYU, *n.*, life.

PEPAZA, *v.* (PEBAZA),
 look out, avoid, dodge.

TJIPEPE, *n.*, cap.

PEPERA, *v. int.*, (1) blaze;
 (2) wave.

PEPERENGA, *v.*, be coarse.

TJIPEPERERE, *n.*, square
 of calico for a girl's
 apron.

PEPUDZA, *v. tr.*, put in
 mind, remind.

PEPUGA, *v. tr.*, call to
 mind, remember.

PEPURA, *v. tr.*, blow
 away.

PERA, *v. int.* (*tr.* PEDZA),
 end, cease, diminish,
 be done, overwhelmed,

NDI NO ERERA NDI
 SI NGA PERI = I go
 on for ever.

WA KA FA WA KA
 PERA = he is quite
 dead.

GUPERA, *n.*, an end.

TJIPERE, *n.*, hyæna, wolf.

PEREBEDZA, *v. tr.* (PED-
 ZA), terminate, finish.

GU NO PEREBEDZA
 PAPO = it termi-
 nates (itself) there.

PEREGA, *v. int.*, go with,
 accompany (= merely
 going at the same
 time and so with a
 person).

PEREGEDZA, *v. tr.*, attend,
 accompany, escort,
 guide (= to accompany
 with a purpose).

PEREREDZA, *v. tr.* (PERE-
 BEDZA), end, termin-
 ate.

MPEREREDZO, *n.*, brink.

PESA, *v. tr.*, do privately,
 secretly; to avoid a per-
 son, to dodge (secrecy
 and antagonism).

PESANA, *v. int.*, be across,
 cross one another,
 differ, come one after
 another, not together.

PESANAPESANA, *v. int.*,
 run helter-skelter.

PESANIDZA, } *v. tr.*, put
 PESANISA, } across, cross
 a person, exchange.

PESANISWA, *v. pass.*, be
 crossed, be entangled.

PESHERA, *v.*, encourage,
 incite to fighting.

TJIPESU, *n.*, (1) feather of
 tail; (2) cap or hat;
 also IPESU.

PESWAIDZA, *v.*, flatter.

PETA, *v. tr.* (*cf.* MONE-
 REDZA), (1) fold, double,
 hem, wrap up, roll
 up, coil, shut (as a

- knife); (2) stoop, cringe, own allegiance, pay taxes.
- PETELA, *v. tr.*, fold for, to button over.
- PETENURA, *v. int.*, unfold.
- MPETO, } *n.*, border, edge,
RUPETO, } brim, hem; may be used of a seam.
- MAPETO, *n.*, taxes, tribute.
- PETURA, *v. tr.*, comb.
- PEUGA, *v. int.*, stand aside, step aside or backwards.
- PEWEWA, *v. int.*, subside.
- PEZHU PA, } *prep.*,
PEZHUGU PA, } above, upon.
- PFA, *v.* (*cf.* BVA), spit, spirt from mouth, expectorate, vomit; generally used with MATE, but PFIRA MATE is more usual.
- PFAGANYA, *v.*, creep as insects.
- PFAGANYIGA, *v.*, twitch.
- IPFANA, *n.*, dough.
- PFANARA, *v. int.*, become discoloured, wear out.
- PFANDA, *v. tr.*, threaten.
- PFARU (GU TI PFARU), torn.
- PFAWA, *v. int.*, be tame.
- PFAWIDZA, *v.* (PFA), soak.
- PFEGA, *v.*, to wrap up, fold up, envelope.
PFEGA HANZU = put on clothes.
- MPFENYUGWA, *n.*, line, mark.
- PFENYURA, *v. tr.*, take off clothes, cast the skin (of a snake).
- PFIDIGA, } *v.* (FUDIGA),
PFIDIGIRA, } cover.
- PFIGA, *v.*, close, fasten a door, lock up.
- MAPFIGWA, *n.*, fireplace.
- PFIRA, *v.* (PFA), spit, spirt, expectorate, show contempt, drizzle.
WA KA PFIRA MATE = he expectorates.
- PFIRIRA, *v.*, *see* PFURIRA.
- PFISA, *v. tr.* (PFA), cause to spirt, etc.; hence to rinse, wash articles.
- IPFIWA, *n.*, stones to support pots on fire; generally in the *plur.*
- MAFFIWA.
- IPFONYEGWA, *n.*, gum.
- BUPFU, *n.*, flour, meal.
- PFUBADZA, *v.*, deride.
- PFUBUDZA, *v. tr.*, send forward, cause to surpass.
- PFUBURA, *v. int.*, pass by, surpass, exceed.
- PFUBURANA, *v.*, differ from one another, quarrel.
- PFUDUGURA, *v.*, *see* FUDUGURA.
- PFUDZA, *see* FUDZA.
- IPFUDZI, *n.*, shoulder.
- PFUDZUNURA, *v. tr.*, unbutton, untie, unravel, unwind.
- PFUGA, *v. int.*, break out, burst out, burst through, escape.
- PFUGAMA, *v.*, (1) kneel down, crouch down; (2) hence, be absorbed

- in a thing, examine closely.
- PFUGAMA NAMABVI
= crouch down on the knees.
- TJIPFUGO, *n.*, small pot.
- PFUGUDZA, *v.*, (BVUMBURUDZA, BVUGUTA), (1) make foul, spoil; (2) to injure a surface, a floor, breaking it up.
- PFUMA, *v.*, stitch, sew, inoculate, vaccinate; see also FUMA.
- PFUMERA TJUMA = thread beads.
- RIPFUMA, *n.* (I-PFUMA), army, **impi**.
- PFUMANIDZA, *v. tr.*, join together by sewing.
- PFUMBATA, { *v. tr.*, see
PFUMBATIRA, } FUMBATA.
- PFUMBA, *adj.*, yellow.
- PFUMBIRA, *v.*, close.
- PFUMBIRA MROMA,
close the mouth.
- PFUMBUKIRA, *v.*, attack.
- PFUMBURA HURUBA
= raise dust.
- PFUMBURUPFUMBURU,
adj., see BVUMBURU.
- PFUMIRA, *v.*, see BVUMIRA.
- RIPFUMO, *n.* (I-PFUMA), assegai, esp. the blade; in *plur.* accoutrements, weapons of war, wages.
- BISA IPFUMO, remunerate.
- BATA MAPFUMO, accoutre.
- PFUMVUDZA, *v.*, bud.
- IPFUMVUDZE, *n.*, a bud.
- PFUNA, *v. int.*, drizzle.
- PFUNDA, *v. tr.*, (1) weave, plait; (2) fold up, double up.
- RIPFUNDE, *n.*, a head of native corn.
- MAPFUNDE, *n.*, native corn.
- IPFUNDO, *n.*, a knot in thread.
- TJIPFUNDO, *n.*, ankle joint, wrist joint.
- PFUNDUGA, *v. int.*, be dirty, turbid (of water).
- PFUNDUNURA, *v. tr.*, open (as the hand).
- PFUNGA, *v. int.*, be conscious, think, meditate, imagine, consider.
- BA NO PFUNGA GWA
URI = they have confidence in him.
- IPFUNGAHORE, *n.*, cobra.
- PFUNGAIRA, *v.*, rise of smoke, or dust (PFUMBUGA).
- PFUNUNSURA, *v. tr.*, open (as the hand).
- RIPFUPA, *n.*, bone.
- IPFUPETE, *n.*, B.L. gun, or rifle.
- PFUPFUDZA, *v.*, see BVUBVUDZA.
- PFUPFUNYARA, *v. int.*, shiver.
- PFURA, *v.*, (1) strike, beat, pound, kick, forge, fire a gun, throb, tick, pulsate (of heart), vibrate; (2) blow, blow away, fan; (3) suffer.
- PFURA MADZIBHA,
blow the nose.
- PFURA BEPU, sigh.
- TJIPFURAMABIHYE, *n.*, hail.
- PFURIDZA, *v. tr.*, (1)

strike hard, cause to strike, hammer, forge;
(2) blow hard, cause to blow.

ZWIPFURIDZA, boast.

PFURIRA, *v. tr.*, shade, shelter, cover in seeds, thatch a house or hut.

IPFURO, } *n.* (IFURU),
IPFURU, } lather, foam, froth.

SIGA PFURO, foam at the mouth.

PFURUDZA, *v. tr.*, rub (as clothes in washing).

PFURUNYURA, *v. tr.*, demolish, strip off (as old thatch from a roof).

PFURURIDZA, *v.*, blow with mouth.

PFUSA, *v.*, (1) blow; (2) miss, miss fire, snap (of a gun).

PFUSA MOTO or PFUSIRA MOTO = blow the fire.

MAPFUNDE WA KA PFUSWA = corn is weevil-eaten.

MAPFUSE, } *n.*, hot ashes,
RUPFUSE, } charcoal.

PFUTA, *v.*, (1) blaze; (2) puff, blow, sniff.

PFUTA FODYA = smoke tobacco, take snuff.

PFUTA MOTO = blow the fire.

PFUTA BUTARI = smelt iron.

IPFUTE, *n.*, fire, flame, blaze.

IPFUTI, *n.*, gun, rifle.

PFUTIDZA, } *v.*, blow.
PFUTIDZIRA, }

PFUTIDZA MOTO = blow the fire.

IPFUTIGA, *n.*, gun barrel.

PFUTIRA, *v.*, blow for.

PFUTISA, *v.*, cause or help to blow, give snuff.

MPFUTO, *n.*, (1) flame; (2) bellows.

IPFUTO, *n.*, moth.

TJIPFUTO, *n.* (TJIFUSO), weevil.

PFUTSUNURA, *v.*, disentangle.

PFUTUNUGA, *v.*, get loose, rise like dough, swell up.

PFUURA, *v.*, see PFUBURA, pass on, pass by.

PFUWA, *v.* (cf. Teb. Fuya), own, possess, keep.

IPFUWA, *n.*, gun-cock.

TJIPFUWA, *n.*, see TJIFUBA.

MAPFUWA, *n.*, see MAPFIWA.

DZIPFUWO, *n.* (PFUWA), possessions.

PFUWIWA, } *v.*, be owned,
PFUYIWA, } possessed, be tributary.

MPHIZI, *n.* (P aspirated, not F), giraffe (cf. MBISI).

MPHILI, *n.* (P aspirated, not F), very little girl.

PI, *inter. pron., adv.*, which, whither, whence, where.

PIDIGUGA, *v.*, roll down.

PIGA, *v. int.*, (1) swear an oath, vow, insist, differ, deny; (2) carry on the shoulder.

PIGIRA, *v. tr.*, swear at.

PIGISA, *v.*, cause to differ.

- WA KA M PIGISA
DARO=he contra-
dicted him.
- PIGISANA, *v.*, differ
among themselves,
argue.
- PIGURA, *v.*, carry on the
shoulder for.
- MPIMBIRA, *n.*, leg below
knee, shin.
- PIMBIRI, *adj.*, brown.
- PINDA, *v.*, (1) enter; (2)
pass by, surpass, ex-
ceed.
- PINDA MKATI, inter-
fere, intrude.
- PINDIRA ÑUMBA =
enter into a house.
- PINDANA, *v.*, be different,
diverse.
- IPINDI, *n.*, clump of trees,
copse.
- IPINDAÑOMBE, *n.*, the
main entrance to a
village.
- PINDILILA, } *v.*, do ex-
PINDIRIRA, } ceedingly
beyond another, sur-
pass another.
- PINDISA, *v.*, send for-
ward, or into.
- MUPINDO, *n.*, borders of a
country,
- TJIPINDU, *n.*, garden patch.
- PINGA, *v. tr.*, (1) loop,
make loops in string;
(2) trip up.
- PINGANA, *v.*, be looped,
like a chain.
- PINGAPINGA, *v.*, emph.
for PINGA, *q.v.*
- RUPINGO, *n.* (PINGA), flank
of army, anything that
goes round, looping.
- PINGUDZA, } *v.*, (1) break
PINGURA, } in, tame,
punish; (2) to turn up-
side down, or inside
out.
- PINGWA, *v.* (PINGA), be
caught in a hole, be
tripped up.
- MPINI, *n.*, handle of a
tool, shaft, stock.
- PINIGA, *v.*, turn inside
out, misrepresent.
- PINIMIDZA, *v. tr.*, wag.
- PIÑYURA, *v. tr.*, see PIN-
GURA.
- PINZA, *v.*, (1) be sharp,
keen, make sharp; (2)
admit, bring in.
- GUPINZA, *n.*, edge of a knife,
spear.
- PIRA, *v.*, pray, offer in
sacrifice (*cf.* BIRA, the
commotion, agitation,
boiling over of the
inner man; *cf.* also
BIRIPIRI or PIRIPIRI =
praise, also rocky bed
of a rushing, agitated,
boiling stream).
- PIRIGA, } *v. int.*, walk
PIRUGA, } crooked, go
round in a circle, make
circuit.
- PIRINGIDZA, *v.*, lock.
- PIRIRIDZA, *v. tr.*, make
to go crooked, make to
go round.
- IPIRIPIRI, *n.* (I-BIRIPIRI),
a ravine, gully.
- PISA, *v. tr.* (BHISA), burn,
scorch, parch, ignite,
heat, apply heat to a
sore; hence poultice
(*pass.* PISKWA).

ZHUBA RI NO PISA =
sun is hot.
PISANA, *v.*, see PESANA.
PISANISKWA, *v. pass.*, be
entangled.
PISHANA, *v.*, ache.
PISHIGA, } *v. tr.*, (1) rub,
PISIGA, } scrub, wash,
clean by rubbing, wipe,
wipe out, erase, cancel,
stroke; (2) bore, churn,
make fire by friction.
MPISHI, *v.*, raw, see MBISHI.
PISIRA, *v.* (PISA), burn
for.
PISIRWA, *v.* (*pass.* of PI-
SIRA), be burned for,
by, with.
TA KA PISIRWA NU-
MBE DZEDU = we
were burned by
our things = our
things were burn-
ed.
PISISA, *v.*, humiliate.
PISKWA, } *v.*, be burned,
PISWA, } scalded.
MPITI, *n.*, see MBITI.
MAPITU, *n.*, banks of a river.
PIYA, *v. tr.*, (1) surround
as an army surrounds
a town; (2) confuse.
PIYA NEGOMO, skirt
a hill.
DZA NDI PIYA (*gu ya*
ñi pasaza, *Teb.*)
= it bothers me.
PIYANA, *v.*, be compli-
cated, be folded one
over another.
PIYANISA, *v. tr.*, make
complicated, fold one
on another.
TJIPYANISO, *n.*, a cross.

PIYEGA, *v.*, be confused.
MPIYO, }
TJIPYO, } *n.*, bolt, bar.
PIZA, *v.*, see PINZA.
RUPO, *n.*, presence, adja-
cency, near neighbour-
hood.
PO, *adv.*, present, here,
there.
A A PO = it is not
there, or it is not
here.
PAPO, over there.
TJIPO, *n.* (PA), gift.
POA, *v.*, obtain.
POBORA, *v.*, penetrate.
PODHLORA, *v.*, see BVO-
DHLORA.
POKOPORA, *v.*, rub dirt
off the body ("dry
rub").
POMA, *v.*, see BOMA.
POMBA, *v. int.*, splice,
bind round and round,
cling, climb of plants.
POMBERA, } *v.*, bind
POMBEREDZA, } for, bind
POMBIRA, } to, cling
around, wind up
(string).
POMBIDZA, } *v.*, cause to
POMBISA, } cling close-
ly to, bind tightly.
POMBONORA, *v.*, uncoil,
unwind, unfold, dis-
entangle, unravel.
POMBORA, } *v.*, commit
POMHRA, } adultery,
fornicate (*cf.* I-MOMBO).
POMPOTSA, *v. tr.*, cool.
PONA, *v. int.*, live, be
well, get well in health.
GUPONA, *n.*, life, health.
PONDA, *v.*, afflict, annoy.

- PONDORA, *v.*, separate strands of string.
- PONESA, *v. tr.* (PONA), cause to live, help, save, deliver, rescue, cure.
- IPONGWE, *n.*, earth-worm.
- PONISA, *v.*, see PONESA.
- PONYA, *v.*, wander, miss the way, miss the mark, miss fire.
- PONYAPONYA, *v. tr.*, flatter.
- POPOMA, *v. int.*, hum, buzz, sound like a distant cataract; hence talk much, talk in a monotone (*cf.* Teb. **Popoma**).
- MUPOPOMI, *n.*, a great talker.
- POPOTERA, *v. tr.*, abuse, curse, blaspheme.
- POPOTERANA, *v.*, abuse one another; talk all at once.
- PORA, *v. int.*, be cool; hence heal.
- POREDZA, } *v. tr.*, make
 PORESA, } cool by
 PORISA, } fanning,
 PORODZA, } etc.; heal.
- PORODZIRA, *v.*, see PURUDZIRA.
- POROMOLA, *v.*, see KOROMORA.
- POSA, } (1) *v. tr.*, throw
 POSHA, } (stone, kerry,
 or assegai), fire gun;
 (2) *v. aux.*, almost.
- NDA POSA NDA FA = I
 almost died; *cf.*
 KANGA.
- POSHERA, *v. tr.*, throw at.
- POSEGA, *v. int.* (POSA), blunder, err unwillingly.
- IPOSWA, } *n.*, see IMOSWA.
 RUPOSWA, }
- POTA, *v.*, be crooked, go crooked.
- POTA NAKOKO, go round there.
- POTANA, *v. int.*, be complicated.
- POTEREDZA, } *v.*, make to
 POTERERA, } revolve,
 cause to go round about, make crooked, turn a mill handle, encircle an object with a rope, go round a thing.
- POTEREGA, *v. int.*, to revolve, go round about, be crooked, go round and round in a circle.
- POTONUGA, *v.*, make circuit.
- POTSA, *v.*, cross (a mark or line), miss aim.
- POTSANA, *v.* (PESANA), cross one another as paths.
- POTSANIDZA, *v. tr.*, make to cross, place across, hence disturb.
- POYA, *v. int.*, get through, burst from, escape, run away.
- PSA, *v. int.* (TSA), burn.
- IPSANDA, *n.*, small plaited basket.
- IPSIMBO, *n.*, kerry; see ISWIMBO.
- PSWA, *v. int.*, see PSA.
- PUBURA, *v. tr.*, break open or into, pierce, make hole in wood, open abscess.

PUBUGA, *v. int.*, burst open as a bud, bean, pod, abscess.
 PUDURA, *v.*, bore a hole.
 RIPUDZA, } *n.*, vegetable-
 RIPUDZI, } marrow, see
 RIBUDZI, BU-DZI.
 PUDZUMUGA, *v. int.* (PUTA), be lost, slip from the grasp.
 TJIPUGA, *n.*, caterpillar.
 TJIPUGA TJITSUKU, centipede.
 TJIPUGANANA, *n.*, a little caterpillar, or generally, an insect.
 PUGUDZA, *v. tr.*, bore, drill.
 PUGURIRA, *v.*, rejoice over.
 MPUGWA, *n.* (*pl.* BOMPUGWA), iguana.
 PUHIGA, *v.*, see PUSHIGA.
 PUMUGA, *v.*, see PUDZUMUGA.
 TJIPUKANANA, *n.*, see TJIPUGANANA.
 PUMODZA, *v. int.*, rest.
 MAPUMODZO, *n.*, halting-place.
 MPUMPU, *n.*, camel-thorn.
 PUMURIRA, *v.*, disturb.
 PUMURIRA HURUBA = raise dust.
 TJIPUNDU, *n.*, round thing, ball, globe.
 MAPUNDU, *n.*, eyebrows.
 ITA MAPUNDU = curdle.
 PUNGA, *v.*, rub corn in hand.
 MPUNGA, *n.*, rice.
 PUNGURIRA, *v. tr.*, pour into.

MPUNGWE, *n.*, reed (Teb. ibuma).
 PUNYA, } *v.*, throw down,
 PUNZA, } dash down,
 } let fall, dishonour.
 PUPA, } *v.*, work up.
 PUPUMA, }
 PUFUMA PFURO, foam, lather.
 PUPUDZA, *v.*, blow strongly (of the wind).
 PURA, *v.*, beat, thresh corn.
 MPURE, *n.*, polecat.
 PURHWA, *v.* (*pass.* PURA), be beaten, threshed; hence fall, stumble.
 PURISA, *v. tr.* (PURA), beat hard.
 PURUDZIRA, *v.*, pat, stroke, rub, as in caressing animals.
 PURUMURA, *v.* (KOROMORA), pull down, throw down, destroy.
 PURURUGA, *v.* (BURURUGA), flap wings, fly.
 PUSHIGA, } *v.*, see PISHI-
 PUSIGA, } GA.
 TJIPUSHIGO, } *n.*, churning
 MPUSHIGO, } stick, the upright stick used in obtaining fire by friction.
 May be used of a rasp, file, auger, gimlet, bit.
 PUTA, *v.* (1) draw through a pipe, suck up, sniff up; (2) droop, fall.
 PUTA FODYA = smoke tobacco.
 PUTIGA, *v.*, burst as a pod, discharge of a wound, explode, fly off (of sparks).

MUPUTI, *n.*, girdle, strap.
 MPUTO, *n.*, bellows.
 PUTSA, *v. tr.*; pull down,
 throw down (esp. in
 wrestling), let fall.

R

RA, past-tense form of
pron. RI, it.
 BURĀ, *n.*, bowels, intestines,
 viscera. Generally
 with the double prefix
 MA-BU-RA.
 DZKWA MABURA, be
 griped.
 TJIRA, *n.*, woollen blanket.
 RABA, *v.*, reckon.
 RIRABA, *n.*, large grub
 eaten by natives.
 IRABEBAKO, *n.*, eggshell.
 IRABEJAYA, *n.*, big boy.
 RABO, *poss. pron.*, their,
see "Notes."
 RABURA, *v.*, catch, choose.
 RABURA IHOPE =
 catch fish.
 RABURIRA, *v.*, reward.
 TJIRABURO, *n.*, beer skim-
 mer, fish-hook.
 BURABVURABVU, *n.*, strips
 of meat for stewing.
 ITA BURABVURABVU
 = to cut meat into
 strips.
 RADOGA, *n.*, *see* MADEKO.
 RADZIGA, *v.*, lull to sleep.
 RADZO, *poss. pron.*, their,
see "Notes."
 RAGIDZA, *v.* (RATIDZA),
 describe.

RAGIDZIRA, *v.*, demon-
 strate, guide.
 RAKE, *poss. pron.*, his,
 hers, its; *see* "Notes."
 RAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy;
see "Notes."
 RAMBA, (1) *v. tr.*, refuse,
 reject, resist, deny, de-
 spise, object, complain,
 grumble; (2) *v. aux.*, to
 express perseverance;
e.g. WA RAMBA TJI
 SWIGA MISI OSE=he
 persevered in coming
 every day.
 IRAMBAGUSONA, *n.*, co-
 loured figured blanket.
 RAMBIRA, *v.*, blame, for-
 bid, prohibit.
 RAMBIRIRA, *v.*, excuse.
 MARAMBO, *n.*, skeleton.
 RAMGETSANA, *see* RAMÑ-
 RANA.
 RAMÑRA, } *v.* (*pass.* of
 RAMÑWA, } RAMBA), be
 refused; hence be dis-
 contented.
 RAMÑRANA, *v.*, disagree
 among one another,
 refuse each other.
 RAMURA, } *v.*, settle
 RAMURIRA, } quarrel,
 pacify, conciliate, me-
 diate, intercede.
 MRANDA, *n.*, slave, servant.
 TJIRANDA, *n.*, little slave or
 servant.
 RANDIDZA, *v.*, *see* RATI-
 DZA.
 MRANDU, *n.*, debt, fault,
 affair, business.
 RANDUDZA, *v.*, conciliate,
 pacify, reconcile.
 RANDURA, *v.*, pay a debt,

- compensate, adjudge to.
RANDUTIRA, *v. int.*, be reconciled.
- mRANGA**, *n.* (1) tiger-cat; (2) cataract of the eye. (Teb. *umlaña*).
- RANGA**, *v. tr.*, punish.
- RANGANA**, *v.* (RANGA), conspire.
- RANGARIRA**, *v.*, think, meditate, remember, be careful.
- RANGIDZA**, *v.*, conduct.
- iRANGOBEDEME**, *n.*, carcase.
- RANGU**, *poss. pron.*, my, see "Notes."
- RANYENGA**, *v.*, spread of a sore.
- RAORA**, *v.*, see **RAYIRA**.
- RAPA**, *v.*, practice as a doctor, give medicine, dress wounds (Teb. *elapa*).
- mRAPA**, *n.*, skin thong.
- RARA**, *v. int.*, lie down, recline.
RARA HOPE, be asleep.
- maRARA**, *n.*, rubbish, drift stuff.
- RARADZA**, *v.*, cause to lie down, be drunk.
- mRARABUNGU**, *n.*, rainbow.
- maRARANU**, *n.*, crossways.
- TJIRARIRO**, *n.*, dinner, supper.
- RARO**, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- RASHA**, *v. tr.*, throw away, lose, condemn judicially, divorce, lead astray, forsake, bury.
- RASHIGA**, *v. int.*, be thrown away, lost, strayed.
- RASHIGATA**, see **MASIGATI**.
- RATIDZA**, *v.*, show, point out, show the way to a lost man, conduct, guide, put right, correct.
- BA KA NDI RATIDZA NJIRA** = they showed me the way.
- RATJO**, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- RAURA**, *v.*, cock a gun.
- RAWIRA**, see **MADEKO**.
- RAWO**, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- TJIRAYA**, *n.*, sharp stick for digging holes.
- RAYA**, } *v.* (1) com-
RAYIDZA, } mand, order,
RAYIRA, } instruct, direct, teach, persuade; (2) keep in order, set straight, make straight; (3) threaten, warn.
- mRAYI**, } *n.*, lawgiver,
mRAYIRI, } teacher, instructor, missionary.
- RAYIRIDZA**, *v.*, see **RAYIDZA**.
- mRAYIRO**, } *n.*, law, com-
TJIRAYIRO, } mandment.
- RAYO**, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- RAZWO**, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
- REBA**, *v.*, (1) speak, tell, inform, report, affirm, proclaim, accuse, guess; (2) be long, deep, high.

- REBA ZWAMKADI, }
 REBA ZOKWADI, }
 speak truly, speak
 positively; "it is
 a fact!"
- GU^RREBA, *n.*, (1) speech, lan-
 guage; (2) length,
 depth, height.
- REBANA, *v.*, deliberate,
 take council.
- REBANEMA, } *v.*, deceive,
 REBENEMA, } tell lies.
- REBERA, *v.*, commend,
 recommend, report.
- REBEREDZANA, } *v.*, de-
 REBEREGEDZANA, } liber-
 ate, discuss, converse.
- REBEREGA, *v.*, speak, an-
 nounce, proclaim.
- REBEREGERA, *v.*, speak
 for, translate.
- REBEREGESA, *v.*, praise,
 honour.
- REBESA, *v.*, revere, wor-
 ship.
- REBETEGA, *v.*, *see* REBE-
 REGA.
- REBETEGANA, *v.*, *see* RE-
 BEREDZANA.
- MA^RREBO, *n.*, report, account,
 narrative.
- BU^RREBO, } *n.*, command,
 TJIREBO, } law, order.
- TJIREBVU, *n.*, chin.
- REDU, *poss. pron.*, our;
see "Notes."
- REDZA, *v. tr.*, make great.
- GU^RREFU, } *n.*, distance,
 BU^RREFU, } length, depth,
 height.
- REFU, *adj.*, far, long,
 high, tall, deep.
- REFUREFU, *adj.*, very
 far, long, etc.
- REGA, *v.* (REGEDZA), (1)
 cease, stop, leave off,
 give up, give in, let go,
 release, let alone, omit,
 "must not."
- REGAI GU FAMBA PO
 =you must not go
 there;
- (2) forgive, acquit.
- REGEDZA, *v.*, *see* REGA.
- REMA, *v. int.*, be heavy,
 weighty, grievous.
- TJIREMA, } *n.*, dunce, stupid,
 IREMA, } fool, idiot.
- REMADZA, *v. tr.*, hurt,
 injure, harm.
- REMARA, *v. int.*, be hurt.
- REMBA, *v. int.*, hang
 down, be pendent.
- MREMBE, *n.*, bat.
- REMBERA, *v.* (REMBE),
 hang down to, hang
 down from.
- REMEDZA, *v. tr.*, load up,
 pack up.
- TJIREMU, *n.*, patch in a
 garment.
- MREMNWAREMNWA, *n.*, bat.
- KA-M-REMÑWEREMÑWE, } *n.*, a
 KA-M-RENGARA, } little
 bat; (KA-M = double
 prefixes, KA the dimi-
 nutive).
- RENDA, *v. int.*, be dila-
 tory; dawdle.
- TJIRENGA, *n.*, bit, piece,
 fragment.
- IRENGE, *n.*, partridge.
- RIRENJE, *n.*, (*gen. plur.*
 MARENJE), flat, open,
 barren, uninhabited
 country, treeless plain.
- RENYU, *poss. pron.*, your;
see "Notes."

RERA, *v.*, adopt child, foster, nourish, nurture, support.
 PARERE, *adv.*, perhaps, probably.
 RERU, *adj.* (MRERU), light, not heavy, easy.
 RERUGA, *v. int.*, be thin, light, easy.
 RESA, *v.* (RIDZA), agitate, disturb, fan, cool by fanning.
 RESA MEPO, fan, cool.
 IRETSO, *n.*, handkerchief; *i.e.* a square of calico.
 REVETEGA, *v.*, *see* REBETEGA.
 REYA, *v.*, dodge, avoid, be cautious.
 REYANA, *v. int.*, be entangled, squint.
 MESO AKE A NO REYANA = his eyes are entangled.
 MUREYO, *n.*, trunk of an elephant.
 REZA, *v.*, salute, greet.
 REZWA, *v. tr.*, pacify a crying child.
 HURHWA, } *n.*, *see* GWA,
 BURHWA, } HWA.
 RHWADZA, *v.*, kill, make sick, *see* GWADZA.
 RHWARA, *v.*, be sick; *see* GWARA.
 MURHWI, *n.*, *see* MU-OGWI.
 RHWIRA, *v.*, *see* GWIRA.
 RHWISANISA, *v.*, *see* GWISANISA.
 RI, (1) *prefix* and *pron. sing.* of the RI-MA class of nouns, *see* "Notes"; (2) *pers. pron. emph.* and *conj.* for ARI, he,

she, it, *see* "Notes"; (3) *aux. verb.*, the copulative "be."

TI RI BANATU = we are three.
 MURI, *n.*, husk of corn.
 RIBARA, *v.*, delay (Teb.).
 TJIRIBA, *n.*, a spring, fountain; leaven, yeast.
 RIBIDUGA, *v. int.*, gallop.
 MURIBO, *n.*, fruit, vegetable.
 RIDZA, *v. tr.* (RIRA), make a noise, sound, or music, play any musical instrument, fire a gun, crack a whip, ring a bell, shout.
 RIDZA MERE, } raise
 RIDZA GUWO, } alarm.
 RIDZANISA, *v.*, *see* EDZANISA.
 TJIRIDZANISO, *n.* (TJ-EDZANISO), a measure.
 MRIDZI, *n.*, headman, owner.
 RIGA, *v. tr.*, fell (a man), throw, knock or push down, upset, let fall.
 DZIRIKO, *n.*, *see* RU-GWIRIKO.
 RIMA, *v. tr.* (1) dig, hoe, pick, cultivate; (2) be grievous.
 RIMA, *adj.* (DEMA), dark.
 IRIMA, } *n.*, (1) darkness,
 TJIRIMA, } gloom; (2) fool.
 RIMARA, *v.*, *see* REMARA.
 MARIMBA, } *n.*, a musical instrument, the so-called Mashuna "piano."
 RURIMI, *n.*, tongue, (the organ), language, speech.

TJIRIMI, *n.*, little tongue =
stammering, hesitation
in speech.

U NETJIRIMI = he
stutters.

RIRIMI, *n.*, blaze, flame.

TJIRIMIRA, *n.*, the Pleiades.

RIMISA, *v.*, dig well, dig
fast, be diligent in
digging.

MARIMŊWEZHURO, *n.*, day
before yesterday.

TJIRIMO, *n.* (RIMA), winter
and early spring, dry
season (the digging
time).

MRIMO, *n.*, a large pot.

MURIMO, *n.*, (1) work, labour;
(2) medicine.

A A NETJIRIMO, he
is unoccupied =
he has not a
little work (even).

RINDA, *v. tr.*, (1) guard,
defend, watch, nurse
sick, tend, superin-
tend; (2) lie down.

RINDA PASI = go to
sleep.

RINDA NEMAZHA =
lie on the face.

MRINDI, *n.*, superinten-
dent, guardian.

RINDIRA, *v.*, wait for,
watch for.

NDA KA M RINDIRA =
I waited for him.

TJIRINDO, *n.*, garden hut.

RINGA, *v.*, stare about in
a general way.

RINGIRIRA, *v. tr.*, stare
at a thing.

RINGISA, *v. tr.*, stare
fixedly, examine.

RIŊISA, *v.*, imitate.

RINI, *adv.*, when.

RINZA *v.* (RINDA), cause
to lie down, lull to
sleep.

RIPA, *v. tr.*, recompense.

RIPA MOSWA = pay a
debt, or fine.

RIPIDZA, *v. tr.*, fine.

RIPIRA, *v. tr.*, pay a fine
for, redeem, propitiate,
ransom, expiate.

MRIPIRI, *n.*, brook.

RIPISKWA, *v. pass.* of
RIPIDZA.

TJIRIPO, *n.*, penalty, fine.

RIRA, *v. int.*, cry, roar,
sing, low, mew, etc.,
applied to the noise of
all animals, birds and
beasts; also mourn,
lament, shriek.

GU RIRA, *n.*, a noise, cry,
shriek.

GU RIRA GWEFFUTI
= the report of a
gun.

MRIRI, } *n.*, buttermilk.
MARIRI, }

TJIRIRI, *n.*, rope.

RIRIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause to
sound, make renowned,
revere, praise.

RIRIRA, *v.*, mourn for,
console, condole with.

RIRISA, *v.*, see RIRIDZA.

RISA, *v.*, tend, herd
cattle.

RIRISE, *n.*, scorpion.

RITIDZA, *v.*, show.

RIYARA, *v. int.*, be tired.

RIZANA, *v.*, see IDZANA.

TJIRIZANISO, *n.* (TJEDZA-
NISO), a measure.

- TJIRO, *n.*, (1) thing; (2) nest.
- A NDI NETJIRO = I have nothing.
- A GU NETJIRO = there is nothing.
- ROBA, *v. tr.*, hit, beat, strike, thrash, fire a gun, play music.
- BA NO ROBA MABOKO = they are clapping hands.
- M(V)ROBE, *n.*, mildew, mould.
- MA ROBE, *n.*, marsh.
- ROBERA, *v.*, (1) strike for, drive nails, stakes, make floor, drive waggon; (2) invade, make war.
- MARABI, *n.*, see MA-ROBE.
- MROBOKADZI, } *n.*, bride
- MROBOLO, } (Teb.).
- ROBORA, *v.* (Teb.), give cattle, etc., for a wife.
- ROBORERA, *v.* (ROBA), sting, as a bee.
- RODZA, *v. tr.*, rub hard, as in sharpening tools, rasp, file, clean knives.
- TJIRODZA, } *n.*, rasp, grind-
- TJIRODZERO, } stone.
- MROMBE, } *n.*, heifer, cow.
- BUROMBE, } *n.*, heifer, cow.
- ROMBEDZA, *v. tr.*, tire, make tired.
- ROMBERA, *v.*, be tired, weary.
- BUROMBO, *n.*, poverty.
- MROMBO, *n.*, poor man.
- RIROMBO, *n.*, a hurtful spirit or ghost.
- M(V)ROMO, *n.*, mouth, lip, entrance to a cave or hole, herd.
- MROMO WEPFUTI, muzzle of a gun.
- MROMO WEHONDO, van of an impi.
- MROMO WEWERE = brink of a precipice.
- MROMO WEPFUMO = point of a spear.
- RONDA, *v.*, (1) follow, pursue; (2) render an account, narrate.
- RONDA NOZO = trace spoor.
- RIRONDA, } *n.*, (1) scar,
- TJI RONDA, } wound, sore, ulcer; (2) spoor of game; (3) pot clay.
- MERA MARONDA = break out into sores.
- RONDORA, *v.*, reap.
- RONGA, *v.*, arm for war, prepare for war, go to war.
- RONGA PFUMA, call an army together.
- RONGANA, *v.*, go or follow in procession, follow one another.
- RONGEDZA, *v.* (RONGA), pack up preparatory to a start.
- RONGERERA, *v.*, lay up, put by.
- M RONGO, *n.*, chief wife of the chief, the second in rank.
- TJI RONGO, *n.*, waterpot.
- MA RONGWE, *n.*, driftwood.
- RONSESA, *v. int.*, talk much.
- RONYEŃGA, *v.*, break out in sores.

- RIROPA, *n.*, clot of blood,
 a definite quantity of
 blood, sap.
 MAROPA, *n.*, blood.
 DONA MAROPA, bleed.
 BYA MAROPA, bleed.
 TJIROPA, *n.*, liver.
 NETJIROPA, valiant.
 ROTA, *v.*, talk in sleep,
 dream.
 IMBA I NO ROTA =
 the hut dreams
 (*i.e.* is haunted).
 RIROTA, } *n.*, dream; hence
 TJIROTA, } lies, false ac-
 } cusation, plot; chiefly
 } in the *plur.*
 IROTA, *n.*, ashes.
 ROTAMOGA, *v.*, be an-
 xious, disturbed.
 ROTSA, *see* ROTA.
 ROWA, } *v. tr.*, bewitch,
 ROYA, } exercise magic.
 M(U)ROYI, *n.*, witch, villain,
 scoundrel.
 BUROWI, } *n.*, witchcraft,
 BUROYI, } poison.
 ROZHA, *n.*, *see* RU-ZHA.
 ROZWA, *v.*, churn.
 ROZWA MAFUTA =
 churn butter.
 RU, *noun prefix*, *see*
 "Notes."
 RUBA, *v.*, write.
 IRUBA, } *n.*, bloom, flower.
 IRUBI, }
 TJIRUBI, *n.*, top of a house.
 RUDZA, *v. tr.*, (1) cause to
 vomit, disgust, nause-
 ate, vomit exceedingly;
 (2) winnow.
 GU RUDZA MOYO
 WANGU = I am dis-
 gusted.
- RUGA, *v. tr.*, (1) knit,
 plait, weave; (2) vomit;
see TURUGA.
 TJIRUGU, *n.*, sheep kraal.
 RUGUTIGA, *v. int.*, be
 weak, feeble.
 RUGUTU, *adj.*, (GUGUTU),
 feeble.
 KARUKODZI, *n.* (KA-RU-
 KODZI), hawk, spar-
 row-hawk.
 RUMA, *v.*, bite; hence
 itch, smart, pain; (2)
 kiss, court, woo.
 MRUMANA, *n.*, son.
 RUMBA, *v.*, find out
 something not known
 before, invent.
 MRUMBI, *n.*, a white man.
 BARUMBI, white
 people.
 TJIRUMBI, *n.*, fame, honour.
 NETJIRUMBI, famous.
 RUMBIDZA, *v. tr.*, make
 famous.
 RUMBIRA, *v.*, be famous,
 have a good name.
 MRUMI, *n.*, man, husband,
 bridegroom.
 RUMEGA, } *v. tr.*, bleed,
 RUMIGA, } cup, scarify.
 MRUMIGO, *n.*, cupping
 horn.
 RUMIRA, *v.*, (1) bite at or
 for; (2) castrate sheep
 and goats.
 RUMURA, *v.*, dry up of a
 milch cow.
 RUNDA, *v. int.*, be robust,
 stalwart, strong.
 MARUNDA, *n.*, sinews by
 which the blade of an
 assegai is fastened to
 the shaft.

IRUNDA, *n.*, a rank, line of men.

ITA RUNDA, stand in line.

RUNDOBVURA, *v.*, gnaw, gnaw to pieces, tear into pieces.

RUNGA, *v.*, pour, sprinkle, as with salt.

IRUNGA, *n.*, reed, flag.

RUNGERA, *v.* (RUNGA), pour into.

RUNGERA PFUTI = load a gun.

IRUNGU, *n.*, a reed.

KARUNGWA, *n.*, a row of things.

RUNYA, *see* RUNYA.

BU'RUPI, *n.*, brain.

PARUPO, *adv.* (*see* RUPo), beside.

RURA, *v. int.*, be clever, "cute."

RURAMA, *v.*, (1) be straight, go straight; (2) be righteous, faithful, just, true, chaste, good; (3) be ready, fit; (4) improve, recover of health.

GU'RURAMA, } *n.*, rectitude,
HU'RURAMA, } virtue, chastity.

RURAMIDZA, } *v.*, arrange,
RURAMISA, } make

ready, put in order, prepare, disentangle, explain, adjust, rectify, repair, correct, improve, make good.

RURAMŃRA, *dep. v.*, *see* RURAMA.

BU'RURU, *n.*, (1) brain; (2) scrapings of hides.

RURUMŃRA, *dep. v.*, be displeased, find fault, grumble, complain.

RUSERE, *adj.*, invisible, black (of the moon).

RUSA, } *v.*, *see* RUDZA.
RUTSA, }

RUTA, *v.*, surround.

PARUTIBI, *adv.* (RU'TIBI), by the side of.

MARUTU, *n.*, *see* MAROTA.

RUZHA, *n.* (RU'ZHA), noise.

BU'RUZWI, *n.*, brain.

RWIRA, *v.*, *see* GWIRA, fight for.

S

ISABABA, *n.*, bug.

BUSABIRA, *n.* (BUSAWIRA) friendship.

XSABASI, *n.*, a native edible fruit; *umtakabomvu* of the Matebele.

SADAGUGA, *v. int.*, be sprained.

SADAGURA, *v. tr.*, sprain.

ISADZA, *n.*, *see* RISHADZA

MSAFURI, } *n.*, brass, cop-
ISAFURI, } per, armlets of brass and copper.

SAGAMA, *v. int.*, stand upright.

MSAHWA, *n.*, big boy.

SAIRA, *v.*, *see* SAYIRA.

RUSAKA, *n.*, *see* RUSHAKA.

SAKARA, *see* SHAKARA.

RU'SALA, *n.*, a line of people.

USAMANGA, *n.*, wild cat.

SAMARADZA, *v.*, stretch out, extend.

- SAMBIRA, *see* SHAMBIRA.
 MSAMBO, *n.*, bundle, load.
 MISAMKANKE, *n.*, *see* MA-
 SOSEMKANKE, red ants.
 ISAMU, *n.*, *see* IZHAMU.
 MISANA, *n.*, (1) back of the
 body, lumbar regions;
 (2) placenta of beasts,
 uterus; (3) barrel of a
 gun (MSANA WEPFUTI).
 SANDUGA, *v.*, *see* SHA-
 NDUGA.
 SANDIGIRA, *v.*, *see* SHA-
 NDUGIRA.
 SANGA, *v.* (SEGA), laugh.
 SANGADZA, *v.*, be comic,
 make to laugh.
 SANGANA, *see* SHANGANA.
 MASANGO, *n.*, bushes for
 hedging.
 MSANGU, *n.* (MSHANGO),
 uninhabited country,
 the open country or
 "veldt."
 SANU, *adv.* (=SI-ANU),
 not yet.
 RISANZU, *n.*, branch.
 SARA, *v.* (*perf.* SERE),
 stay abide, remain. As
 an "adieu," SARA is a
 contraction for SARA
 ZWAKA NAKA = remain
 well! (*pl.* SARAI).
 ISARESARE, *n.*, ash-heap.
 MASARO, *n.*, the tree called
 by the Matebele ma-
 pane.
 RUSARO, *n.*, beads.
 SARURA, *see* SAYIRA.
 TJSARURO, *n.* (SHARURA),
 beer skimmer.
 SASA, *v.*, *see* SHASHA.
 MSASA, *n.*, *see* SHASHA, cut
 bushes,
- ISASA, *n.*, bar to close hut
 door.
 MASASI, } *n.*, sparks.
 MISASI, }
 SASIGA, *v. tr.*, roast, ap-
 plied chiefly to the
 cooking of meat.
 SAYIRA, *v. tr.*, hustle,
 push, thrust.
 MSAZAMIRO, *n.*, the stick
 or pole placed between
 the camp fire and the
 grass of the sleeping-
 place; sometimes for
 pillow.
 RUSAZARA, *n.*, mat, bed.
 SE, *adv.*, as, like, accord-
 ing to, in like manner,
 even as.
 MUSE, *n.*, year.
 MISEYOSE, annually,
 continually, al-
 ways.
 MUSEBE, }
 MSEBE, } *n.*, arrow.
 NSEBE, }
 MSEBE WENUNGU =
 quill of porcu-
 pine.
 NSEBE YEPFUMA =
 barb of a spear.
 MISEBE YEZHUBA =
 sunbeams.
 RISEBESEBE, *n.*, whisper.
 ITA SEBESEBE, whis-
 per.
 SEBURA, *v.*, break up
 fresh garden ground,
 clear off grass.
 SEDEDZA, *v.*, bring near,
 cause to approach.
 SEDERA, *v.* (SENERA, SE-
 JERA), keep close to,
 approach,

SEDERA EKO, make room for, move on.
 SEDERA GU TJENA, fall backwards.
 SEDZERERA *v.* (SEDERA), cause to approach.
 SEGA, } *v.*, laugh, smile,
 SEGERA, } mock, deride.
 SEGERA NZIRA, grin.
 SEGERERA, *v.*, (1) grin; (2) undulate as waves of water.
 SEGEDZA *v.* (DZIGIRA), bear, support.
 SEGIDZA, } *v.*, cause to
 SEGISA, } laugh, mimic,
 be comic, absurd.
 USEGURU, *n.*, (1) ancestor; (2) eldest brother of mother.
 SEI, *adv.*, how, by what means, in what manner.
 SEJERA, *v.*, see SEDERA.
 ISEKWE, *n.*, duck, wild goose.
 MSELE, *n.*, side.
 SELE, } see SERE.
 SELI, }
 SEMA, *v.*, hate.
 RISEMBURA, *n.*, noise.
 ISEME, *n.*, beer basket, cup, drinking vessel.
 SENDA, *v.*, (1) dig a hole; (2) carve, cut.
 SENDAMA, *v.*, lean against, lean on, rest oneself.
 RISENDA, *n.*, traveller.
 SENDEGA, *v.*, erect, set up.
 SENDEDZA, } *v.*, stir, re-
 SENDEJA, } plenish (the fire).
 SENERA, *v.*, see SEDERA.
 MSENGERE, *n.*, bamboo.

SENGA, *v.*, (1) carry (a load), bear, support; (2) lower (of the sky).
 MSENGO, } *n.*, a load,
 MSENGBWA, } bundle, burden.
 ISENJERE, see I SHENJERE.
 SENYURA, *v. int.*, come off, come loose.
 SENYA, *v.*, put on.
 SENYA HANZU = put on clothes.
 MSENZERE, *n.* (NZENZA), long walking-stick.
 ISENZE, *n.* (NZENZA), barren cow.
 SERE (SELE), *adv.*, on that side, on the lower side, lower down.
 FAMB AISEREGUKWIZI = go on the other side of the river.
 TJISERE, } *n.*, honey bear
 ISERERE, } or ratel.
 SEREREGA, *v. int.*, sink.
 SEREREGA MUHUNO-
 ŃWE = sink (stick) in the mud.
 RUSERO, *n.*, the flat basket used in winnowing, hence a sieve.
 SESA, *v.*, peel pumpkins by a peculiar chopping movement.
 MASESE, *n.*, see MA-SETJE.
 RISESURO, *n.*, east.
 ISETJE, } (M SHETJE), *n.*,
 RUSSETJE, } soil, ground,
 MSETJE, } earth, especially sandy soil, gravel, sand.
 MASETJE (SESE), *n.*, dregs of beer, "grains" after brewing.

- ISEZI, *n.*, kind of klip-springer.
- SEZWA, *adv.*, like; see SE.
- MUSHA, *n.*, town, kraal, station, abode, home.
PA MUSHA PANGU = at my home.
- TJIMUSHA, *n.*, village.
- SHABA, (1) *v. tr.*, hunt; (2) *adj.*, red, brown.
- ISHABA, *n.*, (1) eland; (2) a thong of skin.
- ISHABAHURU, *n.*, tambootie grass.
- RISHABESHABI, } *n.*, butter-fly.
RISHABI, } fly.
- RISHADZA, *n.*, porridge.
- SHAGA, *v.*, see TSAGA.
- SHAGARA, see SHAKARA.
- MSHAGAZENGWE, *n.*, bamboo.
- SHAGURA, *v. tr.*, weed (a garden).
- SHAGUGWA, *v. pass.* of SHAGURA.
- ISHAKA, } *n.*, a wood, cop-rushaka, } pice.
- MASHAKADA, *n.*, dough made of boiled ground mealies mixed with honey.
- SHAKARA, *v. int.*, be old, aged, decayed, dilapidated (of things inanimate); e.g. MUSA U NO SHAKARA = the town is dilapidated.
- MASHAKASHAKARA, *n.*, rags.
- SHAMA, *v. int.*, open the mouth, be surprised, to wonder, admire, to gape, yawn.
- MTJEGA WA KA SHAMA, the calico gapes, i.e. is coarse in texture.
- SHAMBA, *v. int.*, bathe, wash, float, swim.
- ISHAMBA (JOTO), *n.*, small wild pumpkin.
- SHAMBADZA, *v. tr.*, sell, barter.
- SHAMBADZIRA, *v.*, sell for, help to sell; buy, bribe.
- KASHAMBHA, see ISHAMHA.
- SHAMBIDZA, *v. tr.*, wash (dishes, calico, etc.).
- SHAMBIRA, *v. tr.*, (1) go to war, invade; (2) keep down, in subjection.
- ISHAMBIRA, *n.*, duck, wild goose.
- SHAMENYA, *v.* (SHAMA), gape, yawn, hence to stretch after sleep.
- ISHAMHA, } *n.*, (1) dirt, filth;
KASHAMHA, } (2) distress, adversity.
- ISHAMIRA, *n.*, muzzle of a gun.
- SHAMIDZA, } *v. tr.*, as-shamis, } tonish, surprise, cause to wonder.
- TJISHAMÑRE, *n.* (TJ-AMHRE), tick, the insect.
- ISHAMÑWARI, *n.*, see ISHAMWARI.
- RISHAMO, } *n.*, rod, switch,
RISHAMU, } henceramrod.
- ISHAMWARI, *n.*, friend, companion.
- BUHAMWARI, *n.*, friendship.
- SHAMWARIDZANA, *v.*, be friendly, intimate,

SHANA, *adj.*, wide, broad.

BUSHANA, }
GUSHANA, } *n.*, breadth.

MASHANA, *n.* (MUSANA),
backbone, back of the
body.

MASHANA, *n.*, see SHANGA.

SHANDUGA, *v. int.*, change
a purpose, alter one's
mind, turn round, re-
pent, vary.

SHANDUGIRA, *v.* (SANDI-
GIRA), turn inside out,
to misrepresent.

SHANDURA, *v. tr.*, change,
alter, reply, turn;
hence paint.

MSHANDURO, *n.*, paint.

RUSHANGA, *n.* (RU-TSANGA),
(1) stalk of corn, maize,
grass, a reed, straw;
(2) pipe made from a
stalk for musical pur-
poses.

PA DZISHANGA =
among the reeds,
a reedy place.

ISHANGA, *n.* (ITSANGA),
a single grain of any-
thing, a spot, dot; an
unit, a berry.

ISHANGA YOMUTI, a
berry or fruit of a
tree.

ISHANGA YEZISO, (1)
pupil of the eye;
(2) a cataract of
the eye.

SHANGANA, *v. int.*, meet,
come together, en-
counter, be compact
(of the parts of a
thing), be allied.

PA KA SHANGANA,

corner, joint, con-
fluence of rivers,
junction of roads,
etc.

MASHANGANA NZIRA,
"well met"; see
MASHANGI.

SHANGANIRA, *v. int.*, take
part with.

SHANGANISA, } *v.*, join to-
SHANGANIDZA, } gether,
place together in con-
tact, connect, unite,
combine, mingle, mix,
meet (act).

ISHANGANO, *n.*, junction,
corner.

ISHANGANYOGA, *n.*, a va-
riety of reed, marked
like a snake.

MTJEGA WESHANGA-
NYOGA, striped
calico.

RISHANGARAWE, *n.*, a bur-
ly strapping fellow.

MASHANGI, *interj.*, greet-
ing when friends meet
at a strange place =
well met!

RISHANGO, } *n.*, (1) land,
RISHANGU, } territory,
MSHANGU, } veldt, dis-
tance, distance between
two places; (2) boot,
shoe, sandal.

MASHANGO OSE = the
earth.

TJISHANGU, *n.*, war-shield.

SHANGURA, *v. tr.*, ham-
mer gently, slap.

ISHANIRO, *n.*, seed.

ISHANJE, *n.*, weed.

ISHANSHE, *n.*, jealousy,
envy.

- I SHANU, *n.*, axe, hatchet.
 SHANU, *adj.*, five (5).
 KASHANU, five times.
 SHANYA, }
 SHAÑYA, } *v. tr.*, visit.
 SHAPAIRA, *v. int.*, bubble, sputter.
 SHAPURA, *v. tr.*, clean.
 SHAPURA MGAMÑWA
 = clean the mouth.
 SHARA, *v.*, (1) pick, choose, prefer, select; (2) pay tribute.
 SHARUDZA, *v.*, choose.
 SHARURA, *v.*, (1) prefer, select, choose from; (2) pay tribute to.
 SHASHA, *v. tr.* (SASA), shake, shake water about, sprinkle, make damp.
 NSHASHA, } (MSASA, MSHA-
 MSHASHA, } ZU), *n.*, (1) chopped bushes, brushwood; (2) a camp made of bushes, a "cattle post."
 SHASHAMURA, *v.*, beat, shake blanket, clothes.
 I SHASHI, *n.*, sheep tick.
 I SHASHIGO, *n.*, skin apron of girls.
 SHATUGA, *v. int.*, turn round in a circle.
 I SHAWE, } *n.*, fountain,
 I SHAWI, } spring.
 MASHAWE, a bog, swamp.
 SHAYA, *v. tr.*, need, lack, feel want of, want.
 RUSHAYA, *n.*, cheek, jaw.
 SHAYIGA, *v. int.*, (1) be in need, be deficient, scarce, lost, "clean gone"; (2) take shelter.
 RISHAZHU, *n.* (NSHASHA), branches cut off.
 (U)SHE, *n.* (*pl.* BA-SHE), king, chief, governor, master, leader, lord, officer.
 BUSHÉ, *n.*, chieftainship, authority.
 SHEBEDZA, *see* SHOBEDZA.
 ISHEJU, *n.* (ISHEZHU), cotton blanket.
 MSHENGO, *n.*, *see* MSENKO.
 ISHENJERE, *n.* (*cf.* TJE-NJERE), barren female.
 MASHESHE, *n.*, *see* MA-SETJE.
 ISHESHIGO, *n.*, *see* ISHASHIGO.
 SHETA, *v.*, *see* SWETA.
 SHETERA, *v.*, copulate (of dogs).
 MSHETJE, } *n.*, *see* MSETJE.
 RUSHETJE, }
 SHEYA, *v.*, *see* SHAYA.
 ISHEZHA, *n.*, sweet potato (purple variety); *see also* IZHIZHA.
 RISHENZHU, *n.*, (1) honey bird; (2) cotton blanket; *see* I-TJEZHU.
 SHIBA, *v. tr.*, guard, watch.
 SHIGA, *v. tr.*, rub, rub out, cross out, erase.
 RISHINDA, *n.* (Teb. u-Tjinda), string.
 SHINGA, *v. int.*, work, labour.
 SHINGIRA, *v. tr.*, serve, earn (= work for).
 SHINGISA, *v. tr.*, set to work.
 ISHINGISHINGI, *n.*, blue crane.

- MSHINGO, *n.*, work.
 SHINIDZA, *v. tr.*, stir (the pot).
 SHINIRA, *v.*, wear ornaments.
 SHINWA, *v. int.*, play tricks, be mischievous.
 SHIRA, *v.*, put by.
 ISHIRI, *n.*, bird.
 SHIRIWARA, *v.*, scratch, as a cat.
 RUSHITJE, *n.*, see SETJE.
 ISHITSIMO, *n.*, scurf.
 NSHIWA, *n.*, see N-JIBA.
 MSHIYA, *n.*, serum of the blood.
 RUSHIYE, *n.*, baby.
 ISHIZHA, *n.* (M-BHISHU), leaf, leafy husk; (in the *pl.*) cut branches (*cf.* IZHIZHA).
 SHKANSHKATA, *v. int.*, trot.
 SHKA, see HLA.
 SHKORA, *v.*, break; see HLORA.
 SHKWINYA, *v.*, whine.
 MESHU, *n.*, see ME-SO.
 SHOBEDZA, *v.*, call, summon, invite, demand, ask for, require.
 ISHODILA, *n.*, a large edible grub.
 SHODOGA, *v. int.*, be sprained.
 RISHODZI, *n.* (SHORA), a spy.
 RUSHOGA, *n.*, see SHOKO.
 MSHOKA, *n.*, velocity, rapidity, speed.
 NOMSHOKA, rapid, swift.
 ISHOKO, *n.*, (1) monkey; (2) voice.
 RUSHOKO, *n.* (RU-SHOKA), (1) foot, paw; (2) foot-mark, spoor.
 MASHOKO, words, news, report, tale, account of an incident, rumour, message, order.
 SHOKOSHA, *v. tr.*, scoop out, as inside of dried calabashes (gourds).
 MSHOKOSHA, *n.*, large wooden trough.
 SHOLALA, see SHORERA.
 SHOMA, } *v. int.*, be
 SHOMANA, } small, few,
 decrease, shrink, become less.
 SHOMANIDZA, } *v. tr.*, les-
 SHOMANISA, } sen, re-
 duce, decrease.
 SHOMAPARA, *v. int.*, diminish, grow less.
 SHOMEGA, *v. int.*, plant, set up.
 SHOMORA, *v. tr.*, loosen, liberate, outspan.
 SHOMORA NKORO = take off the brake.
 SHOMORA PANGA = draw a knife from its sheath.
 SHOMORA HUKU = pluck a fowl.
 SHOMORA ZINO = pull out a tooth.
 SHOMOGA, *v. int.*, come off, come out, become free, get loose.
 SHONA, *v.*, hiss.
 SHONGA, *v.*, adorn oneself, wear ornaments.
 MSHONGA, *n.*, medicine.
 SHONGASHONGA, *n.*, thick bush,

ISHONGO, *n.*, personal ornament.
 MSHONGOSHONGO, *n.*, backbone, spine.
 SHONGOTSEGA, *v. int.*, toss the head as cattle in walking.
 RISHONGWE, *n.*, rock.
 ISHONI, *n.*, shame.
 NESHONI, ashamed.
 SHOPERA, *v. tr.*, throw.
 SHOPERA AGATA = throw the divining bones.
 SHORA, *v. tr.*, look, spy, scout, explore.
 SHORERA, *v. tr.*, look at intently with a purpose, examine, spy into.
 RISHORI, *n.*, scout, spy.
 MSHORO (MSORO), *n.*, head, top, point of a stick.
 SHOSHA, *v.*, make a fence.
 SHOSHERA, *v.*, enclose.
 SHOSHOMOLA, } *v.*, pay a
 SHOSHOMORA, } debt, remunerate.
 ISHOSHORI, *n.*, shirt.
 ISHOWARI, *n.*, whitecrane.
 SHOZHERA, *v.* (SHORA), peep.
 SHUDZA, *v.*, be lame.
 SHUGURA, *v. tr.*, unfasten, loosen.
 SHUGURA NKORO = take off the brake.
 SHUGUSHA, *v. int.*, be bare, naked, be loose.
 ISHUMBA, *n.*, lion.
 SHUMIGA, *v.*, turn upside down.
 SHUNAMA, *v.*, cringe, bow down,

SHUNAMIDZA, } *v. tr.*,
 SHUNAMISA, } cause to bow, cause to stoop, turn over, turn upside down.
 ISHUNGU, *n.*, anxiety, anger, nervous disturbance.
 NDA FA NESHUNGU, I was anxious (angry).
 MSHUNJE, *n.*, bundle, packet, parcel.
 SHUNYA, *v.*, pinch, take pinch of snuff.
 ISHUPA, *n.*, the vessel used for sour milk.
 MASHURA, *n.*, omen (used as an expletive), "bad luck to it!"
 NAMASHURA, ominous.
 SHURE, *prep.*, after, behind, used with GU, MU, PA.
 ENDA PASHURE PANGU = go behind me.
 SHURIGIRWA, *v.* (SHURE), be solitary, lonely.
 ISHURO, } *n.*, hare; see
 ISHURU, } ITSURU.
 SHUSHURA, *v. tr.*, eat morning meal, breakfast.
 SHUSHURUDZA, *v.*, lead, drag, draw, as oxen by a rein passed through the nose.
 SHUWA, *v.*, lead (oxen).
 SHUZHA, *v. tr.*, buy, bribe.
 SHIWAYIRA, *v.*, see TSWAIRA.
 SI or SINGA, (1) *v. aux.*,

of negative force, *e.g.*
 BA KA BA SI PO, they
 were not here; NDA
 NDI SINGA GARI, I was
 not sitting; (2) *prep.*,
 underneath, below, *e.g.*
 PA SI PA..., GU SI GU...,
 MUSI MU..., NYASIMU...;
 (3) *adv.*, down lower,
 down south, down
 river; *e.g.* EZASI, GU-
 ZASI, GUNYASI.

MSI, }
 MUSI, } *n.*, day.

MISI YOSE, continu-
 ally, always, often.
 NASI, to-day.

TJISI, *n.*, a day of absti-
 nence, a fast.

TJISI TJAMŠWARI=
 Sunday.

MSI, } *n.*, (1) stamping
 MUSI, } pole for pounding
 NSI, } grain; (2) rain-
 bow; MSI WEMVURA.

BUSI, } *n.*, smoke, mist; *see*
 MUSI, } MU-Tsi.

RUSIBA, *n.*, feather.

SIBVURA, *v.*, kick (of
 men); *see* PFURA.

SIGA, *v. tr.*, (1) bore,
 churn; (2) create.

SIGA MOTO, kindle
 fire by friction.

SIGA PFURO, foam at
 the mouth.

MAKORI A NO SIGA
 MVURA, the sky
 lowers, *lit.* the
 clouds are churn-
 ing rain.

RUSIGA, *n.*, churning stick.

MASIGALALA, *n.*, embers,
 firebrands.

MSIGANA, *n.*, a young girl.

MSIGI, *n.*, creator.

MSIGOGO *n.* (SIGA), char-
 acter.

BUSIKU, }
 USIKU, } *n.*, night.

ESIKU, at night.

SIMA *v.* (SIMBA), (1)
 stand firm; (2) plant,
 transplant.

MSIMA, *n.*, den, cave.

SIMBA, *v. int.*, be strong,
 fast, secure, tight, firm,
 hard, stout, sure, good,
 sound, true, certain,
 resolute.

MASIMBA, } *n.*, strength,
 ISIMBA, } ability, capa-
 bility, force, power.

NAMASIMBA, able,
 strong, energetic,
 diligent, indus-
 trious.

ITA NAMASIMBA = do
 (it) speedily.

SIMBARARA, *v.* (SIMBA),
 be strong for (against),
 be diligent, indus-
 trious, steadfast.

RSIMBE, *n.*, a slow, idle,
 sulky person, sluggard.

MASIMBE, *n.*, *see* MAZIMBE.

BUSIMBE, *n.*, slowness, idle-
 ness, sulkiness, obsti-
 nacy, reluctance.

NOBUSIMBE, sulky,
 idle.

SIMBIDZA, } *v.*, make firm,
 SIMBISA, } strong, tight;
 secure, fix, prove, con-
 firm, corroborate.

SIMBISISA, *v.*, make very
 strong.

SIMIGA, *v. int.*, stick in

- the ground, as pegs, stakes.
- SIMIRA, *v. tr.*, (1) fix stakes or pegs in the ground; (2) adorn the person.
- RISIMU, *n.*, strong man.
- SIMUDZA, *v. tr.*, lift, raise.
- ZWI NO SIMUDZA
MVURA, the sky
lowers, rain gatherers.
- SIMUDZA MOYO = provoke.
- GURUBA GU NO SIMUGA = the dust flies about.
- SIMUGA, *v. int.*, stand up, arise, start, get away, remove.
- MASIÑANA, *n.*, young birds.
- SINAMA, *v. int.*, look stern, knit brows, frown, make a wry face.
- SINDIRA, *v.*, see TSINDIRA.
- ISINE, *n.*, grass seed.
- SINEDZA, } *v. tr.*, see SO-
SINERA, } NEDZA, or
SEDEDZA.
- SINGA, see SI.
- MASINI, *n.*, gums of the teeth.
- SINIRA, *v.*, put forth leaves.
- RISINO, *n.*, see RIZINO.
- SINYANGA, *v.*, compress.
- SINYIRA, *v.*, hiss, sing (of boiling water).
- ISINZA, *n.*, oribi (*Nanotragus scoparius*).
- SIPIRA MATE, *v.*, spit, showing contempt.
- TJISIRA, *n.*, red clay.
- BUSIRI, *n.*, floor.
- SISA, } *v.*, let down, let
SISISA, } go.
- IÑOMBE YA KA SISISA
= the cow has
given (her) milk.
- RUSISO, *n.* (*cf.* SWISWA),
envy.
- SISWINA, *v. tr.*, suck
(sweets).
- MASIWA, *n.*, "grains" after
brewing.
- SIYA, *v. tr.*, leave, forsake, omit, neglect, abandon, desert.
- SIYIRA, *v. tr.*, leave for.
- ISIZI, *n.*, owl.
- SKANSKATA, *v.*, gallop.
- BUSKWA, *n.* (BUHWA), grass.
- TJISKWA, *n.*, a bundle of
grass.
- SKWEDERA, *v. int.*, stand
aside.
- SKWENDIRA, *v.*, bite,
gnaw, as applied to
rats and mice.
- SKWERA, *v.*, dawdle.
- RISKWI, *n.* (RIHWI), word.
- NSKWI, *n.*, veldt, grass
country.
- MUSKWI, *n.*, tail of animal
or bird, tail feather,
brush of tail, hence a
fan to drive away
flies.
- RUSKWISKWI, *n.*, short
green grass, springing
after fire.
- NSKWIZA, *n.* (NSWIZA),
camelopard.
- ISO, *n.* (ITSO), kidney.
- TJISO, *n.*, likeness.
- ZISO, *n.* (*plur.* MESO), eye;

- a gun-sight, esp. the foresight.
- SODOMOGA, *v.* (TSWEDE-MUGA), slide, slip.
- SODYA, } *v. tr.*, find fault,
SODZA, } spurn, disregard, despise; hence cast young, abort.
- M SODZI, }
N SODZI, } *n.*, a tear.
- ISOGANA, *n.*, boy or young man.
- SOGIDZIRA, *v.* (TSOGIDZIRA), set dogs at.
- SOJA, *v.*, see SODZA.
- M SOKO, *n.*, see MSHOKO.
- ISOMA, *n.*, giraffe.
- SONA, *v.*, sew, inoculate.
- SONIRA TJUMA = thread beads.
- SONATIRA NOMROMO = drink from a river lying on the ground.
- SONAMIDZA, *v.*, fold.
- SONAMIDZA MABOKO = fold the arms.
- SONEDZA *v.* (SINEDZA), bring near.
- SONERA *v.* (SINERA), come near.
- RISONGOZA, *n.* (MZONGO-SA), backbone.
- SONIGA, *v.*, inject, administer an enema.
- ISONO, *n.* (TSONO), awl, needle.
- SONYOGA *v.* (TYOGA), be dislocated.
- SONYORA, *v. tr.*, dislocate.
- SOPA, *v.*, enter, penetrate.
- M SOPERO, *n.*, rainrod, pan cover of flint guns.
- M SPODZI, *n.*, a spy.
- SORA, *v.*, grumble, be displeased.
- RISORA, *n.*, dry old grass.
- MASORA, *n.*, weeds, rubbish.
- M SORO *n.* (MSHORO), head, crown of head, summit, peak, tip of anything, top.
- PAMSORO, above, up.
- TJIMSORO, *n.* (MSORO), knob (= a little head).
- SOSA (SODZA), *v.*, stop a road.
- U NO TEMERA MUTI,
U SOSE NZIRA = he is felling a tree to stop the road.
- SOSERA, *v.*, stop a road for a purpose.
- MASOSEMKANKE, *n.*, red ants, the so-called sugar ants.
- MASOSORO, *n.*, a resting-place.
- SOTA, *v. tr.*, nauseate.
- TJISOTI, *n.*, village.
- SOTOGA, *v. int.*, (1) slip from hand or handle, come loose; (2) be chafed, torn, have a rash on skin.
- SOTORA, *v. tr.*, (1) draw as a sword or knife, cause to slip or come loose; (2) rub, chafe, graze.
- SOTWA, *v.*, have heart-burn.
- TJISU, *n.*, stomach, abdomen.
- NETJISU, with child.
- MUSUBO, } *n.* (MSUWO), open-
ISUBO, } ing, doorway,

- threshold, entrance to cattle kraal, cave, house; orifice, opportunity, occasion.
- SUBURA, *v. tr.*, (1) chafe, graze skin; (2) strip off, tear off, cast skin, undress; (3) separate fibres of bark, etc.
- SUDUBUGA,) *v.*, (SUNUBU-
SUDUNUGA,) GA), step backwards, fall backwards.
- SUGA, *v. tr.* (SUKA), (1) prepare skins, soften, rub, scrape, tan skins; (2) wash clothes, dishes.
- SUGA MROMO, rinse the mouth.
- SUGIRA, *v. tr.*, prepare (skins) for.
- ISUGUBIRI, *n.*, earth-worm.
- BUSUGWA, *n.*, beer.
- SUKURUTSA, *v.*, see SUGA.
- ISUKO, *n.*, lime.
- DZUDZURA NESUKO, whitewash.
- MUSUKU, *n.*, heavy rain.
- SUMA, *v. tr.*, announce, report.
- SUMA IKOKO, go round there (*lit.* = report that place).
- ISUMBO, *n.*, kerry, club; see ISWIMBO.
- SUMURA, *v. tr.*, loosen, unfasten.
- SUMURA NKORO, SUMURA MAJOTI = take off the brake.
- MASUNDA *n.* (SUNUBUGA), backwards.
- WA KA ENDA MA-
- SUNDA = he went backwards.
- SUNDAIDZA,) *v. tr.*, con-
SUNDIDZA,) duct, guide,
SUNDIRA,) a accompany; hence push.
- ISUNDU, *n.*, cast off snake skin.
- SUNGA, *v. tr.* (TSUNGA) tie, bind, fasten, tie up, wrap up.
- SUNGA MOYO, be bold.
- SUNGAMIRA, *v.*, be disappointed; doubt, hesitate.
- SUNGANIDZA, *v. tr.*, tie together.
- ISUNGARI, *n.* (SUNGA), strip of calico.
- SUNGARIRA, *v.* (TSUNGARARA), be bold, brave.
- SUNGATA, *v. tr.*, tie up (animals), inspan.
- SUNGIRA, *v.*, tie for, tie to, inspan, lock door.
- WA KA ZWISUNGIRA MTSIBA = he has hung himself by the neck.
- SUNGIDZA,) *v.*, bind
SUNGISA,) tightly,
cause to bind.
- MUSUNGO,) *n.*, string, rope,
MSUNGO,) cord, line, thong.
- ZWISUNGO, *n.*, brake of a wagon.
- ISUNGO, *n.*, stench.
- SUNGURIRA, *v. tr.*, tie a knot.
- TJISUNGURO, *n.*, beer strainer.
- ISUNGURURO, *n.*, centipede.

SUNGUSIGA, *v. int.*, sway about, shake.
 SUNGUSIRA, *v. tr.*, shake (the head).
 ISUNGWA, *n.*, an edible herb (Teb. uluDe).
 MSUNJE, *n.*, see MSHUNJE.
 SUNSA, *v. tr.*, shake.
 SUNSA MUSKWE = wagtail.
 SUNSUMARA, *v.*, sit on haunches, squat.
 SUNUBUGA, *v.*, see SUDUBUGA.
 SUNUŃGUGA, *v. int.*, be loose, slack, free.
 SUNUŃGURA, *v. tr.*, loosen, uncoil, unfold, untie, release, deliver, liberate, acquit, redeem, outspan, disentangle.
 SUNURA, *v.*, castrate sheep and goats.
 SUNURA MESO, attract attention.
 SUNYA, *v.*, take a pinch of snuff.
 SUPURA, *v.*, see SUBURA.
 SURA, *v.*, break wind.
 SURE, see SHURE.
 SURIRA, *v. tr.*, sting, as a bee; bite, as an ant.
 MASURIRA, *n.*, large black ants.
 ISURU, *n.* (ISHORU), a hare.
 SURUDZA, *v. tr.*, drop.
 SURURUDZA, *v.*, bleat.
 RISUSU, *n.*, (1) dough; (2) the spleen.
 SUSUDZIRA, *v. tr.*, set dogs at.
 SUSUMARA, *v.*, crouch.

SUSUGIDZANA, *v.*, follow in single file.
 SUSUWARA, *v.*, contract, as the body from cold.
 SUSURA, *v.*, eat the morning meal, to "breakfast."
 SUTA, *v.* (PFUTA), smoke tobacco or Indian hemp, take snuff.
 SUTIDZA, } *v. tr.*, give
 SUTISA, } snuff.
 ISUTJESUTJE, *n.*, centipede.
 MASUTSO, *n.*, harvest time.
 SUURA, see SUBURA.
 SUWA, *v.*, desire.
 ISUWO, *n.*, see ISUBO.
 SWABA, *v. int.*, fade, droop, wither, shrink, be disappointed.
 SWARGWA, *v. int.*, originate.
 BUSWASWI, *n.*, fishing net.
 NSWEME, *n.*, partridge.
 SWERA, *v.*, dawdle.
 MASWESWE, } *n.*, large black
 BUSWESWE, } ants.
 SWETA, *v.*, suck through a pipe, draw as a pump.
 SWIBA, *v. int.*, (1) become dark, dusk; (2) grow small, become less, become dirty; (3) be sad, low-spirited, grieved, gloomy, penitent.
 SWIGA, *v. int.*, arrive, reach, come as butter, occur.
 ISWIMBO, *n.*, kerry, club, "shillelagh"; in *plur.* weapons, war accoutrements.

BANU BA NO BATA
 MASWIMBO = the
 people are pre-
 paring for war.
 SWINA, *v.*, squeeze, wring,
 drain, strain.
 SWINA MAROPA,
 stanch blood.
 SWINA TJIBURI, stop
 a hole.
 ISWINA, dirt, filth.
 NAMASWINA, }
 NESWINA, } dirty.
 MASWINA A NA-
 MASWINA = the
 Mashona are
 dirty.
 RISWINGA, *n.*, (1) bundle of
 firewood, faggot; (2)
 blade of grass.
 ISWINGO, } *n.*, stone fence,
 RUSWINGO, } wall.
 MSWINI, *n.*, lizard.
 SWINIRA, *v. tr.* (SWINA),
 squeeze for, squeeze on
 to, press down to, drain
 on to.
 TJISWINO, *n.* (SWINA), a
 squeezer, a drain, a
 stopper.
 RUSWINU, *n.* (SWINURA),
 greed, covetousness.
 TJISWINU, *n.*, beer-strainer.
 SWINUGA, } *v. int.*, be
 SWINURA, } alert, watch-
 ful, hence be keen,
 grasping, covetous.
 SWIPA, *v.*, spout out, ex-
 pectorate, squirt,
 syringe.
 SWIPA MATE, dribble,
 spit.
 SWIPIRA, *v. tr.*, spit con-
 temptuously.

WA NDI SWIPIRA
 MATE = he insulted
 me.
 SWIPISA, *v. tr.*, (1) cause
 to spit, or squirt,
 syringe; (2) reduce,
 lessen; (3) make black.
 SWIRA, *v. int.*, copulate,
 fornicate.
 ISWIRO, *n.* (I-SHURU),
 hare.
 SWISWA, *v.*, make black,
 be disagreeable.
 BUSWISWA, *n.* (RU-SKWI-
 SKWI), short green grass.
 MSWISWI, *n.*, wax.
 SWISWINA, *v.*, spit.
 MASWISWINWA, *n.*, dregs of
 beer, grains.
 SWITA, *adj.*, pink.
 TJUMA TJISWITA =
 pink beads.
 SWIYA, *see* SIYA.
 NSWIZA, *n.*, giraffe.
 SWOTewa, *v. int.*, have
 spasm.
 ISWOTO, *n.*, spasm.
 SWOTOGOGA, *v. int.*, be
 dislocated.

T

TA, past tense form of
 the pers. pron. TI = we.
 GUTA, *n.*, habit; *see* TJIDA.
 BU'TA, *n.*, bow; *see* BUDADE.
 RU'TABI } *n.*, (I'NABI), bough,
 I'TABI } branch.
 TABO, *poss. pron.*, their;
see "Notes."
 TADISA, *v.*, *see* TARISA.
 TADISIRA, *v.*, *see* TARIRA.

TADZA, *v. tr.*, do evil against, offend, sin against, wrong, spoil.
 TADZIGA, *v. int.*, be in a spoiled condition, be sinned against, be overcome; hence to fail in doing a thing.
 TADZIRA, *v. tr.*, offend, do wrong for, or on account of.
 TADZIWA, *v. int. (pass.)*
 TADZA), be helpless, unable.
 NDA TADZIWA GU BUDA=I am constipated.
 MATAGA, *n.*, cattle post.
 TJI TAGA, *n.*, liver.
 TAGANISA, *v. int.*, do evil, commit sin.
 TAGANISIRA, *v. tr.*, commit sin against, or for.
 TAGULA, } *v. tr.*, (1) com-
 TAGURA, } pel; (2) support, bear.
 TAGURA NKORO, drive a wagon.
 TAGURA PAFUDZI, carry on the shoulder.
 TJITAITAI, *n. (TJINAIÑAI)*, glowworm, firefly.
 TAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."
 TAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
 TJITAKO, } *n.*, bottom (of a
 RITAKO, } vessel), butt end (of grass-stalk), butt (of a gun-stock).
 MATAKO, *n.*, buttocks.
 MTAKURA, *n.*, boiled corn.
 TALA, *v.*, see TARA.

TALABUGA; see TARA-BUGA.
 TAMA, *v. tr.*, (1) go from, move house, quit, pack up, transport; (2) be distressed.
 MATAMA, *n.*, news; see IDAMA
 TAMBANA, *v. int.*, play, joke, frolic, dance, be glad, delighted.
 NTAMBA, *n.*, cream of tartar tree (? *Adansonia digitata*).
 TAMBANUGA, *v. int.*, sprawl, stretch oneself.
 TAMBANUDZA, *v. tr.*, extend, stretch.
 TAMBIRA, *v. tr. (TAMBA)*
 (1) be glad for, delighted with; (2) to accept, receive, hold the hands to receive.
 TAMBUDZA, *v. tr.*, annoy, torment, oppress, molest, persecute.
 TAMBUDZIGA, } *v. int.*, be
 TAMBURA, } afflicted, careworn, troubled.
 TAMBURIRA, *v. tr.*, be afflicted for, sympathize with; hence nurse a child or sick person.
 TAMIDZA, } *v. tr.*, (1) vex,
 TAMISA, } persecute, trouble, molest; (2) send away, make to move.
 TAMŠWA, *pass. of TAMA.*
 TAMURA, *v. tr.*, extend, stretch.
 BUTAMU, *n.*, hip, loins.
 TANA, *v.*, (1) rise, climb, step up; (2) gather

- fruit, pick fruit ; (3) be aged.
- MTANA, *n.*, old or infirm person.
- MATANA, *n.* (*pl.* of INANA), rounded hills.
- TANARADZA, *v. tr.* (*cf.* TANDABARA), spread out, as cut grass to dry.
- TANATU, *adj.*, six.
- MTANATU, *n.*, the Pleiades.
- TANDA, *v. tr.*, drive away, turn out, dismiss, disown.
- MTANDA, } *n.*, pole, beam ;
TJITANDA, } *see* IDANDA.
- MATANDA, *n.*, shed, shelter (of leafy branches of trees).
- TANDABADZA, *v. tr.*, stretch out, spread out.
- TANDABARA, *v. int.*, lie down, sit at ease, recline, stretch out, lie sprawling; hence creep, climb (of plants).
- TANDAIDZA, *v. tr.*, cast out, drive away.
- MTANDAMUNO, *n.*, bridge of the nose.
- ITANDAMINO, *n.*, trunk of the elephant.
- TANDARA, *v. int.*, talk much, talk over the fire at night.
- ITANDEMTANDE, *n.*, spider's web, spider; *see* IDANDEMTANDE.
- TANGA, *v. tr.*, begin, originate, excite, incite, provoke, challenge. Used adverbially in the sense of first, formerly.
- TANGA NDI PE BA-
- DZA RANGU, TJI FAMBA = first give me my hoe, then go!
- MTANGA, *n.*, guardian.
- TJITANGA, *n.*, *see* TJIDANGA.
- TANGANA, *v. int.*, brawl, disagree, incite one another.
- TANGIDZA, *v. tr.*, call by name, give a name to; *cf.* DANIDZA.
- TANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; *see* "Notes."
- TANGURA, *v. tr.*, *see* TANGA.
- MATANIKO, *n.*, *see* BUTAO.
- TANUGIRA, *v. int.*, stand on tiptoe.
- BUTAO, *n.*, branch of a tree used as a ladder, a ladder, a bridge; *cf.* ITABI.
- TAPA, *v. tr.*, capture, plunder, ravage; *cf.* TORA.
- MUNU MU TAPA = the man who plunders.
- TAPATA, *v.*, be saucy, mischievous, play tricks.
- RI TAPI, *n.*, *see* RIDAPI.
- TAPIWA, *v. pass.*, TAPA.
- MTAPO, *n.*, pot clay.
- TAPUDZA, *v. tr.*, diminish, lessen.
- TAPUDZA TJIBAKWE = thin out mealies.
- TJITAPURA, *n.*, black ground, black soil.
- TARA, *v. tr.*, mark out, draw, delineate.
- TARAMUGA, *v. int.*, be

cautious, "on the *qui vive*."
 TARAMUGIRANA, *v. int.*, be cautious of one another.
 TARANGA, *v. tr.*, plant thinly, thin out.
 TARESA, *v. tr.*, see TARISA.
 BUTARI, }
 MATARI, } *n.* (IDARI), iron.
 TARIDZA, *v.*, see TARISA.
 TARIRA, *v. tr.*, look for, expect, look at, be opposite.
 GU TARIRA GU DENGA = it is upright (*lit.* it looks to the sky).
 TARIRANA, *v.*, be opposite one another.
 TARISA *v.* (TARA), see, look at, stare, attend, be alert, be vigilant, examine a thing, admire, take heed.
 TARISANA, *v. tr.*, stare at one another, be opposite each other.
 TARISIRA, *v. tr.*, emphatic for TARIRA, *q.v.*
 TARISISA, *v.*, emphatic for TARISA, *q.v.*
 TARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 BUTASA, *n.*, large hanging bird's-nest.
 TASA, *interj.*, very straight.
 WA KA FAMBA WATI TASA, he went very straight.
 TASANUGA, *v. int.*, sprawl, stretch oneself.
 TASANURA, *v. tr.*, stretch out.

TASWA, *v. int.*, straddle.
 TATA, *v.*, see DADA and TANDA.
 BUTATE, *n.*, a bow; see BUDADE.
 UTATE, *n.* (DADE), father.
 UTATEGURU, *n.*, grandfather (*plur.* MATATEGURU).
 ITATJA, *n.*, frog, toad.
 TATJO, *poss. pron.*, its see "Notes."
 TAURA, *v. tr.*, declare, publish, report, explain, announce, preach.
 TAURA NAWU, judge.
 TAURANA, *v. tr.*, deliberate, discuss.
 TAURIRA, *v. tr.*, declare to or for, report on.
 TAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 TAYA, *v. tr.*, cast away, bury, condemn, divorce.
 TAYIGA, *v. int.*, be lost, strayed.
 TAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 TAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 MATE, *n.*, saliva.
 RUTE, *n.*, a cordon.
 ITA RUTE GWEMUKA = encircle game.
 MATEBE, *n.* (MATEWE), bog.
 TEBEDZA, *v. tr.*, see TEBERA.
 TEBEDZANA, *v. tr.*, follow one another in order of birth.
 TEBERA, *v. tr.* (TOBERA), run after, pursue, account for, come after, follow.

- TEBERANA, *v.*, follow one another, succeed one another, go Indian file.
- TEBUGA, *v. int.*, scatter, disperse.
- TEBURA, *v. tr.*, scatter, strew about, spill, waste, throw away, ravage, lay waste, overthrow, disperse.
BA NO TEBURA MU MIDZIMU = pour out oblations before the MIDZIMU.
- TEBVENURA, *v. tr.*, unbutton.
- TEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
- TEDZA, *v. int.*, be smooth, slippery.
- TEDZEMUGA, *v. int.*, slip, slide, glide.
- TEFURA, *v. int.*, boil over, overflow.
- TEGA, *v. tr.* (TJERA), dip, ladle.
TEGA MVURA = draw water.
- TEGAIRA, } *v. int.*, roam
TEGERA, } about, as in search of food, or paying visits.
- TEGETSENA, *v. tr.*, smash by throwing to the ground.
- TEGENYURA, *v. int.*, burst open, as a pod.
- TEKA, *v.*, see TEGA.
- MUTEKA, *n.*, bank of earth.
- TEMA, *v. tr.*, chop, hew, fell, chop up, lance, cut open, puncture, inoculate.
- NDA TEMNW AMSORO = my head aches.
- TEMA NYORA, scarify, draw blood, make the tribal marks on the skin.
TEMA MSASA, camp.
- ITEMA, *n.* (INETE), palsy.
- TEMA, *adj.* (DEMA), black, dark blue.
- BU'TEMA, *n.*, blackness.
- TEMBENUDZA, *v. int.*, be cleansed, pure.
- TEMERA, } *v. tr.* (TEMA),
TEMERERA, } chop for.
TEMERA ÑOMBE = make a "cattle post."
- TJITEMHE *n.* (IMEMBYE), skin dress worn by men.
- TENDA, *v.*, (1) cheer, applaud, praise, thank; hence used subjectively (*int.*), as (2) be satisfied, contented, cheerful.
TENDA IMOSWA, be penitent, confess.
- GUTENDA, *n.*, joy.
- TJITENDA } (IDENDA), *n.*, cold
ITENDA } in head, fever, catarrh.
- TENDELEJA, *v.*, see TENDEREDZA.
- TENDEGA, *v.*, (1) point, aim; (2) be grateful.
- TENDENEDZA, *v. tr.*, rotate, turn round, surround with a rope, mark out site for a hut (the circle of its wall); be vigilant, turning round everyway, be alert.

TENDENEGA, *v. int.*, go round, turn round.
 TENDERA, *v.* (TENDA), be satisfied with, agree to, agree with, approve.
 TENDERANA, *v. int.*, be satisfied with one another, be in accord.
 TENDEREDZA, *v.*, (1) make a circle, go round in a circle; hence (2) to shun, avoid by making a detour.
 TJI TENDEREDZI, *n.*, a circle.
 TENDERERA, *v.*, see TENDEREDZA.
 TENDEREGA, *v.* be round.
 TENDISA, *v.*, please, persuade.
 TENDZEMEDZA, *v. tr.*, see TENDENEDZA.
 TENENGA, *v.*, disappear.
 TENERA, *v. tr.*, admit.
 TENGA, *v. tr.*, buy, bribe.
 TENGEDZA, *v.*, see TJENGEDZA.
 TENERGWA, *v.*, be bought for.
 TENGISA, *v. tr.*, sell.
 M TENGO, *n.*, price, bargain.
 RI TENJE, *n.*, a plant.
 TENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 MTEPA, } *n.*, a calabash, a
 RI TEPO, } vessel formed from a gourd.
 TJI TEPA, *n.*, a small calabash, a tin vessel of similar shape, a tin (of gunpowder).
 TEPUGA, *v. int.*, wave to and fro in the air.
 TERERA, *v. int.*, listen, attend, lie in wait, obey.

TESA, *v. tr.*, sharpen to a point.
 I TESWO, *n.*, chip of wood.
 N TESWI, *n.*, a sharpened point; *cf.* I NESWI.
 TETA, *v. tr.*, sympathize with, comfort.
 MA TETE, *n.*, see MATEWE.
 TETEBUDZA, *v. tr.*, mark out.
 TETEDZA, } *v.* (TOTODZA),
 TETEJA, } entreat, coax.
 TETEMA, *v. int.*, be palsied; *cf.* TEMA.
 TETENA, *v. tr.*, gnaw.
 RI TETENI, *n.*, skull.
 TETEPA, *v. tr.*, diminish, decrease, become thin.
 TETETETE, *adj.*, thin.
 MA TEWE, *n.*, marsh, bog.
 TEYA, *v. tr.*, entrap, snare, decoy, tempt, set a trap, cock a gun.
 TEYIGA, *v. int.*, be ensnared, entrapped, entangled, hesitate, be undecided.
 THYA, *v.* (HYA), be afraid.
 UN TI, } *n.*, (1) shrub, herb,
 MU TI, } tree; (2) medicine, poison, venom.
 MI TI, *n.*, branches cut off from the tree.
 TI, (1) *v.*, say, think, suppose; (2) *pers. pron.*, we, us.
 RU TI BI, *n.*, part, side.
 GU RUTIBI GU... }
 PA RUTIBI PA... }
 on one side, by the side of.
 RUTIBI GU, between.
 MA TI BI OSE, everywhere.

- TIGIPFURA, *v. tr.*, "dig in the ribs."
 TIHA, *v.*, see TIZHA.
 TILIMUGA, *v. int.*, move convulsively or spasmodically, shrug the shoulders, start in sleep.
 RITIMBA, *n.*, grys steinbok (*cf.* IMENE and IMEM-BIE).
 TIMBA, *v. tr.*, hoe, dig.
 TJITIMBI, *n.*, a variety of beads.
 TINA, *v. tr.*, force to stop or go, hinder, turn back, thwart, compel, control, urge.
 TINIRA, *v. int.*, resound, thunder, be renowned.
 TINISA, *v. tr.* (TINA), cause or help to stop, hinder excessively.
 TINUGA, *v. int.*, rebound, spring back.
 TIPURA, *v. tr.*, pull up by roots.
 ITIRIMANE, *n.*, lung sickness.
 TITIMA, *v. int.*, sound, resound, roar, as a river in flood.
 TIWADZIWA, *v. int.*, be struck in the eye, "have something in the eye."
 TIYIGA, *v. int.*, TEYIGA.
 KATIYO *n.* (RUTJIYO), offspring, child, fruit.
 TIZA, } *v. int.*, run away,
 TIZHA, } escape, desert a post.
 MUNU UYO U NO TIZA
 BASA = that person shirks (his) work.
- TIZIDZA, } *v. tr.*, dismiss,
 TIZISA, } cause or help to escape, escape quickly.
 TIZISA MGUMBO, marry.
 TJA, (1) *pers. pron.*, it; past tense form of TJI; (2) *adv.*, still, yet; (3) *v.* (TJERA, TSA), dig a hole, excavate; (4) (*cf.* EDZA) dawn.
 TJABA, *v. tr.*, gather firewood.
 TJABO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 TJADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 TJAGA, *v. tr.*, see TSAGA.
 TJAGURA, *v.* (TAGURA), bear, support.
 TJAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."
 TJAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
 MATJAKWI, *n.* (MATJWA-KEI), marsh.
 TJITJAMA, *n.* (TJITSAAMA), a crowd.
 TJAMBA, *v. tr.* (TSAMBA), press.
 ITJAMBARA, *n.*, river sand.
 ITJAMBASI, *n.*, an edible fruit. Teb. Umtakabomvu.
 TJAMBATJAMBA, *v.* (TJAMBA), press often, press hard, touch, feel.
 TJAMBIDZA, *v.* (TSAMBIDZA), press, imprint.
 TJAMBIDZIRA, *v.*, press on, press down.
 TJAMBIJA, *v.*, see TJAMBIDZA.

- TJAMBO, emphatic form of TJA, *q.v.*
- TJITJAMHA, *n.*, a loaf, esp. of tobacco, but may be used of a loaf of any other substance.
- RI'TJAMPUPUJI, } *n.*, galé.
RI'TJAMPUPURI, } squall, whirlwind.
- RI'TJANA, *n.*, calf.
- I'TJANDA, *n.*, anything on which clothes may be hung to dry, a clothes line, a clothes horse.
- I'TJANDO, *n.* (TJANDO), cold.
- TJANGO, } *adv.*, (1) just
TJANGU, } now; (2) *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."
- I'TJANKE, *n.*, water-buck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*).
- TJANSA, *v.* (TJWANGADZIRA), grope.
- TJARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
- TJASILA, *v. tr.*, devastate.
- TJATJURA, *v. tr.*, take away quickly, snatch.
- TJATJURA MUMOTO, snatch from the fire.
- TJATSIBA, *v. tr.*, avenge.
- MATJAWE, *n.* (MATJWAKEI), bog.
- TJAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- M'TJAYIRA, *n.*, a swimming.
GU ITA MTJAYIRA = to swim.
- I'TJAYINGA, *n.*, see TJIYENGA.
- TJAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
- TJAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
- TJTEAMISA, *v. int.*, slant.
- TJEBANYEBA, *v. int.*, stare about.
- TJEBERA, *v. tr.*, (1) applaud; (2) rebuke.
- M(U)TJEBO, *n.*, shoot (of pumpkin), applied also to children and young animals.
- TJEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
- M(U)TJEGA, *n.*, calico generally, also a strip of calico.
- M(U)TJEGANA, *n.*, small strip of calico.
- TJEGA, *v. tr.*, cut, reap, mow, notch, castrate.
- TJEGERA, } *v. tr.*, chop
TJEGERERA, } up, mince.
- M'TJEGETJERA, *n.*, flower of maize.
- RI'TJEGO, *n.*, file.
- TJEGWA, *v.*, *pass.* of TJEGA.
- TJEJENYA, *v.*, see JENYA.
- TJEMA, *v. int.*, bleat, caw, coo, chirp, croak, crow, cry, mew, neigh, quack, shriek, sing (of birds), scream, squall, squeak, yell, yelp, cry, lament, mourn.
- TJEMBERA, *v. int.*, be old, aged, infirm.
- TJITJEMBERE, *n.*, old woman, old cow.
- TJEMEDZA *v. tr.* (TJEMA), cause to cry, call.
- TJEMEDZA GASHU = smack a whip.
- TJEMERA, *v.* (TJEMA),

- cry for, mourn for, console, condole.
- TJENA, *adj.*, white, pale, shining, bright, clean, pure, good, faithful, civil, happy.
- MŃWEDZI U RI
TJENA KURU NASI,
the moon is full to-day.
- NOMTJENA, fortunate.
- PATJENA, conspicuously, evidently, plainly.
- MITJENA, *n.*, a poor man.
- MATJENA, *n.*, white of an egg.
- MATJENA! form of congratulation on return from war or hunting.
- GUTJENA, *n.*, light.
- GUTJENA GUNZHE,
autumn.
- TJENAMA, *v. int.*, be astonished, surprised, be disappointed.
- TJENAMISA, *v. tr.*, amaze, astonish, disappoint.
- RITJENDE, *n.*, testicle.
- MTJENE, *n.* (TJENA), a civil, faithful, or good person.
- NETJENE, *adj.* (NETJENYE), cruel.
- TJENGA, *v. int.*, be different to appearance, dishonest, be a sham, a decoy, to pretend.
- TJENGEDZA, *v. tr.*, to deceive, decoy, cheat, tempt.
- MTJENGEDZI, *n.*, a deceiver, cheat, a hypocrite.
- TJENGEJA, *v.*, see TJENGEDZA.
- TJENGERA, } *v. tr.*, watch
TJENGETA, } over, keep, protect, nurse, oversee.
- MTJENGETI, *n.*, a watchman, caretaker, keeper.
- TJENIDZA, } *v. tr.*, make
TJENISA, } light or bright, polish, purify, elucidate.
- MITJENJE, see MITJENYE.
- MTJENJEBVU, *n.*, a cunning person.
- TJENJERA, *v. int.* (NJERE), be clever, skilful, expert, sagacious, shrewd, cautious, cunning, crafty, vigilant.
- TJENYA, *v.*, destroy.
- BU'TJENYE, *n.* (DZENYE), anger, passion.
- NOBUTJENYE, } fierce,
NETJENYE, } angry, cruel.
- MITJENYE, *n.* (MITJENJE), white ants, termites.
- TJENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
- TJENYURA, *v. tr.*, chop firewood.
- TJERA, *v. tr.*, (1) pick, root (of pigs), scratch (of fowls), excavate, dig (a hole); (2) (TJA, TSA), to burn, scorch.
- TJERA MVURA, draw water.
- TJERA MTJERO, produce fruit.
- TJERA NEMA, to hatch a plot.
- TJERE, *interj.* (ERE), indeed!

- iTJEREGE, *n.*, gold; hence money.
 TJERERA, *v. tr.*, dig a hole for, bury.
 TJERHWA, *v.*, *pass.* of TJERA.
 MTJERO, *n.*, fruit.
 TJETA, *v. tr.*, slander, accuse falsely, betray, tell tales, misrepresent, lay plots.
 TJETE, *adv.*, only, just.
 NDI RI TJETE=it is I alone.
 MTJETO, *n.*, end of a stick.
 MTJETJANA, *n.*, baby, infant.
 BUTJETJANA, *n.*, infancy, childhood.
 MUTJETJE, *n.*, baby.
 MTJETJENE, *n.*, a variety of mimosa.
 TJETJENYA, *v.*, see JENYA
 TJETURA, *v.*, cut off, tear.
 TJENGA, *v.*, look back.
 RITJEZHU, *n.* (RISHEZHU), honey bird.
 TJI, (1) *adv.* (TJA), still, yet, now; (2) prefix sign of the participle and imper. TJIFAMBA =going, or go! (3) noun prefix of TJI-ZWI class; see "Notes"; a diminutive prefix.
 BUTJI, *n.*, honey.
 TJIBA, *v.* (TSIBA), covet, be covetous, selfish.
 iTJIBA, *n.*, (1) greed, avarice; desire in good sense; (2) puff adder.
 NETJIBA, envious, avaricious.
 TJIDZA, } *v. tr.*, help,
 TJIDZIRA, } cure, deliver, save.
 TJIGIRA, *v. tr.*, support; see DZIGIRA.
 MTJIDZI, *n.*, helper.
 MTJIGO, *n.*, bolt, bar.
 TJIHA, *v.*, see HYA.
 TJIJA, *v.*, see TJIDZA.
 TJIJO, *interj.* of courtesy, please to... (= be pleased to...)
 TJILA, *v. tr.*, fix in the ground, as a stake.
 TJILU; see TJINU.
 TJIM, *noun prefix*; see "Notes."
 TJIMBIDZA, } *v.*, make
 TJIMBIDZIGA, } haste, hurry.
 TJIMBIDZISA, *v. tr.*, accelerate, quicken, cause to make haste.
 TJIMBIJA; see TJIMBIDZA.
 iTJIMBO, *n.*, club; see I-SWIMBO.
 iTJIME, *n.*, see I-TSIME.
 MTJINDA, } *n.*, prince, petty
 iTJINDA, } chief, headman.
 RUTJINDA, *n.*, raw cotton.
 TJINGA, (1) *v. tr.*, embrace, be around, surround; hold out hand to receive, receive, clutch; (2) *adv.*, long ago.
 U NEMESO TJINGA = he is avaricious (=eyes which embrace everything).
 TJINGO TJA KARE, long ago.
 RUTJINGA, *n.*, (1) fibre of

- bark or cotton, sewing cotton; (2) artery, vein; see RUTJINDA.
- TJINGIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause to hold out the hands; hence to pour water on another's hands, for washing purposes.
- TJINGIDZIRA, *v.*, (1) endure, be patient; (2) catch rain water.
- TJINGUDZIRA, *v. tr.*, go to meet.
- TJINGURA, *v. int.*, meet.
 GU TJINGURA MEPO
 = wind is contrary
 (=meeting the
 wind).
- TJINGURIRA, see TJINGUDZIRA.
- TJINI, *pron.*, what? what is it? *lit.* TJI+NI=it what.
 U RI MUNU WA KA
 TE TJINI (where
 KA TE TJINI=KA
 ITA ITJINI)=thou
 art a person doing
 what=what sort
 of person are you?
- TJINJIGA, *v.*, (1) be or lie across; (2) give a surety.
- TJINJIGIDZA, *v. tr.*, to place across, to lay across.
- M(U)TJINJIGO, *n.*, (1) bolt, bar, a cross of wood; (2) a surety.
- TJINU, see TJI-NU.
- TJINYA, *v. tr.*, sin against, spoil, offend, ruin, damage.
 NETJINYA, evilly dis-
- posed, destructive, cruel.
- TJINYIGA, *v. int.*, be spoiled, damaged.
- TJIRA, *v. int.*, be alive, well, revive, improve in health.
- MTJIRA, *n.*, nape of the neck.
- TJIREDDZA, *v. tr.*, revive, restore.
- MUTJIRI, *n.*, thong, cord, reim, whip.
- MATJIRI, *n.*, boulders.
- TJIRIGA, }
 TJIRIRA, } *v.*, see TJURU-
 TJIRUGA, } GA.
- ITJITA, *n.*, enemy, impi.
- ITJITSO, *n.*, a razor, sometimes used of a file.
- ITJIWI, *n.*, island.
- TJIYA, *v. int.*, breathe short, pant.
- ITJIYA, *n.*, noise, sound.
 NETJIYA, loud, noisy.
- RUTJIYO, *n.* (KATIYO), off-spring.
- TJIZA, *v. tr.*, hold hand to receive.
- TJIZIBA, *adv.*, wilfully, on purpose.
- MUTJOBOR, *n.*, tails constituting men's full dress.
- TJOBORA, *v. tr.*, pick up grain (as fowls).
- ITJODURI, *n.*, ratel (*Melivora capensis*).
- TJOGONYORA, *v. tr.*, shell off, strip off.
- MTJOGOTJA, *n.*, manger.
- NTJOKO, *n.*, bracelet, arm-let.
- TJOLA, *v.*, see TJORA.
- MATJOMBE, *n.*, temples.

RI TJOMBORA, *n.*, wild goose.

TJOMWAYILA, } *v.*, doze.

TJOMŃWAYILA, } nod.

i TJONDO, *n.*, ankle.

TJONTJOROGA, *v.*, be thin;
cf. TJOTJOROGA.

TJOPOGA, *v. int.*, spring
back, rebound.

TJORA, *v. int.*, frown
(smile), look eager,
make a grimace, mark
the face. There seems
to be a root idea of
expressing emotions by
the features in this
word, a general signifi-
cation, which shows
itself in some deriva-
tives (*vide seq.*).

TJOTJORA, *v.* be greedy.

TJOTJOROGA, *v.*, squint.

i TJOTO, *n.*, hearth, fire-
place.

MATJOTO, *n.*, peelings, par-
ings.

TJITJU, *n.* (TJIHLU), chest.

TJUKU, *adj.* TSUKU, red.

M TJUKU, *n.*, red clay.

TJULUKA, *v.*, *see* TJURU-
GA.

TJUNDUNYWA, *v. tr.*,
breaking up newly
smeared floor, make
marks on wet clay,
or on newly made clay
pots, to indent.

i TJUNGWA, *n.*, loaf.

TJURUGA, *v. int.*, jump,
leap, spring, jolt, es-
cape, omit.

TJURUGA TJIREBO =
break the law.

TJWAGA, *v.* be broken,
dislocated.

MATJWAKI, } *n.*, swamp,
MATJWAKWI, } bog.

TJWANGADZIRA, *v. int.*,
feel the way as a blind
man, grope in the
dark; *see* TSWATSWA-
DZIRA.

TJWAYIRA, *v.*, *see* TSWA-
IRA.

i TJWINYA, *n.*, lizard.

TJWOGA, *v.*, be dislo-
cated; *see* TWAGA.

TIONONGORA, *v.*, *see* TO-
NONGORA.

NTO, } *n.*, broth, soup,
MUTO, } gravy of meat.

TJITTO, *n.*, a limb.

ZWITO ZWOMUNU =
a person's limbs.

TO (1) contr. for TI NO
pres., or TI NO NO, fut.
tense, 1st pers. plur.;
(2) sign of the negative;
see "Notes," under the
verb.

TOBERA, *v.* (TEBERA),
follow.

TOBERANA, *v.* (TEBERA-
NA), follow one an-
other.

MTOBO, *n.*, condition.

MTOBVU, *n.*, lead.

TOGWA, *pass.* of TORA.

MATOKO, *n.*, dung, faeces.

TOKONORA, *v. tr.*, shell
(peas).

TOLELA, *v.*, *see* TORERA.

MATOMBE, *n.*, *see* MADOMBE.

TOMBORA, *v. tr.*, extract,
take out.

TOMBORA MIWA = ex-
tract a thorn.

TOMBORA MOTA =
open an abscess.

ITOME, *n.* (Dutch), bridle;
properly the bit only.

NTOME, *n.*, side.

GUKO NTOME = by
the side of.

TONDEDZA, *v. tr.*, show,
teach, guide, point out.

TONDEDZA PFUTI =
present a gun.

TONDEGA, *v. int.*, point,
towards, go direct, go
straight.

RTONDO, } *n.*, bush, copse,

MTONDO, } wood; in *plur.*

TJITONDO, } bush country,
wooded veldt.

TONEGA, *v.*, see TONDEGA.

TONGA, *v. int.*, moan,
groan, whine.

TONGA IMAKA, judge,
try judicially.

TONGAMIDZANA, *v. int.*,
go abreast.

TONGEDZA, *v. tr.* (1)
make to groan; (2)
cause or help to judge;
(3) ignite.

TONGERA, *v.*, try judici-
ally for, try (a case).

ITONGO, see IDOŃGO.

TONODZA, *v. tr.*, cool, fan;
hence to cure, heal.

TONOGWA, *v. int.*, be cold.

TONONGORA, *v. tr.* (TJO-
GONYORA), shell off
mealies.

TONORA, *v. int.*, be cold.

DORO RA KA TONORA
= strong beer.

TONORERA, *v. int.*, be
cool, cold, chiefly of
the weather and wind.

TONYOGOLA, *v.*, see To-
NONGORA.

TONYONGOGWA, *pass.* of
TONYONGORA.

TONYONGORA, see TONO-
NGORA.

MTOPOTA, *n.*, reed, a reed
as a musical instru-
ment, a "pipe." In
plur. a reedy place.

TORA, *v. tr.*, take, catch,
capture, steal. Re-
ferring esp. to indi-
vidual acts; cf. TAPA.

TORA BOKO, console.

TORA MGUMBO, mar-
ry.

TORA TJIGWADZI,
catch a disease.

TORAIRA, *v. int.* (TORA +
IRA), sup, take evening
meal.

TJITORAMATUZI, *n.*, dung
beetle.

TJTIRE, *n.*, square of calico,
apron.

TORERA, *v. tr.*, take from,
deprive of, snatch from.

TORERA MAKA = sue
at law.

MTORO, *n.*, load, burden.

MATORO, *n.*, a morass.

NTORO, *n.*, the long past.

NTORONTORO, *n.*, ancient
times.

BANTORONTORO, *n.*, the an-
cients.

TORORA, *v. tr.*, extend,
stretch out.

TORWA, *pass.* of TORA,
be taken captive, be
plundered.

TORWA NEMVURA,
drift, drown.

TOSORA, *v. tr.*, dazzle.

TOSORHWA, *v. pass.*, be

dazzled, half blinded
by something getting
in the eye.

TOSOGWA, } *v.*, go beg-
TOSORGWA, } ging in
time of hunger.

KATOTATSIME, *n.*, a little
girl.

TOTODZA, *v.* (TETEDZA),
coax.

TOTOMOGA, *v. int.*, be
nervous, startled, start
up in sleep.

TOTOMODZA, } *v. tr.*, start-
TOTOMOSA, } le, frighten.

TOVONYIDZA, *v. tr.*, feel,
touch; see TUBVUNYISA.

MI TOYINYEMBA, *n.*, pink
beads.

TSA, (1) *v. int.*, burn,
smart, dry up, as the
country by the sun; *cf.*
PISA; (2) *adj.*, fresh,
young, new, tender.

TSA NO ITA, do gently.

BU TSA, *n.*, (1) youth; (2)
uterus.

MATSA, *n.*, "estate" of a
deceased man.

TSABUGA, *v.* (DZABUGA),
diverge, avoid, swerve,
wander, miss the way.

TSAGA, *v. tr.*, look for,
seek, search, look all
round as if looking for
something, charge (a
price).

TSAGA HUNI, gather
firewood.

TSAGAMŃWA, *v.*, see TSA-
MŃRA.

M TSAGO, *n.*, pillow.

TJ TSAMA, *n.*, group, assem-
bly.

TSAMBA, *v.* (TJAMBA),
press, squeeze; tramp,
crowd.

TSAMBANA, *v.*, press one
another; hence of a
space, be narrow, too
small.

TSAMBIDZA, *v. tr.*, cause
to press, to imprint.

TSAMBIDZIRA, *v. tr.*,
squeeze, compress,
crowd, press.

TSAMBIGA, *v. int.*, be
humble.

RU TSAMBO, *n.*, bracelet.

TSAMBUGA, see TSANGA.

I TSAMGA, *n.*, see I TSA-
MŃRA.

TSAMIRA, *v.*, prop.

TSAMIRA RUBOKO =
lean on the arm.

M TSAMIRO, *n.* (M TSAGO),
pillow.

I TSAMŃRA, *n.* (I SHAMŃRA),
dirt, filth.

TSAMŃRA, *v.* (RAMŃRA),
knit brows, frown, be
displeased, angry, dis-
contented.

MOYO U NO TSAMŃRA,
my heart is dis-
contented = I am
in doubt, or I com-
plain.

TSAMIRA, *v. tr.*, take out.

MU TSANA, *n.*, father.

TSANGA, *v.*, see TSAGA.

I TSANGA, *n.* (I SHANGA),
a grain, a dot.

RU TSANGA, *n.* (RU SHANGA),
reed, stalk.

I TSANGADZI, *n.*, reed, flag.

TSANGADZIRA, *v.* (TJWA-
NGADZIRA), grope.

- TSAÑWIRA, *v.*, see TSA-MÑRA.
- RUTSANYA, *n.* (BU-TJENYE), anger.
- I TSAPO, *n.*, a bag.
- I TSAPFO, *n.*, calf of the leg.
- I TSARITSARI, *n.*, a spark of fire.
- TSAUGA, *v.* (TSABUGA), diverge.
- TSAUGA NA...; separate from.
- TSAUGIRA NZIRA, go out of the way.
- I TSAUGA, *n.*, cataract in the eye.
- TSAUGANA, *v. int.*, disagree, separate, part company.
- TSAUGISA, *v. tr.*, mislead, separate.
- TSAURA, *v. tr.*, separate, part.
- TSAURANISA, *v. tr.*, cause to part from one another.
- TSAURIRA, *v. tr.*, dedicate to, set apart for.
- M TSAURIRA, *n.*, a special friend, one who separates himself for his friend's sake, or to his friend's service.
- TSARA, *v.* (SARA), stay, wait.
- TSATSIGA, *v. int.*, spirt out, spout out.
- TSATSIRA, *v. tr.*, (1) cause to spirt, to splash; (2) crawl stealthily.
- TSATSIRA MUKA = stalk game.
- TSEDZEGA, *v. int.*, be fine, not coarse.
- MTSEGERO, *n.* (MTSAGO), pillow.
- TSEMURA, *v. tr.*, chop, cleave.
- TSENDEMUGA, *v. int.*, slip, slide, glide.
- TSENGA, *v. int.*, move to and fro, backwards and forwards, or round about, oscillate; hence chew, chew the cud.
- TSENGEDZA, *v. int.*, stagger.
- TSENGERERA, *v.*, hover as a hawk.
- TSENGETSEGA, *v. int.*, waddle.
- I TSENGWA, *n.* (TSENGA), stamped corn.
- I TSENZE, *n.*, honey bird; see ITJZHU.
- TSERA, *v.*, see TJERA.
- TSERE, *adj.*, eight (8).
- TJITSERERE, *n.* (ITJODURI), ratel.
- TSETERA, *v. tr.*, plaster, daub.
- TSETSA, *v. tr.*, pulverize, make fine.
- I TSETSE, *n.* (ITAJA), toad.
- MUTSETSE, *n.*, line, mark, stripe, grain (of wood), crack, chap, gash; furrow, ditch.
- RUTSI, *n.*, see RUDZI.
- BU TSI, } *n.*, (1) fog, morning
- MU TSI, } mist, smoke; (2)
- HU TSI, } blaze, flame.
- MUTSI WEMVURA = rainbow.
- TSIBA, *v.* (TJIBA), be greedy.

TJI**TSIBA**, *n.*, fist.
 TSIBAMA, *v. int.*, bow down, cringe.
 TSIBANA, *v.*, interchange.
 N**TSIBHA**, *n.* (N**SWIZA**), giraffe.
 TSIBIGIRA, *v. tr.* (D**ZIBA**), close anything that folds, as a knife, book, door.
 TSIBURA, *v.*, chide.
 TSIDZA, *v.*, see T**JIDZA**.
 TSIGA, *v. tr.*, step, tread, tramp, knead, run over; *cf.* D**ZIGA**.
 R**ISIGA**, *n.*, manner, custom, fashion.
 TJI**TSIGA**, } *n.*, (1) pole, post,
 I**TSIGA**, } log, beam, stake;
 (2) firebrand, firewood.
 TSIGATIRA, *v.*, see D**ZIGATIRA**.
 TSIGIDZA, *v. tr.*, see D**ZIGIDZA**.
 I**TSIGIDZI**, *n.*, bug.
 TSIGIDZIRA, *v.*, see D**ZIGIDZIRA**.
 TSIGIRA, *v.*, see D**ZIGIRA**.
 M**ATSIGO**, *n.*, track, spoor.
 TSIGUPIGITSA, *v.*, guess.
 TSIGWA, *v. pass.*, see T**SIGA**.
 M**UTSIMBA**, *n.* (M**JIMBA**), fisherman.
 I**TSIMBO**, *n.* (I**SWIMBO**), thick rod, stick.
 R**ITSIME**, *n.* (I**DZIME**, I**TJIME**), (1) fountain, spring, well of water; (2) leaven.
 TSIM**ŃWA**, *v.*, close.
 TSIM**ŃWA** MESO = close the eyes.
 TJI**TSIMU**, *n.*, ankle.

TSIMURA, } *v.* (T**JIMUTA**),
 TSIMUTA, } sneeze, snort.
 TSIMUTSA, *v.* (S**IMUDZA**), lift up.
 TSIMTSANA, *v. int.*, cost, be worth.
 TSINA, *v. tr.*, rub hide with a stone.
 I**TSINA**, *n.*, fist.
 TSINANA, *v. int.*, exchange, interchange.
 TSINDIRA, *v.*, iam as loose ground in a hole, hence to fill in with earth. The word is applied to the whole process of fixing stakes; *cf.* F**UGAIRA**.
 TSINDIGIRA, *v.*, turn upside down, misrepresent; *cf.* S**HANDUGIRA**.
 TSINDINUGA, *v. int.*, rise (of clouds).
 TSINDINYA, *v. tr.*, shut.
 TSINDINYA MESO = shut the eyes.
 TSINDINYURA, *v.*, see T**JUNDUNYURA**.
 I**TSINE**, *n.*, see I**TSIME**.
 R**UTSINGA**, *n.*, see T**JINGA**.
 I**TSINGIDZI**, *n.*, hornet.
 R**UTSINGO**, *n.*, ribs of meat, flank.
 TSINIRA, *v.*, see TSINDIRA.
 TJI**TSINO**, *n.*, heel.
 I**TSINU**, *n.*, sledge hammer.
 TSINZIRA, *v.*, see TSINDINYA.
 M**UTSIPA**, *n.*, neck.
 I**TSIPITI**, *n.*, small quantity of leaven.
 TSIRA, *v.*, see T**JERA**.

TSIRIRA, *v. int.*, burn (as food in a pot).
 RI¹TSIRO, } *n.*, heifer.
 RI²TSIRU, }
 MATSITO, *n.*, charcoal.
 RUTSITO, *n.*, a fence.
 TJITSITSINO, *n.*, see TJITSINO.
 TSITSIRA, *v.*, cover, bury.
 TSIUGA, *v.*, be crooked, of a road.
 TSIURA, *v.*, open, as a snuff-box by taking the stopper out, or a bottle by uncorking.
 TSIYA, *v.*, see SIYA.
 RI¹TSIYE, *n.*, eyebrow, eyelash.
 TJITSIYE, *n.*, cheekbone.
 TSKA, *v.* (HYA), fear.
 TSKISA, *v.* (HYISA), make afraid.
 TSKORA, *v.* (HLORA), break.
 TSKWA, *v.* (TSIGA), bruise, crush, stamp.
 I¹TSKWANA, *n.*, see I¹TSWANE.
 RI¹TSKWARO, *n.*, razor.
 MU¹TSKWE, *n.*, a crack or chap.
 MU¹TSKWI, *n.* (MSI), stamping pole, stamper.
 I¹TSO, *n.* (ISO), (1) kidney; (2) a click, as c, q, x, in Tebele.
 TSOGA, *v. tr.*, thrust, stuff, pack.
 I¹TSOGA, *n.*, see RUSHOGA.
 TSOGANA, *v.*, be close together, packed close.
 TSOGERA, *v. tr.*, thrust into, stuff into, pack.
 TSOGIDZIRA, *v.* (TSOGA), set dogs at.

BA KA NDI BURAYA,
 BA KA NDI TSOGIDZIRA IMBHA = they killed me, they set the dogs at me.
 I¹TSOKA, } *n.*, see RUSHOKA.
 RU¹TSOKA, }
 I¹TSOKO, *n.* (ISHOKO), monkey.
 NT¹SOMBE, *n.*, dog castrated.
 I¹TSONO, *n.* (ISONO), needle, awl.
 M¹TSONGA, *n.*, "biltong."
 I¹TSONGORO, *n.*, stone of fruit.
 I¹TSORO, *n.*, (1) honey bird; (2) a game played with stones in holes; (3) cotton blanket.
 RI¹TSOTSO, *n.*, small fire-wood.
 TSOTSOMERGWA, *v. int.*, suffer.
 I¹TSOTSONYO, *n.*, a spark of fire.
 TSUGA, *v.*, see SUGA.
 TSUGUNIGA, *v.*, see DZUGUNYIGA.
 TSUGISA, *v. tr.*, corrode.
 TSUKU, *adj.*, red, brown, buff, tawny, dun, pale.
 I¹TSUKU, *n.*, percussion cap.
 TSUMBURUDZA, *v.*, rinse.
 RI¹TSUMBERUME, *n.*, bachelor.
 I¹TSUNDA, *n.*, a fork, needle.
 TSUNGA MOYO, } *v.*, be
 TSUNGARARA, } brave, bold.
 I¹TSUNGU, *n.* (NZUNZU), ground nuts.
 I¹TSURU, *n.* (ISHURU), hare.

TSURUNGIRA, *v. tr.*, smash by throwing to the ground.
 TSURURA, *v. tr.*, plaster.
 TSWA, *v. int.* (TSA), burn, be burned, be dried.
 MUTSWA, }
 BUTSWA, } *n.*, blister.
 RUTSWA, }
 ITA RUTSWA = raise a blister.
 TSWAGA, *see* TSAGA.
 TSWAGIRA, *v. int.*, promise.
 TSWAILA, } *v.*, sweep,
 TSWAIRA, } brush.
 MUTSWAIRO, *n.*, a brush or broom.
 ITSWANA, } *n.*, red lynx
 ITSWANE, } (*Lynx caracal*).
 TSWANGA, *see* TSAGA.
 TSWATSWADZIRA, *v.*, feel, grope as a blind man.
 MTSWENE, *n.*, compassion, pity.
 TSWETERA, *v. int.*, be hoarse.
 IHWI RANGU RI NO
 TSWETERA = I am hoarse.
 ITSWINA, *n.*, *see* ISWINA.
 ITSWO, *n.*, *see* ITSUO.
 Tu, *noun prefix*, *see* "Notes."
 MTUBI, } *n.*, (1) biestings of
 TJITUBI, } milk; (2) whey.
 TUBVUNYISA, *v. tr.*, feel, touch, tickle.
 TUGA, *v.*, scold, taunt, curse, swear, insult.
 TUGANIRA, *v.*, curse.
 TUGANA, *v.*, contend, swear at one another.

TUGUNUGA, *v. int.*, be strong.
 TUGUTA, *v.*, be hot, close, sultry.
 ITUGUTA, } *n.*, close sultry
 DZITUGUTA, } weather.
 TUGUTIRA, *v.*, perspire.
 TUKA, *v.*, *see* TUGA.
 TUMA, *v. tr.*, (1) lend; (2) name, give a name.
 TUMBA, *v. int.*, sit huddled up, squat.
 MTUMBA, *n.*, "cream of tar" tree.
 MTUMBI, *n.*, dead body, carcass.
 MTUMBU, *n.* (IDUMBU), stomach.
 MTUMBU MKURU = pot belly.
 MTUMBU MTJENA = white of egg.
 TJITUMBU, *n.* (RIÑUMBU), (1) crowd, multitude; (2) Pleiades.
 TUMBUGA, *v. int.*, to bloom, flower.
 TUMBURA, *v.*, *see* TOMBORA.
 TUMIDZA, } *v. tr.*, give a
 TUMIRA, } name to, to name.
 TUMIDZIRA, *v.*, call by name.
 TUMÑRA, *v. pass.* of TUMA.
 MTUMÑWE, *n.*, messenger.
 RITUMO, *n.*, spear.
 TJITUNA, *n.*, corpse.
 TUNDA, *v.*, urinate.
 MTUNDO, *n.*, urine.
 TJITUNDU, *n.*, basket sewn not plaited, applied to a hat or any article similarly made.

TUNGA, *v.*, germinate, sprout, bud, moult, change coats.
 TUNGA MITI, spring.
 TUNGIRA RUDZINGO, thread a needle.
 TUNGAMIRA, *v.*, advance, go forward, conduct, guide.
 TUNGAMIRA PAMBERI, precede.
 TUNGIDZA, *v. tr.*, light a torch or candle.
 TUNGIRA, *v.*, see TUNGA.
 TUNILA, *v.*, sniff.
 TUNIRA, *v.*, punish.
 RITUNJE, *n.*, beetle.
 MTUNO, see IDUNO.
 TJTUNSKWA, *n.*, bundle.
 MATUNU, see MADUNU.
 NTUNU, see IDUNU.
 TUNUMARA, *v. int.*, squat.
 TJTUNZI, *n.*, horse-fly.
 M(U)TUPO, *n.*, surname, cognomen.
 TURA, *v.*, see DURURA.
 ITURA, see IDURA.
 TURIGA, *v. int.*, hang up, balance, poise.
 MATURO, *n.*, truth.
 TJTURU, *n.* (IDURA), corn bin.
 NTURU, *n.* (NDURU), bile, gall.
 TURUGA, *v.*, see DURUGA.
 TURURA, *v.*, see DURURA.
 NTURURU, *n.*, see NTURU.
 TUSURA, *v. tr.*, (1) penetrate, puncture, break open; (2) weed, pull up by roots.
 TJTUTAMATUZI, *n.*, dung beetle.
 TUTUMA, *v. int.*, boil over,

sputter, rise (of bread), ferment.
 TUTUMARA, *v.*, cling.
 TUTURUSA, *v. tr.*, attract.
 TUTURUSA MESO= attract attention.
 TYA, *v.*, see HYA.
 TYOGA, *v.*, see HYOGA.
 TYORA, *v.*, see HYORA.
 ITUZI, *n.* (INUNZI), fly.
 TUZURA, *v.*, see TUTURUSA.
 MATUZWI, *n.*, faeces, dung.

U

U, *pers. pron.*, 1st and 2nd pers., he, she, it, thou. U or HU is sometimes used instead of BU as the pron. of BU class.
 UBO, } for HUGU, *q.v.*
 UBGU, }
 TJ(I)UDURI, *n.*, ratel.
 UGO, *pron. emph.*, it; see "Notes."
 UGU, *dem. pron.*, this.
 UGURA, *v.*, see BUGURA.
 UHWO, *pron. emph.*, it; see "Notes."
 TJ(I)UMA, *n.*, beads.
 UMBA, *v.*, see HUMBA.
 TJ(I)UMBO, *n.*, lead.
 MUUNGA, *n.*, variety of mimosa.
 TJIUNGWE, *n.*, thicket.
 URI, *pron. emph.*, thou, thee; see "Notes."
 URO (1), *pron. emph.*, it; (2) *pron. dem.*, that; see "Notes."

- TJ(1)URU, *n.*, an ant-heap.
 URU, *pron. dem.*, this;
 see "Notes."
 URURA, *v. tr.*, skim
 (milk); see also BURU-
 RA.
 M(U)URURU, *n.* (MUBURURU),
 a boring tool.
 UROYA, *pron. dem.*, that
 yonder; see "Notes."
 U TSA, *v.*, see BUDZA.
 UYA, *pron. dem.*, that
 yonder.
 UYA, *v.*, see BUYA.
 UYO, (1) *pron. emph.*, he,
 him, she, her; (2) *pron.*
dem. that; see "Notes."
 IUYO, *n.*, see HUIYO.
 UYU, *pron. dem.*, this;
 see "Notes."
 BUUWA, } *n.*, mushroom (edi-
 HU UWA, } ble).

V

- MAVAI, *n.*, clots of blood.
 VAIRA, *v. int.*, boil, fer-
 ment, pain as of burn-
 ing (esp. in the chest).
 IVAIVE, *n.*, chameleon.
 VANGA, *v. tr.*, mix, knead.
 VANGANIDZA, } *v. tr.*, mix,
 VANGANISA, } confuse,
 confound; cf. BVUBA-
 NIDZA.
 VENEGA, *v. int.*, light,
 lighten, flash.
 VENEGISA, *v. tr.*, explain,
 illuminate.
 MVENEGO, } *n.*, candle,
 TJIVENEGO, } torch, flash
 of lightning.

- VERERA, *v. int.*, disap-
 pear.
 MIVERI, *n.*, whiskers (of
 animals).
 VEYA, *v. int.*, be cunning,
 crafty.
 IVEYA, *n.*, a cunning one.
 MVIGITIWA, *n.*, big blue
 pigeon.
 VIMA, *v. tr.*, hunt.
 MUVIMI, *n.*, hunter.
 RIVINGA, *n.*, clod of earth,
 hard lump of clay, a
 brick.
 VINGANISA, *v.*, see VAN-
 GANISA.
 VINZA, *v. int.*, leak; see
 BVINZA.
 MVIRI, *n.* (MBIRI), body.
 TJIVIRIRI, } *n.*, butterfly.
 RIVIVIRIRI, }
 VIYA, *v. tr.*, (1) to strip
 off the skin or clothes;
 (2) to malign.
 MVONEGO, *n.*, see MVENEGO.
 RIVU, *n.*, soil, mould, sand,
 clay.
 MVUBU, *n.*, hippopotamus.
 MVUBIRO, *n.*, barin.
 MAVUDZI, *n.*, human hair.
 VUGANYIRA, *v.*, see FU-
 GAIRA.
 VUGIDZA, } *v.*, see FUGI-
 VUGIJA, } DZA.
 VUGUDZA, *v.* (?FUGURA),
 shake as a blanket.
 VUGUTA, *v.*, see BVUGU-
 TA.
 VUHUDZA, *v.*, see VUGU-
 DZA.
 MVUKA, *n.*, soap.
 VULUMA, *v.*, see VURUMA.
 VULUWATA, *v.*, see VURU-
 WATA.

- MVUMBA, *n.*, gnu (*Conochates gnu*).
- MUVUMBI, *n.*, (1) heavy rain (Teb.); (2) puff adder (*Clotho arietans*).
- VUMBUNYURA, *v. tr.*, uncover, unstop, uncork, discover.
- MVUMIRANO, *n.* (BVUMIRA), a treaty, agreement.
- VUMUGA, *v. int.*, be anxious.
- VUMVIRA, *v. int.*, rot.
- VUNA, *v. tr.*, (1) break, damage, dislocate (*act.*), snap, wrench, sprain; (2) gather fruit for present use.
- VUNDUDZA, *v. tr.*, startle, frighten, alarm, amaze.
- VUNDUGA, } *v. int.*, be
 VUNDUGWA, } startled, frightened, anxious, uneasy, nervous.
- VUNDUSA, *v. tr.*, see VUNDUDZA.
- VUNDUSIRA, *v. tr.*, frighten for (a purpose) = reprove, scold.
- VUNIDZA, *v. tr.* (VUNA), flatter.
- VUNIGA, *v. int.* (VUNA), be broken, sprained, be loose, dislocated.
- VUNZA, *v.*, see VINZA.
- VURA, *v.*, go on hands and knees.
- MVURA, } *n.*, water, rain.
 IVURA, }
- MVURI, *n.* (MBURI), shadow.
- VURUMA, *v. int.*, growl, snarl.
- VURUMIRA, *v.*, growl at.

VURUWATA, *v. int.*, close eyes, sleep, doze.

VUTA, *v.*, see PFUTA.

MVUTO, *n.*, see MPFUTO.

VUTUNUGA, *v.*, blow oneself up (as a toad).

VUVA, *v. int.*, be tainted, putrid.

TJIVUVU, *n.*, gale.

VUVUDZA, *v. tr.*, blow hard, as the wind; shake, beat a blanket.

RIVUVUMÑRE, *n.* (IVU), gravel.

VUWATIRA, *v.*, embrace.

VUWAYIRA, *v.*, cringe.

W

WA, (1) *v. int.*, fall, drop down, tumble; (2) for BA, *substantive verb*, be; (3) *pers. pron.*, past tense form of u, (U+A); see "Notes."

MUWA, *n.*, thorn, prickle, quill of porcupine.

BUMIWA, *n.*, prickles, back fin of a fish.

WABO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

WADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

RIWAHLA, *n.* (RIWATA), secretary bird.

WAKE, *pos. prosn.* his, her, its; see "Notes."

WAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."

RUWAIVE, *n.*, see RUAIVE.

WAMBANA, *v.*, be parallel; cf. Bambana, holding one another.

MUWAMBE, *n.*, twins.

WANA, *v. tr.*, obtain, gain, earn, procure, discover, recover, find, fetch a price, catch, overtake, find at home.

GUWANA, *n.*, profit, wages, treasure.

BUWANA, *n.*, see IHANA.

MWANA, *n.*; see MŃWANA.

WANDA, *v. int.* (ANDA), spread, increase, be broad.

WANDARIRA ZUBA, warm oneself in the sun = spread oneself in the sun.

WANDARIGA NTJIN-JIGO, take a surety.

GUWANDA, *n.*, breadth; see GUANDA.

RUWANDA, *n.*, leather; see RUANDA.

WANDISA, *v. tr.*, enlarge; see ANDISA.

WANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."

RUWANGU, *n.*, inner bark of a tree.

MIWANYANA, *n.*, prickles.

RIWANGA, *n.*, see RIBANGA.

TJIMWANGO, *n.*, shovel.

WANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."

WANU, *adv.*, yet.

WANURUDZA, *v. tr.*, reconcile.

WANURURA, *v. int.*, be reconciled.

WANSA, see BANDA.

WARA, *v. tr.*, spread (a mat).

RUWARE, } *n.*, threshing-

TJI-GUWARE, } floor.

RIWARE, } *n.*, cliff, rock,
RUWARE, } precipice.

WARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

RIWATA, *n.* (RIWAHLA), secretary bird.

WATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."

WAWA, *v.*, see BABA.

WAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."

WAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their, see "Notes."

MWAZHA, *n.*, wagon track.

WAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."

WEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."

WEDZA, *adv.*, to-morrow.

WEDZERERA, *v. tr.*, add to, increase, exaggerate.

MWENA, *n.*, a hole; see MŃW-INA.

MWENE, *n.*, see MU-ENE.

TJIWENGA, *n.*, green parrot; cf. IHWENKA.

MWENJE, *n.*, firebrand, lamp; see MU-ENJE.

WENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."

IWERE, } *n.*, cliff, precipice.
BUWERE, }

WEREWERE, *n.*, a glittering.

NYENYEDZI DZI NO
NGO TIWEREWERE
=the stars are
glittering.

WIDZA, *v. int.*, see Hwidza.

IWIHU, *n.*, spring hare.

WIKA, *v. tr.*, preserve.

- MWINA, *n.*, hole; see MU-INA.
 WIRA, *v. int.* (WA), fall down (a precipice), tumble down or into.
 MAWIRIRAZUBA, *n.* (BIRIRAZUBA), west.
 WIRUDZA, *v. tr.*, offend.
 WISA, *v. tr.*, cause to fall down, push down, throw down.
 WIWANA, *v. int.*, race.
 IWIIYO, *n.*, small hand-stone of mill; see HUIYO.
 DZ(1)WIIYO, *n. pl.* (WA), a fainting fit.
 IWIZHA, *n.*, pit trap.
 GUWO, *n.*, an alarm.
 RIDZA GUWO=raise an alarm.
 WONA, *v.*, to see; see BONA.
 IWOSIASHE, *n.* (IHOSIASHE), queen, principal wife of the chief.
 IWOSHE YOMTJENJI, queen ant.
 MAWUMA, *n.*, wrinkles.
 TJIWUNDUDZI, *n.*, moth.
 WUTSI, *n.*, smoke; see BU-TSI.

Y

- YA, *pers. pron.*, past tense form of I; see "Notes."
 YABO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 IYADZI, *n.*, female; see HADZI.

- YADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 TJIYALANA, *n.*, small pot; see I-HARI.
 YAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; see "Notes."
 YAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; see "Notes."
 IYAMBA, *n.*, tortoise; see IHAMBA.
 YAMBA, *v. int.*, float.
 IYAMBAGUBVU, *n.*, see I-AMBAGUBVU.
 YAMGA, *v. int.*, suck.
 YANGISA, *v. tr.*, suckle.
 YAMURA, *v. tr.*, relieve of a burden.
 YANI (ANI), *inter. pron.*, who, what.
 IYANGANROBE, *n.*, stork; see I-ANGANROBE.
 YANGU, *poss. pron.*, my; see "Notes."
 IYANZU, *n.*, clothes; see IHANZU.
 YARO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 YARUGA, *v. int.*, go from, go out, erupt, break out, leave, abandon.
 GUYARUGA, *n.*, rash on the skin.
 YARUTSA, *v.*, expel, shut out.
 YATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; see "Notes."
 YAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 YAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; see "Notes."
 YAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; see "Notes."
 YEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."

YEDZA, *v.*, see EDZA.

TJIYENGA, *n.*, see TJIENGA.

MYENGA, *n.*, bride.

YENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."

YERURA, *v.*, see URURA.

TJIYINGA, *n.*, see TJIENGA.

YO, (1) *dem. pron.*, see

IYO; (2) *adv.*, so, thus.

ZWIYO, *n.*, native corn.

ZWIYO ZWA KA NYO-

ROBERA = umnca-

tja of the Mate-

bele.

GUYO, } *n.*, see IYO.

HUYO, }

IYOTA, *n.*, thirst; see

INYOTA.

Z

ZADZA, *v. tr.*, see ZHADZA.

RIZAI, *n.*, egg.

UZALANI, *n.*, friend.

RIZAMU, *n.*, see IZHAMU.

RIZAMBUGO, *n.*, see IZHAMBUGO.

RIZANA, *n.*, a hundred.

RIZANGU, } *n.*, charm.

RIZANKO, }

MZARARA, *n.*, flower of maize.

MZARIRO, *n.*; see MZHARIRO.

ZARIMA, *adj.*, see RIMA.

ZARIRA, see ZHARIRA.

ZARURA, *v.*, see ZHARURA.

ZASI, *adv.*, south, down river; see NYASI.

MAZAYA, } *n.*, clinkers;

MAZAYIRA, } may be used

for ice (*cf.* ZAI=egg and TJAYIRA=swim).

NZEBE, *n.*, ear; see ZHEBE.

RIZEGE, *n.*, see IZENZE.

RIZEMBE, *n.*, small dove with black about eyes.

IZENGEA, *n.*, an adulteress.

ZENGURIRA, *v. int.*, be merciless.

TJIZENGWE, *n.*, fowl coop.

ZENZA, *v. int.*, lie down, lie about, be lazy.

MZENZA, *n.*, (1) idle person, sluggard; (2) adulterer, fornicator.

RIZENZE, *n.*, mane.

ZENZIRA, *v.* (ZENZA), lie down on.

ZERA, *v. int.*, overflow.

ZERE, *pft.* of ZARA; see ZHARA.

ZERERE, *adj.*, green.

IZETJE, *n.*, see ISETJE.

ZEYA, *v. int.*, chew the cud.

MZEZE, } *n.*, see RI-

MZEZEMA, }

ZGWINYA, *v.*, see GWIYA.

ZGWANURA, *v.*, thrash, beat.

RUZHA, *n.*, tumult, noise, sound.

NORUZHA, noisy.

ITA RUZHA, make a noise.

ZHADZA, *v. tr.*, (ZHARA), fill.

RIZHAMBUGO, *n.* (AMBUGA), drift, ford.

RIZHAMU, *n.*, udder, human breast.

NZHARA, *n.*, hunger, famine.

- ZHARA, *v. int.*, be full, rise of a river.
- ZHARIRA, *v. tr.* (ZHARA), close, shut.
- ZHARISA, *v. tr.* (ZHARA), fill.
- ZHARIWA, *v. pass.* (ZHARA), be shut.
- ZHARURA, *v.*, unfasten, open, reveal, be clear, unclouded of the sky.
- ZHE, *adv.*, outside, without.
- NZHEBE, *n.*, ear.
- ZHERE, *pft.*, of ZHARA.
- IZHEZHA, *n.*, see ZHIZHA.
- ZHEZHUGWI, *prep.*, above, upon; see PEHOGWI.
- ZHINZHI, *adj.*, many, much, abundant, sufficient.
- BUZHINZHI, *n.*, abundance.
- KAZHINZHI, *adv.*, many times, frequently.
- NZHIRA, *n.*, road, path, journey.
- REBA NOMUNZHIRA, "tell truth."
- NZHIRI, *n.*, pig.
- IZHIYA, *n.*, tiger cat.
- RIZHIZHA, *n.*, rainy season, summer.
- RIZHOBA, *n.* (ZHA), sound, noise, din, tumult.
- NEZHOB, boisterous, loud, noisy.
- IZHONGORORO, *n.*, millipede.
- ZHORA, *v. tr.*, anoint, grease.
- IZHOWU, } *n.* (IHOWU), ele-
 IZHOU, } phant.
- RUZHOWA, *n.*, fence, hedge, outer fence of a town.
- RIZHUBA, *n.*, sun, day.
- MAZHUBA OSE, continually.
- BUYA PANU U NO ITA MAZHUBA = come here slowly.
- ZHULA, *v.*, see ZHARURA.
- IZHUMBA, *n.*, fowl coop.
- RUZHUMO, *n.*, head ornament of a married woman.
- RIZHUNJE, *n.*, dry stalk.
- ZHURE, see SHURE.
- RIZHURO, } *n.*, yesterday.
 RIZHURU, }
- PAZHURU, high up.
- PAZHURU PA, upon, above.
- RIZHURURIYA, day before, yesterday.
- ZI, see ZWI.
- MIZI, *n.*, rushes.
- ZIBA, *v.*, see DZIBA.
- GUZIBA, *n.* (GUDZIBA), compassion, mercy, kindness.
- ZIBIDZA, *v.*, see DZIBISA.
- ZIBIRA, *v.*, see DZIBIRA.
- TJIZIBIRO, *n.*, see TJIDZIBIRO.
- ZIBISISA, *v.*, see DZIBISISA.
- MZIBO, *n.* (MDZIBO), end, boundary, end of a stick.
- ZIBULULA, see ZUBURURA.
- ZIBUYANA, *adv.* (BUYANA), well, nicely, not hurriedly, gradually.
- ZIGA, *v. int.*, vanish, sink.
- IZILOWA, *n.*, see I-ZIRAWA.
- ZIMBA, *v.*, see DZIMBA.

MAZIMBE, *n.*, cinders, charcoal.
 NZIMBHA, *n.*, tsetse fly.
 ZIMBIDZA, *v.*, see DZIMBIDZA.
 ZIMBIGWA, } *v.*; see
 ZIMBIGHWA, } DZIMBI-
 ZIMBIRHWA, } GWA.
 ZIMBISA, *v.*, corroborate,
 see SIMBISA.
 IZIMBO, } *n.*, disease; see
 TJI ZIMBO, } IDZIMBO.
 ZIMBUGWA, *v.*, beswollen;
 see DZIMBIGWA.
 ZINDAMA, *v.*, lean against;
 see SENDAMA.
 ZIÑEPA, *v. int.* (NYEPA),
 lie, speak falsely.
 MZINGA, *n.*, cannon; see
 MDZINGA.
 ZINGAPA, *adv.*, so much.
 ZINO, *n.*, tooth (*plur.*
 MENO); see ZINO.
 ZIPA, *v. int.*, be nice,
 pleasant to the taste.
 NZIRA, *n.*, footpath; see
 NZHIRA.
 RIZIRAWA, *n.*, koodoo.
 ZISO, *n.*, eye (*plur.* MESO);
 see Z-ISO.
 RIZITA, *n.*, name.
 ZITISA, *v.*, act hypocriti-
 cally; see ZWITISA.
 ZIYA, *v. int.*, be hungry;
cf. also DZIYA.
 ZIYAMA, *v.* be half full.
 ZIYAMISA, *v. tr.*, half fill.
 IZIZI, *n.*, ghost.
 ZODZA, *v.*, see SODZA.
 ZOKWADI, *adv.*, indeed,
 really, surely.
 NZOMBE, } *n.*, ox, bullock,
 NZOME, } a castrated
 male of cattle.

ZOMKATI, *n.*, offal; see
 ZOMKATI.
 ZOMORA, *v.*, see SHOMORA.
 MAZONDE, *n.*, "estate" of
 a deceased person.
 RIZONDO, *n.*, foot of an
 animal.
 RIZONGOSA, } *n.* (SONGOZA),
 MZONGOSA, } backbone,
 spine.
 MZONGOGA, *n.*, to be ren-
 dered by an *adverb*,
 backwards; *e.g.*, WA
 KA ENDA MZONGOGA =
 he went backwards.
 ZONONGUGA, *v. int.*, shake;
 see ZUNUNGUGA.
 ZONYONGOGA, *v. int.*,
 meander, wander aim-
 lessly.
 ZORA, *v. tr.*, see ZHORA.
 ZORODZA, } *v. int.*, rest,
 ZORORA, } repose, take
 breath.
 MAZORORO, *n.*, a resting-
 place.
 NZOWU, *n.*, see NZHOWU.
 ZOZO, *dem. pron.* (DZODZO,
 ZWOZWO), those, them.
 NDIZOZO, it is they,
 "that is all."
 NEZOZO, with them,
 on that account.
 RIZUBA, *n.*, see IZHUBA.
 ZUBA, *v.*, drag, haul.
 ZUBURURA, *v. tr.*, cast
 off, disown.
 RIZUBURWA, *n.*, cast-off
 skin, a deserted or dis-
 owned child or animal.
 ZUBUYANE, see ZIBU-
 YANE.
 ZUKWADI, *adv.*, surely;
 see ZOKWADI.

- nZUMA, *n.*, young man.
 riZUMBA, *n.* (MBA), fowl-house.
 ZUNA, *v. tr.*, to button.
 BUZUNDE, *n.*, brush of a tail.
 ZUNGA, *v. int.*, move to and fro, oscillate.
 ZUNGANA, *v. int.*, writhe, wriggle (as worms).
 ZUNGATA, *see* SUNGATA.
 nZUNGU, *n.*, ground nuts; *see* nZUNZU.
 MAZUNGU, *n.*, bran or husks of corn.
 ZUNGURA, *v. tr.*, sift, winnow.
 ZUNGUZIGA, *v. int.* (ZUNGIIRA), quiver.
 TJIZUNO, *n.*, stopper.
 ZUNUNGUGA, *v. int.*, shake, quiver, rustle, waver, be shaky.
 ZUNUNGUSA, *v. tr.*, shake, loosen.
 nZUNZA, *n.*, tiger cat.
 nZUNZU, *n.*, ground nuts.
 riZURA, *n.*, frog.
 riZURO, *n.*, yesterday; *see* ZHURO.
 ZUWA, *v. int.*, chatter gossip.
 ZUWIDZA, *v. tr.*, make to chatter.
 ZUWIRANA, *v. int.*, chatter together, talk all at once.
 ZUZA, *v. tr.*, shake, beat (a blanket).
 ZUZUMA, *v. tr.*, shrug (shoulders).
 ZWA, *pers. pron.*, past tense form of ZWI, *q.v.*
 mZWA, } *n.* (*cf.* TJI-DYA),
 muZWA, } bowl, basin.
- ZWABO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
 ZWADZO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAGWA, *v. pass.* of ZWARA, for ZWARGWA.
 ZWAKE, *poss. pron.*, his, hers, its; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAKO, *poss. pron.*, thy; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAMKADI, *adv.* (ZOKWADI), certainly, truly, surely.
 ZWANGU, (1) *adv.*, just, certainly, no doubt; (2) *poss. pron.*, my; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAKARE, *adv.* (KARE), also, continually, again and again.
 ZWARA, *v. tr.*, beget, bear fruit, bring forth of animals and trees, lay (eggs), sow (seed).
 iZWARA, *n.*, toe.
 BAZWARANA, *n.*, kindred, relations.
 ZWARGWA, *v. pass.* of ZWARA.
 riZWARI, *n.*, sun.
 RUZWARO, *n.*, birth.
 ZWARO, *poss. pron.*, its; *see* "Notes."
 ZWATJO, *poss. pron.*, its; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAWO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAYO, *poss. pron.*, its, their; *see* "Notes."
 ZWAZWO, *poss. pron.*, their; *see* "Notes."
 ZWE, *adv.*, thus, continually.
 ITA ZWE, repeat.

- ZWEBA, *v. int.*, creep in.
 ZWEDU, *poss. pron.*, our; see "Notes."
 ZWENGA, *v. int.*, jump backwards.
 ZWENYU, *poss. pron.*, your; see "Notes."
 ZWI, (1) *prefix* to verbs giving a reflexive sense; e.g. U NO ZWIBURAYA = he kills himself; (2) *plur. prefix*, and *pron.* for TJI-ZWI class.
 ZWIBA, *v.*, see SWIBA.
 ZWIBADA, *v.* (BADA), be temperate.
 ZWIBUDZIRIRA, *v.* (BUDZIRIRA), confess.
 ZWIBURURA, *v. tr.* (ZUBURURA), cast off.
 ZWIBUYANA, *adv.* (ZIBUYANA), well, nicely, accurately.
 KA-N-ZWIDHLA, *n.*, sparrow.
 ZWIDUNGUMISA, *v.* (DUNGUMISA), be proud, arrogant.
 ZWIDYA, } *v.* (TSA), (1)
 ZWIDZA, } warm oneself at a fire; (2) despise, slander.
 NZWIDZI, *n.*, a frog.
 ZWIDZIBA, *v.* (DZIBA), be conscious, self-conscious.
 ZWIGWAMA, *v.* (GWAMA), be crooked.
 ZWIKUDZA, } *v.*,
 ZWIKURIDZA, } boast.
 ZWIKURUMIDZA, }
 ZWIMBA, *v. tr.*, (1) desire (a thing), want; (2) swell; see DZIMBA.
 PAZWIMBA, wale (= where it is swollen).
 ZWIMBIGHWA, *v.*; see DZIMBIGHWA.
 NZWIMBO, *n.*, see NDZIMBA.
 TJI-ZWIMBO, *n.*, see TJI-ZIMBO.
 ZWIMÑWE, *adv.*, another place.
 ZWINA, *v.*, see SWINA.
 ZWINIRIRA, *n.*, see SWINIRA.
 ZWINO, see ZWINU.
 TJI-ZWINO, *n.*, see TJISWINO.
 ZWINU, *adv.*, already, directly, soon, now, just now, immediately; see also ZWINU.
 ZWINUZWINU, emphatic for ZWINU.
 ZWINUGA, } *v. int.*, see
 ZWINURA, } SWINURA.
 ZWINYIMA, *v. tr.*, stint oneself, fast.
 ZWIPFURIDZA, *v.*, boast, (PFURIDZA).
 ZWIRA, *v. int.*, see DZIRA.
 ZWIRUMBIDZA, *v.*, boast, praise oneself.
 ZWISIMBE, *adv.*, fast, tightly.
 ZWISUNGIRA, *v.*, (SUNGA), hang oneself.
 ZWITIRA, } *v. int.* (ITA),
 ZWITISA, } pretend, feign, act hypocritically.
 ZWITO, *n.*, *plur.* of TJI-TO, *q.v.*
 ZWITURA, *v.*, see ZWITIRA.
 ZWINGA, *v.*, fall off (as hair).
 ZWIYO, *n.*, see ZWI-YO.

ZWIZIBA, *v.*, be expert,
experienced (DZIBA).
ZWIZUWIDZA, *v.* (ZU-
WIDZA), talk to oneself,
be conceited.
ZWO, *adv.*, see ZWOZWO.

ZWOGWAMA, *v.*; see ZWI-
GWAMA.
ZWOTORA, *v. int.*, rub,
chafe; see SOTORA.
ZWOZWO, *adv.*, well,
enough, sufficient.

SECTION 1.

OF TRAVELLING, SPORT, ETC.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Where is the river?	Umfula u fiapi na?	KWIZI GU RI PI?
Here is the river.	Nampa umfula.	HOGO KWIZI.
Where is the water?	Amanzi a fiapi na?	MVURA I RI PI?
It is far.	Gu katjana.	GU KURE.
It is very far.	Gu katjana sibili.	A RI GUREFU GWAZO.
There is none here.	Ka a ko eduze.	A I TJI PO PEDHLU.
It is near.	A seduze.	I RI PEDHLU.
When shall we get there?	Si za gu figa nini na?	TI NO O SWIGA RINI?
When the sun is there (pointing).	(Si za gu figa) ilaŋa li lapa (pointing).	TO SWIGA ZUBA RI RI PAPO (pointing).
The river is full.	Umfula u cwele.	KWIZI GU ZERE.
The river is dry.	Umfula u tjile.	KWIZI GWA TSWA.
There is no water.	Amanzi ka a ko.	MVURA A I MO.
Is the water nice?	Amanzi a mnandi na?	MVURA I NO NAKA?
Where does this river rise?	Umfula lo u puma pi na?	KWIZI KOKO GU NO BVA PI?
It joins the — a long way off.	U ya tela gu—ka-tjana-katjana—or, U ya hlaŋana lo—katjana sibili.	GU NO DIRA GU — KUREKURE, or U NO SHAŊGANA NA—KUREKURE.
The fountain has no water now.	Umtombo ka a se lamanzi.	TJIRIBA A TJI TJI NEMVURA.
Where shall we cross?	Si za gu welela fiapi na?	TO GWAMBUGIRA PI NA?
Here is the drift!	Nanti izibugo!	ERI ZHAMBUGO!
Outspan up there on the top among the trees!	Kumula lapaya pezulu ezihlahleni— or, pagati gwezi-hlahla!	HOMORA EKOBUYA EHUKWI GU MITI (Loze)!
Light a fire!	Basa umlilo!	BESA MOTO!
Boil some water!	Pega amanzi!	BIGA MVURA!
Stay and mind the wagon; do not leave it!	Hlala u linde inkolo, u fia sugi!	GARA, U RINDENKORO, U SINGA MIRIGI!

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Where is there a pool; I am going to bathe?	Si pi isiziba, ñi yo geza kona?	RI RI PI JIBA NDO NGURA MO (Loze)?
Are there any crocodiles there?	Ingwenya zi kona na?	NGWENA DZI RI PO?
I am going to fish.	Ñi yo gola inhlanzi.	NDO NDO BATE HOBE (= BATA IHOBE).
Here are some fish, clean them and cook them for me.	Nanzi inhlanzi, a gu zi hlahle, u ñi pegele.	EJO HOBE, JI TEMA U NDI BIGIRA (Loze).
Catch the horses, we are going to hunt.	Bamba amapiza si yo ziñela.	BATE MBIZI TI NDO VIMA.
What sort of game is there here.	Zi kona inyamazana ubani na?	JIRIPO MUGA? (Loze).
There is no more game.	Ka zi se ko inyamazana.	A DZI TJI MO MUGA.
It has disappeared.	Zi tjonile.	DZA KA NYURA.
It is finished in this country.	Gu pelile gu leli lizwe.	DZA KA PERA MUNE INO NYIGA.
There is an eland!	Nansi impofu!	EYE SHABA!
It has run away.	I balegile.	YA MANYA.
You hit it.	U i tjayile.	WA I LOBA.
See! here is the blood.	A gu bone! nanti igazi.	BONA! ERI ROPA.
Here is its spoor.	Nanka amasondo ayo.	EJINOZO JAYO (Loze).
No, you missed.	Atji! u kutile.	AI! WA PFUSAGWEYA.

A List of the more Common Wild Animals and Birds.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Ant bear (<i>Orycteropus capensis</i>).	Isambane.	RIDIGITA.
Antelope.	Inyamazane.	IMUKA.
Baboon (<i>Cynocephalus chacma</i>).	Indwañu.	IGUDU.
Bat.	Ilulwane.	KAMREŅGWA.
Buffalo (<i>Bubalus caffer</i>).	Inyati.	INYATI.
Burchell's zebra (<i>Equus Burchelli</i>).	Idube.	IDUBE.
Camelopard.	Intudhla.	NSWIZA. ISOMA.
Cat (both wild and domestic).	Unkazi. Umongoi.	UNEMANGE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Cat (wild only).	Igola.	NDAMBI.
Crocodile (<i>Crocodylus vulgaris</i>).	Ingwenya.	IGAMBINGA.
Coney (<i>Hyrax capensis</i>).	Inteletja.	NGUBHYE.
Cobra (<i>Naja haje</i>).	Lipimpi.	IPFUNGAHORE.
Cheetah (? <i>Gueparda jubata</i>).	Ihlozi.	IDIDINGWE.
Dog.	Inja.	MBHA.
„ wild.	Iganyana.	IBUME.
Donkey.	Ubabemi.	MBIZI.
Duyker (<i>Cephalopus mergens</i>).	Impunzi.	IMEMBHE.
Eland (<i>Oreas canna</i>).	Impofu.	IMOFU. ISHABA.
Elephant.	Inkubu.	NZOWU.
Gemsbok (<i>Oryx gazella</i>).	Inkukama.	(Not known in Mashonaland).
Giraffe.	Intudhla.	NSWIZA.
Gnu (blue wildebeest). (<i>Connochætes gnu</i>).	Inkonkoni.	IMVUMBA.
Grys steinbok.	Isahlufwane.	TIMBA.
Hare.	Umvundhla.	ISHURU. ISWIRO.
Hartebeest, see Sassaby.		
Hippopotamus.	Imvubu.	MVUBU.
Honey bear, see Ratel.		
Hyæna (<i>Hyæna villosa</i> , or <i>Proteles cristata</i>).	Impisi.	TJIPERE.
Jackal.	Ikanka.	MUNGUGWE.
Silver jackal.	Unga.	IGAVA.
Klipspringer (<i>Nanotragus orestragus</i>).	Igoka.	IGULUTU.
Koodoo (<i>Strepsiceros kudu</i>).	Impalapala.	INORO.
Leopard.	Ingwe.	INGWE. MBADA.
Lion.	Isilwana.	ISHUMBA. IMONDORO.
Lynx, see Red lynx.		
Mole.	Imvuguzana.	Imvuguzi.
Monkey.	Inkau.	ISHOKO. ITSOKO.
Mouse.	Untswebe.	MBEBA.
Oribi (<i>Nanotragus scoparius</i>).	Isinza.	ISINZA.
Otter.	Intini.	MBHAKWIZI. NDZWIDZI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pangolin.	Inkaka.	IAMBAGUBVU.
Pig (wild)	Ingulube.	NJIRI.
Polecat.	Iqaga.	TJIDEMBU.
Porcupine.	Inuñu.	INUNGU.
Puff adder (<i>Crotophaga</i> <i>arietans</i>)	Ibululu.	MVUMBI.
Python.	Ihlatu.	
Quagga, see Burchell's zebra.		
Ratel (<i>Mellivora</i> <i>capensis</i>).	Ulinda.	ISERERE.
Rat.	Igundwane.	IGONZO.
Water rat.	Ibuzi.	IDAPI.
Red buck, see Rooibok.		
Red lynx (<i>Lynx</i> <i>caracal</i>).	Intwane.	ITSWANE.
Reed buck, see Reitbok.		
Rhinoceros.	Umkombo.	INEMA.
Reitbok (<i>Cervicapra</i> <i>arundineum</i>).	Umzigi.	IBIMA.
Rooibok.	Impala.	IMARA.
Rock rabbit, see Coney.		
Sable antelope (<i>Hip-</i> <i>potragus niger</i>).	Umtjwayeli.	IMARAPARA.
Sassaby (<i>Alcelaphus</i> <i>lunatus</i>).	Ingwalati.	
Serval, see Tiger cat.	Inkolome.	INONDO.
Steinbok (<i>Nanotragus</i> <i>tragulus</i>).	Inqina.	IMENE.
Springhare (<i>Pedetes</i> <i>capensis</i>).	Umayelane.	INIRE.
Tiger, see Leopard.		
Tiger cat.	Indhlozi.	NZUNZA.
Tortoise.	Ifudu.	IAMBA.
Waterbuck (<i>Kobus</i> <i>ellipsiprymnus</i>).	Isidumuga.	MUMUWA.
Wildebeest (<i>Conno-</i> <i>chaetes taurina</i>).	Insimba. Ipiva.	ITJAÑKE.
Wild cat, see Cat.	Inkonkoni.	IMVUMBA.
„ dog, see Dog.		
„ pig, see Pig.		
Zebra, see Burchell's zebra.		
Wolf, see Hyæna.		

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Crane, white.	Ihemu.	IHOROWANE.
„ blue, see Heron.		
Crow.	Ihwabai.	IGUNGUBO.
Dove.	Ijuba.	NJIBA.
„ ring dove.	Icelegwana.	NJIBA.
„ black about eyes.	Inkombazana.	INONDORO.
Duck.	Idada.	ISHAMBIRA.
Eagle.	Ukozi.	IGONDO.
Francolin.	Isikwehle.	IKWARI.
Guinea fowl.	Itendele.	IHANGA.
Goose.	Idada elikulu.	ISHAMBIRA. ISEKWE.
Hawk.	Ukozana.	NJERERE.
	Umzwazwa.	
„ sparrow-hawk.	Uhelwane.	RUBANGU.
	Imatebene.	KAGONDOMASWINO.
		KARUKODZI.
Heron (<i>Ardea herodias</i>).	Umudwa.	IJORKWE.
Honey bird.	Isehlo.	ITJEZHU.
Ostrich.	Intje.	IMOU.
Owl.	Isikova.	TJIGUNDA. ISIZI.
Pauw.	Litjeme.	INGOMŃWANYONI.
Partridge.	Inkwali.	IRENGE.
Parrot.	Isihwenka.	IHWENKA.
Pigeon.	Inkwilimba.	NJIBA.
„ large variety.	Ifugudu.	IGULULU.
Pheasant, see Francolin.		
Quail.	Inswempe.	KAMTAWATSWA.
	Isikwaca.	NSWEME.
Sparhawk, see Hawk.		
Secretary bird.	Udwai.	IWAHLA. IWATA.
Stork.	Ilingabuzana.	IDAMBIDZAMROBI.
Vulture.	Ilinge.	IGORA.
	Inqunqulo.	ITJAPANGO.

Let us go back to the wagon! A si buyele enko- A TI DZOGERE GU
 lweni! NKORO!
 Put all the things away, let us go! Ngenisani izinto a ISAI ZWINU A TI
 si hambe!—or, ENDE!
 Fagani izinto si hambe!
 Make haste and in- Pañisani, li bopele. TJIMBIDZANI MU SUN-
 span. GE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Call the oxen. Where shall we out- span?	Biza inkabi. Si za gu kumula ñapi?	DANA IÑOMBE. TO NDO SUNUNGURA PI?
We will outspan in the wood.	Si za gu tugulula esandhleni.	TO NDO SUNUNGURA MU DONDO.
Let us sleep in the sandy veldt.	A si lale emahlaba- tini.	A TI RARE MU SETJE.
In the open country.	Ecegeni	PA MARENJE.
In the wooded coun- try.	Emacegeni. Emasandhleni. Esandhleni. Emahlatini.	MU DONDO. MU SHAKA.
In the marsh.	Emaxapozini.	PA MATEWE.
In the open uninha- bited country.	Egafñeni.	PA MAROBE. MU MARENJE.
At the stream bed.	Edoñeni.	MU KORONGA.
In the sand veldt.	Emhlabatini.	MU(I)VU. MU SETJE.
In the black mud.	Esidageni.	MU TJITAPURA.
In the red ground.	Ebomvu.	MU BANE.
In the veldt.	Emafñweni.	MU DOBORO.
Among the hills.	Emaqaqeni.	MU DUNU.
Among the rocks.	Emadwaleni.	MU SHANGO.
Among the old gar- dens.	Emafusini.	PA MATANA.
Among the mapane trees.	Emapaneni.	PA MAWARI.
Among the thorn trees.	Emeveni.	MU MAKURA.
Among the umkaya trees.	Emkayeni.	MU SARO.
Among the umpafa trees.	Empafeni.	MU MAPANE.
Among the izinga trees.	Ezingeni.	MU MIWA.
		MU MINZWA.
		MU TJETJENE.
		MU MINYUŅGA.

Other names of trees according to the Matebele:—

Umlugulu, Umkamanzi, Isihlaño, Ugaku, Amanwendhlala, Umqoqoqo, Ivigani, Isixobo, Uhlahlalinye, Umpumpu, Umqogolo, Umtunduluga, Iliminyela.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
We shall reach the water easily to-morrow before the sun is hot.	Si za gu figa gahle, emanzini gusasa, ilañã li ñã ka tjisi.	TO NDO SWIGA ZIBU-YANA GU MVURA MANGWANA ZHUBA RI SANU RA PISA.
Outspan here!	Kumula konapa!	SUNUNGURA IPOPA!
Get some firewood quickly!	Teza inkuni masinyane!	SHAGE HUNI TJIM-BIDZIGA!
Chop some bushes and make me a place to sleep.	Gamulani amahlahla, li ñi luñisela indawo yogulala.	TEMAI MITI MU NDI BAKIRA PA NDI NO BADA.
Cut a foot stick.	Gamula umniya.	TEMA MSAZAMIRO.
Cut some grass.	Sigani utjani.	TJEGA BUHWA.
Let us sleep; I am tired.	A si lale; ñi diñiwe.	A TI RARE; NDA KATARA.
Shall we tie up the cattle?	Inkomoge, si zi bope na?	TI NO SUÑGA IÑOMBE?
No! let them feed a bit.	Atji! a zi dhle kancinyane.	GWETE! A DZI DYE KADUKWANA.
We have come far to-day.	Si vela katjana lamuhla.	TA KA BVA KURE NASI.
There are lions in this country.	Zi kona izilwana gu leli lizwe.	MONDORO DZI RI PO MUNE INO NYIGA.
Are there lions here?	Zi kona izilwana na?	MUNE INO NYIGA A MU NE MONDORO?
The oxen will be lost.	Inkomo zi ya gu lahlega.	IÑOMBE DZI NO O RASHIGA.
There are gardens just in front.	A kona amasimu pambili.	I RI PO MINDA MBERI.
Catch the cattle now it is getting dark.	Bambani inkomo katesi, se gu hlwile.	BATAI IÑOMBE GWA SWIBA.
What fire is that?	Umlilo wani lowo?	MOTO WENI IYOYO?
They are burning the grass.	Ba ya tjisa utjani.	BA NO PISA BUHWA.
What animal is that crying?	Inyamazane ibani i kalayo?	MUGANI IYOYO I NO RIRA?

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Good night, boys!	Lalani guhle ba-fana!	TJIBADAI BAKOMANA!
Get up! let us go!	Vugani, a si hambe!	MUGAI, A TI ENDE!
Outspan! I am hungry.	Kumula, ñi lambile.	SUNUŃGURA, NDI NENZARA.
Tell the people to bring milk; we will buy.	Ba tjela abantu ba leta ucago, si yo teña.	BUDZE BANU BA BUZE MKAKA TI NO TENGA.
I am going to the hill; perhaps I shall see some game.	Ñi ya entabeni kumbe ñi yo bona inyamazana.	NDI NO FAMBA PANA PAYA PATJIGOMO, KANA NDO BONA IMUGA.
Is it far to —'s town?	Gu katjana na emuzini ka—?	KUREKUREMU MUSHA WE—?
A person can sleep twice (on the road) and reach there the third (day) before the oxen have gone out (of the kraal).	Umuntu u ña lala kabili, a fige e lobutatu inkomozini ña ka pumi.	MUNU U ÑGA RARA KABIRI, A SWIGERERETJINATU, IÑOMBEDZI SI BERUDZA BUDA.
Where is the road? Go by that road.	Indhlela i ñapi na? Hambaguleyo(i)ndhlela.	NZIRA I RI PI? ENDA NEYOYO NZIRA.
Where is the road leading to —'s village?	I pi indhlela i ye emzini ka —?	I RI PI NZIRA I NO (E)NDA GU MUSHAWA—?
This is it!	Iyo! (or Iyona).	NDIVO.
How is the road?	Indhela i njani?	NZIRA YA KA ITA TJINI?
Is there water on the road?	Gu kona amanzi na endhleleni?	I RI PO MVURA MUNZIRA?
It (the road) is all right.	I (indhlela) luñile?	YA KA NAKA.
This is a bad place, it is unhealthy.	Indawo imbi, li lomkuhlane.	PA KA IPA MUNO INOSHANGU, MUNAMGWERE.
That is the (good) place, at the top of that little hill.	Nansoindawo (inhle) pezu gwentajana.	PA KA NAKA MUNO INOSHANGUPEZHUGWETJIGOMO.
I should like to live in this country, it is very beautiful.	Ñi ya tanda ugu hlalagu leli lizwe, lihle lona sibili.	NDI NO DA GU GARAMUNE INO NYIGA YAKA NAKA GWAZO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Yes, indeed! beyond description.	A! gu ya kulu-nywa!	GU NO REBEREKWA!
Have you seen any wagons in the road?	Li zi bonile inkolo na, endhleleni?	MA DZI BONA NKORO MUNZIRA?
Where did you see them?	Wa zi bona fiapi na?	WA DZI BONA PI?
How many of them?	Be zi fiwake?	DZADZIRINGANA— <i>or</i> , DZA ŅGA DZI RI NGANA?
Were they tent wagons?	Be zi lopahla na?	DZA DZI NEDENGA?
One had a tent, the others not.	Enye i bilalo, ezinye za swela.	IMŅWE YA BA I NALO, DZIMŅWE DZI SI NA — <i>or</i> , IMŅWE YA ŅGA I NAKO, DZIMŅWE DZI SHAYA.
How many oxen were there in-spanned?	Be zi tonswe inkomo zingake na?	DZA DZI KWEBHA NEŅOMBE DZI RI NGANA?
Of what colours were the cattle?	Imbala yazo zinjani na?	MBARA YADZO YA KA ITE TJINI?

SECTION 2.

OF CATTLE, HERDING, ETC.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
This is a bad beast.	Imbi inkomo le!	IŅOMBE IYOYE YA KA IPA!
That ox is too old to pull.	Inkabi leyo indala yogutonsa.	INZOMBE IYO HURU- GUKWE YOGU KWE- BA.
The cattle are sick, they have diarrhoea.	Inkomo zi ya gula, zi ya tjega.	IŅOMBEDZINOGWARA, DZI NO PAZIA.
It (the beast) has lung sickness.	I bulawa indalimane.	I NO BURAIWA NENDALIMANE.
No! it is not that, it only coughs.	Atji! a si yo, i ya kwehlela kodwa.	GWETE, A I TO BA IYO, I NO KOSHORA KOQA.
The calf foams at the mouth.	Inkonyana i ya pehla ingwebu.	IMURU I NO PUPUMA IFURO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
The cow has had a calf.	Inkomo i zele.	IÑOMBE YA ZWARA.
Is it a bull or cow calf?	Ya zala ni na?	YA ZWARA NI?
It is a bull calf, white with red marks.	Ya zala inkunzi i yinco — or, ya zala inco.	YA ZWARA IHUNZI TJENA I NESHABA.

A list of Tebele terms for some of the more common colours met with in cattle. The names given are those for oxen. For cows, suffix *kazi*; for heifers, *zana*.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.
White.	Imhlope.
" very white.	" iti Qwaga.
" calf, heifer.	Imhlotjana.
Red.	Ibomvu.
" cow.	Inhlamvukazi.
" calf, heifer.	Inhlamvazana.
Black.	Imnyama.
" cow.	Inzimakazi.
" calf, heifer.	Inzimizana.
Dark-red or brown.	Insundu.
Black brown.	Inzoto.
Light brown, yellow, or cream colour.	Iganu.
Red chiefly, but partly white.	Intusi.
White chiefly, but partly red.	Inco, or Ingo.
" " " black.	Lilufña.
Black " " white.	Inala.
Black or red, face white.	Ibudufña.
" " under throat and belly white.	Ipemvu.
Black belly, flanks white.	Liwaba.
" " " cow.	Liwasakazi.
Red, with small white spots on the sides.	Ludhlabu.
Black or red, with fine white spots all over.	Ipuña (Schilder).
" " with face, throat, and belly speckled.	Ingwevu.
Grey.	Isibawu.
Black or red, with tail or brush white, e.g. <i>ijoli elimnyama</i> .	Ijoli.
Dun-coloured.	Umdaga.
Black and white spots, large spots.	Ihwanqa.
" " " smaller spots.	Iluhlaza.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.
Black, with white flame-shaped spots.	Inhlegwana.
" " " " " larger.	Imvemve.
Black and white, colours running into one another.	Ihehe.
Black, with small round spots.	Umdhlope.
Black or red, with white back.	Inkoni.
" " with white spots on lower face.	Intlalati.
" " with white spots on upper face.	Indume.
Red, with flame-shaped black spots.	Impitu.
Black or red fore and hind quarters, with white between.	Iqamuli.
Brownish red and white.	Intenjana.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Go and milk.	Hamba u yo seña.	INDA, U NDO KAMA.
The calf is drinking.	Inkonyana i si anyisa.	MBUTANA I NO MŊWISA.
The cattle are lost.	Inkomo zi lahlegile.	IŊOMBE DZA RASHIGA.
Whereabouts are they lost?	Zi lahlegele űapi?	DZA RASHIGIRA PI?
Who was herding them?	Zi aluswa űubani na?	DZI NO PFUDZWA NDI-YANI?— <i>or</i> , JI NO RISIWA NANI?
Where were they feeding?	Be zi dhla űapi?	DZA PFUDZA PI?— <i>or</i> , JA JI LA PI?
The cattle are in the gardens.	Inkomo zi semasimeni.	IŊOMBE DZI RI GU MINDA.
The cattle have demolished my garden.	Inkomo zi qedile insimu yami.	IŊOMBE DZA PEDZA MUNDA WANGU.
Why do you report to me?	U bigelani gimi na?	WA REBERENI GUNEMI?
Are they herded by me?	Zi aluswa imi na?	DZI NO RISIWA NEMI?
It is not my business.	A si umlandu wami.	A I TO BE MOSWA YANGU.
Go and thrash the herd boy.	Hambani li tjaya umfana wazo.	INDAI MU NDO ROBA MLISANA WADZO.
Go to the boy.	Hamba omfaneni.	INDA GU MLISANA.
The cattle are here.	Inkomo zi kona.	IŊOMBE DZI RI MO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Who is with them?	Zi lobani (= <i>lit.</i> they with whom)?	DZI NANI?
No, they are by themselves, there is no one (<i>i.e.</i> in charge).	Atji! zi zodwa, a gu lamuntu.	AI! DZI RI DZOGA, A DZI NO MUNU— <i>or</i> , A GU NO NU.
They broke out at night.	Za fohla ebusuku.	DZA POYA ESIKU— <i>or</i> , JA BUDA BUSIKU.
The kraal is dilapidated.	Isibaya si gugile.	DANKA RA SHAKARA.
Your ox has fallen into the mud.	Inkomo yako i wele esidageni.	IÑOMBE IYE YA WIRA MUDOPE.
Call the other boys.	Biza abanye abafana.	DANA BAMÑWE BAKOMANA.
Take the reins and pull it out.	Tatani imicilo li i kupe.	TORA(N)I MITJIRI MO DUSE
Its leg is broken.	U apugile umlenzi wayo.	YA VUNIGA GUMBO RAYO— <i>or</i> , TJA VUNIGA TJIDZA TJAYO.
Go and fetch the trek oxen.	Hamba, tata inkabi (<i>or</i> imbelesi).	ENDA U TORA INZOMBE.
I have not seen them.	A ñi zi bonaña.	A NDI NA GU DZI BONA.
I do not know (them) where they went.	A ñi zi azi lapa zi yo kona.	A NDI DZI ZIBI PI DZI INDA.
Where is the herd, who knows them?	Umfana wazo ozi aziyo, u ñapi?	MLISANA WADZO U NO DZI ZIBA, U RI PI?
Go and tell him then.	Hamba u m tjele pela!	TJIFAMBA U NDO M BUDZA.
Drive out the oxen (<i>lit.</i> let all the oxen be picked out).	A zi ketwe inkabi zonke.	A SHARWE INZOMBE ZOSE.
Bring them here.	A (g)u ze lazo.	TJI DZO BUYA NADZO.
Where is the big ox?	I pi inkabi enkulu?	NDI I PI NZOMBE HURU?
I am looking for my buck which is lost.	Ñi ya diña imbuzi yami i lahlegileyo.	NDI NO TSAGA MBUDZI YANGU YA RASHIGA.
It has the bran sickness.	I bulawa isikwekwe.	I NO GWARA TJIKUNDU.
Where are the horses?	Amapiza a ña pi?	MBIZI DZI RI-PI?

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Give the horse some mealies early in the morning.	Telela ipiza umum-bu eguseni.	DIRIRA TJIBAKWE MBIZI MAŊGWA- NANA.
Moistened mealies.	Umumbu omanzi.	TJIBAKWE TJINYORO.
Take the horse to drink.	Natisa ipiza.	MŊWISA MBIZI.
What is the colour of that beast?	Inkomo leyo gu ini umbala wayo?	IYOYO ŊOMBE YA KA ITE TJINI MPARA WAYO?

SECTION 3.

OF WORK AND WORK BOYS.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Here are boys wanting work.	Nampa abafana ba diña umsebenzi.	AWU BARISANA BA NO TSAGA MSHINGO.
What do you want, boy?	U diña ni mfana?	U NO TSAGEI MKO- MANA?
I want work!	Ŋi diña umsebenzi —or, Ŋi diña um- beleko!	NDI NO TSAGA MURI- MO!—or, NDO HAGA MSHINGO!—or, NDI NO GWASHE BASA!
What pay do you want?	U diña ni, uguba ŋi gu tusa ŋani na?	U NO TSAGEI NDO GU GU PENI?
What shall I give you?	Ŋi ya gu gu pa ni na?	NDI NO GU GU PEI?
How long will you work?	U ya gu sebenza gu ze gu be nini?	U NO O SHINGA GU JIME GU BE RINI?
I will work for four months.	Ŋi ya gu bulala inyaña zi be ne.	NDO O BURAYA MŊ- WEDZI MI NA.
What's your name?	Ibizo lako li ŋubani?	ZITA RAKO RI YANI?
I have no blanket.	A ŋi logu ambata.	A NDI NETJO GU FUGA
Why did you leave it at home?	U i tjiyeleni ekaya?	WA I SIYIRE NI (= SIYIRA INI) GU MUSHA?
Go and fetch it!	Hamba i tata!	ENDA U NDO I TORA!
Dig away, first here, and then dig there in front.	Mbana lapa mandulo, andubana u mbe pambili.	ITJA IPOPA GU TANGA NDIKO U NDO TJA MBERI.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Begin to dig here, then work round till you come to this stone.	Qala ugumba lapa u bete ña pa, gu ze gu fige gu leli litje.	U TANGE U TJERA PAYA, POTA NAKO-KO GU SWIGA PANE RIBHYE— <i>or</i> , TANGA GUTJA IPOPA U SUME IKOKO U JIME U SWIGEGUNE ILOLI IBHYE— <i>or</i> , U TANGE U TJERA PAYA, (E)NDA MU GUYA U NO SWIGA PANA PABHYE.
Dig a hole here and set up a pole.	Mbana igodi lapa u hloma isigodo.	ITJA IGOMBA IPOPA U SHOMEGE BANGU— <i>or</i> , TJERA PA U MISE BANGU.
The hole is dug. Set up the pole then and ram it fast.	Igodi li mbiwe. Hloma isigodo pela, u qibe kakulu.	IGOMBA I NO TJERHWA. ISA BANGU U TSINDIRE PA SIMBA.
Take a straight pole.	Tata isigodo esi luñileyo.	TORE BANGU RA KA RURAMA.
Can you thatch?	U ya gwazi ugu fulela na?	U NO ZIWA GU PFURIRA?
Can you make bricks?	U ya gwazi ugu bumba amagade na?	U NO GWONA GU BUMBA MAVIŃGA?
I can do it.	Ñi ña gwenza.	NDI NGA ZWITA.
No; it is beyond me. I cannot (do it).	Atji, gu ya ñi ahulla, a ñi gu azi.	AU! GU NO NDI KWONANA, A NDI GU ZIBE.
Take this and put it over there.	Tata logu, u bege lapaya.	TORA IKOKO, U BIGE PAYA— <i>or</i> , TORA ITJETJIYA, ISA PO. NDI BATISE.
Help me carry (this). Put it up on the pole.	Ñi patisa. Bega pezu gwesigodo.	ISA PAMSORO PETJITANDA— <i>or</i> , BIGA PEHOGWI PA MANGU.
Please to carry these skins for me.	A gu ñi patela izi-koko lezi.	TJIJO NDO BATIRA MAKUKUDA AWO.
Go and call —	Hamba m biza —	ENDA U M DANA— <i>or</i> , INDA U NDO NDANA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Take this note to "so and so," and wait for an answer.	Sana ugwalo lolu gu "banibani," u hlalele ugwalo lwake.	ENDA U NO ISA RUGWAROGUNA 'NUMŠWE,' A GARE NAKO RUGWARO GWAKE.
Do not return without it.	U űa buyi u űe lalo.	U SI DZOGÉ, U SI NAKO.
Carry it gently; do not let it fall.	Pata gahle, u űa wisi.	BATA ZIBUYANA U SI RIGE— <i>or</i> , TSA NO BATA, U REGE U PUTSA.
Run; make haste!	Kitjima u pañise!	MANYAMANYA, TJIM-BIDZA!
Be quick back; go quickly!	Tjetja u buye, hamba űamandhla!	TJIMBIJA U JOGE, GWENDA NAMAŠIMBA!
Do not dawdle. What delayed you?	U űa libali. U libaziswa ini?	U SI FARA. WA NGA WA KA GARISKWA NEI?
I took shelter from the rain.	Be űi catjela izulu.	NDA NDA KA BHATIRA MVURA.
Build a hut for yourselves (<i>lit.</i> build your hut).	Akani ixiba lenu.	BAKANI GOTA RENYU.
Cut bushes and make (a kraal) for the cattle.	Gamulani amahlahla, li biyelainkomo.	TEMANI MASHAZHU, MU BAKIRE ŠOMBE.
Go and dig in the garden.	Hamba u lime ensimeni.	ENDA U NO RIMA GU MUNDA.
Hoe the mealies.	Hlagula umumbu.	SHAGURA TJIBAKWE.
Pull up the weeds.	Sipuna lukula.	JIPURA ISHANJE.
Do not hoe them, but pull them up by the roots.	Musani uguhlagula, a li sipune impande sibili.	REGEDZAIGUSAGURA, MU JIPURE MIDZI GWAZO.
Water the vegetables.	Natisa imbida.	MűWISA MIRIBO.
Stamp these mealies.	Gigela umumbu.	HWIRA TJIBAKWE.
Put this corn into the hole.	Tela amabele la emlindini.	DIRA MAPFUNDE IWO-WA MU IMBU.
Plaster this house.	Bada indhlu le.	BUWA IŠUMBA IYOYE.
What shall I do?	űi ya gu enza űi na?	NDO O ITA NI— <i>or</i> , NDI NO NO ITA SEI?
I have finished the work you gave me to do.	Se űi qedile umsebenzi o űi tume wona.	NDA PEDZA MURIMO WA NDI TUMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
My work is finished.	Gu pelile umsebenzi wami.	MSHINGO WANGU WA PERA.
Long ago I did it.	Kade ñi enzile.	TJINGA NDA ITA— <i>or</i> , NDA ITA KARE.
What are you doing?	U enzani na?	U NO ITA NI?— <i>or</i> , U NO ITA SEI?
I am doing nothing.	A ni enzi iluto.	A NDI ITE TJINU.
Who did this?	Yena o enzile logu ñubani?	IYE WA ITA IKOKU NDIYANE?
I did it.	Imi e ñi enzileyo.	NDIMI NDA ITA.
You have done well.	U enzile (gahle).	WA ITA ZWAKA NAKA — <i>or</i> , WA ZWITA.
You did it on purpose.	U enzile ñabomu.	WA ITA NOMÑWAZA.
You have done badly.	U enzile kabi.	WA ITA ZWA KA IPA.
Work away.	Enzani ñamandhla.	ITANI NAMASIMBA.
Do it quickly.	Enza masinyane.	ITA GWAZO.
Do it at once.	Enza katesi.	ITA NGUBENU.
Do it like that.	Enza njalo.	ITA KAKARE.
Do not do that.	Musa ugu enza logu.	REGA GU ITA IKOKU.
Make a heap (of it).	Enza inqumbi.	ITA INUTU— <i>or</i> , ITA MOGWI.
Pour it down in one place.	Tela pansi endawo-nye.	DIRA PASI PANU PAMÑWE.
I am tired.	Ñi diniwe.	NDA RIYARA.
Go and eat.	Hambani li dhle.	INDANI MU NDO DYA.
Why do you still sit?	Li sa hlaleleni na?	MU TJA KAGARIRENI?
You are lazy.	Li ñamavila.	MU RI MASIMBE.
Let them die who will not work.	Aba ña tandi ugu sebenza, a ba fe.	BA SI NGA DI GU SHINGA, A BA FE.
You have done wrong.	U onile.	WA TJINYA.
What wrong have I done?	Ñi onani na?	NDA TJINYEI— <i>or</i> , NDA ISAL.
You have spoilt my knife.	U onele inqamu yami.	WA TJINYA PANGU TJANGU.
Where is it?	Gu ñapi?	GU RI PI?— <i>or</i> , NDO GU PI?
It is on this side (of you).	Gu ñanenu.	GU RI NGENU?— <i>or</i> , TJI RI KUNO.
It is beyond.	Gu pambili.	TJI RI PAMBERI.
It is in front of you.	Gu pambi gwako.	GU RI MBERI GU NEWE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
It is on (your) left.	Gu sekohlo.	GU RI MÓHWE.
It is on (your) right.	Gu sogunene.	GU RI RUDHLI.
How many days have you worked?	Insuku zako zi- ñgake?	MAHUBA AWO MANGA- NA?
I have been ten months.	Inyaña zami zi li- tjumi.	MÑWEDZI YANGU I GUMI.
Here's your pay!	Nansi intuso yako!	EYI INUMBI!
It is too little; give me more.	Gu lutwana, engeze- lela.	TJI SHOMANANA, WE- DZERERA.
This is the blanket for the month, this the calico for the part of the month.	Iyo ingubo yenyaña, ilo ilembu lesi- hlepu.	NDIYO INGUBO YOMÑ- WEDZI, NDILO IJIRA LETJIPEMU.
They earn £5 per month.	Bona ba zusa ama- pondo mahlanu ñenyaña.	IBO BA NO WANA MA- PONDE MASHANU NOMÑWEDZI.
What are those people doing?	Abantu labo ba ya enzani?	IBOBA BANU BA NO ITA NI.
They are only sitting.	Ba hlezi nje.	BA GERE KOGA.
They are warming themselves by the fire.	Ba ya ota umlilo.	BA NO DZIYA MOTO.

SECTION 4.

OF BUYING.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Buy, whiteman!	Teñisa mlungu!	
I want to sell.	Ñi ya teñisa.	NDO SHAMBADZA.
What have you brought?	U peteni?	U NO BATEI?
I have an ox.	Ñi peta inkabi.	NDI NO BATA NZOMBE.
Has the ox been inoculated?	Ya i cajwa na?	YA KA I TEMIWA?
It was sick last year.	Ya i gula enya- genye.	YA KA I GWARA MA- KEI.
Here is my cow.	Nansi insikazi yami.	EYE IMOU YANGU.
Here is my heifer.	Nansi itokazi lami.	ERI ITSIRU RANGU.
Your sheep is old.	Imvu yako indala.	IHWAI YAKO YA KA SHAKARA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
See how fat it is!	A gu bone ugunona gwayo!	TJIJO BONA GUKORA GWAYO!
I bring a young goat.	Ñi pete izinyane lembuzi.	NDA KA BATA MBUD- ZANA.
Kaffir corn.	Amabele.	ZWIYO— <i>or</i> , MAPFUNDE.
Rice.	Impunga.	MPUNGA.
Mealies.	Umumbu.	TJIBAKWE.
Shell off your mea- lies.	Hulula umumbu wako.	KONYORA TJIBAKWE TJAKO.
I do not buy ripe mealies on the cob!	A ñi teni umumbu o vutiweyo u ña hululwana.	A NDA NO NDI TENGA (<i>Fut.</i>) TJIBAKWE TJA KA IBVA A TJI SANU TJA TONYO- NGOGWA.
Are they soft?	U butagataga na?	TJI NO NYOROBA?
Pumpkins.	Amataña.	MADANGA.
Vegetable marrows.	Amakomane.	MAPUDZA.
Sweet reed.	Imfe.	IMHE.
Ground nuts.	Amazambane.	NZUNZU.
Round beans.	Indhlobu.	NYIMO.
Field beans.	Indumba.	NYEMBA.
Fowls.	Inkuku.	IHUKU.
Eggs.	Amaqanda.	MAZAI.
Baskets.	Izija.	MAHWANDA.
Skins.	Izikoko, <i>or</i> Inya- mazana.	MAGANDA, <i>or</i> MUKA.
Tobacco.	Igwai.	FODYA.
Are the eggs fresh?	Amaqanda amatja na?	MAZAI A TJI MATSA?
Are there chickens inside?	A labantwana na?	A NE BANA?
No; there are none.	Atji! ka a labo.	A A NABO!
Is this tobacco from Unyoga's?	Leli gwai eli ka Nyoga na?	IYE FODYA YE NYOGA?
This loaf is bad; it stinks.	Lesi isinkwa sibi, si ya nuga.	ITJE TJITJAMHA TJA KA IPA, TJI NO NUHWA.
What sort of skin?	Inyamazana banina?	MUKA I NDIYANE?
To whom does the ox belong?	Inkomo i ka bani na?	IÑOMBE YANDIYANE?
It is my father's.	Ika baba.	NDI YA DADE.
These pumpkins are bad.	Amataña la a mabi.	MADANGA A KA IPA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Whose are these ground nuts?	Amazambane a ka bani?	NZUNZU DZA NDI-YANE?
The sweet reed is not yet ripe.	Imfe ka i ka vutwa.	IBHE A I ANU YA IBVA.
Is the corn new?	Amabele amatja na?	ZWIYO ZWITSA?
Is it this year's corn?	Amabele a lonyaga na?	ZWIYO NDI ZWA NAGA NA?— <i>or</i> , MAPFUNDE A GORE IRIRE NA?
It is corn from the hole.	Amabele a womli-ndi.	ZWIYO ZWEMBU.
It is weevil eaten.	A pehliwe.	ZWA KA PFUSIWA.
What sort of person are you to bring such corn for sale?	Umuntu u njani wena, u teñisa amabele a mabi a ngaka?	U RI (MU)NU WA KA TE TJINI, U NO TEN-GISA NEZWIYO ZWA KA IPA ZWINGAPA?
Get away! I'll thrash you.	Suga, ñi ya gu gu tjaya.	IBVA, NDO GU ROBA— <i>or</i> , TIZA, NDI NO GU ROBA.
If I had mealies I would sell them to this white man.	Bana be ñi lawo umumbu, be ñi ya gum teñelalomlungu.	NJENE NDA NDI NATJO TJIBAKWE, NDA RI WO TENGERA IYEYU MLUNGU.
Let me see it.	A ge ñi bone— <i>or</i> , Leta, ñi bone.	A TI JO BONA— <i>or</i> , BUZA, NDI BONE.
What do you want? I want calico.	U diña ni? Ñi diña ilembu.	U NO TSAGEI? NDI NO TSAGA MTJEGA — <i>or</i> , NDI NO HAKA JIRA.
What sort of calico?	Ilembu eli njani?	JIRA LA KA TE TJINI?
White calico.	Ilembu elimhlope.	MTJEGA MTJENA.
Strong calico.	Ilembu eliqata.	MTJEGA GOBVU.
Red calico.	Elibomvu.	MTJEGA MSHABA MTSUKU.
Blue calico.	Elimnyama.	MTJEGA MDEMA.
Striped calico.	Elilamhlwazi.	MTJEGA MESHANGA NYOGA.
Guinea-fowl calico.	Elilitendele.	MTJEGA WEHANGA U NAMANYEREKETE.
Spotted calico.	Elilesilimela.	MTJEGA WENYE-NYEDZI.
Coloured calico.	Elilamabala.	MTJEGA MABARABARA
I want beads.	Ni diña ubuhlalu.	NDI NO TSAGA TJUMA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
What sort of beads?	Ubuhlalu obunjani?	TJUMA TJA KA TE TJINI?
I want white beads.	Ñi diña ubuhlalu obumhlope.	NDI NO TSAGA TJUMA TJITJENA.
Chalk beads.	Ubuhlalu itambo.	
Large beads.	{ Ubuhlalu obukulu } { Ubuhlalu obuqata }	TJUMA TJIGOVU.
Red white-eye beads.	Ubuhlalu obumgazi.	TJUMA TJOŃGAZI.
White, with red stripes.	Malimaduna.	TJUMA TJI MARIMADUNA.
White, with blue stripes.	Intotoviyane.	TJUMA TJI TOTOVİYANE.
Blue beads (lilac).	Ubuhlalu bujuba— <i>or</i> , Ijuba.	TJUMA TJIBA.
Clear red beads.	Ubuhlalu obu ñu mlilo.	TJUMA TJIMOTO.
Green beads.	Ibuma.	TJUMA IBUMA.
Pink beads.	Inkiwane.	TJUMA INKIWANE.
Big round beads.	Amanxonxo.	TJUMA MABHE.
A gun.	Umpobo.	IPFUTE.
Breech loader.	Umhlohlo.	IPFUPETE,— <i>or</i> MFUNYUGWA.
Powder.	Ubuhluñu.	BUNGA.
Bag of powder.	Isijumba.	TJIJUMBA.
Tin of powder.	Isixiña sobuhluñu — <i>or</i> , Ikankili.	TJTITEPA TJO BUNGA— <i>or</i> , IGARAFAYOBUNGA.
Charge of powder.	Igavu.	IKARAGE YOBUNGA.
Ammunition.	Iziposo.	
Lead.	Umkamu.	MTOBVU.
Bullets.	Inhlamvu.	MABARA.
Tin of caps.	Umfugo wenkohlo.	
Shot.	Izifefe.	
A blanket.	Ingubo.	NGUBO.
A blanket, coloured, hairy.	Isantubane — <i>or</i> , Ikombese.	IRAMBAGUSONA.
Lighter kind, striped.	Umposwa.	MPOSWA.
White cotton blanket.	Insedhlu— <i>or</i> , Ibai.	ISHEZHU— <i>or</i> , ITSORO.
Calico sheet.	Ingubo yempi— <i>or</i> , Ingubo yelembu.	NGUBO YOMTJEGA.
Strip of calico.	Igele.	NDAZA.
Length of calico.	Uqoto.	
Square of calico.	Idukwe— <i>or</i> , Isibipi.	TJTITORE— <i>or</i> , TJIPEPERERE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Clothes.	Iziqogo.	IHANZU.
Coat.	Ibatje.	
Waistcoat.	Nolebatje.	
Trousers.	Ibulukwe.	
Shirt.	Ihembe.	
Hat.	Inguane.	
Buttons.	Izikopelo.	
Brass buttons.	Amantiya.	
A knife.	Inqamu.	TJIPANGA.
A pipe.	Ingiti.	TJINANA.
Tinder box.	Umlilo— <i>or</i> , Umfugo womlilo.	MOTO.
Brass wire.	Amasoño a bomvu.	MIKOKONI MISHABA.
Iron wire.	Amasoño amhlope.	MIKOKONI MITJENA.
<hr/>		
I do not want this.	A ñi gu tandi logu.	A NDI TO GU DA IKOKO — <i>or</i> , A NDI DI IKOKO.
How many times does this calico go round the waist.	Leli ilembu li pinda kangake.	MTJEGA UYU U NO POMBA KANGANA.
It does not meet.	Ka li hlañani— <i>or</i> , Ka li bopi.	A LI TO SUNGA— <i>or</i> , A U SUNGI.
There are no ends.	Ka li lamagebe.	
It is too small.	Li ncinyane.	U DUKWANE.
Give me another bunch of beads.	Ni begela elinye ihluguzo.	NDI BIGIRE RIMÑWE IHLUGUZO.
I am not satisfied.	A ñi kolwa.	A NDI TENDE— <i>or</i> , A NDI KOGWA.
You have "done" me.	U ñi dhlile.	WA NDI DYA.
It is finished.	Gu pelile.	GWA PERA.
Give me a pair of scissors.	Ni tusa isikele.	NDI PE ISIKELE.
No! I do not give presents.	Atji! A ñi tusi abantu.	GWETE! A NDI PE BANU.
You are stingy.	U ya nci tjana.	U NO NYIMANA.
I have not got that.	A ñi lako.	A NDI NA KO.
These clothes are old, (or worn).	Lezi iziqogo zi gu- gile.	IDZODZE HANZU DZA SHAKARA.
Untie the sack and pour the beans into my basket.	Tugulula umgodhla, u tele indumba esijeni sami.	SUNUŞGURA IHOMO, U DIRENYEMBADZAKO MUHWANDA RANGU.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Pour it down. Go home and come again to-morrow when the sun is there (pointing).	Tulula pansi. Hamba, u buye gu-sasa, ilafia li lapa (pointing).	DURURA PASI. ENDA U DZOGÉ MANGWANA ZHUBA RI RI PA (pointing).
Please put my things away for me, I am going further on.	Agu ñi begela izinto zami, ñi ya dhlula.	TJIJO NDI BIGIRA ZWINU ZWANGU NDI TJA PINDA.
Please mend my gun for me.	A gu ñi luñisela umpobo wami.	TJIJO NDI NATSIDZIRA IPFUTI YANGU.
I have brought my gun; if you will mend it I will give you this sheep.	Ñi letile umpobo wami, nxa u luñisile, ñi za gu gu nigela izinyane le.	NDA BUZA IPFUTI YANGU, GUTI WA I NATSIDZA, NDO GU PA MBUDZANA IYOYE.
I do not know how to.	A ñi gu azi.	A NDI (GU) ZIBI.
The man who knows (<i>i.e.</i> mends guns) lives over there.	Umuntu o gwaziyo u hlezi lapaya.	MUNU U NO GU ZIBA, U GERE IKOKO—(or, PANU PAYA).
Here are your things, give me my cow.	Nanzi izinto zako, ñi pe inkomoyami.	EZO ZWINU ZWIZO, NDI PE IÑOMBE YANGU.
It is ten days ago since you took these things.	Se gu izinsuku zi litjumi u zi teñile lezi izinto.	A BA MAZHUBA IGUMI WA ZWI TEÑGA IZWOZWI ZWINU.
I never give back a thing once bought.	A ñi ze gu buyisela into i teñiweyo.	A NDI TI NDA DZOGISERA ZWINU ZWA TEÑGEWA.
The beast was not mine.	Inkomo a i be ño-gwami.	IÑOMBE A I BI YANGU.
The owner is not satisfied.	Umnini iyo ka a kolwa.	MWENE WAYO A TO DA.
That is your business.	Umlandu wako.	INAMU IYO IYOYO—(or, INAMU YAKO.

SECTION 5.

OF THE HOUSE, COOKING, ETC.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Sweep the house and smear with dung only.	Tanyela indhlu u sinde lobuloñwe bodwa.	TSWAIRA IMBA U DZIRE NEDOBE YOGA.
Smear lightly.	Sinda kancinyane.	DZIRA KADUKWANA.
Get antheap and dung together.	Tata isiduli lobuloñwe u hlañanise.	TORA TJURU NEDOBE U SHAÑGANISE.
Do not smudge the whitewash.	Li ña bo gu ona ogu mhlope.	MU SI POROMOLI GUTJENA.
Sweep outside also.	Tanyela njalo ña-pandhle.	TSWAIRA KAKARE GUAZHE.
Scrape up the rubbish and burn it.	Kucula izibi u zi tjise.	PARA MARARA U PISE.
Put the rubbish down far away.	Tela izibi katjana.	DIRA MARARA KURE.
Do not put it just in the gateway.	Musa ugu tela esañweni.	REGA U SI DIRE PAMISUBO.
Sweep nicely and then spread my bed.	Tanyela gahle andubana u andhlale icansi lami.	TSWAIRA ZWA KANAKA NDIKO U WARE BONDE RANGU.
Spread my blankets to air.	Caya ingubo zami.	NIGA NGUBO DZANGU.
Wash these clothes (calico).	Kezisa amalembula.	NGUDZA MAJIRA IWOVA.
Wring the clothes you have washed and hang them in the sunshine to dry.	Kama iziqoqo o zi kezileyo, u caye elañeni zi ome.	SWINA HANZU IZWA NGUDZA, U NIGE PAZHUBA ZI OME.
This calico is wet.	Leli lembu li manzi.	MTJEGA EYU MUYORO.
Make some coffee early every morning and bring me some.	Pega ikofe eguseni insuku zonke, u ñi natise.	BIGA IKOFE MANGWANANA MAZHUBA OSE U NDI MÑWISE.
Get me some water, I want to wash.	Ñi telela amanzi ñi yo geza.	NDI DIRIRA MVURA, NDI NO O NGURA.
Clean the boots.	Esula amanyatelo.	BUSHIGA HAÑGU.
There is no water.	Amanzi ka a ko.	MVURA A I MO—or, ARI PO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Go and fetch some. Pour the water off that it may be clear.	Hamba yoka amanzi. Ceña amanzi uguba a be mahle.	ENDA U TJEREMVURA. MIMINA VURA GUBA I BE MBUYANA.
Pour out the hot water.	Tela amanzi a tji- sayo.	DIRA VURA I NO PISA.
The water is hot now.	Amanzi a ya bila katesi.	VURA I NO BIRA NGU- BENU.
Fill both vessels.	Cwalisa izija zom- bili.	ZHARISA DZIDYA DZOSE.
Wash these vessels.	Hlanzisa izija lezi.	ŃGUDZA DZIDYA I- DZODZE.
Wipe them well. Do not carry fire; you will burn the place down.	Zi esula guhle. Yegela ugu pata umlilo, u za gu tjisa umuzi.	BUSHIGA ZIBUYANA. REGA GU BATA MOTO, U NO O PISA MUSHA.
Gather some fire- wood.	Teza inkuni.	TSAGA HUNI.
Chop some firewood. Bring that pot.	Banda inkuni. Leta imbiza leyo.	PAZURA HUNI. BUZA IHARI IYO.
The pot is boiling; come and cook.	Imbiza i si bila woza u pege.	HARI A BIRA, BUYA U BIGE.
Put it in the pot.	Faga embizeni.	ISA M(U) HARI.
Make haste and cook.	Peganini masinyane.	TJIMBIDZANI GU BIGA.
Remove that pot from the fire, the meat is burning.	Opula imbiza leyo (emlilweni) in- yama i ya tjela.	BURA HARI, INYAMA I NO TSWA.
What is this in the pot.	Gu ini logu ogu sembizeni.	TJINI ITJOTJE TJI RI MU HARI.
Slaughter a sheep, skin it, and stretch out the skin.	Hlaba imvu, u i hlinze u betele isi- koko sayo.	BAYA HWAI U I VIYE, U NDO KOMERA IGANDA RAYO.
Chop off the ribs of the sheep, and cook them nicely.	Hlahlela imbambo zemvu, u zi pege gahle.	TEMA MBABVU DZE- HWAI, U BIGE ZWA KA NAKA.
Roast me some meat.	Ńi osela inyama.	NDI G OTJERA INYA- MA.
The meat is not yet cooked.	Ka i ka vutwa in- yama.	A YANU (=I ANU) YA IBVA INYAMA.
It is done (cooked).	Gu vutiwe.	DZA IBVA.
Put a little salt in the meat.	Tela itjwai enya- meni, li be lu- twana.	DIRA MUNYU MU NYA- MA U BE SHOMANA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
The meat is gone bad.	Inyama i bolile.	INYAMA YA BORA.
When you come back from the river, cook for the dogs.	Nxa u buyayo emfuleni, u bo pegele izinja.	GUTI WA BUYA GU KWIZI, U DZI BIGIRE IMHA.
Knead the bread.	Cuba isinkwa.	KANYA TJAMHA.
They are making butter.	Ba ya pehla amacobo.	BA NO PUSHIGA MAFUTA.
Skim the cream.	Ongula ulaza.	GUBUNURA RUBOMBO.
Put it down.	Bega pansi.	BIGA PASI.
Put it there.	Bega lapo.	ISA PAPO.
Pour (it) altogether (or, into one place).	Tela endawonye.	DIRA PANU PAMŦWE.
Carry it carefully, you will break (it).	Pata gahle, u za gu apula.	BADA ZWA KA NAKA, U NO O VUNA.
Take this skin and prepare it for me nicely.	Tata isikoko lesi, u űi tjugele gahle.	TORA GUGUTA IRORI, U NDI SUGIRE ZIBUYANE.
Give me to drink.	Ŧi natisa.	NDI MŦWISA.
It smells nice.	Gu (ya) nuga mnan-di.	ZWI NO NUHWA ZWA KA NAKA.
I do not like other boys sitting at our fire.	A űi tandi abanye abafana ba hlale emlilweni wetu.	A NDI TO DI BAMŦWE BARISANA, BA GURE MU MOTA WEDU.

SECTION 6.

OF THE BODY AND SICKNESS.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
I am in trouble, sir!	Ŧi dubegile mnali!	NDA TAMBUDZIGA MNALI!
What is wrong with you?	U dujwa ini?	U NO TAMBUDZIWEI?
I am sick.	Ŧi ya gula.	NDI NO GWARA.
I feel weak to-day.	Lamuhla umzimba wami u butagata.	NASI MBIRI WANGU MUNYORONYORO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
I beg some medicine,	Ñi ya kulega umuti.	NDI NO KUMBIRA MUTI —or, NDI NO NAMA- TA UNTI.
My children are sick.	Ñi gulelwa ñabant- wana.	NDI NO GWARIGWA NABANA.
I ask for (medicine) for my wife.	Ñi ya m celela um- fazi wami.	NDI NO M KUMBIRIWA MKADZI WANGU.
She is "sick unto death."	U ya gula, u pelile.	U NO GWARA WA PERA.
She is dead.	U file.	WA FA.
Is she buried?	U lahliwe na?	WA RASHIWA?
No! (but) she is very sick.	Atji! u ya gula sibili.	GWETE! U NO GWARA GWAZO.
What has made you (so) thin?	U cagiswa ini?	WA KA KONDISIWA NENI?
What is the matter with you?	U bulawa ini na?	U NO GWADZIWA NENI?—or, U NO GWARA NEI?
A person has both (his) feet broken.	Umuntu wa apuga inyawo zombili.	MUNU WA KA VUNIGA MAGUMBO MABIRI.
The "spirits" have made me sick.	Ñi bulawa ñama- dhlozi.	NDI BURAIWA MI- DZIMO.
I am ill in the sto- mach.	Ñi bulawa isisu— or, Ñi lesisu.	NDI (NO) BURAIWA NOMTUMBU—or, NDI NOMTUMBU.

List of some Diseases.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Small pox.	Isikwalipane.	INUMBA. INOMBANA- TJKIWANGWA.
Measles.	Isimuñumuñwana.	INDIÑINDI.
Leprosy.	Isidiliga.	
" varieties of	Amapeli. Amafusi.	
Syphilis. }	{ Isijoli.	
Gonorrhœa. }	{ Injovele.	
Sores—skin disease or simple sores.	Izilonda.	MARONDA.
Scabies (itch).	Impuza.	IMEZI.
Fever (or chill).	Umkuhlane.	BUGWERE.
Diarrhœa.	Umtjego.	MPAZHU.
Dysentery.	Huda igazi.	
Epilepsy.	Isitutwana.	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Giddiness.	Isiyezi.	TJJIJIRIMA.
Intestinal worms.	Izilo.	DZIPUGA.
Cough.	Upepa.	IKOSHORO.
A disease of the rectum.	In-gupane.	
I cough and do not rest.	Ñi ya kwehlela a ñi tuli.	NDI NO KOSHA A NDI NYARARA.
I do not sleep.	A ñi lali ubutoño.	A NDI RARI HOPE.
I do not now know it (sleep).	A ñi sa ba azi.	A NDI TJA DZI DZIBI.
I vomit.	Ñi ya hlanza.	NDI NO PFA.
I bleed at the mouth.	Ñi opa igazi emlon-yeni.	NDI NO BVA MAROPA PAMROMO.
I have diarrhoea.	Ñi ya huda— <i>or</i> , Ni ya tjega,	NDI NO PAZHA.
I am constipated.	Ñi banjiwe, a ñi pumeli— <i>or</i> , Ni qinelwe, a ñi pumeli.	NDI MANIGWA A NDI ENDI GU NZHE.
My child is burnt.	Umtanami u tjile.	MÑWANANGU WA TSWA.
He is at home, he cannot (come).	U sekaya, u ya ahlulega.	U RI GUMUSHA U NO KWONEGWA.
I have an abscess. It throbs.	Ñi loduma. Lu ya futa.	NDI NEMBONJE. I NO PFUTA.
I have the toothache.	Lu ya qaqamba.	I NO PARUGA.
I have a headache.	Ñi bulawa izinyo.	NDI NEZINO.
Does the medicine do you any good?	Ñi kwelwa ikanda.	NDI NO GWARA NOM-SORO.
Are you better?	Umuti u ya ngena na? U ya gula njeñogu-gala na?	UNTI U NO NJINA? U TJA GWARA SO GU TANGA? (SO GU=SE UGU).
How are you to-day?	U njani lamuhla guwe?	WA TE TJINI NASI?
Are you well?	U sa hamba na?	U TJA GWENDA?
Yes! I am well.	Ye! ñi sa hamba.	EYA! NDI TJA GWEN-DA.
How can I be well? (=I am not well).	O! Ñi hamba pi?	NDI GWENDA PI?
I am pretty well.	Ni ya hamba kancinyane.	NDO GWENDA KADU-KWANA.
He hung himself.	Wa zibopela.	WA KA ZWISUŞGIRA.

List of the more important Parts of the Body.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Body.	Umzimba.	MBIRI.
Head.	Ikanda.	MSORO.
Crown of head.	Inkanda.	
Hair on head.	Unwele.	MAVUDZI.
Hair on body.	Uboya.	BUKUSI.
Beard, whiskers.	Indevu.	NDEBVU.
Ear.	Indhlebe.	NZEBE.
Eye.	Ilihlo (<i>pl. amehlo</i>).	ZISO (<i>pl. MESO</i>).
Nose.	Impumulo.	MINO.
Forehead. }	Ubuso.	IMAZHA.
Countenance. }		
Mouth.	Umlomo.	MROMO.
Tooth.	Izinyo (<i>pl. ama-</i> <i>zinyo</i>).	ZINO (<i>pl. MENO</i>).
Gums.	Izinsini.	MASINI.
	Inyama yamazinyo.	
Tongue.	Ulimi.	RURIMI.
Neck.	Intamo.	MUTSIPA.
Nape of neck.	Umsundulo.	MTJIRA.
Back of body.	Umhlandhla.	MSANA.
Spine.	Umgodhla.	MSHONGSHONGO.
		MZONGOSA.
Breast (female).	Ibele.	IZAMU.
Chest.	Isifuba.	TJIFUBA.
Armpit.	Ikwapa.	IABHA.
Shoulder, top of.	Ihlombe.	IPFUDZI.
" and arm.	Umkono.	
Arm.	Ingalo.	RUBOKO.
Forearm.	Ugalu.	RUBOKO.
Elbow.	Idololwane.	IGOGORA.
Hand.	Isandhla.	RUBOKO.
Finger.	Umunwe.	MUÑWE.
Thumb.	Isitupa.	TJIKUKURARE.
Nail.	Uzipo.	RUNZARA.
Throat. }	Umpimbo.	IKUROKURO.
Windpipe. }		
Larynx.	Iqoqoqo.	IKUROKURO.
Lung.	Ipapu.	BAPU.
Heart.	Inhliziyo.	MOYO.
Rib.	Ubambo.	MBABVU.
Liver.	Isibindi.	TJIROPA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Gall bladder.	Inyoño.	
Stomach.	Isisu.	MTUMBU.
Navel,	Inkaba.	IGUVU.
Bowels.	Amatumbu.	MABURA.
Waist (and hip).	Ukalo.	TJIBUNU.
Hip-joint.	Inqulu.	
Bladder.	Isinye.	
Buttocks.	Isibunu.	MAPATO.
Legs.	Imilenzi.	TJIDZWA.
Knee.	Idolo.	IBVI.
Foot.	Unyawo.	IGUMBO.
Ankle.	Isihlagala.	IGOGORA.
	Iqagala.	TJITSIMU.
Heel.	Isitende.	TJITSINO.
Toe.	Izwane.	TJIKUŠWE.

SECTION 7.

OF TIMES AND SEASONS.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Has the moon changed?	Inyaña i twasile na?	MWEDZI WA GARA?
No, it has not yet changed.	Atji, ka i ka twasi.	GWETE, A U ANU WA GARA.
When will it change?	I ya gu twasa nini?	U NO O GARA RINI?
When will it die?	I ya gu fa nini?	U NO O FA RINI?
It changed yester- day.	Ya twasa izolo.	WA GARA ZHURO.
It is dark (<i>i.e.</i> not visible) to-day.	Lamuhla imnyama.	NASI U RI DEMA.
It is still there (<i>i.e.</i> still visible).	I sa hlezi, i kona.	U TJI GERE, U TJI PO.
I saw it there (pointing) this morning (<i>i.e.</i> just before the sun rose).	Ńa i bona lapa— eguseni.	NDA U BONA PAPA— MANGWANANA.
Cry with which the new moon is greeted.	"I koliwe!"	

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
It is waxing.	I ya kula.	U NO KURA.
It is waning.	I ya selwa.	U NO JIGWA.
It is full moon to-day.	Lamuhla i diliñene.	NASI U NOMTJENA MKURU.
It is very warm outside.	Gu kudumele ñapa-ndhle.	GU NO JIYA NASI.
This close weather takes the life out of me.	Lesi isikudumezi si ya ñi bulala.	GU JIYA GWA NDI BURAYA.
It is cold.	Gu makaza.	GU NO POTA.
There is frost.	Gu leliqwa.	GU NEMBABA.
The sun is hot to-day.	Ilaña li ya tjisa lamuhla— <i>or</i> , Ilaña li balele lamuhla.	ZHUBA RI NO PISA NASI— <i>or</i> , ZHUBA RI NO JIYA NASI.
Whatsort of weather is this?	Amayezi le a njani?	MAKORE A KA TE TJINI IWOWA?
(It is) only cold.	Amakaza odwa.	MBABA YOGA — <i>or</i> , TJANDO TJOGA.
There are no clouds.	A gu lamayezi.	A GU NAMAKORE.
It has cleared off.	Se gu sile.	GWA DZA (<i>or</i> JA).
Is it going to rain?	Izulu li kona na?	MVURA I RI PO?
No! there is no rain.	Atji, ka li ko.	GWETE! A I PO.
The clouds are gathering for rain.	Amayezi a ya pehla izulu.	MAKORE A NO SIGA VURA.
It will rain in the afternoon.	Li za gu na entambama.	I NO NA MADEKWE.
Has it rained at your place?	Li nile ekaya gini na?	YA NA GANYE GWENYU?
It has.	La na.	YA NA.
It rained hard, the water ran along.	La na kakulu la keleza.	YA NA GWAZO-GWAZO, YA ERERA.
No! it only drizzled.	Atji, la kiza nje.	AI! YA NYANYAIDZA.
It thundered and rained heavily.	Izulu la duma la na kakulu.	VURA YA TINIRA YA NA GWAZO-GWAZO.
It rained tremendously, we could not go out.	La na kakulu sibili, umvimbi.	YA NA GWAZO-GWAZO, YA KA ITA MIVUMBI.
He was born this year.	Wa zalwa lonyaga.	WA KA ZWARGWA KORE RIRE.
She was born last year.	Wa zalwa enyagenye.	WA KA ZWARGWA MAKENYE — <i>or</i> , WA KA ZWARGWA MAKORE RIMÑWE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELA.	SHUNA.
I will go the year after next.	Ñi za gu ya omnyaga munye.	NDO O ENDA MAKH-NYULA.
I will go at the turn of the year.	Ñi za gu ya gwe-twasa gwomnyaga.	NDO O ENDA GUGARA GWEKORE.
I will go this present month.	Ñi za gu ya ña le inyaña i pezulu.	NDO O ENDA NO UNO MWEDZI U RI ZHEZHUGWI.
I saw him yesterday.	Na m bona izolo.	NDA KA M BONA NEZHURO.
I saw him last month.	Ña m bona ña leyo inyaña i fileyo.	NDA M BONA NE HOHUYA MWEDZI WA KA FA.
I saw him four months ago.	Ña m bona se gu izinyaña ezi ne.	NDA KA M BONA MWEDZI YA BEMINA.
I am going next month.	Ñi za gu ya ñe za gu twasa inyaña.	
He was born the year the impi went to Tjibi.	Wa zalwa ña lo-wana umnyaga impi i ye gwo Tjibi.	WA KA ZWARGWA NEHOHUYA IGORE HONDO ENDA KA TJIBI.
He was born in the summer.	Wa zalwa ehlobo.	WA KA ZWARGWA ZHIZHA.
He is dead (<i>lit.</i> "he is gone over to the majority").	Wa ya gwabaneñi.	WA KA ENDA GU BANZHI.
He died long ago.	Kade wa fa.	WA KA FA TJINGA (<i>or</i> NTORO).
He died (last) winter.	Wa fa ebusiga.	WA KA FA TJIRIMO.
He died (last) autumn.	Wa fa egwindhla.	WA KA FA MAPEBHE.
He died when we reaped the year before last.	Wa fa se gu vunwa amabele enyaga munye (omnyaga munye).	WA KA FA ZWA TJIGWA ZWIYO MAGE-NYULA.
He died when the corn was so high.	Wa fa amabele a se ngaga.	WA KA FA ZWIYO ZWI TJI ZINGAPA.
He died when we were digging.	Wa fa se gu linywa.	WA KA FA GU RIMIWA ZWIYO.
He died when the corn was sowed.	Wa fa se gu hlan-yelwa.	WA KA FA ZWA DZARIWA ZWIYO.
He died when we weeded the corn.	Wa fa amabele e hlagulwa.	WA KA FA ZWA SHAGUGWA ZWIYO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
He died when the corn was beginning to flower.	Wa fa amabele elikaba.	WA KA FA ZWIYO ZWI NO TA NEMIMBA.
He was here some days now.	Wa e kona se gu zinsuku katesi.	WA KA RI PO A BA MAZHUBA GUBENU.
I am going one of these days.	Ñi ya hamba ña lezinsuku.	NDO O ENDA NEWOWA MAZHUBA.
We stayed four months.	Sa hlala inyaña za ba ne— <i>or</i> , Sa qeda inyaña za ba ne.	TA KA GARA MWEDZI I KA BE MINA.
They will stay two days, and go on the third.	Ba ya gu hlala ama-ña mabili ba (ya gu) hamba ña lobutatu.	BA NO O GARA MAZUBA MABIRI, BA NO (O) ENDA RE NATU (<i>or</i> , NERE TATU).
When did he arrive?	Wa figa nini na?	WA KA SWIGA RINI?
He will arrive now.	U za gu figa katesi.	U NO O SWIGA ZWINU — <i>or</i> , U NO MBO SWIGA ZWINU.
They have just arrived.	Ba sandu gu figa — <i>or</i> , Ñkona baya figa.	BATJANGU SWIGA— <i>or</i> , BA TJA MBO SWIGA.
Where was the sun when he came?	Wa figa li ñapi ilaña?	WA SWIGA RI RI PI ZHUBA?
He came before sunrise.	Wa figa ilaña li ña ka pumi.	WA SWIGA HUBA I SANU RA BUDA.
At sunrise.	Ilaña li puma.	ZHUBA RI BUDA.
Early; the cattle not yet out.	Eguseni, inkomo zi ña ka pumi.	MANGWANA IÑOMBE DZI SANU DZA BUDA.
Forenoon.	Eguseni emini.	MASIKATI YA MANGWANANA.
Midday.	Emini.	MASIKATI.
Afternoon.	Emini yentambana.	MASIKATI YA MADEKWE.
Late in the afternoon.	Intambama.	MADEKWE.
Sunset.	Li tjonile.	RA BIRA.
The gloaming.	Gusihlwa.	GWA SWIPA.
Night	Ubusuku.	BUSIKU.

List of the Months (Moons) according to the Tebele Reckoning.

Autumn. Ugwindhla.

Uhlolanja.	Abundance of green food.
Umpimbito.	Corn beginning to ripen.
Umabasa.	Cold ; fires in huts.

Winter. Ubusiga.

Inkwekwezi.	Corn ripe. Pleiades and Orion not visible.
Uhlañula.	Harvest moon ; trees bare.
Intulikazi.	Threshing ; windy.

Spring. Isilimo.

Incwabakazi.	Beer moon. Early trees budding.
Umpandula.	Begin to dig.
Umfumfu.	Digging. All trees budding.

Summer. Ihlobo.

Ulwezi.	Weeding.
Indidazana.	King's moon ; introduced every third year for the purpose of rectifying the Calendar.
Uzibandhela.	Little dance held at end of this month.
Umpalazana.	Great dance held at full moon.

SECTION 8.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
I am here.	Ñi kona.	NDI RI PO.
I was there yesterday.	Be ñi kona izolo.	NDA NDI RI PO I-ZHURO.
I was not yet there.	Be ñi ña ka bi ko.	NDA NDI SANU NDA BA PO.
I was not there.	Be ñi ñe ko.	NDA NDI SI PO.
You were here.	Wa u kona.	WA KA U RI PO.
He is here.	U kona.	U RI PO.
He was here.	Wa e kona.	WA KA U RI PO.
He was then here.	Wa e se kona.	WA KA A TJI PO.
We were not here.	Sa si ñe ko.	TA KA TI SI PO.
Are you there ?	U se kona na ?	U TJI PO ?
He is not here.	Ka a ko.	A A PO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Where is he?— <i>or</i> , where art thou?	U űa pi na?	U RI PI?
(Once upon a time) there was.	Gwa gu kona.	
Where are you going?	U ya űapi?	U N(O) ENDA PI?
Where did you go?	Wa ya űapi?	WA KA ENDA PI?
Where do you come from?	Li vela űapi na?	MU NO BVA PI?
I am going home.	Ñi y(a) ekaya.	NDI NO (NDO) ENDA GU MUSHA.
I went there.	Ña ya kona.	NDA KA ENDA KO.
We come from there.	Si vela kona.	TO (=TI NO) BVA KO.
Let us go!	A si hambe — <i>or</i> , Hambani si hambe.	A TI ENDE.
Make haste, let us go!	Pafisani si hambe.	TJIMBIDZANI A TI ENDE.
Let them go!	A ba hambe.	A BA ENDE.
Where are you go- ing?	Gu hanjwa pi.	GU NO ENDIWA PI?
He just hit me.	Wa piga űogugu űi tjaya nje.	WA NGO NDI ROBA ZE.
I did not hit him.	A űi m tjayaña.	A NDI SA M ROBA.
Ha! you deny it, you did hit him.	Au! u ya piga! u m tjayile.	AU! U NO NGO DAYO, WA M ROBA. .
Good day!	Sa gu bona! Sa űi bonani (<i>pl.</i>)	TA GU BONA! TA MU BONA (<i>pl.</i>).
Good bye! (spoken by the one going).	Sala guhle! Salani guhle! (<i>pl.</i>)	TSARA ZIBUYANA! TSARAI ZIBUYANA! (<i>pl.</i>)
Good bye! (spoken by the one stay- ing).	Hamba guhle, <i>or</i> Hambage. Hambani guhle (<i>pl.</i>)	ENDA ZIBUYANA. EN- DA ZO. ENDAI ZIBUYANA (<i>pl.</i>)
When will you come?	U za gu za nini?	U NO O BUYA RINI?
I ought to go to-day.	Ñi fanele ugu ham- ba lamhla.	NDA NDI NDO ENDA NASI.
I would have gone to-day— <i>or</i> , I was about to go to-day.	Be űi za gu hamba lamuhla.	NDA NDI O ENDA NASI, — <i>or</i> , NDA NDI TJI TI NDO ENDA NASI.
I was going to-day, but he came.	Be űi hamba lamhla. kodwa wa figa yena.	NDA NDI ENDA NASI. KOGA KA (<i>or</i> , WA) SWIGA IYE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
I never went again.	A ŋi zaña ŋi sa ya kona.	A NDI GO TI ZENDA OKO.
He began to go there.	Wa qala wa ya (ña)kona.	WA KA TANGA WA ENDA (O)KO.
Why do you not go?	U hlalelani u ña hambi.	WA GARIRENI U SI ENDE— <i>or</i> , U NO GAREI U SINGA FAMBIBI.
It is I only.	Ñimi ŋedwa — <i>or</i> , Imi ŋedwa.	NDIMI NDOGA.
There are two of us.	Si babili.	TI RI BABIRI.
Where does that (person) belong?	Lo ŋowa ŋapi?	UYO NDI WEPI?— <i>or</i> , IYEU NDI WAPI?
Where is he?	} U ña pi?	U RI PI?
Where art thou?		
I have not seen him — <i>or</i> , I did not see him.	A ŋi m bonaña.	A NDI NA ĞU M BONA — <i>or</i> , A NDI SA M BONA.
I saw him over there.	Na m bona lapaya.	NDA M BONA PAYA (<i>or</i> , A RI KOKO).
Go and see!	Hamba u yo bona.	ENDA U NO O BONA.
What do you see?	U bona ni?	U NO BONE NI?
I do not see anything.	A ŋi boni iluto.	A NDI BONE TJINU.
You have good eyes.	U lamehlo amade.	A NDI NA SI DA BONA.
We can see far.	Amehlo etu a ya bona katjana.	U NO MESO MAREFU. MESO EDU A NO BONA (ZI RI) KURE.
<hr/>		
How many children have you?	Abantwana bako ba ngake?	BANA BAKO (BANGANA (<i>or</i> , BANGAPANI)?
What size is your child?	Umntwana wako u ngaga nani na?	MŠWANA WAKO U NGAPA NI?
(Natives know nothing of age).		
So big! (showing).	U ngaga!	U NGAPA!
So small! (showing).	U nganana!	U NGAPANANA!
He is like his father.	U fana loyise.	WA KA FANA BABA (<i>or</i> , DADE).
Where was he born?	Wa zalelwa pi?	WA KA ZWARIGWAPI?
When were you born?	Wa zalwa nini na?	WA KA ZARIWA RINI — <i>or</i> , WA KA ZWARIGWA RINI?

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Lend me your knife.	Ñi bolegele inqamu yako.	NDI PE BANGU RAKO —or, NDI PE PANGA TJITJO.
The knife is blunt. It is sharp.	Inqamu i butundu. Gu (or i) bukali.	BANGA RI NO KOMA. RI NO PIZA.
I am a poor man. I have nothing.	Ñi ñumyaña, a ñi laluto.	NDI RI MTJENA A NDI NENUMBI—or, NDI RI ÑHAI, A NDI NE- TJINU.
You have cattle. You have many cattle indeed!	U lenkomo. Inkomo yako zineñi sibili!	U NEÑOMBE. IÑOMBE JIJO INJINJI GWAZO—or, IÑOMBE ZAKO DZIZHINZHI GWAZO!
Their number (is amazing). I have none.	Ubuneñi bazo! A ñi lazo.	BUNJI BAJO—or, BU- ZHINZHI BADZO! A NDI NADZO.
He is rich; his property is very great.	U fuyile, impahla zake zineñi.	WA KA FUWA, DZI- FUWO DZAKE DZI- ZHINZHI.
I greeted you, why are you silent?	Ña gu biñelela u tulelani?	NDA GU GWAZISA U NO NYARIRE(N)I — or, NDA TI, TA GU BONA, U KA TI HWARI?
What's the news? There is no news!	Indaba? A gu landaba.	MAHOKO? or MATAMA? A GU NAMAHOKO—or, A GU NAMATAMA.
I am very hungry. I am hungry. I am thirsty.	Ñi bulewe lipaño. Ñi lambile. Ñi omele (amanzi).	NDA FA NEZHARA. NDA ZIYA. NDA OMEGWANEYOTA.
You drink like a fowl.	U ya nata njeña in- kuku.	U NO MÑWA SE HUKU.
What are you afraid of?	U esaba ni na?	U NO HYENI?
I will come to your town.	Ñi za gu za emzini wako.	NDI NO O BUYA PAMU- SHA PAKO.
Go round there!	Hamba ñale — or, Beta ñale.	ENDA NAKOKO — or, POTA NAKOKO—or, SUMA NAKOKO
Get out of the way (pl.)	Gwedhla(ni) — or, Suga(ni).	IBVA(NI)—or, MIRIKA (NI).
Go! (emphatic).	Hambabo!	ENDABO—or, IBVA!

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Go then! Please to move from here.	Hamba pela. A ge li xega konapa.	ENDA PERA. ITINI MA BVA IPOPO.
Sit down. Sit here. Sit over there.	Hlala pansi. Hlala lapo. Hlala lapaya.	GARA PASI. GARA PAPA. GARA PAYA— <i>or</i> , GARIRA KOKO.
Come here.	Woza pa.	BUYA PANU— <i>or</i> , BUYA KUNO.
Stand there. Get up and stand.	Mana lapo. Suguma, u me.	MIRA (PA)PO. SIMUGA, U MIRE— <i>or</i> , MIRIGA U MIRE.
What do you want? I want nothing.	U diña ni na? A fiñi diñi iluto.	U NO TSAGE(N)I? A NDI NA TJA NDI NO TSAGA— <i>or</i> , A NDI HAGE TJINO.
What are you seeking? I am seeking you. I am just taking a walk.	U nxwanelani— <i>or</i> , U landeni? Ñi nxwanela wena. Ñi ya zihambela nje.	U NO BINGEI? NDA BINGA IWE. NDI NO ZWI FAMBIRA DZANGU— <i>or</i> , NDA NGO FAMBA ZWANGU— <i>or</i> , NDO ZWI (E)NDIRA KOGA.
What do you say? What did you say? I did not say (so).	U tini na? Wa tini na? A fiñi tjoño.	U NO TI NI? WA NI NI. A NDI NA GU NARO— <i>or</i> , A NDI ZA DAYO.
You did say (so). I told him. They said (so). We did not hear. Not so! or you are a liar! (according to intonation).	U tjilo. Ni m tjele. Ba be si tjo. Ka si ka be zwa. Amanga!— <i>or</i> , U lamanga.	WA NARO (<i>or</i> DAYO). NDA M BUDZA. BA BE DAYO. A TA NU TA BA HWA. U NO NYEPA. U NO REBENEMA.
I am not lying.	A fiñi lamanga.	A NDI NYEPI— <i>or</i> , A NDI NA GU NYEPA— <i>or</i> , A NDI NA GU ZIÑEPA.
I tell you truly.	Ñi ya gu tjela ogu qoto.	NDO GU BUDZA, A NDI NYEPI— <i>or</i> , NDI NO BUDZA GWADZO.
I am not joking.	A fiñi somi.	A NDI NA GU TAMBA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
You refuse!	U y(a) ala!	U NO RAMBA!
Why do you refuse?	U alelani?	U NO RAMBIRENI.
I do not refuse.	A ñi ali.	A NDI RAMBI.
I do not know.	(K)a ñ(i) azi.	A NDI ZIBI.
We do not know it.	(K)a si gwazi.	A TI GU ZIBI.
What is this?	Gu ini loku.	TJINI ITJOTJI.
It is an ox.	Gu yinkomo.	IÑOMBE.
It is a person.	U ñumuntu.	MUNU.
It is a man.	U yindoda.	MRUME.
It is a horse.	Gu lipiza.	MBIZI.
It is I.	Imi.	NDIMI.
It is he.	Ñuye.	NDIYE.
It is it.	Iko. Ilo (according to the class of noun.)	NDIKO, etc.
It is not I.	A simi.	A NDI SIMI.
It is not he.	A suye.	A TO BA IYE.
It is not they (zi)	A sizo.	A DZI TO BE IDZO.
It is not it (li).	A si lo.	A RI TO BE IRO.
It is not it (mu).	A si wo.	A U TO BE IWO.
It is nothing.	A si luto.	A TJI SI TJINU.
A good person.	Umuntu o luñileyo.	MUNU WA KA RU-RAMA.
A kind person.	Umuntu o lomusa.	MUNU U NEHANA.
A pleasant person.	Umuntu o muhle.	MUNU WA KA NAKA.
A bad (evil) person.	Umuntu o mubi.	MUNU WA KA IPA.
A turbulent (or mad) person.	Umuntu o luhlanya.	MUNU U MPENGO.
An easy-going person.	Umuntu o butagata.	MUNU UNYORONYORO.
A sharp-witted person.	Umuntu o bukali.	MUNU WA KA RURA.
A strong person (physically or mentally).	Umuntu o lamandhla.	MUNU U NAMASIMBA.
A wise person.	Umuntu o hlagani-pileyo.	MUNU WA KA TJE-NJERA.
A brave man.	Umuntu o liqawe.	MUNU WA KA BAYANA
A hard person.	Umuntu o lukuni.	MUNU U NGUGUTU.
A quarrelsome person.	Umuntu o lolaka.	MUNU U NEMBAYO.
A cunning person.	Umuntu o liqili.	MUNU U NLUNGWA.
A foolish person.	Umuntu o yisituta.	
A generous person.	Umuntu o panayo.	MUNU U NO PA.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
"A bad lot," <i>lit.</i> "No person at all."	A sumuntu.	A TO BA MUNU.
A black man (<i>i.e.</i> skin very dark).	Umuntu u mnyama.	MUNU MTEMA.
A yellowish-brown man.	Umuntu u mpofu.	MUNU MHABA.
A copper-coloured man.	Umuntu u bomvu.	MUNU MHABA.
It is wrong to swear.	Gubi ugu tetisa.	GWA KA IPA GU TUGA.
It is wrong (or bad).	(Gu) gubi.	GWA KA IPA— <i>or</i> , ZWA KA IPA.
It is good.	(Gu)guhle.	ZWA KA NAKA.
It is right.	Gu luñile.	ZWA KA RURAMA.
It is nice.	Gu mnandi.	GU NO ZIPA.
It is cold.	Gu makaza.	GU NO POTA— <i>or</i> , GU NETJANDO.
It is green (unripe, <i>or</i> , not cooked).	Gu luhlaza.	GU BISI.
It is wet.	Gu manzi.	GU NYORO.
It is dry.	Gu omile.	GWA KOMA.
It is ripe (<i>or</i> cooked).	Gu vutiwe.	ZA IBVA — <i>or</i> , GWA IBVA.
He is an earnest (or effective) man.	Umuntu lo ka a dhlali.	MUNU IYEU .A A TAMBI.

SECTION 9.

ILLUSTRATING THE USE OF RELATIVE AND INTERROGATIVE PRONOUNS, WITH SOME IDIOMS.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
I come from where my father died.	Ñi vela lapa ubaba wa fela kona.	NDI NO BVA KOKO WA KA FIRA BABA— <i>or</i> , NDI NO BVA IKOKO PA KA FIRA DADE.
Who is that coming?	Ubani o zayo.	NDIYANE U NO BUYA.
Who is it?	U ñubani.	U RI YANE?
Who is he?	Ubani yena.	NDIYANE IYE?
Who is that sitting at the fire?	U ñubani o hlezi emlilweni.	NDIYANE U GERE MUMOTO?

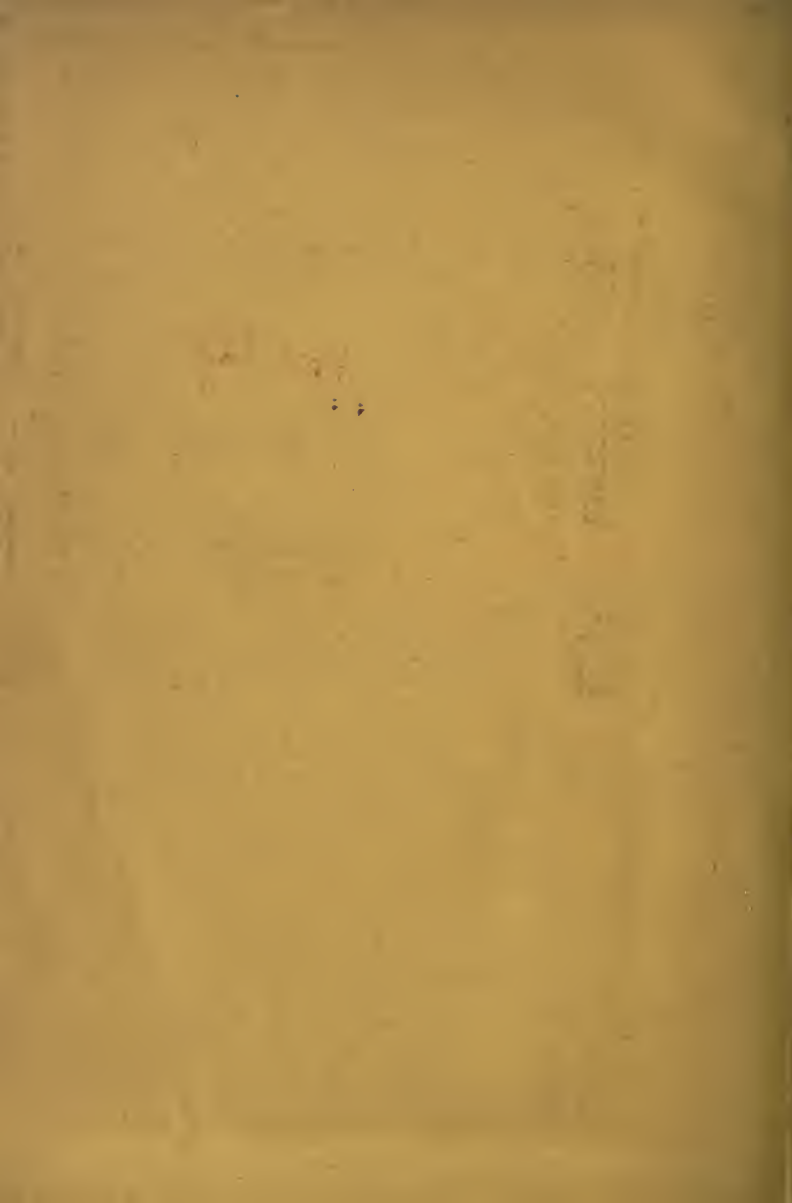
ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
What is his name?	Ubani ibizo lake?	NDIYANE IZITARAKE? — <i>or</i> , NDIYANE ZINA RIRE (<i>or</i> LILE)?
To whom are you talking?	U kuluma lobani?	U NO REBEREKA NANI?
Whose son is he? (<i>or</i> daughter).	U ñumfo ka bani?	U RI ÑKORORO WANI?
Who is sick?	Isihlahla bani leso? Gu gula ubani?— <i>or</i> , O gulayo ñubani?	UNTI NI? NDIYANE U NO GWA- RA?
Who is born? (<i>i.e.</i> boy or girl?)	U zele ni?	WA ZWARE NI?
He divided to each man his share.	Wa m dabulela (i)lo- wo muntu isabelo sake.	WA KA M PAZURIRA IYEYO NU TJIKWA- BIRO TJITJE.
They fought and slew one another.	Ba lwa ba bulalana omunye lomunye.	BA KA GWA, BA KA BURAYANA MÑWE NOMÑWE.
We went every one. I remember them all three.	Sa hamba soñkana. Ñi ya zi kumbula zontatu.	TA KA ENDA TOSE. NDO JI KARAKANA IJOJO NATU (Loze).
They, all four, went. I am selling for myself.	Ba hamba bobane. Ñi ya zi teñela mina.	BA ENDA BA RI BANA. NDO ZI TEÑGERA IMI.
I mistook a horse for an ox.	Ña pambega, ña ti ipiza, inkomo.	NDA KAÑGANISA NDA TI MBIZI ÑOMBE.
This snake is very ready to bite.	Inyoga le i ya andisa ugu luma.	INYOGA IYOYI I NO GOZA GU RUMA.
He did not come up to the average.	Ka a figaña endimeni.	A NA SWIGA MUN- DIMA.
That man does not hear.	Ka e zwa lowo umuntu.	A TO HWA IYEYE UNU — <i>or</i> , UYO MUNU HA A HWI.
Why did you hit him?	U m tjayeleni?	WA M ROBERE(N)I?
With what did he hit him?	Wa m tjaya ñani?	WA M ROBA NENI?
Where did he hit you?	Wa gu tjaya ñapi?	WA GU ROBA PI?
Where were you when he hit you?	Wa gu tjaya nxa u ñapi?	WA GU ROBA U RI PI?
When did he hit you?	Wa gu tjaya nini?	WA GU ROBA RINI?
How did he hit you?	Wa gu tjaya njani?	WA GU ROBA TJINI?

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
He hit me very sorely.	Wa ñi tjaya logu-tjaya.	WA NDI ROBA LOGU ROBA.
Here is the person who thrashed me.	Nañku umuntu o wa ñi tjayayo.	OYU UNU WA KA NDI ROBA.
Here is the person whom I thrashed.	Nañku umuntu o ñi-m tjayileyo.	OYU UNU U NDA KA ROBA.
That is all.	Gu pela.	NDI ZOZO.
We are bad, but you are good.	Tina si babi nina li bahle.	ISWI TA KA IPA, IMÑWEMA KANAKA.
I am greater (or taller) than thou.	Ñi ñomkulu guwe.	NDI RI MUNU MKURU GU NEWE.
This ox is bigger than the others.	Inkomo le inkulu gwezinye.	IÑOMBE IYOYI IKURU GU NE DZIMÑWE.
Many (people) like beer better than work.	Abaneñi bayatanda utjwala kakulu gu lomsebenzi.	BANZHI BA NO DA BUSUGWA GWAZO GU NE IWOWU SHINGO.
Some people love the king more than they love each other.	Abanye abantu ba ya tanda inkosi pezu gwogutandana.	BAMÑWE BANU BA NO DA SHE PEHOGWI POGUDANA.
That person surpasses all the rest in his swiftness.	Lowo umuntu u dhlule bonke abanye ñejubane lake.	IYEYO NU U NO PINDA BOSE NOGUMANYA GUKWE.
They will treat us as we treat them.	Ba ya gu si pata tina, njeñoguba si ba pata bona.	BA NO O TI BATA ISU SE IKOKO TI BA BATA IBO.
There are not so many people dying now as in the summer.	Bati abantu ka ba fi katesi kakulu njeña sehlobo.	BANU A BA FI GUBENU GWAZOGWAZO SEHIHA.
Why are you making such a noise?	Li bañelani um-sindo ungaga.	MU NO KOHERENI IHOPA INGAPA.
He who hates, hates himself.	Yena o zondayo u ya zi zonda.	IYE U NO BENGA U NO ZWI BENGA.
We help those who help themselves.	Si ya ba siza bona aba zi sizayo.	TI NO BA TJIJA IBO BA NO ZWI TJIJA.
I stayed with another person who is a friend of mine.	Ña hlala gwomunye muntu o yisinini sami nje.	NDA KA GARA GU NOMÑWE NU WEHANA YANGU.
That calf is the king's!	Itole elenkosi lelo!	MURUYAHE(=YASHE) IYOYO.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
No, it is not the king's, it is Tjibi's.	Atji! a silo elenkosi, eli ka Tjibi.	GWETE, A LI TO BE ILO LASHE NDI LA TJIBI.
This town which I have built is not mine, it is my father's.	Lomuzi e ñi wu aki-leyo, asi wowami, ño ka baba.	IWOWU MUHA (=MUSHA) U NDA BAKA, A U TO BA WANGU NDI WA DADE.
It is I who am going.	Mina o hambayo.	NDIMI NDONDA (=NDI NO O ENDA).
But it is I alone who will cross the river going there.	Kodwa imi ñedwa, eñi za gu wela, ñi ye lapo.	NDIMI NDOGA NDI NO GWAMBUGA, NDI ENDE IPOPO.
Is it you who arrived yesterday?	Ñuwe o wa figa izolo na?	NDIWE WA KA SWIGA HURO? (=ZHURO).
All whom I love.	Bonke e ñi ba tan-dayo.	BOSE BA NDI NO DA.
The person whom I called.	Umuntu e ña m bizayo.	UNU NDA KA DANA.
There are things on earth which we have not yet seen.	Zi kona izinto em-hlabeni e si ña ka zi boni.	DZI RI PO ZWINU MUNYIGA ZI TI SANU TA ZI BONA.
The town at which I was.	Lowo muzi e be ñi guwo.	IWOWU MHA (=MUSHA) U NDA NDI RIRE.
Wait a bit!	Enza gahle!	ITA ZIBUYANA — O? REKA GU DAYO.
I will thrash him unless he goes now.	Ñi ya gu m tjaya uba a ña hambikatesi.	NDI NO MROBA KUNGE U SINGA FAMBA ZWINU.
You must not be drunk at my place.	Musani ugu dagwagimi.	REGANI GU KOREWA GU NEMI.
What are you staring at?	Li bugelani na?	MU NO TARIRE(N)I?
It is not my business.	A si mlandu wami.	A I SI MOSWA YANGU.
The name is distinct from the surname.	Ibizo li lodwa, isi-boño si sodwa.	ZITA RI POGA, MTUPO U POGA.
He has only one eye.	Ilihlo lake linyenje.	ZISO RAKE RIMÑWE TJETE.
We are dead for him, i.e. He is dead among us (or at our place).	Sa felwa ñuye.	TA KA FIGWA NE IYE.

ENGLISH.	TEBELE.	SHUNA.
Your words are soft (pleasant).	Amazwi ako a buta- gataga.	MAHWI AWE MA NYORONYORO.
Give me this third one.	Ñi pa lesi esitatu.	NDI PE GWENATU— O', NDI PE ITJOTJE TJOBUNATU.
I cannot talk.	Ñi ahlulegile ugu kuluma.	NDA KWONEGWA GU REBEREKA.
The evil of it! I have no saliva (left)!—An expres- sion of great sur- prise.	Uguba gubi gwako! A ñi lamate.	GU IPA GWAKO! A NDI NAMATE.
How shall I pick my teeth, have I any meat? = You are maligning me.	Ñi ya gu vuñula ini ñi lenyama na.	
Hold your noise.		BOMBO UMSINDO WAKO.





PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

PL
8723
.4
E55

Elliott, William Allan
Dictionary of the Tebele
& Shuna languages

